

OVER FIFTY PRODUCTS REVIEWED & RATED



Bumper Xmas present list inside:
Image Engine • the Video Toaster
and Prime Image Converter • KCS
high density floppy drive • Blitz
Basic • Caligari • One Stop Music
Shop • GigaMem • hard drives •
printers and much much more...

public domain, C programming, AMOS and AmigaDOS, the latest news, and all your problems solved in Amiga Answers







JAKKI BRAMBLES COLUMN

Well OK then you Mums and Dads, it's that time of the year again when letters to Santa are coming your way

Well OK then you Mums and Dads, it's that time of the year again when letters to Santa are coming your way. We get a lot of phone calls at this time of year from you guys because it really isn't that easy to decide which of the mega bundles to buy. So this month we have an easy guide to help you make that really important choice.

Amiga 600 Single Drive - The ONLY home computer for less than £200. Sunable for the child fed up with paying out £40 for software for their Megadrive (software available from £9.99) or for the first time buyer. There are hundreds of software titles available including games, education, word processing, home accounts etc. Games available include strategy / role playing, titles where imagination is more important than aggression, learn to create animations not zap afters aimlessly. Åge Group 8 - 13

A600 Hard Drive - A more serious version of the above. The hard drive saves repeatedly loading and swapping floppy disks. Suitable for serious games players and applications such as database management for a student or home office environment. The Epic Pack is particularly useful for a foreign language orientated student. Age Group 12 +

Amiga 1200 Desktop Dynamite - The perfect solution for the student. You want him or her to have a computer to produce school work using quality Desktop Publishing software, he? she wants a dynamic games playing machine. This gives both of you what you are looking for. The software alone is worth over £300 You can expand this computer through the addition of hard drives, extra memory, accelerator boards whatever the option most suitable for producing any number of senous applications.

drives, extra memory, accelerator boards whatever the option most suitable for producing any number of serious applications. Want to be a graphic artist, video producer, film director, cartoon annualor, musician, mathematician, designer—the only limitation to the machine is your imagination. Age Group 144

fation to the machine is your imagination. Age Group 144.

Amiga CD32 - The choice for existing Amiga owners looking for the latest product in the range or for the dedicated console owner. Knocks the Sega for six with its State - of - the - Art graphics. (Colours on screen Sega = 63/CD32 = 256 or 262,000) and processing speed (Sega = 16-bit / CD32 = 32-bit) To you or me this means that people who write the games can now display more colours on screen and the action can be even faster. Also be aware this is also a Compact disc player with full four voice stereo sound so you can play your favourite CDs when the kids are at school. Connects to standard TVs and most bi - fi's

I hope this info assists. With Commodores help I'm certain that there will be thousands of happy sinding faces on Cliristmas Day, but if you're still not sure give Indi a call they will be delighted to help

P.S. Indi tell me that they are able to extend the "M Home Service" on most new Commodore products to a full 3 years for as little as £39.99 through their agreement with ICL, the Giant European Warranty Company, Might be worth checking out for that extra peace of mind.

BUY NOW PAY 1994!!!

AMIGA CD32

Lemmings, Oscar, Diggers



SPECIFICATIONS:

* S- video jack

* RF output Jack

* Stereo audio jacks

Full expansion bus

Headphone volume control

* External brick power supply

* Multiple session disc capability

* Headphone jack

* 14 MHZ 68EC020 processor

* 2 Joystick ports/controller ports

* Reyboard connector/ auxiliary connector

* Internal MPEG FMV expansion capability

2 Megs 32 - bit chip RAM

* Composite video jack

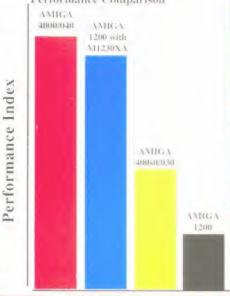
The exterior may be sleek but lurking inside the Amiga CD 32 is a technological wonder At it's heart is the mightily powerful 68FC020 processor from Motorola. This contains the 32 bit technology which has made the Amiga 1200 a runaway success throughout Europe Alongside it is Commodore's unique custom AGA (Advanced Graphics Architecture) chipset - comprising three chips meknamed Paula, Lisa and Alice.

Together they make Amiga CD32 and awesome powerhouse of high speed graphics and stunning sound capabilities. In fact, the machine can display 256,000 colours on screen (compared to Sega's Mega CD which can only display 64) and has a total colour palette of 16.8 million colours Amiga CD32 also comes with a chunky 2 Meg of RAM (that's 15 times more than Mega CD) and a double speed drive

card to your Amiga 1200 turns it into a MACHINE! Performance Comparison

We've said it before and no appologies for repeat-

ing it. Adding an Indi Microbotics M1230XA



6 Months Interest free credit

INDI PRICE PROMISE

produce or admirate any ladi product for this of produce or admirate Admirate Latin, pag-life acquest and start people again in 2 months that There's has it works shows went products and interplants Indian 0543
314900 and ask for Cresin Sales. We will ask
that a low questions, explain to you what you
well presented when any from a require one
result cheek. Within 24 beauty we will be able

Christmas is a very expensive time of year

delines a fur prophets to your.
The save Arme is a important that when you exassembly such that there was a propertion.

To Army an over 18 years.

To Army an over 18 years.

There you now 18 years.

There you now 18 years.

in name one executation of the form been should be deplicate us. Once was are accepted one will establish the a 20% depocal. If you gay hey specify could not will be able to establish the produced straight or one, if you supplies a charges, it wall table a few exercisions. If we only other depocality that a few exercision the second of the course of the produced of the produced of the produced of the charge is promisely. If it is the produced of the charges is yourself.

DON'T SEND ANY MONEY

Until you are 100% certain that any advertiser has the product that you want in stock and will deliver it to you immediately.

Far too often Jakki Brambles receives letters from customers who are finding it difficult to obtain a refund from an advertiser that has promised to supply but hasn't

To give you the confidence to purchase INDI has joined the DMA a very important Independent Authority that demands the highest possible standards from its members DMA members agree to abide by the British Code of Advertising Practice and to subscribe to the Advertising Standards Board of finance (ASBOF) Look out for the DMA Symbol it is your guarantee signifying to the customer the truly professional edge of the industry



The DMA Symbol.

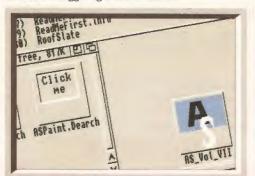
WORLD



PUBLIC DOM

News

Commodore take Acorn to court over "educational" video; new products announced at Future Entertainment Show; Commodore International announce staggering financial losses



Cover disk

A complete list of the cover disk's contents PLUS important information on how to make a back-up before retrieving and making the best use of all that lovely public domain and shareware



have your hassles sorted in no time

Turn here if you're experiencing problems with your Amiga. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, our panel, drawn from a wide variety of expertise, will

C Programming

Take your address book program one step closer to completion with the latest installment in our programming tutorial. Source code provided on disk

User Groups

Get in touch with Amiga enthusiasts in your area

Subscriptions

Imagine the luxury of getting the next 12 issues of Amiga Shopper delivered to your door, complete with a free binder. Save £5 with direct debit too!

AMOS

This month, yet more powerful functions are added to Jason Holborn's paint package - compatible with all versions of AMOS. Source code on disk

Letters

It's your chance to have your say. This month: Windows NT, creating an index, PD review gripes, and Bible studies. Keep those missives coming

Back issues

Missing the complete set of Amiga Shopper? Turn here to order any issues you may have missed

AmigaDOS

109 Our beginner's guide to the Amiga's operating system this month deals with re-direction, AmigaDOS's flexible input/output convention

98

104

Public Domain World

More reviews! Plenty of useful applications under the spotlight this month, including an editor, an automated compresser and a number of graph plotters PLUS a look at disk magazines

Product Locator

125

Your guide to buying public domain software

Safe shopping

128

Take our advice before buying that bargain

Next Month

129

A sneak look into the editor's crystal ball (ooh er)

Competition

130

Your chance to win one of ten copies of SoftWood's Final Writer. Just answer the questions. Easy!

770 770 770	9-
Video Touster	14
Prime Image	14
FrameStore	17
G2 Image Engine	20
Vidi Amiga-12 AGA	22
Image FX 1.50	26
Picasso II	27
Caligari 24	28
Single Frame Controller	29
Commodore 1942 Monitor	32
Nexus Pro Backgrounds	32
Microvitec Monitor	33
RPaint	33
Wordworth 2 AGA	36
Cygnus Professional 3.5	36
Blitz Basic 2	55

NCommand Pro 61 GigaMem 3 Resource Macro 68 62

ACC Hardware Manual CSA 12-Gauge accelerator CanDO 2.51 AGA

The Music Librarian

The Magic of Music and MIDI 69 **One-Stop Music Shop**

Studio True Print/24

MultiFaceCard 3 Megamouse

Reference hard drive

61 62

64

64

67 69

70

72 72

77 77

Joystick/mouse switcher 77 78

Alfa Power hard drive

KCS dual high-density drive 79 **Canon BJ230 printer** 80 **Epson EPL-5000 printer** 80

Star LC24-30 printer 81 **Epson LQ-100 printer** 81

Fujitsu DL1150 printer 82 **Award Construction Kit** 82

XCAD 2000 85 XCAD 3000 85

PC Task 86 Acculrans 3D 87

ASIM CD Filing System 88 X-Copy Professional 94

X-Stitch Designer 95



*PAY 10% NOW AND NOTHING MORE FOR 3 MONTH *ORDERS OVER £200 SUBJECT TO STATUS

AMIGA A1200



CUSTOMER CHARTER

INDI Direct Mail is original and very exciting. Before you buy mail order you must first be confident that you will receive the product you've ordered and that the supplier still be there in the future, should you need them.

A mail order purchase from INDI is a safe and

secure decision, and here's why.

INDI is a wholly owned subsidiary of a public
company now in it's tenth year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer prod-

With a turnover approaching £30 million per annum, we have the resources and the pu chasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nationwide and always be around when you need us. The INDI sales team have been trained to

SALES AND SUPPORT

take your order with the utmost care and efficiency. All stock offered for sale is held in stock, centrally at our group ware house complex and is available for next day delivery, direct to your home or business. If at any time we are out of stock your money will not be banked until the product is available (a point worth checking should you be tempted to pur-

General information regarding product is nical support is always on hand should you

All prices quoted are inclusive of VAT.

INDI TELESALES TEL 0543 419999 FAX 0543 418079 9am - 7pm Monday to Friday 9.30am - 4.30pm Saturday.

CREDIT FACILITIES

INDI are now able to offer competitive credit facilities on all orders over £200. All credit facilities are subject to status and applicants must be over the age of 18.

If you would like a quote simply call our our sales line where acceptance can normally be notified within the hour. We are also able to offer Credit Insurance to cover repayments in the event of sickness or unemployment.

AMOUNT*	14 114	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	24 MONTHS			
OF CREDIT	MONTHLY PYMINTS	TOTAL PAYABLE	MONTHLY PYMINTS	TOTAL PAYABLE	MONTHLY PAYABLE	TOTAL PYMNTS
200	£22.00	£264.00	£12.00	£298.32	£9.31	€335.63
500	£\$4.99	£659.88	£31.06	£745.44	£23.27	6837.72
1000	€109.98	£1319.76	€62.13	61491.12	£46.54	£1675.44

APR 29.9% WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

AFTER SALES AND SPECIALIST SERVICE

All products are guaranteed for 12 months. Some products carry a 12 months at home service and repair guarantee (where indicated). In the unlikely event that any product purchased from INDI arrives at your home faulty, we will collect from your home and replace the product completely free of charge.

As part of our policy of continual product development and refinement, we reserve the right to change specifications of products advertised. Please confirm current specifica-tions at the time of ordering.

Prices are valid for month of publication only.

AMIGA 1200/030 PROFFESIONAL PACK

(Exclusive to Indi)

"Approx 1.5 times faster than an A4000/030
This is the ultimate power configuration, if your dream is to own the guickest A1200 ever then take a look at this specification:

**Amiga 1200 * 4Mb 32 - bit Fast RAM (Expandible to an Amazing 128 Mb!!) ** Microbotics M1230 XA W/50MHZ MMU (Approx I.5 times faster than an A4000/030!!) ** 12 Months "At Home Warranty" ** Choice of Hard Drive Capacities ** Optional 50MHZ 68882 FPU Maths Processor.

80 Mb Version 120 Mb Version 170 Mb Version

68882 50MHZ FPU

£864.91

£899.99 £929.99

£132.54

NEW DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK A1200 STANDARD FEATURES.

68020 Processor * PCMCiA Slot. * 2MB Chip RAM. * 3.5" Inter AA Chipset. * Built in TV modulator. * Alpha numeric keypad.

* 12 Months at home maintenance.

REE
Wordworth AGA* Print Manager * Deluxe Paint IV AGA * Oscar / Dennis The Menace AGA

6 MONTHS INTEREST FREE CREDI £34.99..... Deposit

349.99 6 Monthly FREE

payments of £52.50 = £31! DELIVERY

Total Interest Free Price.....£349.99

* Subject to Status

NEW DESKTOP DYNAMITE H.D PACKS €509.99 80 Mb Hard Drive Pack

120 Mb Hard Drive Pack 6559.99 170 Mb Hard Drive Pack £589.99

WARNING

Some advertisers are fitting 3.5" drives to Amiga 1 The Amiga was never designed to accept 3.5" driver fitting one totally invalidates any Commodore Warr Indi only offer official 2.5" IDE drives officially accept Wang, ICL and Commodore.

AMIGA A4000



It's here - The new Amiga 4000/030 The NEW Amiga 4000/030 features a EC68030 processor running at an incredible 25Mhz, and upgradable at a later date to a faster processor. The 4000/030 has a powerful 2 Mb of 32 - bit RAM expandable to 18 Mb using industry standard 32 - bit Simms module. In line with the Amiga Flagship 4000/040 the 4000/030 features the new AGA graphics chipset, giving you a massive pallet AGA graphics chipset, giving you a massive pallet of 16.8 million colours. A range of hard drive options are available from 80 - 240 Mb and includes a SCSI option.

Without a doubt this is the best value A4000/030 configuration in the UK

4000/030 170 Mb HD INDIPRICE £999.99

A full range of approved upgrades are available for the 4000/030, including additional memory modules, hard drives, FPU's (68881 &68882)and the 24 - bit Opal Vision graphics and video system

NEW MONITOR RANGE

THE NEW DUAL SYNC1942 Monitors have been specially designed for the New Amiga 1200 and 4000 computers. Both monitors feature built - in stereo speakers

INDI 301011 1942 Monitor £349.99

14 inch screen size - 0.28 mm dot matrix

Parnet Adaptor for CDTV
Connect a CDTV player to any Amiga, and access the world of CD - ROM software. The Parnet interface and software will allow the Amiga CDTV to be used as a CD - ROM drive withe any Amiga and will give any Amiga owner access to the vast range of CDTV software currently available.

ware currently available. The CDTV player offers excellent value for money when compared with a standard CD - ROM drive and interface. Most CD - ROM drives will set you back over £400 while CDTV will cost you less than £300 and will play audio CD's in addition to CD - ROM / CDTV disks your Amiga, interface cable and PD disk with driver software for your CDTV player. (The Parnet adapter can be used to link any Amigas together)

ate response.

VAT free export invoices.

EXPORT ENQUIRIE

Did you know that Indi regula deliver throughout the world? Fax or Telephone us for an im

Immediate price quote

Delivery anywhere in the W

in an average 5 days door to

Very competitive delivery ra

Includes free insurance.

Traceable airway bill referen details.

Local telephone contact in y country.

> **EXPORT NUMBER** TEL: (44) 543 419999 FAX: (44) 543 418079

AMIGA A600 PRICE CRASH

Months at home service

INDI 300007

INDI 309003 £39.99



THE WILD THE WEIRD AND THE WICKED A600 is an ideal starter pack containing a consid-ered mix of software, making the most of the Amigas capabilities.

PACK CONTAINS:

- A600 Single Drive
 Built in TV Modulator
 I Mb Memory
 Pushover: Grandprix
 Silly Putty: Deluxe Paint III Mouse and Manuals

INDI 300006

INDI 300008 INDI A600 ACCESSORY PACK * Microswitched Joystick * Lockable Disk Box * Disk VVallet * 10 Blank D Kick Off 2 * Pipemania * Space Ace * Populous * Zapsac A600 Carry Ca

Zappo T - Shirt.

£26.99

309000

A600 EPIC PACK (40 Mb HD) PACK INCLUDES:

WORTH

A600 - SD A single drive Amiga for those of you requiring a basic A600 at a very petitive price.

PACK INCLUDES: A600 single drive, built in TV modulator, | Mb memory. | 12

A600 Hard Disks (40Mb) * 1 Mb Memory * Epic * Rome * Myth * 7
Pursuit * Amiga Text * Deluxe Paint III * 12 Months at home service.

CREDIT AVAILABLE ON 6,12, 18, 24, 36 MONTHS.

WHY NOT RING NOW FOR A QUOTE. SAME DAY RESPONSE.

AMIGA PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

NEW FROM MICROBOTICS!!!. M1230XA ACCELERATOR LAUNCH!!

obotics beats the competition in price/ performance/ features and configions. INDI is very pleased to announce the availability of the new 68030 elerator product for the A1200: the microbotics M1230 XA (call it the for short). 50 Mhz as standard! Huge 128 MB memory design is stan-(the biggest memory space in any A1200 peripheral) just look at these ifications and prices!

230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 OMB INDI PRICE £239.99 230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 4MB INDI PRICE £369.99 230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 8MB INDI PRICE £599.99 230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 0MB INDI PRICE £319.99 230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 4MB INDI PRICE £479.99 230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 8MB INDI PRICE £711.99



AUDIO VISUAL

MEGAMIX. Low cost, hi spec digital effects cartridge plugs into the printer port of the Amiga. Allows stereo sampling from almost any musical

INDI PRICE £29.99 INDI 350000

TAKE 2. Animation package is a must foe comput-

er artists and enthusiasts of all ages. As used in Rolf Harris Cartoon Club.

INDI PRICE £37.99 INDI 350001



VIDI AMIGA 12. The ultimate low cost colour digitiser for the Amiga. "The best value full colour digitiser on the market" AMIGA FORMAT.

INDI PRICE £74,99 INDI 350002

INDI 350004

OMBO VIDI AMIGA 24(RT). For the more serious user, this - bit version will again capture from from any video source with true noto realistic images! A staggering 16.7 million colours can be utilised ith incredible results. Full AGA chipset support.

NDI PRICE £219.99

AMIGA PERIPHERALS



2MB SMARTCARD. The original and still the only fully PCMCIA compatible memory card for A600/ A1200. Comes with lifetime guarantee. Beware of cheap imitations. INDI PRICE £109.99 4MB SMARTCARD, Same as above but

INDI PRICE £159.99

rapdoor upgrade for the A600, IMb with TC INDI PRICE (49.99 APPO 601 INC As above only 512K,

NEW FOR DECEMBER RELEASE!

he already acclaimed Opalvision Board takes three

arther leaps into the future with the official launch

f the Opalvision modules. With truly awesome

apabilities the Amiga can now become the most

rofessional 24 - bit video graphics power station

clock INDI PRICE £29.99



The amazing Opalvision 24 - bir graphics board and software suite has been updated and is now even better value for money.

The software suite now includes:

Opal Paint V2.0 Now includes full magic wand implementation and Alpha Channel that allows photo compositing with selectable levels on a pixel by pixel basis. The new Chrominance effect allows absolute, real time control of image contrast, brilliance and re - mapping of colours.

Opal Hotkey V2.0 - Display OpalVision graphics anytime with key

"Undoubtedly the finest, most professional paint program to arrive on the Amiga" - Amiga Format

"Professonal quality at this Price can't be turned away" - Amiga User

"The verdict was unanimous - brilliant"

- Amiga Shopper

INDI 350250



The original and best floating point unit and memory upgrade for the Amiga A1200. Available with 0,4 or 8 MB of 32 bit Fast RAM and a choice of floating point units. Now complete with real time clock (RTC)

MBX1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 0MB INDI PRICE £109.99 MBX1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 4MB INDI PRICE £249.99 MBX1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 8MB INDI PRICE £449.99 MBX1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 0MB INDI PRICE £169.99 MBX1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 4MB INDI PRICE £309.99 MBX1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 8MB INDI PRICE £519.99 MBX1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 0 MB INDI PRICE £289.99 MBX1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 4MB INDI PRICE £439.99 MBX1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 8MB INDI PRICE £599.99 68882 FPU UPGRADE 50 MHZ INDI PRICE £169.99



ROCTEC ROCGEN PLUS.

As above but with extra features such as tinting and signal inversion. Allows for real time editing of graphics. Compatible with all Amigas.

INDI 350050

INDI PRICE £129.99

ROCTEC ROCKEY.

The ultimate accessory for Amiga / Video fans. Separate RGB controls to chroma key on any colour.

INDI PRICE£249.99

INDI 350051

ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 12 (RT). Based on the best selling Vidi Amiga 12. This all new version offers real time colour capture from any video source. Full AGA chipset support as standard for all A1200 /

INDI PRICE £129.99

INDI 350003

DISK DRIVES

ZAPPO EXTERNAL FLOPPY

You've seen all the reviews on this popular and affordable second Amiga drive. Compatible with all Amigas.

INDI 350152 INDI PRICE £49.99

Quality: 9 out of 10. Exceptional value for money. AMIGA COMPUTING JAN 93



1084S MONITOR.

Commodores original and best selling colour stereo monitor. DOES NOT INCLUDE STAND.

INDI 350014

£189.99

(£179.99 if purchased with A600 / A1200 / A1500)

The NEW OPAL VISION system(Rev.2)

Opal AnimMATE V2.0 - ofering real time play back of animations created by ray tracers, landscape generators, morphers and all other 24 - Bit

"Quite simply, it's a spectacular product - Amiga Computing

International

MORPH PLUS

You've seen Micheal Jackson's video, you've seen the television advert using the latest techniques in morphing, now now you can create the same results but at a fraction of the cost. Morph Plus is the latest and the ultimate in this technology. Whether you are a professional artist or just want to experiment at home Morph Plus is a must.

INDI PRICE £109.99



DELUXE PAINT IV AGA

Combines powerful tools with an intuitive interface so both professionals and beginners alike can get superb results quickly. New enhancements to the software include the ability to paint and animate in 4696 colours in the Amiga's HAM (Hold and Modify)mode. New animation features also include metamorphosis allowing you to chang one image into another. You determine the number of frames and DPaint IV does the rest. INDI 350201

INDI PRICE £61.99

ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL

The ultimate in image processing providing many key benefits to Ami users working with pictures. With ADPro you can read, write and co vert between most common image file formats with unmatched flexibility. Full support for JPEG Image makes it possible to maintain an image library in full 24 - bit colour without needing massive hard driv storage. Typically a 600 Kb image can be compressed down to 40 Kb

INDI PRICE £132.99

INDI 350202

REAL 3D V2

Is a full featured 3D animation, modelling amd rendering program. With Real 3D V2 you can produce high quality images and animations of three dimensional models with an astonding level of realism. Imagi creating an animation that shows a handfull of balls bounce down a flight of stairs to the bottom. Gravity, collission, deflection and the ela ticity of the balls are all automatically calculated by the program!



INDI PRICE£299.99

INDI 350203

SCALA Multimedia 200 (MM200) Is the ultimate on professional video titling. The eminent design of

is the ultimate on professional video (titing. The eminent design of typefaces, the unlimited choice of typographical details, the high resolution and the more than 80 exciting wipes result in video captioning of exquisite quality. No wonder that Scala is used by leading television stations around the world. INDI 350204

INDI PRICE £139.99 also availab SCALA HOME TITLER

INDI 350205

INDI PRICE £84.99 VIDEO DIRECTOR

With Video Director, anyone with an Amiga, a camcorder and a VCF can quickly and easily catalogue and edit the best moments from their video tapes. Video Director is extremely easy to use, you can actual control your camcorder and VCR from your Amiga screen . Video Director comes with everything you need to get started. The hardware to control your camcorder* and VCR is included

INDI PRICE £119.99

INDI 350206

*Camcorder must have a LANC or Control L compatible por

Professional software is imported and sometimes subject to delay. Confirm delivery at time of order.

uiet Colour Printing Panasonic



We researched the colour printer market at great depth to find a colour printer good enough to cope with Amiga's powerful output, yet at an affordable price. We found the perfect printer in the KX - P2180 and KX - P2123 quiet printers.

We then considered that if you were going to buy a Panasonic printer you would probably need a quality word processing package to use with it. We found that too, with 'Wordworth' yet at a retail price of £129.99 we thought that might be a little too expensive on top of your printer purchase! So together with Panasonic we decided to give a copy of 'Wordworth' free with every Panasonic printer. How's that for added value?

KX - P2180

Panasonic



*WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE!

WITH PANASONIC QUIET PRINTERS. The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. Wordworth is undoubtedly the ultimate word / document processor for the full range of AMIGA computers. The graphical nature of WORDWORTH makes producing documents faster and easier, with the enhanced printing fonts (including full Panasonic KX - P2180 and KX - P2123 colour printing support). Collins spell checker and thesaurus, no other word processor comes close "Without doubt this is one of the best document processors for the AMIGA, Today"

NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. VAT

INDI 320000

£169.99

INDI 320001 £219.99

The new high performance Panasonic KX - P2123 24 pin. Quiet colour printer offers leading edge quiet printing technology at an affordable price

* Fast Printing Speeds 192 CPS draft, 64 CPS LQ and 32 SLQ.

* Colour Printing 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta, black)

* Quiet Printing Super quiet 43.5 - 46 dBa sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60 dBa)

* 7 Resident Fonts Over 152,000 type styles using Super LQ, Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script, and Sans Serif Fonts.

* 24PIN Diamond Printhead High performance and high quality output

* I Year Warranty for total peace of mind,

The new Panasonic KX - P2180 9 -pin quiet printer. Produces crisp clear text in mono or in 7 glorious colours with new quiet technology. THe new KX - P2180 is typically 15dBa quieter in operation, than the competition.

* Fast Printing Speeds 192 CPS NLQ

* Colour Printing 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta,black)
* Quiet printing Super quiet 45 - 48 dBa sound level (most matrix printers are typi

cally in excess of 60 dBa)

* 6 Resident Fonts Over 6,100 type styles using Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script and Sans Serif Fonts.

* 3 Paper Paths Paper handling from bottom, top and rear for total flexibility

* I Year Warranty for total peace of mind

Panasonic LASER PRINTER

KX - P4410 LASER PRINTER





WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREEWITH PANASONIC LASER PRINTERS

KX - P4430 LASER PRINTER



Once again INDI have joined together with Panasonic to offer all Amiga owners the most outstanding Laser Printer offer ever. We are now able to offer high quality, professional laser printing at affordable prices. We are also giving away a copy of Wordworth with every Panasonic Laser Printer purchased (RRP £129.99). Whether you are looking for a laser printer to handle word processing, DTP, presentation or complex graphic applications - the Panasonic range offers you the power to meet your requirements.

KXP - 4410

- 5 pages per minute
 28 resident fonts
- * Optional 2nd input bin(total printer
- capacity 2 x 200 sheets)
- * Low running costs * Parallel interface
- Optional memory expansion to 4.5 Mb (0.5 as standard)
- * HP laserjet II Emulation

INDI 320002



£499.99

WORDWORTHAGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS



KXP - 4430

Satinprint (optimum) resolution technology)*

5 Pages per minute

* HP Laserjet III Emulation, PCL 5 * 8 Scalable fonts & 28 bitmap functions

 Optional 2nd input bin (total print er capacity 2 x 200 sheets

Optional memory expansion to 5.0 Mb (1 Mb as standard)

INDI 320003

£649.99 inc. VAT

WORDWORTHAGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic PRINTER ACCESSORIES



I) PANASONIC AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER
Automatic sheet feeder for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123 holds 80 A4 Automatic sheet feeder for KXF sheets. INDI PRICE £89.99

2) PRINT DUST COVER Specially tailored quality dust cover for Panasonic KXP 2180/ KXP 2123 printer. INDI PRICE £8.99

3) PRINTER STAND 2 piece printer stand, INDI PRICE 49.99

4) PAPER PACK 500 sheets quality A4 paper. INDI PRICE £9.99

5) CONTINUOUS PAPER 2000 sheets 1 part listing paper. INDI PRICE £19.99

6) PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE To be used when connecting Amiga to Panasonic printers. INDI PRICE £8.99 (£5.99 if purchased with a printer)

7) PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON Colour ribbon for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123. INDI PRICE£18.99

8) PANASONIC BLACK RIBBON Black ribbon for KXP2180/ KXP2123, INDI PRICE 49.99

SAVE !!!!SON THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORY PACKS

PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON PACK Contains 6 colour ribbons for the KXP 2123 RRP

£119.99. INDI PRICE £89.99 SAVE £30!!!

PANASONIC RIBBON PACK

Contains 2 black and 4 colour ribbons for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123,RRP £99.99. INDI PRICE£69.99 SAVE £30!!!

PANASONIC DELUXE ACCESSORY PACK Contains automatic sheet feeder, 2 black ribbons, 2 colour ribbons, 1 dust cover, 2 piece printer stand. RRP £169.99 INDI PRICE £139.99 SAVE £30

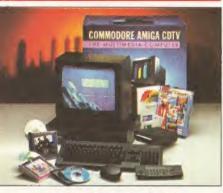
Add £2.50 carriage to all printer accessories or combinations thereof

LOW INTEREST CREDIT ON ALL ORDERS OVER £200 (PLEASE CALL FOR A QUOTATION, SUBJECT TO STATUS)

AMIGA CDTV

THE MULTIMEDIA COMPUTER TOTAL HOME **ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM**

PRICE CRASH!!!



BLACK 1084S MONITOR

t last the CD 32 Monitor you have been waiting for. The riginal and best selling colour/ stereo monitor from ommodore is now available in black to complement your D 32

INDI 300010

£179.99

PACK CONTENTS AS STANDARD

- Amiga CDTV Player
- * CDTV Keyboard
- * CDTV 1411 3.5" Disk Drive
- * CDTV Infra Red Remote Controller
- * CDTV Wired mouse
- * CDTV Welcome Disk
- * Manuale
- * Fred Fish CDTV Disk

INDI 30 0011

PACK AS SHOWN £229.99

If you are thinking of buying CDTV or already own one you'll be pleased to know that INDI stock all CDTV accessories and software that are available from manufactures. We believe in CDTV and we therefore continue to support this exciting product. You will always have a source of product for your CDTV from INDI.

CDTV Encore SCSI Controller + Internal Mount	£59.99
CDTV Internal Genlock	€ 99.99
Black 1084S Colour Stereo Monitor	€189.99
(When purchased with CDTV Multi - Media Pack)	£179.99
CDTV Remote Mouse	£39.99
Scart TV / Monitor Lead	€14.99
(inc Stereo Phono Lead)	
CDTV Trackball	£69.99

AMIGA CDTV SOFTWARE New Amiga CD 32 AGA Titles Now in Stock!

AMIGA CDTV EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE

You've got the CDTV, you've got the key-board and the floppy disk drive - for a total computer solution all that's needed is an ultra fast hard disk drive.

The CDTV - HD unit boasts a massive 60

Mb of hard disk storage with lightning fast access times through its SCSI interface. The unit comes complete with Workbench 1.3

INDI 350300

and all necessary cables.

RTS AND LEISURE		Mind Run	£29.99	Classic Board Garnes	634.99	NEW AMIGA CD32 TITL	ES
RTS AND LEISURE dvanced Military Systems omen in Motion ulnness Disc of Records ilmals in Motion pronoisseure Fine Arts uits & Vegetables ees & Shrubs door Plants	£29.99 £29.99 £34.99 £29.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99	Mind Run Mud Puddle My Paint Paper Bag Princess Scary Poems for Rotten Kids Tale of Benjamin Bunny Tale of Peter Rabbit Thomas 's Snowsuit Moving Gives me Stornach Ache	434.99 Sim City 429.99 Trivial Pursuit (PAL) Wrath of the Demon Raffles 439.99 Prehistorik Snoopy 439.99 European Space Simulator 634.99 Global Chaos Turrican II	uddle £34.99 Sim City £29.99 nr £29.99 Trivial Pursuit (PAL) £49.91 Bag Princess £34.99 Wrath of the Demon £29.99 Poems for Rotten Kids £34.99 Prehistorik £34.91 Benjamin Bunny £37.99 Snoopy £34.91 F Peter Rabbit £34.99 European Space Simulator £34.91 as 's Snowsuit £34.99 Global Chaos £29.91	£29.99 £49.99 £29.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 £34.99 £29.99	James Pond AGA D Generation AGA Pinball Fantasies AGA Whales Voyage AGA Trolls AGA Jurrasic Park AGA Alfred Chicken AGA T.F.X AGA	£5 £26.50 £26.50 £28.50 £28.50 £28.50 £28.50 £22.50 £31.50 £28.50
n School - Under 5's long Hard Day at the Ranch Bun for Barney nderella n School for 5 to 7 n School for Over 7's sather Hits her First Home Run	£24.99 £34.99 £29.99 £39.99 £24.99 £24.99	Barney Bear Goes Camping Asterix French for English I Japan World (PAL) Fractal Universe Read with Asterix ENTERTAINMENT Battlechess All Dogs Go To Heaven:Blectric Grayon	£29,99 £34,99 £49,99 £34,99 £19,99 £39,99 £34,99	Guy Spy Curse of Ra Space Wars Defender of the Crown Tiebrake Tennis MUSIC Music Maker Remix Voicemaster + Microphone Music Colour	£29.99 £24.99 £29.99 £29.99 £19.99 £34.99 £29.99 £39.99 £39.99	Morph AGA REFERENCE American Heritage Dictionary Complete Works of Shakespeare Illustrated Holy Bible New Basic Electronic Cookbook Timetable of Business Dr Wellman Software titles in green are co with the new Amiga CD	£28.50 £49.99 £29.99 £29.99 £39.99 £39.99 £54.99 mpatible

AMIGA ACCESSORIES



A2091 CONTROLLER CARD he 2091A is an autobooting SCSI controller card with the facility to mount the SCSI Hard Drive directly onto

he controller card. The 2091A also has the facility to ake upto 2Mb RAM (1/2 Mb steps). The A2091A con-

roller is zorro II compatible and is therefore suitable or the Amiga 2000 although it does offer an ideal solu-

ion for the Amiga 4000/030, where leading edge per-ormance is not require. The A2091A is still the most

eliable Amiga SCSI card available and with the supplied oftware is the easiest way to install.

INDI PRICE £79.99

Sharp Monitor / TV
The Superb Sharp 14" Monitor / TV provides a real alternative to a Commodore Monitor with full function remote control 39 channel electronic auto search tuning, digital on screen display and 1.5 watt mpo audio output, all you need to know is the **Low, Low Indi Price**.

So, unless you need High resolution graphics look no further, the Sharp Monitor / TV is the product for you complete with connectivity cable and including 12 Months Warranty

NEW LOW PRICE IDE INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

Indi can now offer top quality 2.5" Internal Hard Drives for the Amiga 600 and 1200 at unbeatable prices. All drives come complete with a cable and installation software.

80Mb	2.5" Internal Hard Drive	£179.99
120Mb	2.5" Internal Hard Drive	£200.99
170Mb	2.5" Internal Hard Drive	£239.99

169.99

Commodore MPS 1230 Printer

A high quality 9 - pin printerwith paper and tractor feed and is fully compatible with Epsom FX80 and IBM Industry standards. High speed 120 CPS draft mode and an NLQ mode of 24 CPS.

Indi Added Value Free

D - Print - Design greetings cards, letters and posters. Amiga Logo - Educational and programming language.

INDI 300015

A2630-2Mb ACCELERATOR BOARD

The 1630 is a 68030 accelerator board running at 25Mhz complete with a 68882 FPU and 2Mb of 32 - Bit fast RAM suitable for the A2000. THe 2630 board brings the performance of the Amiga 2000 upto nearly that of the A3000, ideal when running professional applications. An additional 2Mb of 32 - Bit fast RAM can be added to the 2630 board, giving a total of 4 Mb of fast RAM.

INDI PRICE £369.99

A2300 GENLOCK A cost effective home quality entry level internal genlock, suitable for the Amiga 2000/3000. The 2300 genlock is an ideal solution for anyone wishing to put titles or graphics onto home video.
INDI PRICE £39.99

The A2286 AT EMULATOR
The A2286 AT emulator kit offers IBM
AT compatibility on the Amiga 2000
and 3000 systems, running at 10Mhz
with 1Mb RAM and CGA graphics. The
A2286 emulator also includes a
5,25°1 2Mh Roppy drive and MS DOS
operating software.

INDI PRICE £159.99

A2088 XT EMULATOR KIT The A2088 XT emulator kit offers IBM compatibilityon the Aniga 2000 and 3000 systems, running at 4. 77Mhz with 512Kb RAM and CGA graphics. The A2088 emulator also includes a 5.25" 360K floppy drive and MS DOS operating software.

INDI PRICE £79.99

A 2058 RAM BOARD

An 8 Mb 16 - Bit RAM board, supplied with 2Mb RAM and upgradable in two steps. The 2058 is a zorro il compatible and they are compatible with the A 2000.

INDI PRICE £99.99



DESPATCH

despatched sameday for delivery using our national courier - Securicor. (UK Mainland only) Saturday deliveries are available at a small surbe left at your home giving you a contact tele-phone number to arrange a convenient re - delivery. Delivery queries can be resolved immediately

Delivery queries can be resolved immediately using our on - line computer.

Cheque orders are despatched immediately on cheque clearance, usually 10 working days from receipt. A delivery charge of £5.00 is made per item unless otherwise stated.

WE ALSO ACCEPT B.F.P.O. ORDERS (DUTY

FREE) CARRIAGE CHARGE AT UK POSTAL RATES.

HOW TO ORDE

BY POST - Simply fill in the coupon below. BY PHONE - phone lines open9.00am - 7.00pm Mon - Fri. 9.00am - 4.30pm Sat. - where your call will be answered by one of our INDI sales team. After 7.00pm each day your call will be answered by answerphone. If you would like to place an order have all the details at hand including credit card. All offers subject to availability. Prices cor-rect at time of going to press. May we suggest you call before ordering

SEND YOUR ORDER TO:

INDI DIRECT MAIL I RINGWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EASTERN AVENUE, LICHFIELD STAFFS. WS13 7SF

ASXM93

Disease and
Please send
2)
3)
4)
Price+ Deliver

I enclose cheque/ PO for £,... or charge my Access/ Visa No.....

Expiry..../..../

Signature.....

Name

Address.

Deliver to if different....

Daytime Tel.....

Postcode

Two Smart Dieces Master Dieces in Colour



The DL1150 Colour and DL1250 are two smart masterpieces from Fujitsu – the second largest computer manufacturer in the world. Thanks to a unique design, these printers will save you a lot of valuable desk space.

The DL1150 is the smaller model and prints in colour on a A3/portrait or A4/landscape. If you need larger printouts, the DL1250 is the perfect choice – it prints on A2 format.

The DL1250 is monochrome but can easily be upgraded to a colour printer by use of an optional colour kit.

The 24-pin dot matrix technology offers high resolution. Many

resident fonts provide a multitude of printout options. You can easily connect your computer with our printers, thanks to Fujitsu's unique DL-menu. Drivers are available, both for Windows and Amiga. For further information please contact your Fujitsu representative, Amiga-Warehouse, Tel. 0753-554338, Fax 0753-551211 or FUJITSU PRINTER PRODUCTS OF EUROPE, Tel 081-573-4444, Fax 081-813-7371 directly.





COMMENT



The editor, Cliff Ramshaw, offers his penny's worth...

So Commodore's restructuring efforts have yet to halt the huge losses the company is currently making. I say "yet to", rather than "failed to", because the magnitude of the losses is decreasing. Perhaps Commodore will be turning in a profit in six months' time.

It's clear that the A1200 and CD³² must succeed if Commodore are to stay afloat. Otherwise it's no more new owners, no more support for existing owners, and a gradually declining base of third-party manufacturers. They're both good machines at good prices, so let's keep our fingers crossed.

At least Commodore's court case shows that they're capable of taking the Amiga as seriously as we do. One worrying thing, though: did they really have to look in a magazine to find a list of productivity software? Imagine the head of Apple saying, "I know there's a word processor available for the Mac, but what on Earth is it called?"

Virus alert

Beware – disk 919 in the Fred Fish collection contains a virus. This disk is also one of the set that appears on Fred Fish's October CD-ROM.

The virus, a particularly dangerous one known as "Saddam Hussein", will only affect machines running either Kickstart 1.2 or 1.3, and can only be activated if the file containing it is run by the user. That file is BBBF/FileVirLib/VirusTo Test/Saddam_Hussein_virus.

Most anti-virus programs, including those supplied with recent issues of *Amiga Shopper*, will find and remove the virus easily. A safe version of the CD and disk should be available by the time you read this.

Commodore defend serious Amiga over alleged Acorn slur

n educational video distributed by Acom Computers has forced Commodore into demonstrating conclusively that the A1200 is capable of far more than just games.

The big C's move comes after Acorn began distributing their video

via adverts in the national press. Entitled *The Home Computer Minefield*, the video was designed to help noncomputer-literates choose the best machine for their needs. You can guess which machine came out on top. (Clue: it wasn't the Amiga.)

Commodore took exception to a sequence in the film where each contender in turn is removed from the running as it is found unsuitable to run either games, home office or educational software. Commodore believe that the video implies the A1200 is suitable for only games, and that the tape therefore gives a misleading impression about the Acorn machines' competitors. They therefore sued Acorn for defamation of goods (trade libel).

Commodore obtained an interlocutory injunction on 1

November, preventing Acorn from distributing the video for seven days. Commodore produced a long list of Amiga productivity software, culled from a current magazine, to demonstrate their case.

When the court was re-convened a week later, Commodore were able to show to the judge a word-

Acros Constitution and the second constitution of the second constitution o

This is an Acorn A3010. Commodore have gone to court to insist that an A1200 can be just as "serious".

processed document, containing text, a headline, scanned picture and signature, very similar to that produced on the Archimedes in the original video. The single-page document was created by Premier Vision, who managed to produce it in ten minutes to show just how quickly such a thing can be done with the Amiga. At this point, Acorn decided to voluntarily withdraw their video, although they still claim that they intended no slur on their competition. A Commodore spokesman

commented to us that Acorn withdrawing the video yet refusing to admit liability seemed "contradictory".

Acorn are in the process of producing a new video, one that happily avoids drawing any comparisons with competing machines.

Meanwhile, they have sent letters to all those who have already received copies of the first video (some 17,000 people), correcting any misleading information they may have given about the Amiga.

Commodore had hoped to be given the names and addresses of these recipients, but have had to put up with information from Acorn's

solicitors telling them how many corrections have been mailed out. The case is continuing, with Commodore still claiming legal costs and damages.

More zap for Blitz Basic

Acid Software, makers of *Blitz Basic*, have set up an office in the UK. The new office will enable the company to give UK users of the development language much better support than was possible from Acid's home base in New Zealand.

Acid Software Europe will be selling *Blitz Basic II* – thought by many to be a serious rival to AMOS – for £69.95. The company will also be setting up a user club and a bulletin board system, and distributing the *Blitz User Magazine* (or *BUM*, for the acronymically-fixated), which has been published elsewhere in the world for two years now.

The magazine comes with a cover disk, and is particularly important for *Blitz* users because it often contains additions to the language. The latest edition comes with an AGA display library, plus support for ASL and GadTools. The former means that programmers can take advantage of the features of the newer Amigas such as 24-bit palettes and 64-pixel-wide sprites. The ASL and GadTools support means that applications programmers can use *Blitz* commands to open Amiga-standard file, font and screen mode requesters, as well as create cycle



Blitz Basic's blinding speed and total control over the hardware makes it ideal for games programmers.

gadgets, radio buttons and list selectors.

You can contact Acid Software Europe on **≈** 071 482 4066. See also our review of *Blitz Basic* on page 55.

New products at Future Show

AS WELL AS all that games nonsense that we won't concern ourselves with here, the Future Entertainment Show, which took place at Olympia on November 11 to 14, played host to a number of juicy new products for the discerning Amiga owner.

Most important of these was the Full Motion Video Module for the CD32. The add-on cartridge, demonstrated in prototype form at the show, enables the machine to play back video footage recorded on compact disc. The quality of the images is reckoned to be better than that of VHS videotape. We saw CD32 being used to play back two songs by the Eurythmics - Love Is a Stranger and Sweet Dreams - and a couple of Commodore promotional films, and damned fine they looked, too.

Up to 72 minutes can be fitted on to a single disc, by virtue of a special compression method, known as MPEG, recently agreed by key players in the computer and video industry. The special chips that are needed to decode the video information have



You can achieve high-quality colour prints like this for under £1,000, thanks to Fargo's Primera printer.

only recently been made available, and Commodore are among the first in giving their machine the capability to use

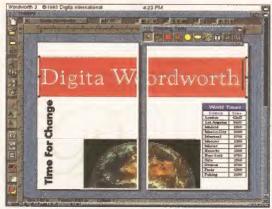
Full Motion Video is expected to create something of a revolution, enabling owners of compatible systems to listen to CDs, watch movies and play music accompanied by video footage, all with the same unit.

Owners of Commodore's CD32 should be able to jump on the bandwagon by the second week of December, when the FMV add-on is expected to go on sale for £199.99. It can only be a matter of time before CD-ROM units, along with compatible FMV modules, are made available for other Amigas.

Fargo Electronics, an American company unknown to most Amiga enthusiasts, were drawing the crowds with their new colour printer. The Primera printer has already enjoyed considerable success in the States among PC and Mac users; Fargo now hope to repeat their performance in the UK by winning over us Amigatypes. Their printer comes in two versions. The cheaper, which creates pages via thermal transfer, comes in at £821.32.

Far better quality can be achieved with the £1,055 dye-sublimation printer, which produces remarkable results, normally achievable with printers costing at least twice the price. (The thermal transfer model can be upgraded to this specification for £234.) Both models come with an Amiga Preferences printer driver, and are available from Power Computing on # 0234 843388.

Power Computing themselves were showing off one or two new



Digita's Wordworth 3 boasts a much-improved user interface as well as a whole load of new features.

products. They're now selling internal versions of their high-density floppy drives, capable of storing 1.76Mb of information on a single disk. Internal models cost £75.95, or £79.95 to fit the A4000. Also from Power is the PC1208 memory expansion card for the A1200. The card will take up to 8Mb of extra memory via plug-in SIMM modules, providing zero wait-state access (which is to say the Amiga's processor never has to wait around for the memory). The card also includes a real-time clock, and space for a 68881 or 68882 maths coprocessor. Prices start from £69.95 for the bare board.

Digita International, show stalwarts that they are, were previewing Wordworth 3 to an eager public. The program promises to be another contender for the title of best Amiga word processor. Among its numerous features are: Auto-Correction, which will correct simple typing errors as well as a acting as a simple macro processor; modularity, meaning you only need to install those parts of Wordworth you need; an improved user interface including a floating toolbar; support for PostScript fonts; better scalable graphics and colour printing; and advanced typographical text effects.

Another byte at sound

America company Digital Audio Design have released Wavetools, a 16-bit direct-to-disk hardware and software combination.

Wavetools will record stereo sounds in AIFF16 file format direct to any Amiga hard drive, with a frequency response of 10Hz to 20kHz. It comes in the form of a Zorro II plug-in card, compatible with the A1500, A2000, A3000 and A4000, though the manufacturers recommend that A1500s and A2000s should be accelerated.

Wavetools' software enables the user to cut and paste between different files and digitally mix tracks. The product maintains an SMPTE time code to enable sounds to be synchronised with video and animations. It costs \$350 and is available from Digital Audio Designs in the US, & 0101 714 562 5926.

Wavetools' direct competitors are of course the long-established AD516 and AD1012 audio cards from SunRize Industries. SunRize have recently announced an upgrade to their accompanying software, Studio 16. Version 3's features include: an intuitive line-based cue list automatic fades and cross fades, automated mixing, automated punching in and out, external MIDI mixer support, SMPTE chase, assignable tracks and multiple digital audio card support. When used with two AD516 cards, Studio 16 can play back 12 16-bit audio tracks from the Amiga's hard disk.

Studio 16 and the 16-bit, 8-track stereo AD516 card are available from White Knight = 0992 714 539 for £1,249, while the cheaper Studio 16 with 12-bit, 4-track mono AD1012 option costs £499.

A solution to the thorny problem of fitting hard drives to A600s and A1200s without invalidating their warranties has been announced by trade distributors ZCL.

The company have tied up a deal with ICL, the company contracted by Commodore to provided on-site

maintenance, to provide an "at-home" fitting service, complete with a 12 month warranty. ICL will also extend the warranties by a further 12 months on the machines themselves. The offer is available from independent retailers, Calculus and Indi stores.

Indi Direct Mail are selling the Opalvision graphics board at the lowest-ever price of £349.99.

Opalvision is a 24-bit graphics system providing up to 16.7 million colours on screen at once. It will work with the A1500, A2000, A3000 and A4000, fitting into a Zorro II or III slot.

Indi have also committed to offering people who've bought the board from them the forthcoming video modules at discount rates. These modules are expected to give Opalvision capabilities similar to that

of the Video Toaster effects board

(see page 14). Indi # 0543 419999.

You can now vastly increase the capacity of your hard drive with Disk Expander, a new utility being distributed by Micro-PACE UK and Power Computing.

Disk Expander works by a similar principle to that of Stacker, the famous PC program: it sits in the background, compressing files as they are saved to disk and decompressing them as they are loaded back into memory. Space savings of between 30 and 70% are claimed to be typical. Disk Expander will work equally well on hard, floppy and RAM disks.

The program installs via Commodore's easy-to-use Installer utility, is operated via an "intuitive interface", and provides statistics on exactly how much space it is saving for you with each file processed. You can get the program to compress individual files, files grouped in directories, or entire disk volumes.

Disk Expander costs £39.99 and is available from Micro-PACE UK = 0753 551888. Power Computing (= 0234 843388) are selling it for £30.

Protect your computer from thieves with the aid of a transfer from the **Etching Transfer Company.**

The company will place a small identification mark on the screen of your monitor - the mark can be a postcode for private users, or a logo for companies. The mark is impossible to remove without replacing the screen, making the equipment difficult for a thief to sell.

The transfers cost a minimum of £3 for three. Call the Etching 244642 for more details.

MORE ON Commodore announce

COMMODORE INTERNATIONAL LTD., parent company of Commodore UK, continue to lose money hand over fist. The company posted figures for the financial year ending 30 June, revealing that they had lost a total of \$356 million.

The figures were announced on 12 November, but were expected to have been released back in August. One industry rumour put the delay down to Commodore hoping that their new CD32 console would gain a foot-hold before shareholders and creditors could panic.

The loss for the final quarter of the year was \$83 million, following a loss of \$177 million in the previous quarter (as reported in Amiga Shopper issue 28). Of the previous quarter's \$177 million loss, \$135 million was accounted for by write-downs of Commodore's assets (they were forced to re-evaluate a large stock of A600s before selling them at the new price of £199.99) and re-structuring, which was to make the company, in **UK Managing Directory David** Pleasance's words, "leaner and meaner". This leaves an operating loss of \$42 million.

Of the final quarter's \$83 million, around \$30 million is said to be an

operating loss, the rest again being put down to restructuring costs and inventory write-downs.

The result of all this is that shareholders' equity (the value of all shares) over the last year has dropped from \$325 million to -\$53 million.

Results were also posted for the first quarter, ending 30 September, of the company's current financial year: a loss of \$9.7 million. This brought shareholders' equity down further to -\$61 million.

The Chairman of Commodore International, Irving Gould, issued the following statement: "We have made progress in reducing the net loss. Having largely completed our operational restructuring, we are now planning to undertake a restructuring of our debts to allow the company to continue normal operations.

It was also revealed that Commodore were negotiating credit terms with some of their suppliers, who have restricted the company's credit and instituted legal action. Commodore have also failed to pay back two of their lenders according to agreements made. The loans amounted to \$33 million, and Commodore are currently attempting to negotiate a waiver from the lenders so they can carry out their debt restructuring plans.

When asked to comment on these figures, Commodore UK's Colin Proudfoot, general manager of operations and finance, told Amiga Shopper: "What we're seeing is sales of A1200s picking up very strongly and CD32 taking off. Restructuring takes time and money. An operating loss of \$9 million in the first quarter compared to \$30 million in the previous quarter represents a big improvement. We're very confident for the future."

Commodore officials claim to be shipping some 22,000 CD32s a week from their Philippines-based factory. The machine has recently been adopted by John Menzies, who are to stock it and its software in selected stores in their 274-store chain.

Commodore's confidence in the success of the A1200 and CD32 has done little to inspire confidence in one group of Amiga enthusiasts. They have banded together to form the Commodore Shareholders movement, and hope collectively to buy up enough Commodore shares to gain some measure of control over the company and put a stop to what they see as its mismanagement.

Rombo's eagerly-awaited video digitisers, the Vidi Amiga (24) RT and Vidi Amiga (12) RT, are at last ready for release after long delays.

The more basic of the two, Vidi Amiga (12) RT, will digitise pictures with 12-bit colour accuracy in real time (that is, a maximum total of 4,096 colors). Monochrome images can be grabbed in 256 greyscales (but these are only displayable on AGA machines).

The accompanying software provides support for a variety of file formats, including those used on the Mac and PC. It has an image-processing section, providing a number of options including Edge Detect, Threshold, Negative, Light and Dark. Animation is supported via a module called the Animation Workstation. Vidi Amiga (12) RT costs £199, is comaptible with all Amigas, and is capable of being upgraged to the same specification as Rombo's other new digitiser, the Vidi Amiga (24) RT.

This high-end digitiser is capable of grabbing truecolour, 24-bit images in real time (that is to say, it is capable of distinguishing between 16.7 million different colours), and comes with the same software features as its 12-bit brother. It will take inputs from both SVHS/YC and Composite sources. The Vidi Amiga (24) RT costs £299.

For more details call Rombo = 0506 414631.

Epson, already leaders in the 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printer markets, aim to improve their standing still further by dropping the recommended retail prices of 11 of their printers.

The price changes are as follows. For Epson's 9-pin range: LX-400 down from £199 to £175, LX-100 from £222 to £187, LX-850+ from £269 to £257, LX-1050 from £398 to £346. FX-870 from £516 to £445, FX-1170 from £645 to £563.

The changes for the 24-pin printers are: LQ-100 down from £253 to £231, LQ-570+ from £398 to £375, LQ-1070+ from £622 to £551, LQ-870 from £704 to £692, LQ-1170 from £880 to £798.

Printer prices from dealers are notoriously lower than those set as recommended retail prices by the manufacturers, so remember to shop around if you're after a printer bargain. For more information call Epson = 0442 61144.

Galaxy Grafix have released a range of background images, for use in multi-media presentations and video titling, called Media Backgrounds.

Each image in the three disk set is an overscanned, high-resolution 16-colour IFF file. Subjects include cameras, books, CDs, phones, textures, a keyboard, videos, and so on. The set costs £14.95 from Galaxy Grafix # 0792 290998.

In some circles, computer users sometimes have a reputation for not being very sociable, but 10 Out Of 10 Educational Systems (# 0742 780370) are looking for people to organise "software parties" to promote their educational packages.

The company will provide you with a party bundle and give you a minimum £5 commission on each sale you make. Œ

The Amiga Shopper Shareware Collection

what you'll find on this issue's packed cover disk.

DICE

All Workbenches

DICE, or Dillon's Integrated C Environment, is generally accepted to be the most powerful shareware C development system around for the Amiga. It comes with not only a compiler and linker, but also a fullyfeatured text editor, giving you everything you need to start programming in C. It's also the compiler used by our programming expert Toby Simpson for his Sailing Through C column.

Unlike the other programs on our disk, DICE doesn't come with an icon which you can use to de-compress it. Instead, you need to use the Shell. DICE is stored on the cover disk as two separate archives, each to be de-compressed to its own floppy disk. Naturally, you can put DICE on to your hard disk if you have one.

Full instructions for decompressing DICE and getting your system up and running are given in the cover-mounted book that comes free with this issue. In there you'll also find lots of example programs

you can type in and try for yourself. Have a good read, experiment, and before long you'll be writing your own C programs.

DICE is the compiler used to test

all of the programs in our Sailing Through C programming series, so you can compile all of these with it too. However, you cannot compile programs that make use of graphics library calls and the like without the addition of a set of files known as the Commodore Includes. You can obtain these direct from Commodore (send a cheque for

£25, made payable to Commodore Business Machines (UK) Ltd, to Sharon McGuffie, Commodore Business Machines (UK), Commodore House, The Switchback, Gardener Road, Maidenhead, Berks. SL6 7XA, and ask for the Native Developer's Toolkit) or by paying the \$50 shareware fee and registering DICE. (DICE is shareware, so if you



Roof Slate is a sample image taken from VideoWorld's Nexus Pro range of backgrounds for video work.

intend to keep using it please do register - you'll find details on how to do this in the text file register.doc, which will be in the docs directory once you have de-compressed

everything.). Better still, for £24.95 you can buy the full version of the Complete Amiga C book, which comes with the fully-registered version of DICE and the Commodore Includes, giving you with a complete, professional C environment. See the cover-mounted book for further details, or turn to page 74.

CSOURCE

All Workbenches

This archive contains the latest set of source code files to accompany our on-going C programming tutorial, Sailing Through C (see page 53). Dearchive the files according to the procedure outlined below. You can then load them into a text editor such as DME (as supplied with DICE) to look at the source code. Please note that double-clicking on the files' icons will have no effect.

An executable version of the address book program, called address.x, will be present on the disk you decompress to. You can run this from the Shell by simply typing its name. Remember though to

SO JUST HOW DO YOU GET AT ALL THIS

First you should switch on and boot up your Amiga with Workbench. The programs on the disk have all been compressed, and must be decompressed before they can be properly used. This process is pretty much automatic, so long as you follow the steps detailed here. (See the accompanying cover-mounted book for information on de-compressing DICE.) Before you go any further you need to decide where you want to de-compress the cover disk files to. If you have plenty of RAM, you may want to use the RAM disk. Another option is to de-compress to your hard disk. Alternatively, you'll need to de-compress on to floppy disk. If you choose this last option, then you'll need to have several blank floppies standing by. You can format floppies from the Workbench by single-clicking on their icon and then selecting the Format Disk or Initialize menu option (depending on the version of Workbench you are using).

Now insert the copy that you've made of this month's cover disk. You'll see the Amiga Shopper icon appear on the screen.



The next step is to double-click with the lefthand mouse button on the Amiga Shopper icon. A window for the disk will then open, in which will be displayed the four icons for the software on the disk this month. Apart from DICE, the programs are all stored as archives and can be accessed via the icons shown in the window, whose filenames are terminated with the characters ".Dearch".



3 Let's say that you want to de-compress the Nexus package. You'll need to decide where you want the de-compressed material to be stored. If it's on to a floppy, then insert the disk and open its window. If you want to place the files on to your hard disk or your RAM drive, then open their window instead. (Bear in mind that the contents of your RAM drive are lost when the power is switched off.)

VITAL: READ THIS FIRST

The first thing that you must do with your cover disk is to protect it from accidents by making sure that it is write-protected. To do this, make sure that the movable plastic tab on the disk is in the open position that is, you can see through the hole. This means nothing can now be written to the disk, especially viruses. If you don't write-protect your disk and end up with a virus well, that's your problem.

The next important step is to make a back-up copy of the cover disk - in case any nasty accidents happen while you're busy working with it. The easiest way to go about this is via the Shell. So, open a Shell window and then type the following at the prompt:

diskcopy df0: to df0: Your Amiga will now ask you to insert the SOURCE disk (that's the cover disk) in df0: and then press the [Return] key to continue.

Your computer will now read some of the information from the disk before another System

which the program is contained: this

directory also contains the database

book program can be compiled with

DICE (also included on this month's

cover disk) although you will also

need the Commodore Include files

executable version (see the section

above on DICE for details of this).

before you can create your own

The source code for the address

change directories to the one in

file used by the program, which

cannot be found otherwise.

Requester window appears asking you to insert the DESTINATION disk (that's the empty disk you want to make a copy of the cover disk on). You'll find that you need to swap disks several times - a System Requester window will appear each time, prompting you to insert the appropriate disk.

If you have more than one floppy drive, you can of course copy from one drive to the other by using the following instruction:

diskcopy df0: to df1:

Right, now that you've made a copy of the cover disk, hide the original in a very safe place and work only with the duplicate.

CAN'T READ THE DISK?

We duplicate tens of thousands of disks, so inevitably a very small number will be corrupted - our copiers do carry out stringent quality-control tests, but the occasional duff disk will always sneak through. You'll know if this has happened to your cover disk

because either you'll get a System Requester window appearing to tell you that you've not got a DOS disk sitting in your drive, or a System Requester will pop up to tell you just as unhelpfully that a READ ERROR has occurred while one of the programs was de-archiving.

The solution is straightforward. Just send the faulty disk to the address below, enclosing an envelope addressed to yourself for the return of your replacement disk - the padded variety are best - and we'll pay the return postage. The address is:

> Amiga Shopper 33 **Discopy Labs** PO Box 21

Daventry NN11 5BU

With the disk please include a brief note saying what the problem is. Also mention what Amiga you're using and the version of Workbench that you are running. A replacement disk should then come rattling through your letterbox within a couple of weeks.

NEXUS

All Workbenches

In this archive you'll find a sample image from VideoWorld's Nexus Pro range of background pictures. It's a digitised image of roof slate, in 16 colours and an overscanned resolution of 704 x 566 pixels. Images such as these are ideal for use as, among other things, backdrops to video titles.

To view the image, you must first de-compress it according to the

instructions in the box below and then load it into your favourite paint package/image-viewer, such as Deluxe Paint or Art Department Professional. The accompanying text document can be read by doubleclicking on its icon.

The Nexus Pro range can be bought with images in both AGA and pre-AGA formats (like the sample provided here). We're reviewing it this issue, so turn to page 32 for our considered verdict.

ASPAINT

All Workbenches

ASPaint is an archive containing the source code to accompany our programming tutorial in our AMOS Action column. It is only of use to you if you own one of Europress Software's AMOS packages.

De-compress the archive according to the instructions given below. Having done that, you can load the resulting file (called ASPaint.AMOS) into AMOS (or AMOS Pro or Easy AMOS) and run it. If you own an AMOS compiler, you can compile the program first for extra speed. As you can see, the program is developing into a sophisticated package, with an extensive set of drawing commands already having been implemented. Study the source code in conjunction with the article beginning on page 101.

FAME AND EVERYTHING THAT GOES WITH IT

If you've got a program that you think will be of interest to Amiga Shopper readers, why not send it in? We're always on the look-out for good utilities or applications that could make the lives of other Amiga enthusiasts easier.

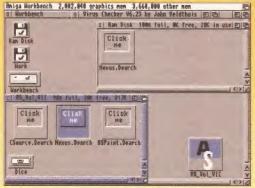
Your program needn't be particularly big or ambitious - just so long as it works and is useful. Then again, we wouldn't balk at a rival to Deluxe Paint, either.

Send your submissions to:

Cover Disk Submissions Amiga Shopper **Future Publishing** 30 Monmouth Street Bath BA1 2BW

Please be patient waiting for a reply - we receive a lot of submissions, and like to evaluate them fully. (AS)

OVELY SOFTWARE ON YOUR DISK?



Orag the relevant icon (say Nexus.Dearch) into the destination window. (Drag an icon by putting the mouse pointer over it and keeping the left mousebutton pressed. Release the button when you've placed the icon where you want it.) Now double-click on it. The de-compressing procedure will automatically begin, and another window called IconX appears on-screen to tell you how it's going.



3 In the IconX window will be listed all the files as they are extracted from the archive. If you are using an Amiga with only one disk drive then unfortunately you'll have to get involved with a fair bit of disk swapping. A System Requester window will appear each time you need to swap disks - simply put whichever disk is requested in the Amiga's drive. (Keep the source disk write-protected to be safe.)



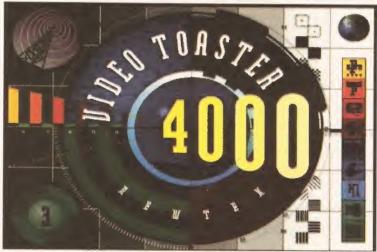
6 Once the IconX window has vanished the source window will still appear to contain only the Nexus.Dearch icon - that's because the window isn't automatically updated. Click first on the window's close gadget and then open the window again. It will reopen with the packages' icons displayed in their full glory. You can then run the programs or load the files as normal.

nother round of toast

he long-awaited Video Toaster 3.0 has finally become reality, and the hardware now fits not only the A1500/2000 Amigas but also the A3000 and A4000 models. But size is the not the issue here, for the best thing is that the Toaster software has been completely revamped (except for ToasterPaint) and lots of "hot new features" have been added which make me even more envious of my American counterparts in video, graphics and 3D production. Even owners of older Toasters can benefit, for the new software is also available as an upgrade without the Toaster hardware, though some of the new features (most notably 256,000colour Lightwave anims and the "full" set of wipes) will not be available on non-AGA Amigas (that is, A2000 or A3000 models).

Long-standing readers will recall our UK exclusive on the original Toaster way back in Amiga Shopper

NewTek have recently upgraded their legendary Video Toaster, making it more desirable than ever. Gary Whiteley drools and dreams of a PAL version...



NewTek's Video Toaster 4000 screen. If you're involved in video effects work, at least in the NTSC-standard-based world, this should be a welcome sight...

mixer with effects, framestores, grabber, keying, character generator, 3D software and more) is to use video standards converters, such as the Prime Image converter reviewed on this page. However, this is an expensive, and not particularly effective, option. In truth the only proper way to do PAL video with a Toaster would be with a PAL version of the Toaster.

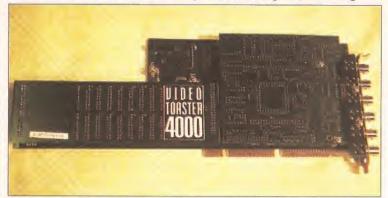
SO WHAT'S NEW?

The most immediate changes can be seen in the Toaster's nerve centre the Switcher. Better looking layout, and many more wipes and effects nine banks of 32 effects each are available with the A4000 (that's 288 in total), seven with an A2000 or A3000 (making 224) - including



A single frame from a recent Todd Rundgren video produced using Lightwave and the Video Toaster.

6. Since then two revisions of the software and one of the hardware have come and gone, but a PAL Toaster still hasn't materialised, even though it's two years since NewTek told us to expect one "within 18 months". Right now the only way for UK users to be able to use the Toaster in the way it was intended (as a video

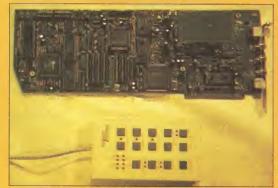


Video Toaster 4000 looks like the original but some hardware advances have been made. Owners of older Toasters can still use the new software though.

IME VIEWIN

t's not a PAL Toaster, but the Prime Image card has raised the hope of using the Toaster with PAL-standard equipment.

The Prime Image card is actually a TBC (Time Base Corrector), Proc Amp (Processing Amp) and Standards Converter all rolled into a single internal card that fits any Zorro (or PC) slot. As a TBC it smoothes out hiccups in the timing of a video signal (caused by mechanical fluctuations in the playback mechanism) as it is played back from videotape so the signal can be vision-mixed (switched, in US-speak) with another (TBC'd) offtape signal. Time Base Correction involves replacing the existing synchronisation information of a video signal with a brand-new set of correct



The Prime Image StdCon/TBC and remote unit. That's standards converter and Time Base Corrector, that is,

timings. Several cards can also be genlocked together.

As a Proc Amp it can make

adjustments to the colour, phasing, sharpness and other features of a signal, and also perform Chroma Killing (that is, making the output

monochrome by "killing" the colour information in the video signal). It can also transcode between composite and YC video, and it can "framestore" (Field or Frame).

Most importantly in this context, the Prime Image card can convert between PAL, PAL-M, NTSC, NTSC 4.43 and SECAM standards -meaning that it can

be used to convert your PAL output to NTSC, which can then be fed to the Toaster, But that's not the end of the

story by a long chalk.

You'll also need a second Prime Image card to convert the Toaster's NTSC output back into a usable PAL signal. And if you want to make full use of the Toaster's excellent Switcher capabilities, you'll need an additional Prime Image card for each video input you plan on using. An Amiga 4000 has four card slots, the Toaster takes up two (the video slot and its adjoining Zorro slot), leaving room for only two Prime Image cards - one channel in and one channel out. Each Prime Image card costs US\$1,695, and the optional remote controls (one required for each card) cost US\$285 each - and you'll need them if you want to use the cards to their maximum potential.

And for what? Let's face it, converting PAL (25 frames per second and 625 lines per frame) to NTSC (30 fps, 525 lines) requires some pretty







Just four examples (out of a range of 288!) Illustrating the Toaster's video effects – though single frames can't truly do them the justice they deserve.

some memory-sucking but spectacular animated wipe effects with their own sound tracks (if you have an A4000). In fact some of these effects are so complex that the 6Mb A4000/030 I had on loan for the review actually refused to load them! Spaceship fly-throughs, soft-edged stars, flying logos - these are all part of the Toaster's new Switcher effects, which all seem somewhat faster than in version 2, even though the A4000/030 is probably slower than the accelerated A2000 in which I had a Toaster version 2

Framestore loading is faster too. even from the A4000's slower IDE drive (slower than my SCSI drives, anyway) and keying also appears a little crisper. And a new option has

C PAINT CG 3D 2 3 4 001 002 003 VT 4000 1 2 3 4 DV: DV2 DV3 ZE TAKE AUTO S M P

The Switcher, heart of the Toaster, has been cleaned up and expanded to give you even more options. particularly when the Toaster's used with AGA Amigas.

been added to the Switcher's transition speeds, so in addition to the pre-set "Slow", "Medium" and "Fast" speeds, you can also define your own transition speeds.

3D HEAVEN

Lightwave 3D, the Toaster's 3D renderer, has again been widely improved and a whole set of new and exciting features has been added. Bones (a system for making inanimate objects bend. stretch and rotate very easily) is

probably the most outstanding addition, though there are many others - including faster rendering, better lighting, new mapping techniques and much more.

Possibly the biggest bugbear (and one which could well put potential UK users off completely) is that Lightwave's rendering sizes are still preset to NTSC screen resolutions, so PAL users will require an image-processing program to scale the images to PAL sizes (probably losing quality in the process). If NewTek had allowed users to enter the screen sizes themselves (as several other 3D programs do) then anything might be possible. As it is, the choice is, unfortunately, dictated by the Toaster, not the user. Which is all

SYNC STRAINER

Another new product, from PreVue Technologies in the USA, is designed to enable you to use a multi-sync monitor (which must be capable of 15.7kHz operation) with an Amiga/Toaster set-up. It automatically adjusts the sync rates from the Amiga to meet the multisync's requirements, and is said to be all but transparent in use. Price was unknown at the time of writing but if you're curious PreVue can be contacted on # 0101 916 477 2905 or Fax 0101 916 272 1528.

fine and dandy for the average user in the US, but of little comfort to those of us chafing to use Lightwave for PAL work.

Modeler 3D, the Toaster's 3D modelling program, has also been substantially improved and, like many of the Toaster's other "modules", has been given a facelift to bring it more into line with the look and feel of Workbench 2 and 3 cleaner and neater, with better buttons and easier-to-use selectors and menus. And lots of new (and useful) tools and functions have been added to make Modeler more powerful, yet easier to use: Boolean operations, spline curves, text

LIGHTRA

Warm & Fuzzy Logic (yes, that's really their name!) showed a US\$499 device called LightRave at this year's World of Commodore show in Pasadena. LightRave is a serial port dongle and software combination which fools any Amiga into thinking it has Toaster hardware installed, thus making it theoretically possible for Toaster software such as Lightwave (and presumably Modeler) to run on any

Amiga. There do seem to be some potential legal problems, and I'm led to believe that the dongle was itself quickly cracked, making a stand-alone version of Lightwave possible by simple pirating methods - so we may well see NewTek move to kill this product very quickly. It's worth noting too that all the other Toaster functions will not work without authentic Toaster hardware.

hefty compromises. What happens when 100 lines are dropped and where do the five extra frames come from? Immediately we're looking at some significant picture information juggling. And then the Toaster's NTSC output has to have five frames a second removed and 100 lines per frame added. From where - thin air? Of course not! Some frames and lines are inevitably going to be doubled up - or at least concocted out of existing lines and frames to look like new

The result? A smooth PAL input becomes a jerky, somewhat degraded shadow of its former self, leaving me in no doubt why proper commercial standards converters can easily cost in excess of £10,000 each.

ones (which, of course, they aren't).

No disrespect to the Prime Image card - it's an impressive TBC/Proc Amp/standards converter for NTSC work - but having to carry the can for

making PAL Video Toasting possible seems a little harsh. Standards conversion is not the answer. A fullspec PAL Video Toaster is. And the sooner this happens the better. Why should America have all the fun? A PAL Toaster would certainly sell by the van load!

The Toaster 4000 is awesome (well, everything except ToasterPaint,

000000000

SHOPPING LIST

Prime Image StdCon/TBC.....US\$1,695 plus

\$285 for optional remote control By: Prime Broadcast Equipment

☎ 0101 408 867 6519 Available from

Micro-PACE UK Ltd

☎ 0753 551888 or Vortex = 081 579 7105. Call for UK prices.

which is still pretty awful) and I want one. But I'm sure as hell not going to buy a kludged-up system which has to

rely on over \$5,000-worth of standards conversion cards to get some kind of PAL output.

CHECKOUT PRIME IMAGE

Quality



Good, as far as cost vs quality and features is concerned, but in the context of converting moving PAL images into Toaster fodder and then back again the answer has to be that these cards sadly do not cut the mustard.

Documentation 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3

None supplied with review copy,

Ease of Use ••••••

Not difficult to use if you have the remote control; otherwise it's down to setting DIP switches on the card itself and then just plugging up the video kit.

Value for Money



Toasting is concerned.

Overall rating ••••••

I don't want to imply that the Prime Image is a bad device (it isn't), it's just not really suited to having to convert PAL-NTSC-PAL, which is what PAL Video Toasting requires. One way is fine, both ways is just too much.



LEADERBOARD

CLARKE 6 66

HODGE -4 68

WHITELEY -3 69

1993 GOLF TOUR

MAKE CAPTIONS WITH EASE use TOASTER CG



Some typical examples of ToasterCG work. The Character Generator now even comes with around 280 PostScript fonts - what more could you ask for?

importation, drilling, tapering, bevelling, and displacement mapping, which uses a bitmap image to actually move (or displace) points in an object (unlike bump mapping, which only makes an object appear bumpy).

REFORMED CHARACTERS

ToasterCG (Character Generator) has also had a radical spring clean, and it has become much easier to use and far more flexible, now incorporating on-the-fly PostScript font import and scaling – meaning that a wealth of fonts is now easily available. NewTek even provide around 17Mb of PostScript fonts to get you started – that's around 280 great fonts to use as you wish.

I must say I was very impressed at the way ToasterCG could scroll 300-line text smoothly across the screen, and pleased at the new control the user is given when it comes to layouts – letters can now be selected individually and changed in style, colour or size, or any combination of these, very easily. Colours and sizes can be mixed on lines and justification is quickly achieved, making ToasterCG the program it always should have been.

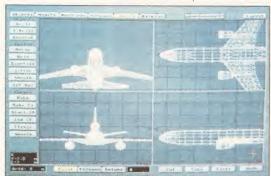
ChromaFX, the Toaster's filtering system which can do live coloration effects on incoming video images, has not been updated this time around, and though some of the

THE SCREAMER

You might have heard that NewTek are planning to release something called The Screamer around the time you'll be reading this. But in case you don't know what I'm talking about, here's a reminder: The Screamer is a dedicated RISC-based rendering engine for Lightwave, running at up to 600MIPS - which is enough to render Lightwave animations in real time! And although you might think US\$10,000 is a lot to pay for such power, go and check out the competition - you'll then realise just what a bargain it is for the professional CG animator. The rest of us, however, will just have to make do with its rumoured lesser-powered relatives.

effects are very spectacular indeed, I have to admit that I'm still a little intimidated by its workings and it hasn't been made any more accessible.

And so to ToasterPaint, the black sheep of an otherwise outstanding



A much-improved Modeler 3D now sports lots more powerful functions, including Boolean operations, spline curves, bevelling, tapering and heaps more.

collection. Why *ToasterPaint* remains so neglected is beyond me. It never was the best of paint programs even when it was new, and three years later it looks (and feels) positively dull. As a *DigiPaint* clone it never really shaped up to the requirements of a 24-bit program, yet the opportunity to improve it has been consistently ignored. I hope this changes soon, because it really does let down the rest of the side.

AS FOR INSTALLATION...

The biggest drawback with the current software is that it comes on 45 disks (29 normal-density disks for non-AGA machines plus an additional 16 high-density disks for AGA Amigas) and you don't get any choice as to which parts of it you wish to install. It's a case of all or nothing.

You can, of course, delete items you don't require after installation (such as the demo images and animations the AGA animations alone require over 17Mb) - but you can't restore at will from the original disks unless you load the whole lot in again! So make sure you've got a tape streamer or other mega-backup device handy if you want to

chop and change the Toaster software!

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

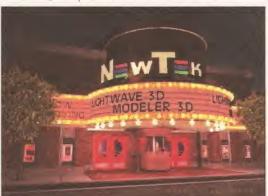
The Toaster requires a well-charged Amiga to give of its best. It will run without an accelerator, but an '030

or '040-equipped Amiga is recommended, as is at least 9 or 10Mb of RAM (18Mb recommended on the Amiga 4000). Loads of hard disk space is also required - 200Mb is probably enough to get you seriously started (the Toaster software alone requires about 120Mb on an A4000 installation, and

around 90Mb on other machines).
You'll also need a standard RGB monitor such as a Commodore 1084, because the Toaster takes some of its synchronising information from the monitor, or a Sync Strainer if you are using a multisync.

If you want to use PAL video sources you'll need a standards converter and Time Base Corrector for each source and another for the output (see the Prime Image review on page 14). Plus monitors, cameras, videotape recorders, and all the usual video accessories.

If you just want to use Lightwave then you'll need either an NTSC-capable monitor (that's at 3.58MHz, not 4.43MHz – unless you have a standards converter you'll only get monochrome output) or a PAL



A great example of Lightwave and Modeler's combined modelling and rendering capabilities. Great, even if you never used the rest of the Toaster's features... monitor and standards converter. A5

Gary Whiteley can be contacted by email as drgaz@cix.compulink.co.uk

SHOPPING LIST

CHECKOUT TOASTER 4000

Features

What can you say? As the heart of a video post-production system, the Toaster does most of the things the average (and not-so-average) video producer requires. There are a number of extras I could think of (compositing, image-processing, sound mixing), but what the heck! At \$2,395 the Toaster is

Documentation

still a steal.

Very substantial, but would need to be twice as thick to cover all areas fully, even though it already contains loads of

good tutorials and information.

Ease of Use

Depends which parts you're using (the 3D side can be quite daunting) but on average the Toaster is quite straightforward to use.

Value for Money

● ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ If I were in the US I'd have to say that the Toaster really is a bargain – at least when you compare like for like. In the UK, considering the extra cost of getting around the PAL incompatibility, it remains an expensive luxury.

Overall rating

I love the Toaster – it's a brilliant idea, well executed and getting better all the time. If I lived in the US it would be great to have one (or more) to use in my video productions. Elsewhere (that is, the greater part of the non-NTSC world) a complete Video Toaster is about as much use to the well-heeled videomaker as a chocolate fireplace – though specialists will still find a lot to drool over in the 3D features.

Video dream mac

FrameStore - no, not a shop that frames pictures but another "realtime" digitiser from Germany. Gary Whiteley gets the picture.

t seems like only a couple of issues ago that we reviewed FrameMachine, Electronic Design's real-time digitising card for Amigas with Zorro slots. But that's because it was. (Amiga Shopper 31, in fact - order it on page 106 if you missed it.) Now they've produced an external realtime digitiser suitable for use with any Amiga (including the A1000 if a suitable adaptor is used).

Called FrameStore, the hardware comes in a sturdy plastic case identical to the ones that contain the company's PAL and YC genlocks, It has both YC and composite video inputs, an external power socket (German-style 2-pin PSU supplied) and an on/off switch on the front. Connection is made to the Amiga via a generously long cable to the

parallel port.

Before use you'll have to load up some software, though if you have a hard disk you can easily install it there. You'll also need to make a few settings to tell FrameStore whether your video source is PAL or NTSC (it can accept either), whether it is from VCR or camera, and if you would like to use overscan.

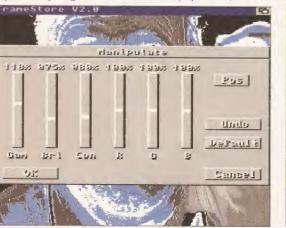
Next you set up your shot using the Preview feature, which enables you to see the incoming images in black and white in full-screen low or medium resolution. Unfortunately, Preview doesn't update very fast, so users wishing to accurately freeze on specific frames of an incoming video may well experience some difficulties. The frame is captured when the left mouse button is pressed, after which conversion from

FrameStore's native YUVN format (as used in TV systems) can begin.

I grabbed images from a variety of video sources (including PAL YC and composite and NTSC composite) and I was impressed with the quality of the images I was able to grab, though I must admit to being fortunate enough to have a 24-bit card on which to display them in all their glory. Mind you, AGA users will be pretty chuffed too, and even 16colour dithered hi-res images looked quite acceptable. All the grabs of video wipes in the Video Toaster update (see page 14) were made



You don't need a spare Zorro slot to use FrameStore - any Amiga will do!



It may not have the most spectacular-looking software, but FrameStore is still quite easy to use.



Given suitable video signals, Electronic Design's FrameStore can provide excellent quality grabs.

GOING A BUNDLE

There are a couple of surprising extras provided free with the FrameStore. The first is ASDG's Art Department (TAD), which is a forerunner of Art Department Professional (ADPro) and can be used for image processing and picture conversions - though it lacks AGA support and many of the nice features that ADPro now boasts. There's also a trade-up deal. The second extra is Scala 1.13 (AKA VT) - well worth getting for free, even if, like TAD, it is now getting a touch long in the tooth.

BEGINNERS

BEGINNERS START HERE

There are two kinds of digitiser, generally termed "slow scan" or "fast scan". Slow scan digitisers are those which require the incoming video signal to be frozen or completely still, because they capture an image directly from the video signal, a strip at a time. Any movement of the video will show up in the grab as blurring, jitters or flickering. Examples of slow scan digitisers are Rombo's Vidi-Amiga 12 and NewTek's DigiView.

Fast scan digitisers, such as VLab, ColourPic and FrameStore, are the "real-time" ones, though this usually only means that the digitiser

BEGINNERS

can capture a complete frame of video into memory in the time it takes to be displayed (that is, one 25th of a second in PAL or one 30th in NTSC). This memory is special video memory built into the digitiser. The image is held here as long as needed, allowing you to grab from it any number of times and manipulate the resulting image without fear of not being able to capture the frame again. "Real-time" digitisers however usually take a while to process the grabbed image into something the Amiga can use - typically a minute or so (depending on the grab size and the Amiga's speed).

using FrameStore directly with the Toaster's Program output. (AS)

Requirements

Any Amiga with at least 512K of RAM (though more is required for all modes and screen sizes), and at least AmigaDOS 1.2. An accelerated Amiga, a hard drive and a 24-bit display card are helpful, but not obligatory. Some form of video feed is also required.

000000000 SHOPPING LIST

FrameStore£379.95 By Electronic Design From Micro-PACE UK Ltd, Unit 10, Perth Trading Estate, Perth Avenue, Slough SL1 4XX, Berks. **☎** 0753 551888.

CHECKOUT FRAMESTORE

Quality

Excellent quality grabbing (if the input is up to scratch).

Documentation

Another fine mess of Anglo-German

translation, especially the disk-based help files. Lucky they're not vital...

Ease of Use

•••••• Provided all your connections go well, it's quite easy to get to grips with, and the software is pretty obvious to use.

Speed

•••••• It's not the fastest "real-time" digitiser around, but it gets the job done very well, though not as expertly as MacroSystem's VLab, its obvious

competitor. Flexibility

Digitise both PAL and NTSC video, save in 24-bit, YUVN, RGB8 and E-Design's own EDAN format, plus all the current IFF modes, including AGA. Also features colour and other corrections and some limited control over size.

Value for Money

•••••• Not particularly cheap, especially when

compared to the VLab range.

Overall rating

High-quality grabbing at a relatively high cost, and with less extensive software and functions than VLab. But certainly a digitiser worth taking a closer look at.

SOFTWARE DEMON

39/40 QUEENS CHAMBERS, QUEENS STREET, PENZANCE, CORNWALL, TRIB 6HB

We at SOFTWARE DEMON Ltd-would like to wish all our customers past, present and future all the best at Christmas. To celebrate the season of good will we have decided to offer the best items in home computing at a special Christmas price.



ERISANAL HARD DRIVE UNIT FOR THE A11200

These external hard drives come in an ABS box styled so match the Amiga A1200. They plug in vie the PCHCIA slot and include an external PSU so not to invalidate your Commodore warranty. Ultra fast data transfer rate of 2Mb/sec. Full I year return-to-base guarantee. They come supplied with all the necessary software to mount and configure the drive.

LIMITED CHRISTMAS PRICES

"The fastest IDE hard drive ever received by CU Amiga" "One of the most innovative hardware products for the A1200 to date"

MAN TEROOMFIELD CU AWIGA 10/93



AMICA A1200 DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK FROM 12099!

The A1200 sports many features of the A4000 series. Based around the \$8020 processor 2M < b of RAM and WB3 as standard. A full range of tand drives are also available. The desirtop dynamics pack is also supplied with a range of software specifically for the A4 chioses, including DPaint A GA and Wondworth AGA plus others with a total PPP of over £300.

To put the Joing on the cake SOFTWARE DEMON Ltd are offering Commodores lates a Amiga Al200/Software bundle at the seriously reduced price of £299 when an OVERDRIVE 35 and Al200 are purchased together.



ORDER HOTLINE (0736) 331039

TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND FAX (0734) 33 (499

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES AND P.O PAYABLE TO "SOFTWARE DEMON Ltd."
PLEASE QUOTE YOUR CREDIT CARD NUMBER AND EXPIRY DATE

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. E&OE, ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED.





SOFTWARE DEMON

39/40 QUEENS CHAMBERS, QUEENS STREET, PENZANCE, CORNWALL, TRI8 4HB

COMPUTERS

AMIGA A400/040

The flagship of the Commodore Amiga range. Based around the 68040 processor. Comes with Hard Drive, 2+4 RAM and WB3.

85Mb version	£1899
120Mb version	£1919
170Mb version	£1939
250Mb version	£1979
340Mb version	£2069
426 Mb version	£2149

AMIGA A4000/030

The same specifications as it's big brother but designed around the EC68030 processor. Comes with a Hard Drive, 1+1 RAM and WB3. (FOR 2+2 ADD £69)

85Mb version	£899
120Mb version	£969
170Mb version	£999
220Mb version	£1015
256Mb version	£1039
340Mb version	°£1099
426 Mb version	£1199

HAVE A SECONDARY HARD DRIVE FITTED AT THE SAME TIME AS PURCHASING YOUR A4000

85Mb	£899
120Mb	£129
170Mb	£149
212Mb	£189
250Mb	£229
330Mb	£299

CD32 CONSOLE

This machine represents the future of home entertainment and video game play. A self contained CD console which you can expand to a full CD based home computer.

ALL FOR JUST £279

UPGRADES

Finding that your A4000/030 isn't quite man enough for your present projects? Never fear Software Demon is here.

68040 CPU, MMU, 40MHz FPU, 040 PANEL PHOTON £699

50MHz CLOCK SPEED, 50MHz FPU, MMU HELLFIRE £299

MATHS CO-PRO (PLCC)

33MHz 688	82 (WITH CRYSTAL)	£99
40MHz 688	82	£129

MEMORY

single sided	SIMMS	module	for A4000
1Mb ram		1 1	£39
4Mb BAM			£149

ACCELERATORS

Our accelerators are produced for the A1200 by GVP, a watch word in quality and reliability. Both boards are user fittable via the trapdoor so as to maintain your warranty.

GVP SCSI/RAM BOARD

This board has slots for up to 8Mb of Ram, a maths co-pro (FPU) and has and includes an SCSI interface as standard.

OMb/NO FPU	£179
4Mb/33MHz FPU	£349
SCSI CABLE KIT	F.AA

GVP A1230 BOARD

This board features a 68030 processor as standard and also has slots for up to 8Mb of RAM and a maths co-pro.

OMb/NO FPU	£269
4Mb/40MHz FPU	£439

GVP ACCESSORIES

33MHz 68882 FPU	£69	
40MHz 68882 FPU	£129	
32bit 1Mb RAM	£64	
32bit 4Mb RAM	£153	

SOFTWARE

GRAPHICS

REAL 3D 2	£378.50
ART DEPTH PRO	£134.99
MORPH PLUS	£136.99
DPAINT AGA	£66.00
DPAINT IV	£59.99
SCENERY ANIMATOR 4	£54.99
VISTAPRO 3	£44.99
MAKE PATH	£23.99
TERRAFORM	£23.99
SCALA MM210	£ POA
SCALA MM300	£ POA

UTILITIES

X-COPY PRO	£31.99
GB ROUTE PLUS	£32.99
LATTIC€ C v6.1	£259.00
DIRECTORY OPUS	£46.50
VIDEO BACKUP	£49.95
QUATERBACK	£47.50
DEV PACK 3	£53.99
VIDI AMIGA 12	£81.95
DISTANT SUNS v4.2	£39.99

MUSIC

STEREO MASTER	£29.99
BARS & PIPES PRO	£215.99
TECHNOSOUND 2	£58.50

WP & DTP

WORDWORTH 2	£78.99
FINAL COPY 2	£74.99
PEN PAL	£28.95
PAGESETTER 3	£43.99
PRO DRAW v3.0	£64.99
DRO DROS VAID	190.00

GAMES

CIVILAZATION AGA	£39.00
CIV AGA UPGRADES	£19.00
(SEND YOUR DISK AND	DETAILS)



ORDER HOTLINE (0736) 331039 TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND FAX (0726) 331499

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES AND P.O PAYABLE TO "SOFTWARE DEMON Ltd."
PLEASE QUOTE YOUR CREDIT CARD NUMBER AND EXPIRY DATE

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE, E&OE, ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED.





The perfect paintbrush?

his is a 32-bit Zorro 3 graphics card, one of the most expensive expansions currently available for the Amiga. It requires either an A3000 or A4000 with 12Mb of Fast RAM and 2Mb of Chip RAM - you can squeeze by with 8Mb of Fast but I wouldn't recommend it.

Image Engine has two halves. The first is the hardware: a bestquality RGB framegrabber with separated sync input, 24-bit



The Image Engine: 32-bit graphics, but only for top-end Amigas - and it'll cost you. You'd better believe it.

framebuffer, 8-bit alpha channel and broadcast-quality encoder. The second half is the software. It's called Imagica, and it's a set of simple (and not so simple) graphics paintbrush controls - see the box below for the full lowdown.

Graphics display cards have a

There's a fair choice when it comes to 24-bit graphics cards. Pat McDonald checks out the latest and greatest 32-bit board from G2, Image Engine.

broadly similar design. They've got a memory store for the digital picture information, some finely-designed video circuits to pump out a broadcast-quality signal, and a control processor or two to make the whole thing go. One feature unique

to this card is a nonvolatile graphics store. You're busy on a graphic and there's a power cut or crash. Other cards forget their contents; with this one, just get power back and run Imagica again, and your graphics are unchanged. That one feature alone is pretty impressive for those whose time is precious.

The output is 768 x 576 pixels as

a default, at 15KHz. In other words, broadcast quality - G2 are very careful about calibrating their units. At the top end of the board, near the 9-pin input/output connectors, you can see the RGB and sync test points. But high specification isn't the only reason that the Image

Engine costs so much.

At the other end of the board is the graphics processor - a Texas Instruments 340 DSP. I could blather on about what this chip can do, but it would be a bit irrelevant because a large number of Imagica's functions are handled by the Amiga processor, not the TI chip. As G2 keep developing Imagica, more operations will be done by the 340, resulting in much faster operation.

Not that Image Engine is a slouch at the minute. Sure, on 25MHz 68030 machines it takes a couple of seconds to bring up a menu. But when you're actually manipulating a brush, carefully retouching some graphics, you've got a precise tool that works just right.

So it's fast right now, and will get faster as time passes. G2 still haven't recovered anywhere near their development costs, so I think the price will stay as it is for quite some time.

WHAT YOU GET

As standard, G2 supply the board, one lead for output and another for input, a manual and a disk containing the Imagica software and a Harlequin.library file. Aha, Image Engine is Harlequin compatible! Time to get some quotes in.

Martin Lowe, of Amiga Centre Scotland, the authority when it comes to Active Circuits' Harlequin, had this to say: "I look on the appearance of Harlequin-compatible boards as an accolade to the best system, rather than a basis to sue for hundreds of thousands of pounds. At the moment, Harlequin is Grafexa-compatible, which is a stepping stone in between what we have now and RTG".

Erm, what's RTG?

"Re-targettable Graphics. In other words, a standard to let Workbench programs display on any platform, be it built into the machine or a separate graphics cards. CBM have stated that it will be launched alongside the AAA chipset sometime

How Harlequin-compatible is the Image Engine? Not totally, as Dudley Bradfield of G2 explained. "When we say it's Harlequin-compatible, we mean it will work fine with all the support software that you get with a Harlequin. It won't necessarily work with all third-party Harlequin software". It certainly doesn't work with Amiga Centre Scotland's Single Frame Controller (see page 29).

G2 must still be very proud of

IMAGICA: THE BEST AMIGA COMPOSITING SOFTWARE

Want to take elements from two or more different images, and mix them around? Of course you do image-compositing is a way of taking existing material and making something new with all the pieces. It's not a new technique - Monty Python were doing it years before the word "computer" came into common usage.

Imagica makes the whole process much more precise, and is at the other end of the quality spectrum. Existing Harlequin users can buy Imagica for use with their graphics cards, although it isn't as fast on a Harlequin as on an Image Engine, and £700 is a lot for a manual and a disk. G2 were thinking of doing an AGA version of Imagica, but with the release of Brilliance they have decided not to bother. (For the low-down on Brilliance, see Amiga Shopper 32 - and turn to page 106 to order a back issue if you missed it.)

Image-compositing is great fun for everyone you certainly don't need to be an artist. But, professional, television compositing is certainly a specialist market. I can see why G2 don't want to get involved with competing in the low-price arena.

This is what Imagica has to offer.

- Basic drawing. Imagica powers up showing the contents of its image buffers - two rectangles, black and white. To get the menu to come down, just whip the mouse to the top of the screen. Pulling it down below the menu removes it again. Imagica supports the usual point, line, box, polygons and circles, but the brush is the main drawing tool.
- 2 Everybody knows that interlaced graphics flicker on a 15kHz monitor. If you haven't got anything better (though if you can afford Image Engine, why not?), all you do once you have digitised your graphics is select the solid filter, and Shazam! Interfield jitter is removed (although the picture is slightly blurred as a result).
- 3 The heart of the whole system is the fine brush control, displayed on all menus. The size, subtlety and speed can all be finely controlled via sliders. Of course, custom brushes can be chopped out of the screen, and distorted to your heart's content. That's what makes Imagica the perfect paintbrush!

- Want some words slapped on your picture? The software will happily load all bitmap and Compugraphic fonts, and print them with a brush texture (it may be a two-step operation, but it does it) and even supports a cutesy feature to alter the exact slope of your italics.
- 6 Have you noticed the percentage colour bars? (That's them in the bottom right of the Imagica control screen opposite.) Well, if you want to use a precise 256 rating, then you may notice that this colour bar is exactly 256 pixels long. The colour mixer isn't illustrated - imagine a box with four corners. Put a colour in each corner, and the intermediate tones are displayed. Quicker and more precise than mixing colours on a palette, although less aesthetically pleasing.
- 6 Special FX deals with digitising (displayed here) and stencil work. Black levels can be tweaked precisely, and the board can lock to an external sync source even if it isn't digitising. You can just hit <F1> and <F2> on the keyboard to stop your picture from jumping.



This composite screenshot shows Imagica in action, modifying a cover image from a recent Amiga Shopper.

the Image Engine though, because they've built a dongle onto the board. Only the supplied version of Imagica will load on a particular board. They could have gone the whole hog and put Imagica on a chip on the board. but that would have made upgrades even more expensive.

One feature that they decided not to use is an ICD connector. G2 designed a transcoder on a board. which could translate composite video and S-VHS signals into RGB for digitising. The trouble is that if you feed such a relatively poor signal into the digitiser, it doesn't really show off how good it is. So they kept Image Engine high-end instead.

It could be a bit of a problem, because there are quite a few studios where RGB video is not used. It means only those with the best quality equipment can even contemplate getting an Image Engine, although of course if you have your own broadcast-quality transcoders then you'll be laughing. If you can't feed it RGB output from a video source, then Image Engine can't digitise anything.

The manual is a hugely unsatisfying book, basically a list of the Imagica controls and a few "how to" pages. However, the nature of Imagica is such that you only use it for occasional reference when you're learning your way around - much more fun than wading through page after page of waffle.

One thing that isn't in the manual (and should be) is how to actually fit the board into an Amiga. Official post-review advice from G2;

do not try to mount the board in the bottom slot of your machine, because the weight of the custom hardware chips causes the board to flex, which can cause short circuits.

That's exactly what happened with my A3000, An overlong pin on a capacitor shorted on the case, which killed the 340 processor, Mind you, I was using an ex-demonstration board which wasn't of the same build

quality as a production unit. In typical computer journalism style, they'd sold it to someone before I'd finished. But then it took Dudley about ten minutes to fix.

Remember, Image Engine doesn't fit in the video slot. That means you either need two monitors (one for the Amiga and one for the card) or a switcher box to switch

and up comes the brightness.

Digitising a grab (you can preview the picture through the board) takes about a second. After that, you can start taking graphics from one image and transferring them to the other. You can do graphic rubthroughs, colourise areas to change the greyscale levels the

same, and generally chop and change to your heart's content.

And you enjoy it. After a few difficult minutes finding out how an option works, you appreciate the vast range of possibilities without ever rendering a computer model again.

What makes it such fun is the brush controls. I don't just mean the display affecting brush operation they're good, but nothing special. What is special is that you hold down the left mouse button to achieve the effect. Or hold down the right mouse button to remove it. Simple. No more

> clicking on Undo, no more cursing after you accidentally remove some important detail. It can be very difficult to remove artists from an Image Engine once they have access to such a simple way of removing mistakes.

Although it takes minutes to get acquainted, it takes a week or so to get really comfortable with the system. You start off by thinking, "Hmm, what should I

try?" After a while you know when an image needs a little blue removed or why something won't quite fit.

C'mon, Pat, there must be something missing. Well, Imagica can't do anything with perspective it's strictly flat-earth territory. But it can rescale and reshape brushes up or down in size very well indeed. And... no, I really can't think of anything else that's missing,

However, this is not a paint program. It's a tool for professional graphics artists. Okay, any Amiga owner can start to get into 24-bit. Nowadays, there's a fair range of 24bit IFF compatible software, for producing top quality graphics on the Amiga. Not just the expensive stuff like ADPro and Morph Plus - more and more cheaper stuff (and even shareware like Digital Illusions and Rend24) give some access to



colours while leaving This is exactly the sort of thing that Image Engine does best - montage graphics Into one picture.

professional video quality graphics.

The trouble is that you still have to pay for a 24-bit display to actually see the things. A cheap one like Opalvision costs about £600. A Harlequin with an S-VHS VLab is more like £1,500. The Image Engine's digitiser, frankly, blows that out of the water - it's every bit as good as the full Harlequin's. With Imagica for free, you'd be a bit silly to buy them separately. Or else you really do need a fully compatible Harlequin card and are prepared to pay the difference. (AS)



Image Engine 24-bit RGB digitiser and 32-bit display£1,995 (Harlequin Imagica software separately£695) From: G2 Systems, 5 Mead Lane, Farnham, Surrey GU9 7DY ☎ 0252 737151

The top half of Annie Lennox has been given a quick colourised suntan. Took me about a minute to do freehand. Had I used a rectangle command it would have been about four seconds. Easy isn't the word!

inputs to one monitor. Imagica will multitask, but it requires such huge amounts of RAM that you shouldn't expect anything chunky to run.

AND THE KITCHEN SINK

Once you've got it all connected and start loading 24-bit images, one thing is immediately apparent - your monitor picture is dark. That's because the board is working properly and not producing a hot signal like the Amiga. A quick twiddle



Imagica offers brilliant image-compositing features, but no Undo button - a left mouse button click applies an effect, and a right button click removes it.

CHECKOUT IMAGE ENGINE

Ouality

000000 You want the best, you got it.

Documentation

Deliberately sparse - but mostly unnecessary, thanks to the straightforward nature of the product.

Ease of Use

0000000 You learn by experimenting with it.

Performance

00000000 Will get better as more functions are executed using the graphics processor.

Value for Money •••••• Quality like this costs a full set of

Overall rating

limbs.

reflects it.

The best there is - and the price

A grand grabber

Rombo's new Vidi-Amiga-12 AGA enables you to grab images from any video source, in AGA modes if your Amiga can handle it. Steve McGill plugs in...

he popular Vidi-Amiga not only offered high-quality grabs, it was cheap (£100) and easy to use – Just plug it into your Amiga, boot up the supplied software and connect to a video source – camera, VCR, laserdisc, whatever it was.

The unit plugged directly into the parallel port, the only problem being that the awkward shape blocked off the serial port. Unless you never used the serial port, the constant unplugging of the Vidi unit was tiresome and caused unnecessary wear. Unfortunately, the problem hasn't been redressed with the Vidi-Amiga-12. Rombo offer to sell you a connector to end this inconvenience, so why couldn't they either box the unit in a thinner case or supply it with a ready-fitted ribbon?

That apart, the Vidi-Amiga-12 AGA is a step forward. The software



Vidi-Amiga-12 AGA's main control screen is much friendlier and more logical than the earlier version's.

have taken be remixed and displayed in a multitude of different resolutions and numbers of colours.

Sequences of frames are now saved as Anim files – great for rotoscoped animations. The mixer can turn a full-colour grab into a 256-colour or 256-greyscale image

(provided that you have an AGA machine, that is), which can be saved in various formats that can be read in by other machines -24-bit IFF, BMP (24bit PC format), 12-bit and TIF. Art Department Professional offers more out-and-out power, but this conversion ability is nothing short of



This image was grabbed from an S-VHS camcorder and saved in interlace format, all in Vidi-Amiga-12 AGA...

interface is much friendlier and more logically laid out than the software of old. The grab preferences and display preferences sections enable you to define the various resolutions and types of grabs you want to take — colour, mono, red, green, or blue. The grabbing panel is easy to use — brightness, contrast and saturation settings are software-controlled — and the Mix control panel offers a plethora of manipulative delights.

Reading the advertising blurb, you could be forgiven for thinking that the unit will grab frames in any resolution – it says Overscan/Hi-Res, HAM-8 and numerous other grab types are available. But the unit can only grab 16 grey scale shades live or 4,096 colours (HAM) at a maximum resolution of 320 x 512 (Lo-res interlace) in less than a second. The clever part of the Mix panel is that it enables the grabs you

fabulous, though you need an AGA machine for 256-colour and mono conversions, Hi-res interlace HAM and HAM-8 display, among others.

Image-processing is also catered for. It doesn't offer the range of options that say *Pixmate* and *ADPro* are capable of, but you can batch



The same image, in VHS and low-res, demonstrating the broad range of the Vidi-Amiga-12's capabilities.

process Carousel selected images, and there are Edge Detect, Threshold, Negative, Light and Dark options. The ability to tweak the parameters of these options would have been a nice touch. but you can't have everything. The software will multitask but does not have an ARexx interface - a shame.

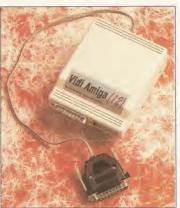
So how well does the unit perform? To put it through its paces, we connected it to a Panasonic MS95B Super-VHS camcorder. The Vidi unit has an S-connector, which means that it can process the higher bandwidth signal that this type of camcorder outputs.

Image quality was impressive. The real test with a unit like this is how well it will reproduce skin tones, and the results were admirable they looked natural and lifelike. There is a marked drop in image quality between Super-VHS and standard VHS. The old adage of "garbage in equals garbage out" holds true. Nevertheless, although the S-VHS grabs were the show stealers, the VHS grabs held their own. Degradation does occur when grabbing from moving tape, but this isn't due to the Vidi unit, it's an inbuilt problem with the medium of videotape. Again though, the S-VHS tape grabs were markedly superior to the standard VHS grabs.

There are some nice little touches in the manual explaining the basics of good grabs; VCRs on Pause are not a good idea for colour grabs. Lighting is probably the single

most important consideration for agreeable results.

All in all, the
Vidi-Amiga-12 is a
quantum leap up the
evolutionary ladder
of affordable home
frame-grabbing. It
could be considered
a foundation product
– that is, you can
build an excellent
digitising system
round it and it will
grow with you. From



Just plug in the Vidi-Amiga-12 AGA and you can grab grandly...

the humble Workbench 1.3 A500 to the mighty A4000, the Vidi performs faultlessly. Whether you're a desktop animator, desktop videographer, desktop publisher or desktop graphic designer, the Vidi-12 has something to offer you. It has to be one of the most exciting creativity-enhancing tools currently available for the digital desktop artist.

SHOPPING LIST

Vidi-Amiga-12 AGA£99.95
From: Rombo Productions,
2 Baird Road, Kirkton
Campus, Livingston,
Scotland EHS4 7AZ.

© 0506 414631

CHECKOUT VIDI-AMIGA-12 AGA

Features

In such an inexpensive unit, the inclusion of an S-Connector, image processing and multi-tasking software

Documentation

is nothing short of excellent.

Much better than efforts of old from Rombo – less arrogant, more informative, with useful tutorial and glossary sections.

Ease of Use

Value for Money

Overall rating

It's plug in and go really. Best to

familiarise yourself with the software.

Nothing comes close to offering so much for so little. Would be perfect

much for so little. Would be perfect if a parallel ribbon cable were provided.

Unless you intend working with 24-bit colour, the Vidi-Amiga-12 will be with you for years.





*Price includes VAT and delivery

- High quality
 - Renowned and proven reliability
 - Styled plastic case
 - Low power consumption
 - Throughport facility for addition of further drives
 - Suits any Amiga

Onder with Confidence

> All Cumana products carry our 30 day money back guarantee

All products carry our 12 month warranty

All inclusive price

Cumana reserve the right to increase the price at any time. This offer is subject to availability.

NAME	ADDRESS
POSTCODE	TELEPHONE NO.
I would like to order	CAX354 Disk Drive(s) at £49.95 each
Please debit my ACCESS/VI	SA card (please delete);
Number	Expiry date of card/_
Signature	
Cheques should be made I	payable to Cumana Limited.
0483 451371, or sent to	telephone - 0483 503121, or by fax - - Cumana CAX 354 Offer,
Pines Trading Estate, Bro	ad Street, Guildford, Surrey GU3 3BH.



Manufacturers of quality products since 1979

FOR





Canon

















64Mb HD



gov?

COMPUTER WORLD PROVIDING YOU WITH THE BEST SERVICE & RANGE

THESE PACKS ARE OFFICIAL DESKTOP

DYNAMITE PACKS WITH DEATH THE TACK DYNAMITE PACKS with built-in hard drives years on-site warranty with ICL one of the UK's leading computer

PACK INCLUDES: A1200 . Wordworth V2.2 (AGA) Amiga Format Gold . Deluxe Paint 4 (AGA) Oscar (AGA) . DENNIS (AGA) . and Digitas's print manager,

Base	Pacl	C	£329.99
GAMIL	HD		PP PADS

When buying any AMIGA add £29.99 and get the ... Chaos Pack

INCLUDES: The Chaos Engine Nick Faide's ampionship Golf Pinball Fantasies and Syndicatel

RRP £125.99 Only £29,99

Based on the A1200 with optional builtin band drive, Race 'n' Chase packs are hacked by an official 12 month on-site warranty from ICL, one of the UK's
leading computer maintenance

ALL PACKS INCLUDE: Nigel Mansell & Trolls!

A GOO THE WILD, THE WEIRD & THE WICKED Software titles: Deluxe Paint III * Formula One Grand Priz * Putty * Pushaver.

Base Pack

127Mb.HD

85Mb HD

209Mb HD

AMIGA 6D32

The worlds first 32-Bit CD games system has been released - sending shock waves through the industry! Based as the 8002T pracess; and sharing the same clup set as Commoton's Ragaing, the A1200, it looks set to be a major force in the home

FEATURES INCLUDE: At size footprint, 2Mb 32-bit graphics, 128K flash memory (storing scores), Includes Diggers & Oscar, built-in workbooch, Plays audio CD's. 77 titles enticipated before Christmas '93

Pandora's CD - Over 500 Mb of Sound, Clip Art and Assimation on one feature packed CD! £4.91

A570 CD-ROM find fish Disks STELL ONLY (1/160) and Hutchinson's Encylopedia, GREAT VALUE, an ideal addition to any Amina system!



A1200-HE UPGRADE PACKS

This Service is available seven days a wask. Add £20 for additional warranty (only available from date of original purchase if proof of purchase is supplied). This service has already proved popular with hundreds of COMPUTER WORLD customors. DON'T DELAY - VISIT TODAY!

All 2.5" IDE Hard disks offer ultra fast access time and are supplied from leading manufacturers such as Western Digital/Seagate, Pack also includes cable screws and software. I year warranty on all models! 30Mb£99.93 60Mb£169.95 85Mb£194.99 120Mb pack£209.99 (7777 F239.99 170Mb pack A1200 - PCMCIA FAST RAM EXPANSION

£114.99 4Mb....£159.9

OVERDRIVE 35

External hard disk that plags intothe PCMCIA slot, coloured and styled to match the A1200. IT WON'T invalidate your warranty! IT WILL give you up to 540Mb of storage and run at twice the tranfer rate of the internal interface.

170 Mb	+144440144411414144444444	NEW 1	EZ92	
200 Mb	***************************************	NIETY :	339	
256 Mb		ARW!		. !
340 Mb	************************	ALC: UN	£437	
426 Mb		STEWN 1	1017	H
540 Mb	***************************************	(NEW)	E747	
_	Burnelston	-		

Buy any Overdrive 35 and ge Civilisation (AGA) for just £16.00

AMIGA 4000

The 4000-030's & 040's are powerful, packed with features and represent a excellent value. SPECIFICATION CHART FOR 4000-030

HAND DRIVE	CHIP KAM	FAST RAM	PRI
- Mh	2Mb	OMb£9	03.9
BOMb	2Mb	2Mb£9	89.9
130Mb	2Mh	OMb£9	
130Mh	2Mb	2Mb£10	
214Mh	2Mb	2Mb£11	
340Mb	2Mb	2Mb£12	
540Mb	2Mb	2Mb£14	51,5

SPECIFICATION CHART FOR 4000-040

HARD DRIVE	CHIP RAM	FAST RAM	PRIC
130Mb	2Mb		1880.9
214Mb	2Mb	4MbE	1935.9
340Mb	2Mb	4Mb E	2080.3
525Mb	2Mh	48/b E	2322.9
All came 2	the response	on-site ma	intenanc

guarantee from ICL one of the UK's Largest compute remair contractors

HARD DRIVES

GVP IMPACT SERIES II Hard Brives, **≡GVP** the fastest Hard Drive/Controller for the Amiga. Features Game Switch,

external SCSI port, FAAASTROM SCSI Driver, GVP's custom VLSI chip and internal RAM expansion up to 8 meg! Using high spec fast-access QUANTUM Hard Drives with 2 yr. guarantee.

ı	A500-HD8 + 42 Mb £194.99
I	A500-HD8 + 80 Mb £294.99
H	A500-HD8 + 120 Mb # # £389.99
ı	A580-HD8 + 213 Mb (524.82) £564.99
ı	A500-HD8 controller only£179.99
١	1500/2000

Series II Hard Disk Controller/RAM card Series II 42 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card... Series II 80 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card. Series II 120 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card_ Series II 213 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card...

BOOST YOUR AMIGA'S PERFORMANCE WITH EXTRA MEMORY - £49.99 PER Mb

NEW FROM EGYP NEW FROM EGYP

SERIES II ACCELERATOR

Runs at 50Mhz, handles up to 32 Mb of 60ns RAM, optional 50Mhz fpu, has a battery backed clock, has a new feature connector allowing easy addition of warraty safe upgrades, (the first upgrade will be a SCSI controller) is also a 16-bit sound sampler. with direct to hard disk recording and video

	modules.
ı	A1230 II 50 Mbz 8Mb RAM£359.99
ı	A1230 II 50 Mbz 4Mb BAM£549.99
ı	A1238 II SESI module F79 99

OFFICIAL POWER DEALER

Highly rated too seding British-made boards are to be murket leaders, already renwnowned for premium quality products - Gold Award Amiga Format.

FEATURES: Zero wait state • Optional Ultro last 170 (SOMhz) Real time battery backed clock • Optional FPII disable switch FEATURES: SIMM Technology allows use of 1, 2, 4 and 8Mb modules . Optional Otro last FPO (50Mhz) . Zero wait state .
Real time battery backed clock . Lew navor . Optional FPO

until one hannel angues stone you have.	
disable switch . Easy to fit . PCMCIA friendly.	
PC OMb(no FFV)	E69
PC OMb(20 Mai 50001 570)	.,£96
PC OMbigo Mis 66862 FPU)	£109
PC DMb(33 Misz 04082 FP0)	E119
PC OMb(40 Mhz 68882 FP8)	£139
PC DMbise Miss 68662 FPS)	£179
PC120B 2Mb(20 Whz 60081 FPB)	£139
PC1208 2Mb(20 Mile 88082 FPU)	E159
PC1208 2Mb(22 Min 68882 FPU)	£199
PC1208 2Mb(40 Mbg 68882 FPU)	£225
PE1208 2Mb(sq Mig pagez FPI)	£265
PC1208 4Mb/20 Mile 60881 FP0)	£240
PC1208 4Mb(20 Mts 58/02 FP0)	E269
PC1288 4Mb(3) Miss 68862 FP(I)	E285
PC1208 4Mb(40 1892 68882 FPU)	£305
PC1208 4Mb/so Mir 68802 FPU)	£347
PC1208 8Mb(zo Mie Sauer Fels)	£419

PC1208 BMbr33 Mbr 61882 FPID. PC12BR AMbus Me same com PC1208 RMhrsa may annu army army army **SIMMS FOR PC1208** 2 Mb SIMM 4 Mh SIMM £169.99 8 Mb SIMM

PC1208 8Mb(20 Mbr 68802 FPU)...

A1200 ACCESSORIES

CW A1200 real-time clock	1	3.	9
incl. 1 yr warranty & rechargable battery			
CW A1200 600 HD prep disk	E	3,	9
Control Centre (Inc. 1886 cables)		6,	9
Dust Covers	Ž,	à,	9
Molti-Sync Monitor adapter cable	L	2.	Ą

POWER MEGA CHIP TWO

COMPUTER WORLD PRICE.

PA 6040 4 Mb PCMCIA card......

A 500+

Far AMIGA 500/1500/2000. Upgrade your Amiga to 2 Mb of chip RAM. Supplied with everything you need including 2Mb 83/5 Agnas chip, Easy to life to esidering, internal fitting, still illows ASSO trapdour expansion to work. Yally compatible with all known software

Expand your RAM to 2 Mb using the trapdoor napaesion port. All boards carry is 2 or replacement guarantee. £39.99 COMPUTER WORLD PRICE.
COMPUTER WORLD PRICE
A 500
1/2 Mb inc. clock £29.98 1/2 Mb without clock £13.99
A 600
PA 601-populated-1Mb
PA 601-unpopulated-0Mb£24.99
PA 6020 2 Mb PCMCIA card

SPECTACULAR AGA UPGRADE

If you want an AGA, upgrade, or want your AGA system to run quicker and faster than AGA - due to on board Bliter chip - then this card is for you!

Runs under EGS Library system for high percentage softwarecompatability, offers resolutions up to 1600x1280 and comes with quality EGS Paint system. The system requires a zorro II/III machine, auto sensing allows it to run pnicker on a Zorro III and Amina Dos 2.0 or above.

EGS Spectrum 1Mb £339.99 EGS Spectrum 2Mb ... CORCON £389.99

MONITORS

MICROVITEC Cubscan 1440 (7/47// £404.99 14" 0.28 Dot Pitch, CRT 15-40Khz with digital memory sizing.

Autoscan 2038. [7]477 £1099.99 20" 0.31 Oot Pitch, CRT 15-38Khz with digital memory sizing both suitable for the Amiga in all screen modes![[

Proscan 1782.... [1747] £839.99 17" 0.27 Dat Pitch, CRT 30-82Xhz with digital memory sizing Only for high and systems with 30ffhz signal requirements! COMMODORE 1942 14" Monitor £379.9 Ideal for A1200/4000 + AGA + 20mm Dot Pitch + Till 'n' swivel stand + Built-in Storen Speakers + Works with A LL Amigas in most resolutions . 1 yes on-site worrant

COMMODORE 1940 14" Monitor ... Specification as above, but with a 39mm dot pitch

COMMODORE 1084-SD 14"Cal Manitor... PHILIPS "155A" Monitor ... £199.99

Due to the unavailability of the 8833 Mk II this christness, Computer World leave sourced what we believe to be an excellent alternative. The 155A illers superb specification and outstanding value for meany.

1. High Jefinition FST Tybe offering same superh gicture mainty as TV-Monitor 2. Scart connection as standard 3. Fully remote control 4. Instext Telvizxt 5. Composite vide and direct audio inputs 6. Free Scart lead as standard 7.

PHILIPS 8833Mk II.
Binited stocks bey new fer Christmas Cd. Store
calle b 1 yr up-site marranty. MONITOR ACCESSORIES-

14" dust cyrs. £4.99 14" tilt & swivel stnd. £ Anti-glare filter screen. A4 copy holder

chip with an optional 40MHz fpu (68882) and

N	Mh	no i	pu £239.	99
9	10110	110	0020	0.0
4	MD.	no	pu £379 82 fpu £479	33
A	Mb	699	92 fmu #479	90
7	INIT!	000	UL INUMANAMENTATION	dif

DISK DRIVES

All drives feature super slim dusing, enable disable switch, Computer World Deluxe Drive. Power-high density disk drive. Cumana CAX 354 External. Durable very high quality disk drive. Disk head cleaner.

JOYSTICKS All Joysticks are fully micro-

switched unless stated. Fight Gripstick Jet Finhter. Apache... Cheetah Bug. Ton Star Stick Analogue Freewheel. Analogue Joystick adaptor. Speedking Analogue. £24.9 Gravis Switch Joystick. Gravis game gad., Intruder 1 (Flight Sims) Python 1m. Quickjoy Turbo Quickiny Pro Pad. Creiser Black (dual lead). Cruiser Multi-coloured (dual lead).

SG Pro Pad. Ziostick Pro Autofire (top selling). Konix Speedking Digital GVP A1230 ACCELERATOR
THIS TOP SELLING 40 Mhz 68030ec-accelerator BUG (Green) Comp Pro 5001 Como Pro Mini 5000 Comp Pro Star Mini 5000. Beetle Mouse (for kids) great doi., Foot Pedal

PRINTERS PRINTERS Stoles Ask telesales about MPUTER WORLD PRINTER PACK-17 1.8m std. printer cable. 2) 250 sheets of Jop qual paper. 3) Authorised Amina Driver disk. 4) Text Engine steat version, great word processor, 5) Business Letters **Most Star Printers now** COMPUTER WORLD ARE A have great price CITIZEN SUPER DEALER reductions in time for christmas! SWIFT 90 COLOUR - 9 PIN **BUY NOW TO AVOID** colour printer is fast quiet, has additional DISSAPOINTMENT! fonts and comes complete with a 2 year gerranty and V 2.0 driver disk! Swift 90 Meno 10-100 Colour (9 PM) £134-99 LC24-100 Mono (24 PIN)_ £169.99 Swift 240 Colour Swift 200 Colour. LC-24-20 H Mono (24 PM) £ 199-99 Swift 200 Monn LC24-30 Colour (24 PIN) __ £21 9-99 Citizen Auto sheet feeder. LC24-380 Colour (24 PIN). 1289.99 Citizen printers come with 2 year warranty. + V.2.6 Amiga driver disk X824-200 Colour BUBBLE JET SJ48 Bubbleiet... MAJOR DEALER - MAJOR DEALER LS-5 Laser Dual Bin, D-5 Mb GREAT VALUE! LS-5ex Laser £639.99 as above with 1 Mb 600x300 dpi. £899.99 CANON BJ 10Sx. LS-5TT Laser fast print times, more fonts, 85% N. E. W. Amiga Gold, inc. BJ10Sx Driver Disk! £499.99 FREE T-SHIRT whole stocks last. A stunning new thermal printer from Star, Full 360 x 360 doi: CANON BJC 600 (Colour) 360 dpi in both mone and colour, 3 ppm in mone, 1.4 ppm in colour New print control for non banding Can print up to 600cps. CPS Sheet feeder as standard solids . Fast dry inks that don't blor or mix . Online Black virtually portable printers, small footprint. Zoom made to offer ick for true black on same page . Prints on plain pager, OHP easy printing in A4 A5 and A6 sizes. NOW DN DEMO IN-STORE! film special papers and envelopes . Epson/IBM emulation Star posture come with one year warrant + Cannon advanced drivers . Built in 100 sheet autologde SJ-144 CARTRIDGES Pack of 3 Mono..... CANON BJ 200 95% Amiga Gold., #1309.95 Feature include: 300 dpi. . Min 80 page Auto sheet feeder Pack of 3 Colour 08085 198 STAR AUTO SHEET FEEDERS CANON BJ 230 Wide carriage version of 8J200 CANON BJ 300... LC200 LC20 LC24-200... 99 LC24-20. 80 column bubblojet provides laser quality output SJ48. CANON BJ 330 136 column bubblejet. SJ 144 cartridges pack of 3 CANON BJ ex/sx cartridges... PRINTER ACCESSORIES CANON BJ 200 cartridges. We have a large range of high quality printer accessories half the printers we self including: dust covers from £2.9 BJ 10 ex/sx Autosheet feeder PACKARD lok cartridges from £13.99 • Mono ribbons from • Colour ribbons from £7.99 • Printer stands from H.P. Portable H.P. 518 Monn. Successor to the top selling 508 Mena **GOLDEN IMAGE** H.P. 500 (Colour) constant £17 H.P. Deskiet 550 (Colour).... Mega Mouse 2 400 doi ... placement for Mess Messe 1 4 x faster than previous HP range . Too sellers Optical Mouse, High precision pointing device ... Superh printers HP printers come with 3 year warranty H.P. Deskiet 1200C Laser/inkjet £1 Crystal Trackball

SCANNERS Powerful image processing tools for the office or the home environment POWER-Features include: 100-400 dpi - 64-Grayscales Throport to printer . Free Editing software. Power Scanner v3.0 Power Scanner v3.0+0CR....£149 N.B. Existing v3.0 owners can apprade to OCR for.... £49.9 Power Scanner Colour **GOLDEN IMAGE-**Alfascan Features: Scan and Save • Migraph Jon. DER software • 400 dpi • 256-Grayscale • Not A1200/4000 compatible. CW NEW LOW PRICE Alfascan + Features: Touch up an merge it . Migraph Jnr. BCR software . 480 dpi . 256-Gravscale . 100% compatible with all Amines. CW PRICE £169.99 DISKS Don't confuse these quality disks with others currently available, 3.5" 100% certified error free 70% clip. All disks include FREE high quality CW 25 500. 750... 100 39.99 1000. Now back in stock! TDK branded 3.5" DS DD diskettes boxed in 10's with labels. Top quality

500.

media from the experts!

Bust Cover A500/500 +

Dust Cover A1200.

Dust Cover A600

1000 Computer World Disk Labels	Courier HST Dual 16.8 + Fax£509.99 As above with 5 year warranty, cable & software.		
ACCESSORIES			
Amiga power supply unit. £39.98 Premier Control Centre £34.99 For the A500.4300 and A500+ CW Stereo Speakers. £37.99 BATA SWITCHES-(25 pin 0 type) 2 way,£15.99 3 way,£17.99 4 way,£19.99	LEADS & GABLES Midi-Midi 2m£3,99 Modulator ext£9,98 Midi-Midi 3m£4,99 Amiga-8cart£9,39 Midi-Midi 5m£5,99 Amiga-8c3MkH.£9,38 Disk Drive ext£9,99 Joystick long ext.£4,99		
Connecting Cable for the above£9.99	Mouse/Jeystick ext		
Action replay cartridge for A500/500+_£54.99	Mouse/Joystick splitter		
Hi-Fi Stereo Speakers (new style)£39.39	Serial/Modem cables£9.9		
Spectrum Emulator (on 2 disks with 8 games) £2.99	Amiga-Multisync		
Replacement internal A500/500+ drive£49.99	Amiga-Microvitec. 19.99		
Rust Cover A500/500 + F5 99	Amiga-CPC monitor		

SCSI Cable various

£5.99

MODEMS

AUTHORISED RESELLER

The No 1 name in lax modems, US

Robotics pride themselves on high

quality modems at an affordable price. They come backed with a 5 year warranty and are fully BABT approved.

and standard Amiga to Modem

Cable. This modem incorporating

data pump technology, operates at 14400 hos standard, It is 50%

faster than 9600 bos modems and

to reach 57600 bos.

750

200-

150-

£53.0

V32 bis+fax.

Courier HST 16.8.

has full error control and data

compression. It has the ability for throughout

SPORTSTER 2496 + FAX £149.99

WHY IS SPEED SO IMPORTANT?

THE FASTER YOU GO THE LESS IT COSTS!

1422 MI

£26.54

As above with 5 year warranty, cable 8 software.

2Mb FILE TRANSFER

Calculated at 5.6 seace per unit

[peak rate long distance]

13 IT MINS 93 MINS

£2.56 £1.76

14 (000mm)

Million of Chic

As above with cable opticomms 2 software.

ROBOTICS

VEAR

MULTI-MEDIA Computer world are a major stockist of rembo's multi-media products for the Amine and P.C. Be Arena Accounts assured that we offer extensive technical Personal Finance Manager Plus backup on all Rombo products and that the majority are on dome in our showroom. Home Accounts 2. System 3 Vidi Amiga 12 RT (AGA suprt)... System 3E Real-time colour capture from any video source Cashbook Combo Vidi Amiga 24 RT (AGA suprt)......£224.99 24-Bit Reaf-time colour capture from any video source for the Day by Day. Comes Complete with onticomms 2 software Vidi Amiga 12 (AGA version) Maxiplan V4 Vidi Amiga 12 (Std version) Can Do V2. Rendale Genlock 8802 FMC Deluxe Video GVP Genlack. Scala 500. HAMA Genlock 292 Scala Professional (10 MHz bandwidth) Compatible with all Amigas. Hi band & connector cafile, 1968 colon FRACTAL SFX & IMAGE PROCE Scenery Animator 4 control for Amiga signal, Dutput fader control (vider only)special Amiga 3000 switch. Make path for Vista Art Department Pro Rocoen Plus... Art Dept Pro Conv Kit Rockey Chromakey. Beluxe Paint 4 AGA. Roctech PIP View (picture in picture unit).... manemaster Roccen VGA. Pro Vista v3. EPSON FLAT BEDS Mini Office. £39.99 Gold Disk Office 2 Enson scanners offer the ultimate in Blitz Basic (Full UK Version) flexibility, technical specification and Amos... value for money. For more information call 0532-Amos 30. 350091 and ask for the Amos Professional Epson into line. Amos Professional Compiler. EPSON GT 6500 Easy Ames. Enson GT 6500 SCSL Cygnus Ed Pro 2 Hisoft Basic. Epson GT 8000. Hisoft Extend Epson GT transparency adapter......£479.9 Hisoft Dev Pac Hisnft Pascal Fason GT document feeder Lattice C v6 + New Version For automated O.C.R. Art Department Professional Scanner Software Anim Fonts (Vol 1.2.3 or 4). Compatible with GT 6509, GT 80000, 6000 and Kara Fnts (Hdlines 1,2 or 3,subhds). E530DC, E560DC, E580DC VideoFnts:(Serif1/SansSerif 1/2/Decrtve). AMIGA MUSIC P.C. Task Amiback. Cross Dos v5 (inc. PC emulator). GB Route Plus Technosound-turbo 1. Technosound-turbo 2.... Directo Gigan Hotlin Pro-Midi 2 Interface... Quart

professional quality midi interface is very flexible. has four ports 2 in, 2 out, (inc. FREE midi lead) **GVP Digital Sound Studio** GVP Digital Sound Studio+ ### 1 64 It really does teach you how to play!! Full size keyboard with built in MIDI interface • 100 onboard sounds with effects . ability to customise lessons by use of artificially intelligent software!

Quart X-Cop Broad Font Pro \ Scala BOBHS Scala We stock the best range of Bruce Smith books Brillia Mastering Amiga DOS Vol 1.... Calga Calga Mastering Amiga DOS2 Vol 2... Delux Mastering Amiga DOS3 ... Morni Mastering Amiga W.B. 7 Real Mastering Amiga C .. Real Take Mastering Amiga Printers. Perso Mastering Amiga Assembler. Mastering Amiga System. Altern Mastering Amiga AMOS. Essen Pixel Mastering Amiga AREXX. Mastering Amiga Beginners. Superi Mails A600 Insiders Guide.. A1200 Insiders Guide. Suger

	SOFTWARE
EB2.99 £29.99 £39.99 £54.99 £54.99 £54.99 £54.99 £66.99 £79.99 £79.99 £79.99 £79.99 £79.99 £79.99	Final Writer (AGA). Jacob Bull-in fonts and extensive DIP hactions inc nacce Pro-Page 2.1/Pro-Draw 1.2 bundle. Pagestream v2 22 Pagestream v3 full UK version. Pagestream Business Forms. Pagestream Business Forms. Pagester Prolessional Page v4. Soft Clips. Turbo Print Professional. Wordworth v2 (AGA). F44.99 Final Copy Release 2.2. F69.99 Pen Pal 1.5. Jacob Bull-in F34.99 Jacob Bu
179.99 159.99 E48.99 E8 £46.99	MUSIC & SOUND Deluxe Music Construction v2.0. 4222
.171 99 f.75 99 f.39 99 f.26 99 f.25 99	Triple Play Plus

SOFTWARE

PRESENTATION & SLIDES

.99 Amos Compiler.

UTILITIES

£42.99 Amiback Tools

GAMES-LEISURE

Megamix Master

Techno Sound Turbo

The Music Librarian.

1	
1	Elite, Now in Stock!
1	Bookinht 238 80
1	Doglight
1	Overdrive
ı	American Gladiators £19.99
ı	
ı	F-17 Challenge
п	0 011 0
н	AAAAA uus onnoonnoonnoonnoonnoonnoonnoonnoonnoon
н	Dune2
н	Walker
ı	Road Rash£21.49
п	Gunship 2000£27.99
н	
۰	
н	Abandoned Places£27.99
ı	Graham Gooch Cricket£28.99
н	E 10 Carely Colors
П	F-19 Stealth Fighter
П	Operation Stealth£14.99
П	
ı	45 14
ı	Flashback EZB 99
ı	Body Blows £24.99
ı	
н	Superfrog
ı	Lemmings 2
Ł	
в	0.00
P.	Sensible soccer
Ð.	Chuck Rock 2
п	
r	Street tighter 2
Ł	B17 Flying Fortress
ı	Zool
ı	Humans
ı	
Ł	Abandoned Places
r	Premier Manager
r	Nick Saldo'e Championehin Call 17 00
ŧ	mick raidn a chambianauh dan
ı.	Nick Faldo's Championship Golf
ı	Sleenwalker-comic Relief £23.98
ŀ	Sleepwalker-comic Helief
ı	that annes a tota of wilding
ı	Legends of Valour
ı	Wing Commander
ı	Condemontary (21700211)
ı	Sportsmasters (A1280 compatible)
П	
П	Syndicate
ı	The Lost Viking
П	The Ancient Art of War in the Skies 28.99
П	THE WHO RILL WIT OF THEIR THE SWIES 70 33
П	Goal by Yirgin New by dino Dini
	Beavers Grandslam
	SAME AND STREET, SAME A

TO ORDER BY PHONE: Quoting your Credit Card No.



45 scalable fonts.P.C.L. fevel 5, 5 ppm • 360x600 dp • 2Mb to 26 Mb • laserjet compatible.

4 ppm + laser easy to install & use + no on/off switch + 1 tray

100 input 50 output. * 26 scalable typeface's * Max of 2Mb

H.P. Lasenet 4L.

HP black ink cartridge

HP colour ink cartridge







Intrared-Cordless-Mouse

High Quality 8mm mouse Mats...

Don't damage your Amiga's ports! This device saves wear and

Auto Mouse Joystick Switch

Optical Pen Mouse.

tear makes switchover FAS







For Customers not able to visit our Showroom we offer one of the fastest and most complete mail order services available. STANDARD DELIVERY (4-5 days) FREE Next day delivery only £6.00 - 2-3 day delivery £5.00

BY POST TO:

PHOENIX COMPUTER WORLD. **UNIT 2, YORK TOWERS, 383** YORK ROAD, LEEDS LS9 6TA.

Please make cheques payable to Phoenix. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance. Same-Day Despatch on Credit Card Orders/ bankers draft/ building society cheque/Postal orders.

CUSTOMER CARE AND GENERAL ENQUIRIES (0532)350652 FAX: (0532) 350702

VELL OVORTH Cross Gates Add York Road Seacrof ≥≤> Mm Sat 930 am • €.00

Printer 1.8m £5.99 Printer 2.0m HQ. £7.99

Directory Opus v4.0	Walker£24.99
Gigamem	Road Rash£21.99
Hollinks Editions£89.99	Gunshig 2000£27.99
Quarterback Tools Deluxe£98.93	Swing Value
Quarterback v5. £52.99	Ahandoned Places
Quarterback Tools	Graham Gooch Cricket
X-Conv Professional F79 99	F-19 Stealth Fighter
X-Copy Professional F29.99 VIDEO PRODUCTION & TITLING	Operation Stealth
Big Alternative Scroller£36.99	Tank Platoon
Big Alternative Scroller 2	flashback
Broadcast Titler 2	Body Blows
Broadcast Titler 2 Hi-res Edition£279.99	Superfron E24.991
Font Pack 1 for BT2	Superfrog
Pro Video Post£164.99	Desert Strike
Scala 500£79.99	Sensible soccer
Scala Professional£179.99	Chuck Rock Z
ANIMATION	Street fighter 2
Brilliance (Gold Award Amiga Format) 2322 £134.99	B17 Flying Fortress29.99
Calgari 24 (Special Purchase)	Zool
Calgari Broadcast £383.99	Humans
Deluxe Paint 4 AGA £64.99	Abandoned Places
Morph Plus. £159.99 Cine Morph £29.99	Premier Manager
Real 30 Classic	Nick faldo's Championship Bolt 137,99
Real 3D V2	Historyline 1914-1918
Take 2	Historyline 1914-1918
Personal Paint F46.99	Indy Jones & Fate of Atlantis
RENDERING & RAYTRACING	Legends of Valour
Alternative 30 Textures	Wing Commander£32.99
Essence£49.99	Sportsmasters (A1280 compatible)
Pixel 30 Pro	
DATABALE	Syndicate
Superbase Professional	The Lost Viking
Mailshot Plus	The Ancient Art of War in the Skies
Superbase 2	Goal by Yirgin New by dino Dini
	Beavers Grandslam

Very special FX

Jeff Walker samples the latest version of a classic image-processing program, ImageFX.

ave you ever spent a couple of hundred quid on some software and, after playing with it for a while, felt that you hadn't got much for your money? No danger of that with ImageFX. The software is packed on to four disks, one of which is full of example pictures and animations; the manuals are a good inch and a half thick in all, compete with a hard manual house for your shelf.

But a thick manual and highquality packaging do not a program make. The question is how well it works. Although ImageFX can be run programs - but it works, it's fast, and it doesn't cost a penny extra.

The load and save modules too all come bundled with the package. Amiga file formats aside, JPEG, TIFF, Targa, BMP, PCX and lots more are there, plus FLC animation files, the standard used by the popular AutoDesk Animator Pro on the PC.

A large number of rendering formats are supported. All the Amiga formats are there of course, plus there are modules that enable you to view your work on a number of popular graphics boards including DCTV, any EGS board, Firecracker24,

> HAM-E, IV-24, SAGE, OpalVision and Retina. (Picasso II comes with an ImageFX render module.) And then there's Cinemorph. Morphing is one the most fascinating and absorbing pastimes I know. It's painstaking work and it takes time to get it right, but when you do get it right there's no better effect.

Now, it's worth pointing out that to get all the above facilities with a certain well-known rival imageprocessing package,

it would cost you about £400-£500 all told, perhaps a bit more. And even then you don't get the facility to paint or work on small areas of an image, nor well over 100 other image-processing features that are packed into ImageFX. The scope of the system is mind-boggling. GVP say that if you can imagine it, ImageFX

can make it come to life. That's not quite true, because it is you that has to make it come to life - ImageFX is merely the tool you use. You shouldn't rush into buying it: there is an awful lot to learn. At first you are bound to feel swamped by the infinite possibilities, and it is going to

take some months to become comfortable with the software. Luckily ImageFX has a brilliantly intuitive user interface, which makes the process of experimentation painless. You can

even make up your own user interfaces, and it is not particularly difficult to do.

ARexx support is there of course, and indeed quite a few ARexx scripts are provided, particularly for processing animations.

And all this is perhaps one per cent of ImageFX. This is the sort of software that the Amiga was invented for. True, to get the absolute best out of it you need to own a fast Amiga, a 24-bit graphics card and perhaps a scanner or video digitiser, but then it is a fact of life that the more colours an imageprocessing function has to work on, the better will be the results. That's not to say you can't do a lot with 256-colour and HAM-8 images on an A1200 (with at least 6Mb of memory), but it will take longer and even small tweaks will tend to have a great effect because, although ImageFX always works in true-colour fidelity, if the colour isn't there to start with you can't expect more to just appear out of the blue.

There is only one other package on the Amiga that rivals ImageFX, and that is Black Belt Systems' Imagemaster. If you were to ask me to choose between them I'd rather change the subject and suddenly remember a previous engagement because, a bit like the ProPage and PageStream DTP packages, ImageFX and Imagemaster are very closely matched, destined to leapfrog each other version by version. Each has its



ImageFX includes morphing facilities - the hottest effect since effects were invented - via the Cinemorph program, a "hook" that integrates with ImageFX itself.



The Sharpness and Unsharp Mask facilities enable you to bring out the details in a blurred digitised picture.

annoying little bugs, each can do things the other can't. Both are excellent. If you push me I'd have to say that Imagemaster is faster and a little more powerful in some important areas, but ImageFX is much easier to use and a slicker product overall. (AS)



ImageFX£199.95 Upgrade to v1.50£29.95 By GVP and Nova Design Distributed in the UK by: Silica Systems, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup DA14 4DX. ☎ 081-309 1111

CHECKOUT IMAGEFX 1.50

Features

...... Packed to the gills with processing features - morphing, scanning, animation multi-processor, you name it.

Documentation

•••••• Lots of it, but it could do with more on "how to" for beginners.

Ease of Use

...... Plenty to learn about, but the excellent interface is a pleasure to use and makes learning fun.

Speed

••••••

Complex operations are always going to take a while, but ImageFX is no slouch.

Value for Money

Considering what you get, it is a bargain.

Overall rating

•••••• Some of the features are a little underpowered, one or two are bugged, but I'm sure GVP and Nova Design will continue to fix and improve.



Many special effects are created in ImageFX by having a special mask sitting in the alpha buffer between the main and swap buffers. Here a very striking waveform effect has been applied to a digitised image.

from floppy disk, the sheer size of the system is going to make it a very frustrating experience. Really, if you haven't got a hard drive I'd stay away from ImageFX. It will take up more than 3Mb of your hard disk, though installation is painless using the standard Commodore Installer.

As you install it, you soon realise you've got an awful lot of software for your money. For example, six scanning and video digitising modules are provided. The popular Epson GT-6500 flatbed scanner is extremely well supported, as is the Sharp JX-100, the IV-24 and PP&S Framegrabbers, and the wonderful V-Lab. All these devices can be used to pull pictures straight into ImageFX.

There's even a data-caching system that will use hard disk space to store image data when your real memory runs out. It's not real virtual memory - you can't use it to run

Power for art's sake

Steve McGill looks into the new 24-bit graphics board, Village Tronic's Picasso II.

he problem with 24-bit display cards for the Amiga is that often they cost more than half the price of a new A4000/030 - the Retina card for instance sells at around £499. So the Picasso II retargettable graphics board sounds like a great deal at only £300.

But it's not quite that simple. You need a multisync monitor to use it, and sadly Commodore's 1940 and 1942 are no use - their minimum vertical rate or line frequency isn't high enough for the 800 x 600 resolution, so you need something like the Microvitec monitor reviewed

this is simple too, and copies several files and programs into your hard drive directories. One of the most important of these files is the Village.library. Located in your Sys:Expansion drawer, this is the link between the card and Intuition. This library chooses the correct resolution for your monitor and only lets you use resolutions that are possible. This is probably just as well, considering that the manual is littered with disclaimers accepting no responsibility if you damage your equipment - not very encouraging!

The other important file is the Picasso-Monitor file. This file is an

> expansion on some of the more needed operating system routines. Any legallycoded program's routines are intercepted and can be displayed at your selected resolution.



Workbench Screen modes prefs. This lets you choose from the resolutions that are available. Say, for example, that you decide to open ProPage or a similar operating-system-friendly program. Assuming that this is the first time you're doing so since installation of Picasso, the Changescreen program intercepts and offers a choice of screen modes. You can specify whether or not the change should be permanent. If you've chosen permanent, the next

time you load ProPage, Changescreen remembers the specified change and automatically opens your preferred screen mode. The result is that in use Picasso becomes all but transparent.

> This would all be lovely if all programs that you used behaved themselves and went through the operating system before

opening screens and such. Unfortunately, this is not the case. Deluxe Paint for example writes directly to Chip RAM. Normally no problem,

but if you want to use DPaint with Picasso, you could be in trouble.

Luckily, Picasso has a Copy Continuously mode. This copies the contents of Chip RAM directly to Picasso's V-RAM (Video RAM). The downside of this is that your V-RAM and your Chip RAM are in constant use, which limits memory capacity overall. It also results in slow screen

refreshes, with the occasional piece of residual garbage for good measure. Nevertheless, it further enhances the uses to which you can put your Picasso.

It doesn't stop here. There are several module drivers for programs capable of displaying much higher resolutions and numbers of colours.

In this particular instance, the drivers supplied are for Art Department Professional and Image FX. Village Tronic are also currently working on Real 3D. With these modules in place, Picasso always tries to display in full 24-bit colour, though 1Mb Picassos are limited to a screen resolution of 640 x 480. Smaller pictures are automatically centred.

Also supplied with Picasso is a copy of Personal Paint lite. While this is easy to use and capable of displaying 256-colour screens, it doesn't use the higher resolutions that the Picasso is capable of displaying, there's no documentation supplied for it, and all the menu



Picasso II graphics board 1Mb £299, 2Mb £329 By: Village Tronic Distributed in the UK by: Blittersoft,

Denbigh House, Denbigh Road, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, Bucks. MK1 1YP. **☎** 0908 220196



The Picasso II graphics card: for 24-bit graphics, plug it in and connect RGB output and a multisync monitor.

screens are in German. Just as well it's free, really.

All in all, Picasso can be recommended. It's disconcerting knowing that you can damage your equipment if you set the software up wrongly, but with a bit of care, professionals and amateurs alike will find that Picasso offers a high quality-to-price ratio.



This 256-colour Personal Paint image shows the kind of resolution Picasso II can offer on the right monitor.

CHECKOUT Picasso II

Features

00000000 Well constructed board with many uses.

Documentation

Friendly and informative. One of the few manuals where the translation process

doesn't get in the way too much. Shame about the lack of documentation for Personal Paint lite.

Ease of Use

Could hardly be easier. Only dedicated technophobes will have any real problems with the board.

Value for Money

•••••• Good value for money. Consider though

that you will have to budget for a multisync monitor as well.

Overall rating

A good introduction into the world of 24bit and Hi-res displays.



A special routine can automatically open OS-friendly programs using your pre-set preferred screen mode.

on page 33. Also, the Picasso II needs a Zorro II/III slot, so it's for A1500/2000/3000s and A4000s.

The card is however well made and easy to fit, though to connect its 15-pin output socket to the Amiga's 23-pin RGB port you'll need a 23-way female-to-15-pin-female adaptor. Considering that you aren't going to be able to use the board without one, it should have been supplied.

Unlike the Retina card, the Picasso acts as a pass-through until activated by its software. Installing



With the supplied modules for ADPro and ImageFX. Picasso always tries to display in full 24-bit colour.

Caligari's magic cabinet?

et's start by getting a few things straight. The new Caligari 24 can do most of the things that other 3D programs do - render, rotate, transform, and just about animate with the notable exceptions of algorithmic texturing, seeing exactly where you are placing a light (the nearest it gets is a view from any selected light), object morphing and selectable output format for full-renders.

On the plus side, Caligari 24 can import objects from Lightwave, Videoscape, Sculpt, Imagine and DXF formats (just as well, since its modelling functions aren't the best I've ever seen, as a look at the demo objects supplied will soon confirm). It also has a nice line in object deformations and produces rather spiffy-looking images (even though it doesn't ray-trace). It can also make animations, using heirarchical object movement if necessary.

But on the minus side: Caligari 24 needs almost 5Mb of hard disk space to install and oodles of memory to run; it has a dongle (another for the collection!); it doesn't render particularly fast (it certainly doesn't live up to its claim of being "the fastest renderer on the market"); and it doesn't multitask.

All of which leaves it looking somewhat crude and dated on the Amiga, compared with programs such as Real 3D 2, Imagine and especially Lightwave, though that is of course only available with NewTek's Video Toaster. All of this is rather sad, considering that Octree pioneered the "all-round" 3D approach on the Amiga (now so acclaimed in Lightwave) and also the use of environment mapping for simulating reflective objects.

Now, many of these gripes aren't particularly serious, because other programs have similar requirements or problems, but surely after five years it's time Octree did something



Possibly the best thing about Caligari 24 is its world view, though implementing hidden-line removal would help to show which objects were behind which.

The new Caligari 24 is being touted as the best, or at any rate the fastest, 3D renderer on the Amiga. Gary Whiteley looks closely at how it shapes up...



Although it can produce stunning images like this, I'm afraid Caligari 24 needs outside help to get around a number of problems. Here I've used objects supplied with Lightwave, and imported a 24-bit background as a .6rn file. Total rendering time: 40 minutes.

about multitasking, which is still one of the Amiga's special features. And while they're at it, implementing a few of the standard Amiga functions (like double-clicking to select files) wouldn't go amiss either.

I mean, what's the use of having a rendering in progress and not being able to do anything else? And, since not multitasking means that it has free run of the Amiga, why does Caligari 24 render relatively slowly and use up so much memory? Surely Caligari 24 doesn't need to take over the Amiga in order to do its "realtime" wireframe tricks - other programs don't.

THE BIG PICTURE

What's more, names can be deceptive, because Caligari 24 can't save 24-bit images! Depending on the Amiga in use, it will save HAM, HAM-8, 16-colour, DCTV, HAM-E or 32-bit (in Octree's own .6rn Rendition format). Mind you, the

> HAM and 16-colour images don't look that brilliant and HAM-E is long since defunct.

Now, Rendition format is all very well, but what happens when you want to use a .6m image in another program, or import an IFF image into Caligari 24? Octree don't supply a converter, so it's down to third-party software such as

GVP's ImageFX or ASDG's ADPro (plus the Rendition module from the ProConversion. pack). Not a very bright move on Octree's part especially since 24bit display devices are becoming increasingly popular on the Amiga.

I also had a problem when using my Opalvision card as a framebuffer (which Caligari 24 supports, along with several other leading display

cards) - it proved impossible to actually save a rendered image, even in .6rn format. I tried, but it never seemed to happen. More often than not I was left locked out, watching an endlessly ticking clock icon and Ittle else. A three finger restart was the only apparent solution. Again, not very bright!

THE VIDEO

Then there's the video – a great example of a poor-quality piece of hype. The examples are admittedly pretty impressive, but there's no demonstration of how they were generated by Caligari 24 alone, as claimed. The tour of the menus (which makes up a large part of the tape) is both dull and difficult to read, and the impression I was left with was of a promo tape packaged as an educational aid, although somehow it still manages to provide a reasonable, if basic, introduction to the program.

I'm loathe to recommend Caligari 24 over Imagine, Real 3D 2 or Lightwave, for several reasons; its hardware requirements are high, rendering time isn't anything special, its modelling could be improved (although "Deform" is rather nice),

000000000 SHOPPING LIST Caligari 24£99.95 By Octree Software, Inc. From Amiga Centre Scotland, Harlequin House, Walkerburn, Peeblesshire, Scotland, EH43 6AZ. ☎ 0896 87583.

sometimes incomprehensible) menus, memory usage is verging on the insane and it doesn't multitask. Maybe it's just me, but I really don't find Caligari 24 at all easy to use and it seems to require a lot more input than is returned in output. I'll stick with Imagine 2 for the time being, though having had a glimpse of Lightwave 3 I know which side of the Atlantic I'd rather have an Amiga on at the moment. AS

Regulrements

Caligari 24 needs almost 5Mb of hard disk space for all its installable files; an accelerator isn't obligatory but it would be very helpful and "a lot" of RAM (preferably 32-bit) is recommended - that is, 5Mb to 20Mb should probably suffice (phew!). A framebuffer or 24-bit display card will also be useful if you want top-quality output.

CHECKOUT CALIGARI 24

•••••• Caligari 24 does have its fair share of

features, though they aren't always easy to get at, or even make sense of.

Documentation

•••••• The manual looks pretty, and helps in

many respects, but it seems top-heavy on theory rather than practice. The video has the makings of a fine demo tape, but isn't really much of a tutorial.

Ease of Use

•••••• Only rarely straightforward - it's mostly

frustrating and lacks many of the nice touches common in rival 3D software.

•••••• I'd expected much better rendering speeds. Certainly not the fastest.

Value for Money

•••••• Recently dropped from £299, the price

might just be good enough to attract new buyers, though it will do little to address the program's real problems.

Overall rating

I'm afraid that Caligari 24 really isn't "the sophisticated and affordable tool" it claims to be. Maybe two years ago, but not now. Even at £99.95.

Absolute perfect timi

Amiga Centre Scotland have brought out a Single Frame Controller for taping graphics. Pat McDonald puts it through its paces.

hat would you say to £390 for a cable and a disk? It's a fair slice of cash. but it's a professional Amiga-based solution to what can be a costly problem - recording an exact sequence of Amiga graphics frames of a precise length onto a broadcast videotape at the correct place.

Why not just mix all the graphics into a Deluxe Paint animation and tape it on your home video recorder? Total cost: ten quid. Yes, and it would look like it too. Plus you'd need huge amounts of RAM to store your animation in something you don't need with the SFC.

Mind you, you do need a video

recorder that uses SMPTE time code, has a 9-pin RS-422 control interface, and is accurate down to the last frame. For the purpose of this review we hired a Sony PVW 2850, a snip compared to buying it for £12,500.

Now you're thinking that anyone with access to that sort of equipment has no need for a mere Amiga and



Building up an edit list is largely a matter of finding the correct file with a file requester, then saying how many frames of the videotape you want it displayed for.

its AGA graphics. Well, as well as working to all Amiga graphics standards (colour or greyscale), the SFC can drive the Harlequin, IV24, Opalvision, Firecracker, Image 24, DCTV and Video Toaster. (It did not drive the Image Engine properly.)

Setting it up is very easy, but the SFC does expect a hard-drive-based system. With power off, connect your genlocked Amiga graphics signal to the single frame VTR, and plug the cable into the serial port of each machine. Power up, install SFC and any relevant graphics drivers, then double-click on the icon to get going.

The next step is trickier. The

software reads the type of VTR down the cable, and comes up with a group of pre-set control settings. Assuming you know what step delay and similar technobabble to feed into the damn thing, you're away.

Once past that, you are left with a quite well designed VTR front-end, showing the VTR type, the current SMPTE tape position, the time code



The well-designed but largely superfluous front control panel of the Single Frame Controller. Notice the status messages as the software performs a take.

in use, and features. To be honest it really doesn't give you more information than the display on the VTR, but it does make things convenient. At the bottom of the display you are given reports on the current state of play.

Just click on the anim button to start building your production. First,

black a tape with timecode if you haven't got a blacked tape - this can be done with the software but again is a standard feature of a singleframe VTR. Next, click on the time code box and enter a start point -

otherwise the software defaults to 00:00:00:00. Next, click on Input list, and find some graphics with the file requester.

If the graphic is a single frame, then only one entry will be made on the list. If the graphic is an ANIM-5 or

ANIM-8 sequence of frames, then one line will be added for each frame. Next to each line is the frame count, which defaults to 1 but can be increased to "hold" on a frame.

Once you have a

graphic list, then you can either get it onto tape straight away or preview it. These graphic previews can require a lot of memory - but they are quarter-screen, black-and-white jobs, so you can get a few seconds or so in a 2Mb machine.

Anyway, once

you're happy that the list is correct, you can print it, save it, or set the computer to "go" and watch the automated process. Each frame took about 40 seconds to record, plus about a minute of

setting up and finishing off.

If you have a 900-frame segment to produce, it will take about ten hours. A preview would take about 45 minutes to generate, but it would need a lot of memory to generate in one go. All list assembly and previews can be done offline - you don't need a VTR connected until you actually want to record.

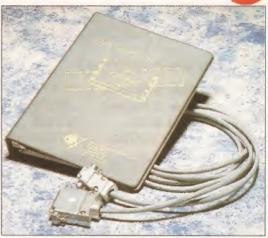
That's the good part about SFC. If you haven't got enough RAM to do something, then you can use fewer frames at a step without missing anything out of the final production. The only catch is that it won't touch files that cannot physically fit in RAM - if you have a long disk ANIM that won't decompress into memory. you'll have to slice parts of it manually before SFC can handle it.

The SFC is fully ARexx controllable, so you can render frames straight onto videotape if you want - and if you are very sure of what you're doing; but then again if you are working in a studio environment on a day to day basis, it's faster to type your editing commands than to point and click.

All the ARexx commands are covered in the quite excellent manual, which somehow manages to cover everything from the bare bones to a guide to troubleshooting when



You have to admit, the front options on the panel to SFC are a little bit much for the video novice.



The Single Frame Controller connects a video recorder to your Amiga's serial port, via some built-in circuitry.

you're dealing with certain VTRs. It's quite obvious to me that a lot of time and trouble has gone into making this program as good as it is.

I like this solution a lot, but to be honest there's no way I could justify buying it. If you want to get into the business of transferring Amiga graphics onto professional quality video, then this does it very easily. Takes about 15 minutes to master and then you can arrange your graphics to your heart's content. (AS)



CHECKOUT SFC

Quality 000000000 Previews are memory-intensive, but everything else works a treat.

Documentation Spot on.

Ease of Use A few initial minutes of confusion.

Performance 00000 Slick, easy to master.

Value for Money 090000000 Much cheaper than Sympatica, but

even so it's a very specialised thing... Overall rating

999999 A solid, professional utility.



poweroptical



128MB Optical	Internal£77	9
128MB Optical	External£87	9
128MB Optical	Disk£39.9	5
SCSI Controller	A 2000 £12	9



Use a VCR as a backup storage advice, 200 Amiga floppy disks fit on to a 4Hr tape which can be used for an alternative hard disk backup system. What's more you can watch T.V on your 1084s monitor.

£60

floptical drive

The Floptical stores 20MB of data on a 3.5" disk (a SCSI interface is required).

Floptical A2000 Kit£289 Floptical A500 External£389

syquestdrive



3.5" Removable HD from Syquest. Each cartridge stores 105MB. Syquest speed is 17ms.

3.5" Syquest SCSI External. £599 3.5" 105MB Cartridge.....£79

scsidrives

We can supply SCSI or IDE 3.5" drives in many sizes.

52QMB	£1	69
80MB	£1	79
160MB	£2	49
200MB	£3	49

ideinternal

2.5" Miniature internal HD for the A600/A1200, (these drives come complete with a cable and installation software)

60MB	Internal	HD	£1	39
80MB	Internal	HD	£1	79
120M	B Interna	I HD	£2	29

icdproducts

Trifecta 2000 LX Bare£139
Trifecta 2000 LX 80MB HD£239
Trifecta 2000 LX 160MB HD £329
Trifecta 2000 LX 200MB HD £399
Trifecta 500 LX Bare£195
Trifecta 500 LX 80MB HD£295
Trifecta 500 LX 160MB HD£359
Trifecta 500 LX 200Mb HD£459

a600 memory

1MB RAM with battery backed clock.

A600 Memory£39.95

1.5MBmemory

Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM and compatible with Fatter Agnus. (Requires Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+. Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

1.5MB Memory.....£85

1 MBthru'bort

Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM and fully compatible with Fatter Agnus. (Requires Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+. Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

1MB Thru' port.....£49



RAM on-board to expand your Amiga A500+ to 2MB of Chip RAM. (Fits in the trap-door, does not affect your warranty)

£36

a500memory

4 Chip 512K RAM expansion with or without battery backed clock. Free software included. (A500+ compatible)

A500	Card	with clock £29
A500	Card	without clock£24

a5008mbboard

Expand your Amiga from 2MB to 8MB of RAM. Plugs into side slot, full auto config. and full through port.

A500	2MB	Board	£139
A500	4MB	Board	£219
A500	AMB	Board	£299

a20008 mb board

2MB to 8MB expansion for the A2000. Full auto config., IDE interface and 12 months warranty

A2000	2MB	Board£139
A2000	4MB	Board£199
A2000	8MB	Board£289



Increase your Amiga's memory to 2MB of chip RAM, including 2MB 8375 Agnus, easy to fit (internal fitting), unlike every other 2MB chip RAM board currently available you A500 trap memory still works! fully compatible.

specialoffer



PC1208 68882-20MHz OMB RAM board.

PC1208 68882 20MHz £109.9

powerdrives



All Power Computing's disk drives come with a 1 month guarantee. The PC880B is available with Blitz Amiga, Blitz and X-Copy or Cyclone compat ble (this drive is only available to registered owne of X-Copy Professional). The drive comes in choice of two colours, black and cream.

PC880B	with Blitz Amiga
PC880B	with Blitz, X-Copy
PC880B	with black case (CDTV)£60
PC880E	Economy Cyclone Comp £49.9!
PC881 A	miga 500 internal drive£40
PC882 A	miga 2000 internal drive£40
PC883 [Pual disk drive£12!



The award winning external disk drive which includes Anti-click (cures that annoying click) Virus blocker (prevents viruses) and built-in backup hardware. Now available with Cyclone compatible chip. £60



x-backuppro

Extremely powerful disk back-up utility, uses the latest custom chip design. Hardware designed l Power Computing.

X-Backup Pro£29.9

A600/A1200 Colour Scanner available soo

epson GT-6500



A high resolution 24-bit colour flatbed scanner rom Epson. Scan up to A4 in size on this 600DPI canner. Comes with PowerScan or ASDG ASDG is an extra £99). GT-8000 scans up to BOODPI.



Epson GT6500 PowerScan...£699 Epson GT6500 ASDG.....£798 Epson GT8000 PowerScan£1199 Epson GT8000 ASDG.....£1298 Document Feeder.....£399



Completely re-designed powerful user interface, produce 256 greyscale images (on a AGA machine), scan in 64 greyscales (non AGA Amiga can only display 16), add colour to greyscale images, special effects, new support for 18-bit scanner, add text to scans, available with mono or colour scanner.

powers canners a



owerScanner 4 (mono)£119
PowerScanner 4 (colour)£239
PowerScanner 4 inc. OCR£159
PowerScanner 3£99
canner 4 Upgrade inc. interface £50
canner 4 Upgrade software£20
CR Junior Software£49
CR Full Version Upgrade£49
OCR full version is only available to registered users of OCR Junior)

autorom sharer

MO	Share	£1	9.95
MO	Share	inc. v2.04	£50
MO	Share	inc. v1.3	£39
		A600	
		A600 v1.3	

supra modems



comes complete with English phone cable, RS 232 rial cable, PSU & comms software.

upra	Fax	Modem+£119
upra	Fax	Modem 32BIS£229

pc1208

Power Computings latest 32-bit memory expansion for the Amiga 1200 is now available. The PC1208 uses the latest industry standard 32-bit Simm technology which allows you to use 1MB, 2MB, 4MB and 8MB modules. Simply adding either a PC1208 to your Amiga 1200 will increase its processing speed by 219%, comes with real-time battery backed clock and optional FPU available.

1208	269.95	
	+ 68881 20MHz£96.95	

PC1208 + 68882 20MHz£109.95 PC1208 + 68882 33MHz£119.95 PC1208 + 68882 40MHz£139.95 PC1208 + 68882 50MHz£179,95

With OME

DELICIT MINE	•					
PC1208	+ 68881	20MHz	***********	£1:	39.	95
PC1208	+ 68882	20MHz	*************	£1	59.	95
PC1208	+ 68882	33MHz	************	E11	99.	95
PC1208						
PC1208						
With 4ME						

PC1208	+ 68881 20MHz	£240.95
	+ 68882 20MHz	
PC1208	+ 68882 33MHz	£285.95
PC1208	+ 68882 40MHz	£305.95
PC1208	+ 68882 50MHz	£347.95

With 8MB

PC1208	+	68881	20MHz	£419.95
				£439.95
PC1208	+	68882	33MHz	£465.95
DO1000		10000	100 100	

PC1208 + 68882 40MHz£489.95 PC1208 + 68882 50MHz£530.95

pc1204



The original PC1204 4MB 32-bit memory expansion is still available, and is exceptional value.

PC1204 with 4MB RAM

with 4MB only	£185.95
+ 68881 20MHz	£219,95
+ 68882 20MHz	£235.95
+ 68882 33MHz	£259.95
+ 68882 40MHz	£279.95
+ 68882 50MHz	£319.95
	with 4MB only

A4000 peripherals

33MHz FPU£6	0
IOMHz FPU£7	9
CSI-2 card (bare)£13	2
MB for SCSI-2 (Max-8MB)each £4	0

miscellanousproducts

PowerMouse	£15
Optical Mouse	£29.95
Replacement Optical Mat	210
100 Branded Disks + Box	£49.95
10 Branded Disks	£4.99
A1200 Dustcover	£5
Maverick 1 Joystick	£15.99
Python 1 Joystick	29.99
Apache 1 Joystick	£7.99

x drive



The 1.76MB Disk Drive* can be used with any Amiga. With the 'XL Drive' you can fit a massive 1.76MB on a high density floppy disk, the drive can also act as a standard 880K drive and can also read & write disks written on an Amiga 4000 internal HD drive.

External XL Drive£85
Internal XL Drive£75
A4000 Internal XL Drive£75
*Requires KickStart 2 or above.

exclusiveproducts

pc880 upgrade

Power Computing can now upgrade your PC880 drive from a 880K to a 1.76MB high density drive, all you need to do is check that you have the serial number 'Sony MFD17W-22' on your disk drive casing. (You'll need to unscrew the casing. This does not affect the warranty)

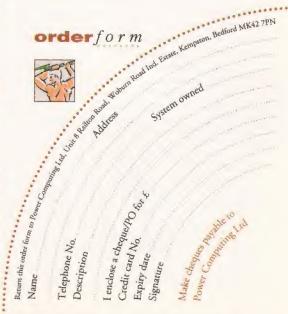
PC880 Interface upgrade £49.95



diskexpander

This Easy to use and install expander can add 60% to your Hard Drive capacity. It quickly compresses and decompresses data and is very reliable ensuring no data corruption. It works with all drives, SCSI, IDE, floppies, even RAD disk and is expandable as new compression libraries are developed.

Disk Expander £35



ith the advent of the new AGAchipset Amigas such as the A1200 and A4000, even buying a monitor isn't as simple as it used to be.

Back in the old days, any standard RGB monitor would happily display the entire range of Amiga



Commodore's 1942 monitor - solid construction, tube by Philips, Amiga-colour-coordinated... and multisync!

screen modes, but the AGA chipset offers a number of new screen modes that are incompatible with standard RGB monitors. These "DBL" modes offer much better picture definition and even rid the Amiga of the dreaded interlace flicker that plagues high-resolution screens

on pre-AGA Amigas. They do this by operating at twice the horizontal scan rate of conventional Amiga displays, meaning they require a monitor that can keep up. This is exactly what Commodore have come up with in the new 1942 monitor.

The 1942 is actually a "dual sync" monitor - it is capable of

> displaying not only the higher speed DBL screen modes, but the standard Amiga screen modes too. Not impressed? You'd be surprised how many multisyncs can't handle the slower 15.75 kHz signals and therefore can't display software that by-passes Workbench 3.0's "mode promotion" facility (which humps up the display mode automatically). This includes the many games that "hit the

hardware", which makes them impossible to convert to DBL format.

The cream casing matches the AGA Amigas, and as you'd expect from Commodore, the build quality is very good too. All the controls (which are located behind a flip-down panel on the front of the monitor) have a

very positive and responsive feel to them. The 1942 has a high dot pitch of 0.28, which means it offers better picture resolution than, for example, Commodore's other new monitor, the 1940, which has a rather mediocre 0.39 dot pitch (but is £100 cheaper).

The 1942 comes with a "hard wired" lead that ends in a VGA-like 15-pin D connector (the kind used by PCs). Thankfully Commodore include a suitable adaptor that converts the 15-pin connector to the more standard 23-pin Amiga RGB plug.

The picture quality is very good, especially when compared to the old single-scan 1084 monitor, but the unit we tested did have a few problems - the tube displayed disturbing signs of purity problems, "pin cushioning" (where the edges of the screen warp, rather than being perfect rectangles) and convergence errors, which become particularly bad in high-resolution mode because the smaller pixels reveal more colour "ghosting". This was probably just a fault in the test unit, and if so, the 1942 is a good option. However,

000000000 SHOPPING LIST

Commodore 1942 monitor£399 By: Commodore UK Available from: Silica Systems, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX ☎ 081 309 1111

rumour has it that Philips are soon to release a successor to the brilliant CM8833 that will be able to handle AGA modes, and it may be worth waiting to compare this with that before parting with your readies. Jason Holborn

CHECKOUT COMMODORE 1942 MONITOR

Build Quality

00000000 As well-designed and solidly built as you'd expect a Commodore monitor to be, with a reliable Philips tube.

Picture Quality

000000000 Very good when compared to a conventional single-scan monitor, but not quite up to the same standards as

leading multisyncs. **Documentation**

The manual tells you how to set the monitor up but little else. Some form of pin-out diagram would have been nice.

Value for Money

..... May seem cheap when compared to the

original 1084, but there are other (and better) multisyncs available for the same price.

Overall rating 0000000000

Unless you're a Commodore stalwart, it may be wise to check the competition particularly Philips's soon-to-be-released successor to the CM8833.

ix sets of disks full of copyright-free images, each set costing £29.99 that's Videoworld

Multimedia's Nexus Pro Background Sets, Available in two flavours, AGA and "Pre-AGA", the whole collection contains around 140 Images derived from digitised photos, real-world objects and slides. I saw a review set including a "representative"

cross-section of images.

The different sets are Fabrics, Papers,



This one's "Satin"; there's another you can check on the cover disk.

Textures, Travel and Weddings/ Romantic, with the sixth set being an introductory "Sampler" set consisting of the "Best Of" the five full sets.

The AGA variations are mainly 704 x 566. 256-colour or HAM-8 images and boy do they eat up disk space. Most of the demo images were well over 300K in size, some even as large as 400K, which goes some

way to explaining why the AGA sets have ten disks per set to the Pre-AGA's seven, even though the Pre-AGA sets actually contain more images. If you want to get at them fast (for instance while running a live desktop video presentation) you'll definitely need to save them to a hard drive. I'd also think some extra memory would come in very handy if you're using an A1200 with the HAM-8 images.

The Pre-AGA images are mostly 16-colour 704 x 566 images - again overscanned, but of course with not quite as much colour as their AGA counterparts. The obvious result is that the non-AGA files are smaller,

> but with much of the original colour inevitably lost. However, I'm pretty sure that this won't bother non-AGA Amiga owners, especially if they are familiar with the excellent 16-colour backgrounds



Some examples of the Nexus Pro backgrounds. This one is "floor"...

supplied with 000000000 SHOPPING LIST

£29.99 Nexus Pro Backgrounds per set or £130 for all five full sets By Videoworld Multimedia Gardens, Cambuslang,

From Videoworld, 8 Ardoch Glasgow G72 8HB. ☎ 041 641 1142.

ScalaMM and Scala VT100. **Gary Whiteley**

CHECKOUT Nexus Pro BACKGROUNDS

Documentation

0000000000 No printed documentation supplied with review set, but I didn't need any to use the images and a Readme file told me

Ease of Use

0000000000

all I needed to know.

Use your favourite paint, presentation or image-viewing program, so long as it can handle the picture formats.

Value for Money

Plenty of pictures for the pound, though of course the value depends on whether you're likely to use all the images.

Overall rating 00000000000

From what I've seen these pictures look excellent, though I'd have preferred them to be delivered in 24-bit JPEG format as standard, not at extra cost.

V sets may be cheaper, but on a monitor the difference in picture quality is really enormous - especially with a multisync such as this, though you can't plug it into any Amiga except an A3000 without a

CHECKOUT MICROVITEC MONITOR

Features

Above average for a multisync.

Documentation

•0000000 Technically precise but irrelevant to Amiga users.

Ease of Use

Set it, forget it.

Performance

One of the best sub-£500 tubes I've seen, plus NTSC and PC compatibility.

Value for Money

•••••• Worth it, but not by a lot.

Overall rating

A good display, but just out of most

people's price league.

Microvitec multisync

Commodore interface (£20 from First Choice), which plugs into the 23-pin video connector and gives a standard 15-pin S-VGA output.

The 9-pin multisync cable supplied, although not an Amiga standard, should connect to most deinterlacer ("flicker fixer") units and also some 24 bit display cards like the Image Engine (see page 20). You don't actually need a deinterlacer though - the monitor scans the incoming video signal, be it 15 or 31KHz, and synchronizes the picture automatically so that it doesn't jump.

The monitor has a universal power supply to use US voltage, and can take NTSC Amiga output as well as PAL. It can automatically detect IBM PC CGA/EGA TTL input and switch to the different standard. though this is redundant for Amigas.

The screen display warms up



Microvitec Multisync£410 From: First Choice, Unit 3, Armley Park Court, Off Cecil Street. Stanningley Road, Leeds LS12 2AE ☎ 0532 319444

quickly and is very good compared to similar .28-inch matrix tubes. Colours were noticeably crisper than my aging CBM 1950 multisync, with great luminescence (brightness). Edges were sharp, and low black levels produced acceptable shadows.

You don't select image size or adjust positioning with a simple knob. Instead, four buttons are used to change the setting, adjust the

position and store the final tweak. It's nice to see a programmable monitor, but I would prefer to be able to store a range of different settings for use with different displays. One less useful feature is that the power light changes from green to amber when the monitor is receiving what it thinks is a sync signal.

Rather than sporting the pathetic loudspeakers found in cheaper monitors, this one has no

sound at all, so you'll have to plug in your hi-fi system. Fair enough; the Amiga sounds better when run through decent amps anyway.

This is an expensive monitor, but if you are a globe-trotting serious Amiga graphics user and you need to differentiate between every single pixel on-screen, it could be a worthwhile investment.

Pat McDonald



Microvitec's multisync monitor: a steady picture, even if you go to the US or hook it up to a PC, if you must.

Paint, a new addition to the world of Amiga paint programs, offers most of the usual features, and then some. Possibly its strongest point is full ARexx support, meaning you can use ARexx to control its functions for you, from scrolling text to animations or writing a CAD

CHECKOUT RPAINT

Features

Somewhere

•••• ARexx and AmigaDOS support brilliant! And most of the standard art package functions are there.

Documentation

000000000 Full, but heavy! Keep your Jargon Busting columns handy.

Ease of Use

•••••• Okay if you know ARexx or can learn keyboard shortcuts very quickly. Otherwise slow and tedious continually pulling down menus.

Value for Money

..... Depends what you want. I want features I can use.

Overall rating

Shame, it could have been outstanding.

package running under the RPaint umbrella. You can also control RPaint direct from AmigaDOS.

There are huge capabilities in screen size, from 320 x 200 right up to 16,368 x 16,384, as well as the option of a palette ranging from two to 64 colours. HAM however is not supported. A "Doodle mode" enables you to mess around while the old 68000 processor is tied up making time-consuming calculations, and two bitmaps give you the DPaint "Spare/ Main screen" option. Overscan is supported in all the working modes, and you can create icons for any of the pictures, brushes or palette files you might care to make.

Unlike other art packages, RPaint does not have a collection of tools either drawn down the side of the screen or in a sub-menu. Instead, the generation of all drawn shapes, fills, brushes, and all the rest is done by pull-down menus:

· Project handles the usual disk and file loading and saving controls, as well as Info and Print.

· Tools is the main drawing and



image-generating menu, with options for geometric solid and hollow forms, as well as text importing, brush creation, fills and grid overlays.

· Environment allows movement between screens, plus colour control, pattern fills and grid alterations.

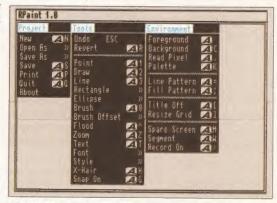
All options on the menus have the expected keyboard short-cuts, but learning a whole set of routines is time-consuming, and the absence of on-screen icons makes using the program very slow. I found myself growing impatient with having to move to the menus all the time.

RPaint does grow on you, but it doesn't really stand up well to the inevitable comparison with DPaint. It has many of DPaint's features, but they're harder to use and harder to get at. Automating them with ARexx is fine, but you have to work them out in the first place, and in any case the average user will want to just use the program, not bother with scripts

and such. The whole package is not intended for the beginner, and the manual reflects this, being written in unfriendly and technical jargon.

It will take you longer to familiarise yourself with RPaint than most art packages, and the drawing and painting capabilities, which is what an art program should be all about, remain hard to use without icons or colour menus. As it is, and despite the excellent ARexx support, the usefulness of this program as a paint package is limited.

Wilf Rees



RPaint's features - most are analogous to DPaint's. There are keyboard shortcuts for most, but learning them is time-consuming and there are no icons to help.



COMPUTER CENTRE DPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

PEN MON - SAT......9.30AM-5.30PM UNDAY OPENING......11.00AM-3.00PM HURSDAY NIGHT LATE ... 9.30AM-7.30PM IOST BANK HOLIDAYS... I I.00AM TO 3.00PM

PREFERRED DEALERS FOR ACORN, CITIZEN, COMMODORE, DIGITA, PACE, PRIMA, SEGA, STAR ROMBO, SUPRA, US ROBOTICS

HOW TO ORDER

Order by telephone quoting your credit ard number. If paying by cheque please

nake payable to the: "FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE."

n any correspondence please quote a hone number & post code. Allow 5 vorking days for cheque clearance

Credit available! Please phone for details

All prices include VAT

All hardware/computers are UK

UK MAINLAND DELIVERY TARIFFS

(week days) Delivery.....£2.50
Guaranteed Next Day

(week days) Delivery.....£4.90

Open seven days a week

1 200 sq. ft. showroom Free large car park

Overseas orders welcome

Educational orders welcome

FULL REPAIR SERVICE

We offer a FREE quotation on your computer or any peripheral (monitors, printers etc.). A delivery charge of just £5.00 is charged or alternatively you can visit our showroom.

SALES & TECHNICAL

24 HOUR MAIL ORDER SERVICE 6 LINES!

0532 319444

FAX: 0532 319191

FOR DESPATCH & RETURNS ENQUIRES TEL. 0532 319444

SHOWROOM ADDRESS: DEPT. AS, UNIT 3, ARMLEY PARK COURT, OFF CECIL ST, STANNINGLEY ROAD. LEEDS, LS12 2AE.

(Follow A647 signs from

Leeds City Centre)

It is recommended that prices are confirmed before ordering goods E&OE.



2% surcharge on AMEX

FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE (LEEDS) Tel: 05

AMIGA 1200 RACE & CHASE PACK only £289.99!

A1200 DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK

only £339.99

HARD DRIVE VERSIONS

	R&P pack	D D pack
64Mb	£439.99	£489.99
85Mb	£489.99	£537.99
127Mb	£519.99	£564.99
209Mb	£589.99	£629.99

Amiga 4000/030

AM/GA 600 64HD The Epic packs

PRIMA A1200 REAL TIME CLOCK

at last now you can date and time stamp your files

now only £12.99!

check for compatibility

A600 & 1200's HD kits

Add £14.99 for Real Time Clock!

THE AMAZING ZOOL PACK!

ZOOL (97% Amiga Computing, Nov 92)
 STRIKER (94% CU Amiga, June 92),
 PINBALL DREAMS (94% AUI, Sept 92)
 TRANSWRITE word processor

only £29.99 only £19.99 with any AMIGA!

NEW! AMIGA CD32 PACK

CD Rom Amiga A570

Turns your Amiga 500 into a CDTV. Includes Fred Fish CDPD disk & Sim City

now only £147.99! INTERESTAL MINERAL TO

PRINTERS

All our printers are UK spec.





PACKARD SUMP

All our printers come with ribbon/toner, printer drivers (if available), paper & cables!!

Canon BJ10sx.....£199.99

Laser quality output. Large buffer

Canon BJ200.....£304.99 3 page a min speed, 360 dpi, small footprint & 80

page sheetfeeder Canon BJ230.....£359.99

wide carriage version of above

Canon BJ300.....£419.99
Desktop bubble jet with laser quality
Canon BJ330.....£464.99

Wide carriage version of the BJ300
New!Canon BJC600 Col..£574.99

BIIO Autosheetfeeder...£49.99

Citizen printers have a 2 year guarantee Citizen Swift 90 Colour...... £169.99 Excellent value 9 pin colour. Highly recommended Swift 200 Colour....£204.99

Same out put as the 240 but with less facilities Swift 240 Colour......£249.99 24 pin, 240cps draft, 10 fonts, quiet mode, 240cps.
Swift Auto Sheet feeder..£79.99

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Deskjet Portable..only £274.99 New! HP510 mono.now £261.99 HP 500 Colour.....now £309.99 HP 550 Colour.....now £514.99

4 times faster than the HP500C!! HP500 mono cartridges.....£14.99 Double life 500 cartridges.....£24.99

All HP printers come with a 3 year warranty

SEIKOSHA Seikosha SP-1900.....£124.99 Seikosha SP-2400.....£154.99 Seikosha SL-90.....£159.99 Seikosha SL-95......£295.99 Seikosha Speedjet 300...£319.99

12 month extended warranty £10.00 STAR

StarLC20.....£132.99

180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, quiet mode and multi fonts, push button operation.

Star LC100 colour.....£149.99 9 pin colour, 8 fonts, 180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ

Star LC200 colour.....£195.99 9 pin colour, 8 fonts, 225 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, A4

landscape printing.
NEW! Star LC24-30 Col.....£229.99

NEW! Star LC24-300 Col.....£299.99

24 pin quality, 210 cps draft, 67 cps LQ, 39K buffer expandible to 48K, 10 fonts and quiet mode. Star LC24-200 colour.£264.99

Colour version with 30K buffer expandable to 62K Star SJ48 Bubble jet.....£217.99

Laser quality, ultra quiet, Epson compatible & portable NEW! Star SJI 44 Colour Thermal ble colour printer. 3 PPM, low ru only £5 | 4.99

Star SJ48 Autosheet feeder...... Star SJ48 cartridge...... Star SJ144 cartridge (pack of 3)... Star SJ48/BJ10 Refill kit.....

Laser Printers

on-site warranty standard
Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99 4PPM HP2P emulation
HP Laserjet 4L.....£609.99

Ricoh LP1200.....£669.99 add just £114.99 for 2 Mb of extra RAM Star Laserjet LS5.....£564.99

5 page laser, HP emulation, multi font, 300Dpi

All our monitors are UK spec. All monitors come complete with a free Amiga lead

CE

İΕ

FE

ΓE

GOLDSTAR SVGA 28 dp Colour monitor with <u>overscan</u>

COMMODORE 1940

Dualsync, .28 dpi only 4374 COMMODORE 1960

MICROVITEC 14" MULTISYNC

SUPRA MODEMS

The Supra-Fax 144LC

The Supra-Fax Modem

Supra 2400...onh

PREFERRED DEALERS

PACE MODEMS

COMPLETED OF ITSE	TO I COLIT OF EN CENTRE	THE TENCE	ALVE ALIVOL COLLEGIEV
LOMPUTER CENTRE OFF	RST COMPUTER CENTRE	ΦFIRST COMPUTER CEI	NTRE OFIRST COMPUTER
OMPLITER CENTRE DELE	RST COMPUTER CENTRE	TELDST COMPLITED CEN	ATTE AFIRET COMPLETE
	131 COMPOTER CENTRE	MEIKS I COMPOTER CEI	VIKE WHIRST COMP POIN
PRIMA A500 & A600 RAM	SPECIAL OFFERS!	ROMBO PRODUCTS	SOFTWAR
The state of the s	Directory Opus 4		SOFTWARE
3 YEAR WARRANTY!!)	Kindwords 3	New! VIDI 12 Real Time.£134.99	BUSINESS
A500P A600	Maxiplan 4 spreadsheet	Real time colour digitizing from any video source.	Gold Disk Office U.K.spec £45.99
Unpopulatedonly £16.99£23.99	Scala 1.13	full AGA support	Home Accounts 2
Populated to 512Konly £19.99£28.99	•	New! VIDI 24 Real Time.£223.99	Maxi Plan 4
Populated to 1 Mbonly £28.99£33.99	PAGESTREAM 2.2 DTP only £64.99	24 bit quality real time colour digitizing from any video source, Full AGA support	Mini Office (38.99 PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER+ (29.99 R
2 Mb A600 OR A 200 RAM card	*	New! VIDI 12 AGA£74.99	MISCELLANEOUS
4 Mb A600 OR A1200 RAM card.£169.99	XCOPY PRO PLUS HARDWARE 625,99	Full support for AGA chipset. Colour images captured	Distant Suns (35.99)
	TECHNICIONIN TURNS	in less than a second, mono images in real time with	GB Route Plus
AMIGA A500 512K RAM by PRIMA	TECHNOSOUND TURBO only £25,99 Technosound Turbo 2£34.99	any video source. Multitasking s/w, cut & paste.	MUSIC/SOUND
for the original 1.2/1.3 AMIGAonly £13.99	rectinosound rurbo z234.99	WIRL IS COLUMN A LUCKER	Audio Engineer Plus V2
	ROCHARD DRIVES for the A500/A500+	VIDI 12 SOUND & VISION AGA	
32 BIT RAM (for A4000 etc)	from £219.99	with built in Megamix Master£98.99	Clarity I 6 sampler Clos. 99 R
I Mb SIMM£POA	•	TAKE2£37.99	Deluxe Music Construction Setv2
2 Mb SIMM	Mega Lo Sound£25.99	Features include load and save from D. Paint	Stereo Master 29,99
4 Mb SIMM	•	animations and IFF files. Supports HAM graphics.	5UPER JAM
8 Mb SIMM (only for Microbotics)£POA	GVP HC8+ from £199,99	Megamix Master£29.99	Techno Sound Turbo£25.99
	- 71 1160 HOME 177.77	8 bit, high spec. sampler. Special effects include echo	Techno Sound Turbo 2 NEWIE34.99
RAM & CUSTOM CHIPS	POWER SCANNER V3	that can be added in real time, fully multitasking &	PROGRAPHTING
	FOWER SCAININER VS	easy to use.	Amos Creator (34.99 Amos Compiler (21.99
Co processors for the A4000	with the larget yersion I solware for bright a starp grey scale performance. Flexible scanned image display	ACCELERATORS	Amos 3D (25.99)
Motorola 68882 PLCC(33Mhz)£74.99	manipulation options, plus Clean up, embolden, resize & flip.		Amos Professional
Co processors for Microbotics	only £99.99 on demo	MICROBOTICS	Amos Professional Compiler now only 124.99
Motorola 68882 PGA (33Mhz)£79.99	Colour version only £239,99	New M1230 for A1200 withup to 128 Mb fast RAM!	Blitz Basic
Motorola 68882 PGA (40Mhz)£89.99	EPSON GS6500 COLOUR FLATBED	M1230 XA 33Mhz, 0Mb£245,99	Easy AMOS 624 99
Motorola 68882 PGA (50Mhz)£169.99		M1230 XA 40Mhz, 0Mb£264.99	LATTICE C LanguageVersion
(for Microbotics boards inc crystal chip)	only £689.99 phone for details & demo-	M1230 XA 50Mhz, 0Mb£329,99	PUBLIC DOMAIN at £1.50! Q
4 Mb by 9 SIMMSper 1 Mb LPOA	Art Department Pro Scanner S/W(109.99	See "RAM & CUSTOM CHIPS"	AGA Grapics Utilis 27976 Andy's Workbench 3 Utilis 2622
I Mb by 4 DRAMSper 1 Mb £42.99	compatible with Epson ES300C, ES600C.	section for prices on Co-pro's and 32	Disk Copy version 3.1
I Mb by 4 ZIPSper I Mb £39.99	ES800C, GT6000, GT6500 & GT8000	bit RAM. Call for prices on upgrades	Fairlight 242 Demo
256 by 4 DRAM (DILs)	MICE O TRACVERRALIC	from MBX1200Z to MBX1230XA	Fit Chicks AGA 2653B Grand Prix Manager 2639
4+ (512K) now only (2.00	MICE & TRACKERBALLS	HOM MEXIZONA	Klondyke AGA

8+ (1Mb).....now only £3,94

16+ (2Mb).....now only £3.89

Kickstart 1.3....£17.99

Kickstart 2.04.....£24.99

Fatter Agnes 8372A.....£25.99

Super Denise.....£16.99 6571-0326 Keyboard controller...£13.99

CIA 8520A I/O controller.....£7.99

MICROBOTICS RAM

The MBX1200Z

CO-PROCESSOR & RAM

BOARD for the A1200

Realise the full potential of your A1200 with this trapdoor expansion, inc real time clock 68881 14MHZ......£119,99

68881 25MHZ.....£129.99

6888233MHZ.....£139.99 68882 50MHZ.....£209.99

The RAM boards can only work with the use of the Co-Pro board

SUPRA RAM

Simply the best! Fits onto the side expansion port Auto configures with no software patching.

8Mb pop to 2 Mb......£159,99

8Mb pop to 8 Mb.....£319.99

8Mb pop to 2 Mb for 2000/1500 range..£149.99

GVP PRODUCTS

A500 products

HD8+/42Mb drive.....£197.99

HD8+/120Mb drive.....£397.99

A530/42Mb drive.....£397.99

A530/80Mb drive.....£497.99

A530/120Mb drive.....£597.99

PC286 Emulator for HD8+/A530.. £94.99 A | 200 Products

SCSI/RAM/FPU OMb.....£194.99

SCSI/RAM 4Mb/FPU6888233MHz only£394.99

33 Mhz 6882 for A I 200 SCSI/RAM

only£77.99 External SCSI kit SCSI/RAM......£47.99

A 1 230 RAM FPU board.....£247.99 A1230 with 4Mb RAM Board£397.99

A1500/2000/3000/4000 Products

HD8+/42Mb.....£197.99

HD8+/80Mb.....£297.99

HD8+/120Mb.....£397.99

8Mb pop to 4 Mb.....

DATALUX CLEAR MOUSE

DISK DRIVES

OPAL VISION

PICASSO II

GENLOCKS HD8+/0Mb drive.....£127.99

Commodore A2300 internal Genlock

PRIMA ROM SHARERS

now only £19.99 or £27.99

A1230/0Mb RAM for A1200 only £284.99

A1230/IMb RAM for A1200 only £384.99 6882 Co Pro for A530.....only £129.99 1500/2000 G-FORCE 030-25MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM.....only £479.99 G-Force 030-40MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM only £729.99

NEW! SUPRA ACCELERATOR for the A500/A500+ & A1500/2000

28 Mhz, uses A500 side port so there is no internal fitting only £129.99!

ACCESSORIES

Real Time A I 200 internal clock module.....only £ I 2.99 Mouse/joystick manual port switcher......only £ I 3.99 Computer Video Scart Switch......only £ I 9.99 20 CAPACITY DISK BOX...... 40 CAP LOCKABLE DISK BOX..... 100 CAP LOCKABLE DISK BOX...... 90 CAP STACKABLE BANX BOX... *150 CAP STACKABLE POSSO BOX... AMIGA 600 COVER 14" MONITOR DUSTCOVER... 12" MONITOR DUSTCOVER... AMIGA TO SCART CABLES.... STD 1.8 METRE AMIGA PRINTER LEAD....£4.99

PRINTERSTATION... DISKS

All disks are 100% error free guaranteed New High density 3.5 inch bulk and branded

MODEM AND NULL MODEM CABLES... AMIGA CONTROL STATIONS A500 or I 200 VERSION.

r lease phone for best prices!				
QTY	3.5" DDIDS	OR	3.5"DD/DS BRANDED	
	Dank		BRANDED	
10	£4,99.		£6.99	
30	.£14.99.		£17.99	
50	.£21.99.		£28.99	
100	.£39.99.		£54.99	
200	.£73.99.		£99.99	
500	£169.99.		£POA	
1000.	£339.99		£POA	
Branded	disks come c	omplei	te with labels	
Disk La	bels 500	now	only 66.00	

Disk Labels, 1000....now only £9.99

Blitz Basic	£49.1
DEVPAC3	£50
Easy AMOS	624
LATTICE C LanguageVersion	
PUBLIC DOMAIN at £	1.50
AGA Grapics Utility	
Andy Workbench 3 Utils	
Disk Copy version J. Long the Commission of the Copy version of th	
Fairlight 242 Demo	
Fit Chicles AGA	
Grand Prix Manager	-26
	2791
Last Stand in Hoth A	2754
Last Standin Hoth B.	2754
	2754

RO

RO

Rd

Rd

RO

RA

RA

RI

RI

RA

RI

RI

RΦ

 $R \Phi$

RФ

RФ

RO

RΦ

 $R\Phi$

RФ

RФ

RO

RФ

RФ

 $R\Phi$

RФ

RФ

RФ

RФ

RI RI RO RI

gine V2. ge Master RT derstanding Imagine V2 book. ke Path for Vista...... orph Plus orphus by Impulse for Imagin al 3D Classic ..£29.99 ..£28.99

OPAGEV4...... Pro Draw 3 NEW...

 $R\Phi$ write 3.3 NEW! E PUBLISHER DTP MEW PRICE! ORDWORTH 2 AGA RФ RФ

Vordworth v2 AGA

he new version of Digita's high-end word processor Wordworth v2 AGA is exactly the same as Wordworth v2, the only differences being added support for 256-colour custom screens, plus DbIPAL, Super72 and Super High-Res Interlaced. HAM-8 graphics are also now supported, plus 256-colour ILBMs and PCX files.

Wordworth's specialist area is printer font support. It is the only WYSIWYG Amiga word processor that will enable you to swap printer fonts

Go to... Lorem ipsum Create list. Create ind accumson in last o odro dignesim qui blandit præsent luptatum 22fil delenit augue duri delore te feugrin rulle facilla Lorem ipsum dater six ames, comerciero s, sed diam nonummy ribb autemod tina erat volutojas. Un visil enim ad minim vi us proceptor suprepri socionir ini uni secupi più e a composi convenigio i Dalla sustami se cum ritura dollor in hendrete in viciniurazio sini mise in ciesti commegnati, viei filum dolore esi haggia ruulla facilitati ai vero recoi si accum trasto collo digitate in qui biandio preseren lupratura zeli deleria sogue dulle te feugati rulla facilitati. Nem liber rempor cum soluta riobis eleritendi option

Provided you have the memory and the time (and a fast Amiga), Wordworth v2AGA will enable you to include 256-colour pictures in your documents.

mid-document, mid-line, or even midword if you must. You can also use some of the fonts built into various printers, which means faster printing, but these are not scalable, so you are stuck with certain sizes, usually 10pt and 12pt, which are dictated by the printer. Not all the fonts in every printer are supported, so check with Digita before shelling out.

For greater font flexibility, you can use Compugraphic outline fonts. Wordworth v2 AGA comes with 17 of them, and plenty more are available commercially and on PD disks. Their

> disadvantage is that everything is printed as graphics, which considerably slows down printing times. PostScript printing is supported in mono only, and Wordworth comes with screen fonts for the classic 35 typefaces found in most PostScript printers. There is no facility to use or download PostScript soft fonts.

Of all Amiga word processors, Wordworth currently has the most features and the best all-round printer support, qualities that are reflected in its price. It has a pleasant user-interface that isn't too difficult to learn, thanks to the excellent manual, and in a sensible word-processing screen mode it runs as quickly as any other WP. However, running it in even 16 colours slows it down badly on anything but an Amiga 4000, almost unusably so. In 256 colours, even on an A4000/040, Wordworth v2 AGA is so slow that I can't imagine anyone living with it.

Weighing price against features and performance, Wordworth v2 AGA is certainly the best word processor on the Amiga. But compared to the top Windows™ word processors WordPerfect and Microsoft Word on the PC, which cost about the same, Wordworth looks very ordinary indeed, Wordworth 3 is just around the corner and great improvements are expected, so watch this space. Jeff Walker

000000000 SHOPPING LIST Wordworth v2 AGA £129.95 By: Digita International Ltd, Black Horse House, Exmouth EX8 1JL. **a** 0395 270273

CHECKOUT Wordworth v2 AGA

Features

0000000000

More features than any other Amiga word processor, but way behind what word processors on other platforms are offering.

Documentation

0000000000

A good manual, slightly spoilt by the lack of a beginners' "how to" section.

Ease of Use

0000000000

Intuitive interface, but getting the printout you expect can be difficult for beginners.

Speed

000000000

Yawn in anything but two or four colours.

Value for Money

.... In today's marketplace, underpowered

and overpriced. Overall rating

0000000000 The best current Amiga WP, but Wordworth is rapidly falling behind the times, A version 3 to match the likes of Word for Windows is needed.

programs have stayed the course, but CygnusEd Professional, better known as simply Ced, is one of them. It was launched about six years ago when Kickstart 1.2 was still the new kid in town. And even then it supported a weird thing called ARexx, which - I quote from a review of the time - "apparently has the ability to interface with other programs". Sends shivers down my spine, that does.

ot many Amiga

Ced is not a word processor, it is

a text editor. You can process words with it, of course, but Ced's main calling in life is not to prepare and format text ready for printing, it is essentially for writing and developing programming language source code, be it in C. assembler, Pascal, ARexx, AmigaDOS or whatever. Most of the features are biased towards helping the Amiga programmer produce and maintain code more quickly, like the unbeatably fast search and replace facility. On an A4000/040 Ced can replace 100,000 occurrences of one character with another character in a

1Mb file in about 10 seconds - that's 10,000 finds and 10,000 replaces every second. Obviously it's not so quick on the slower Amigas, but even on a straight A500 the average search and replace task is over

text editing than search and replace. of course, and Ced has just about every feature that a programmer could

want from a text editor, including comprehensive macro and ARexx support. Heck, if you are a C programmer you can even send commands to Ced straight from your C program rather than having to go through ARexx.

Up to 30 Ced windows can be opened, each with a different file, or each showing a different view of the same file. Simple word wrap and formatting features enable you to use Ced as a rudimentary word processor, and indeed most shareware programmers bash out their manuals in Ced, which accounts for the carriage returns at the end of every line instead of at the end of every paragraph, which is what a word processor would do.

It would be unfair to call Ced the ultimate Amiga text editor because there are a growing number of programmers using Oxxi's rival Turbotext package these days. But Ced has stayed the test of time and

000000000 SHOPPING LIST

CygnusEd Professional 3.5 £79.95 By: CygnusSoft Software and ASDG Inc. Available in the UK from: Brian Fowler Computers Ltd, 11 North Street. Exeter EX4 3QS

☎ 0392 499755

has a pedigree second to none. Jeff Walker

CHECKOUT CYGNUSED PROFESSIONAL 3.5

Features

0000000000

Contains more features than you'll probably ever use.

Documentation

0000000000 240 pages, half of which is dedicated to controlling Ced via ARexx.

Ease of Use

000000000

You hit a key, a letter appears on the screen. But thanks to the sheer number of commands, it'll take a while longer to learn all of them.

00000000000

The speed of its search and replace feature is phenomenal.

Value for Money

00000000000

A bit pricey compared to average non-WYSIWYG word processor prices.

Overall rating 888888888

A million Amiga programmers over six years can't be wrong.



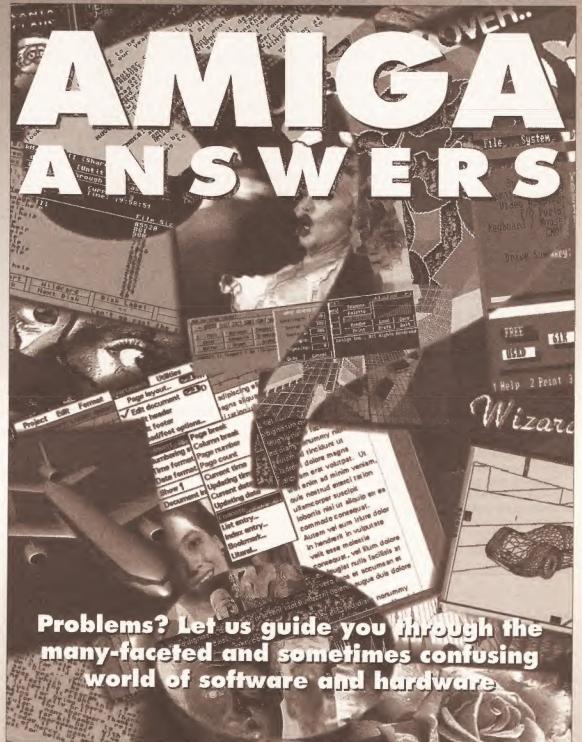
CygnusEd Professional's comprehensive Undo and Redo levels make it easy to step quickly backwards and forwards through a text editing work session.

before you blink. There's more to

CONTENTS AT-A-GLANCE

A5000	
Accelerators	48
AGA	47
Agnus	
AmigaBASIC	48
Assign	39
Atari ST	46
B00PSI	40
Bootbiock	
Bridgeboards	39
Bulletin board45,	46
C40,	46
Canon printers39,	46
CanonStudio	40
Chip RAM	47
Citizen Print Manager	40
Code Clinic	
CrossDOS	46
Deluxe Paint	
DevPac 3	
DICE	
Fidonet	
Flicker-free display	
FPUs	
FreeMem	47
GadTools	
HOBS	
Libraries	
MessyDOS	
Modern	45
NCOMM	
Outline fonts39,	
PageSetter40,	
Pascal	
Printer drivers	
Scanners	
Shell	39
Star printers	40
T	
TERM45, 4	
Terminai software	
Trapdoor	
Turboprint	10
Viewdata	
Virus killers	
Wordworth	

OUR EXPERTS TACKLE YOUR REAL-LIFE PROBLEMS



using the icons FIND WHAT A QUESTION'S



Questions that raise basic problems BEGINNERS or deal

68060.....46

with elementary issues feature this icon.



This icon's for general Amigarelated queries or

questions that don't fall under other headings.



This is the icon you'll find next to queries related to

the whole area of desktop publishing.



Questions about monitors, including television

display problems, will feature this icon,



relating to general HARDWARE hardware,

This icon's

for queries

Oueries

specific

software

about

excluding kit covered by other headings.



indicates a question asking for BUYING buying

This icon

advice in any area, hardware or software.



If a query concerns printers, printer drivers and

hardcopy problems, this is the icon you'll find.



Questions about coding (no matter which

language) will have this icon next to them.



This one's for queries about using your Amiga with

video hardware such as genlocks or digitisers.



is for questions about MIDI,

This icon

sampling, synthesizers and music software.



packages or programs have this icon next to them.



question relates to comms including

If your

modem problems, this is the icon we'll use.



ello and welcome to our magazine within a magazine - the place where we endeavour to solve all of your Amiga-related problems. We'll deal with any sort of problem, no matter how trivial or complex, no matter what aspect of the Amiga it involves. We devote more space than any other magazine to this service, and we use icons extensively to make sure you can find your way around the pages as easily as possible, and find the solutions to the problems you have. Our use of Jargon-busting boxes ensures that you'll be given explanations for any unfamilar terms. We also try to put the problems in as wide a context as possible, so that their solutions will benefit not just the person who has written in, but all of you with related problems. So even if you haven't sent a problem in for answering, it's worth having a look through these pages to see if someone else has asked a similar question. The Index on the previous page will give you a guide to the topics covered this month.

We draw on the services of a talented team of Amiga enthusiasts, all of whom are widely regarded as experts in their fields. Mark Smiddy is our AmigaDOS and floppy drive expert. Jeff Walker is our desktop publishing, fonts and printer correspondent. Then there's Gary Whiteley, an expert on video applications and graphics. Jason Holborn has mastered the intricacies of AMOS, and with his advice you'll be able to do likewise.

lason also has an encyclopedic knowledge of what's available in the PD world. If you have a query about comms then we'll set recent star of the small screen Dave Winder on the case. Toby Simpson is our expert code clinician. If you're experiencing problems with anything from C to assembler, try taxing his little grey cells instead. You'll find his special Code Clinic section - in which he removes the bugs from your programs - on page 46. Wilf Rees is a man with an education well, an expert on educational software, at least. He's also got a jolly useful all-round knowledge of Amiga hardware and software. Last but by no means least is Jolyon Raiph - he also knows lots about hardware, and specialises in hard drives and CD-ROM systems.

So that's our batch of boffins it's up to you to keep them busy. They thrive on your problems, so be sure to send them in. Remember, it doesn't matter how simple or complex they are - everyone has to start somewhere, so beginners shouldn't be afraid of asking for help, and even the most experienced Amiga user can get stuck occasionally. And if you've got any tips or hints to share with your fellow readers, then send them to us and you could soon be a tenner richer. Please mark the envelope "Tips" and send them to the Amiga Answers address specified on the form below.

Please don't include an SAE with your questions - we simply receive too much mail to be able to offer a personal reply service.

f you send in a question for the Amiga Answers experts, please fill	Hard disk:Mb as DH_: Manufacturer
in and include the form below (or a photocopy if you don't want to cut up your magazine). And please also make sure that you include all the relevant details – version numbers of software and so on –	Extra RAM fitted – type, size in Mb and manufacturer
so that we have the best chance of helping you. Send your form and question to: Amiga Answers, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW. Sorry, but we cannot reply personally to any questions – even if you include an SAE.	Details of any other hardware which could help us to answer your question:
Name:	
Address:	Now, use this space to describe your problem, including as much relevant information as possible. Please continue on a separate sheet if necessary.
Your machine:	
A500 A500 Plus A600 A1000 A1200	
A1500 A2000 A3000 A4000 A	
Approximate age of machine:	
Kickstart version (displayed at the "insert Workbench" prompt)	
1.2 1.3 2.x 1	
Workbench revision (written on the Workbench disk)	
1.2 1.3 1.3.2 2.04/2.05 2.1 3.0	
PCB revision (if known). Do not take your machine apart just to look	
for this!	
Total memory fitted (see AVAIL in Shell for Workbench 1.3)	
Chip memory available (see AVAIL in Shell)	
Agnus chip (if known)	
Extra drive #1 (3.5in/5.25in) as DF_: Manufacturer	
Extra drive #2 (3.5in/5.25in) as DF_: Manufacturer	
	AS

AMIGA ANSWERS

ANYONE FOR T?



I recently hought an A1200. Upon loading many of my old "selfmade" disks, such as GENERAL my database and so

on, I get an error window telling me to "Insert volume T". When I click on cancel, the program loads as normal. Just what is "T"?

Also, I've noticed that when I insert a disk into the drive it takes a few seconds before it starts to read the disk, whereas my old Amiga (Workbench 1.3) started almost immediately. Do I have a problem or is it the same with all A1200s?

Chris Wright Radcliffe Manchester

In AmigaDOS 3.0, when some Shell commands are executed, a temporary file in an assign called "T:" is created. Normally, the computer would look at the RAM disk to find the directory "T". In your case, it cannot find this drawer and is unable to write a temporary file. Although this error will not usually affect the running of a program, it can be quite annoying, so add these lines to near the start of the Startupsequence of your self-made disks.

makedir ram:t assign t: ram:t

Once this is done, your Amiga will know that the T: drawer is located in RAM:t.

Regarding the time lag between your inserting a disk and the computer reading the disk, you do not have a problem. Depending on how busy the CPU is at the time you insert a disk, the read times for the disk drive may vary. WR

OPEN THE TRAPDOOR



I've just installed Trapdoor and Point Manager on my hard disk. They seem to work okay, but when I

phone my Boss I get connected and then Trapdoor closes down without getting any messages. How do I tell it what messages to pick up and where from?

John Sparks Wellington Somerset

The problem is that you haven't yet told the software at your Boss what areas you are interested in, and to do this you need to use AreaFix. Basically when you want to join an echo you send a message to an AreaFix robot running on the BBS in question, and in order for the message to be processed you need to agree an AreaFix password with

the SysOp, so give him a call.

Using the AMIGA_UK echo as an example, construct a netmail message with a body text of

+AMIGA_UK

and send it using Point Manager and Trapdoor to your Boss with a subject of <password> and address of AreaFix. The AreaFix running at your Boss will then process this and join you to the echos, and messages will be picked up next session.

So assuming your AreaFix password is "wibble", the netmail would look like this:

TO: AreaFix SUBJECT: wibble +AMIGA_UK

If you want to join several echos at once then the netmail should look like this:

TO: AreaFix SUBJECT: wibble

- +AMIGA UK
- +WORKBENCH
- +AMIGA_DTP

Many thanks to Fidonet guru and all round nice guy lan Moran for his expert advice. DW

BLACK PAGES



Scribble! didn't work very well with my Canon BJ-10ex printer, but with help from PRINTERS Canon we discovered

by trial and error that it could be made to work as long as the Workbench 2 disk used with it had a USA keymap, and as long as the BJ-10ex was used in Epson LQ mode.

This wasn't very satisfactory, so I bought Wordworth 2. Since February Digita have provided me with two replacement disk packs, but the system will still not print outline fonts; it will only work with internal printer fonts. If I try to use outline fonts my BJ-10ex will only

print a solid black block, even if on the screen just one character is displayed.

I recall there has been a history of difficulties with printer drivers associated with Canon BJ printers. Canon were most helpful and sent a disk with an appropriate driver for the Scribble! program. Digita's Wordworth comes with its own Canon BJ driver, but is this a valid driver? If it would be better to install Canon's own driver to make Wordworth function properly, can you explain how this should be done?

A Sanders Hempstead Essex

Huh? What history of Canon BJ printer driver problems? The truth is the complete opposite. Canon UK were sensible enough to commission the development of a disk of Amiga printer drivers, thus making Canon bubble jets one of the most compatible printers you can buy for use with your Amiga. That disk is what I assume Canon sent you, although it has been updated a couple of times since February, so perhaps you don't have the latest version.

To install the correct Canon driver for the BJ-10ex, simply run the installation program on the Canon drivers disk and answer the few questions it poses (like what printer have you got). It's an absolute doddle. The Canon driver is a much later version of the driver distributed by Digita on the Wordworth disk they asked for and got permission from Canon to include it on the Wordworth disk.

The last time this "solid black block" cropped up it was with Professional Page and it was solved by making sure that the Shade option in the Workbench PrinterGfx prefs program was set the same as the equivalent setting in the Professional Page print requester. So try that. And make sure the BJ-10ex

is in BJ mode, not Epson LQ mode. If you want to use the BJ-10ex in Epson LQ mode, use the EpsonQ driver that was supplied to you with Workbench. JW

SURE OF SHELL



1. I have a number of programs that require an "assignment" to be made in order to work GENERAL correctly from my hard

drive. The manuals bundled with these packages say that I should place these assignments into my "S" directory. When I type the assignments in using the Shell "Edit" command and reboot, the programs still try to access the disks they came from. Please tell me exactly how to save my assign statements in such a way that they are automatically carried out whenever my hard drive boots up. 2. I have an XT bridgeboard fitted to my machine. It would be nice if I could use the 5.25-inch drive to run some C64 software. I have an emulator but it only operates on the 3.5-inch drives. Is there any way to make the emulator acknowledge the existance of the XT bridgeboard drive? This drive was fitted at the time I purchased my machine. 3. Finally, I have read in Amiga Shopper that it is wise to have a virus killer running at all times. How do I insert the virus killer into my startup-sequence so that it is always running when the machine is booted up? Charles Hooker Stroud Gloucestershire

1. It sounds to me as if you're not entering the assignments into the correct file. If the manuals are simply stating that the assignments should be placed into the "S" directory, then this is a little misleading. They should in actual fact be entered into your "StartUp-Sequence" file, which itself is in the "S" directory. Simply enter this line at the Shell prompt:

Ed S:StartUp-Sequence

Then enter your assignments somewhere within the startupsequence and with a little bit of luck it should work.

2. Unfortunately there's no way to get the disk drive connected to your XT bridgeboard to read C64 disks. simply because C64 disk drives have their "DOS" (disk operating system) built into their firmware - that is, in ROM. In order to read C64 disks. you'll need to buy a special adaptor produced by the emulator manufactuer which will enable you to connect a real C64 disk drive to the

3. If you're using a program like John

JARGON BUSTING

BBS - Bulletin Board System. The name comes from the American College bulletin board (the cork and drawing pins type) which is a traditional meeting and trading

FIDONET - a system enabling many bulletin boards to be connected together so that messages can be transfered bewteen them.

Startup-sequence - A program

which is executed every time the Amiga is switched on and after every reset. It sets up the system so that it is usable from Workbench, and may be customised by those who have unusual requirements.

SysOp - System Operator - the person who sets up and controls a bulletin board.

Trapdoor/Point Manager -Specialised FIDONET software. Veldthuis' Virus Checker (successive revisions have been on the Amiga Shopper cover disk a number of times in the past), the easiest way of "installing" it is to simply copy it into the WBStartUp drawer on your hard disk boot drive. JH

BETTER SOFTWARE REQUIRED



When I'm using my Amiga 1200 and the Citizen Print Manager software with my Star LC24-200 printer, the

software gives a recoverable alert. If, after recovering, I try to print, the machine gives a software failure after printing one page. I have also tried Turboprint and this does the same thing.

E Hayes Blackburn Lancs

Obviously Citizen Print Manager and Turboprint, two programs (from the same German developers) that "patch" the operating system, are not completely compatible with Workbench 3. Your best bet is to get hold of CanonStudio (from JAM on 0895 274449). Although this software was written for Canon bubble jets, because Canon bubble

jets are Epson compatible, the CanonStudio "BJ-EC" driver also works with Epson compatible 24-pin printers like those made by Star and Citizen. (The "EC" in the driver's name stands for Epson Compatible.) All the CanonStudio drivers and preferences programs are perfectly stable under Workbench 3. In fact you need at least Workbench 2 to use it. JW

STRINGING ALONG



I'm trying to learn C. I have got DICE from Fred Fish Disk 491. and Mastering Amiga CODING C by Paul Overaa. My

problem is that I can't assign strings to char arrays. I've tried examples from Mastering Amiga C. DICE consistently refuses to compile these. Do I need to register DICE to get this feature, or am I being really stupid? **David Lambert** Garrowhill Glasgow

No, you've simply found one of the features not implemented in DICE yet. I've tried this using DICE version 2.06.21 several times in different ways without luck. It was something Matt Dillon (the author of DICE) was

intending to do in a future version, and may yet do - he is currently working on a commercial version of DICE, SAS C 6.3 will do string assignments of the type you were trying (all as one line, of course):

char test_string[20] = "Hello 🖘 world!";

DICE will not compile this, as you have discovered.

Don't despair though - this will work (the reans no line break):

#include <stdlib.h>

char test string[20];

strcpy(test_string, "Hello 🗢 World!");

If you want to explore DICE some more, get hold of the new book, Complete Amiga C, published by Future Publishing and written by Amiga Shopper's own editor, Cliff Ramshaw. (You've had a taste of it in the introductory book free with this issue.) As well as covering more of the C language, it comes with the enhanced full version of DICE, which offers extra features (including the ability to do floating point maths), plus various extra utilities and documentation. It is available from

good bookshops, or you can order direct - see page 74. TS

IN FROM THE COLD



When I'm importing clip art into PageSetter 3, the program happily imports ProDraw clips SOFTWARE into an active box but

refuses to load any clip art from the Graphics Editor, which is supposed to be hotlinked. It won't import directly either. I clip what I want and then use it as my brush, but then what? I've tried saving and quitting, as it says in the manual, but the active box in PageSetter 3 remains empty. I am using an Amiga 500 Plus with Kickstart 1.3 and Workbench 2. I have 2Mb of memory in all. **Gary Brunskill** Sutton Lancs

First, using Kickstart 1.3 and Workbench 2 together is a pretty silly thing to do, a bit like adding Modeo wheels to an Escort chassis. Either return to using Workbench 1.3.2, or upgrade your Kickstart to the Kickstart 2 ROM.

Right. PageSetter 3. I know that the hotlink works, but I've just tried it continued on page 45



I am programming a little text editor in C, which needs to work only on Amigas with Kickstart 2.04 and upwards. I would like to have a CODING scrollbar with arrows. The scrollbar

should be located in the right border, and should look like the scrollbars in Workbench windows. How do I do it? It is easy to make a scrollbar with arrows when you are using GadTools library. but you can't put it in the border, and it does not look like the one on the Workbench windows. The only way to do this is to use Intuition's old gadget routines, which makes the scrollbar look right, but how about the arrows? I could, of course, do my own custom gadgets emulating the arrows, but they are different in Workbench 2.0 and 3.0. I would like to have arrows which look right on both systems. I know that it is possible, because the text editor of DevPac 3 uses the right kind of arrows on both systems. Janne Pletarila

Espoo Finland

This is a tricky one, and I remember being baffled by it myself only recently. The solution is to use BOOPSI gadgets. BOOPSI stands for Basic Object Orientated Programming System for Intuition. Using BOOPSI, you can clone the built-in proportional and arrow class gadgets and use them for yourself, which is precisely what both Workbench and DevPac do, It's quite complex, and I'd certainly recommend that you read the

section on BOOPSI in the ROM Kernel Manual on Libraries and Devices, published by Addison-Wesley and availble from any good computer bookshop (ISBN 0-201-11078-4).

Here is a small example of the definition for a scrollbar gadget that will fit in the right hand border of your window. You'll need to patch it into a full program with Includes, but this should at least get you going. You can also create images from BOOPSI, which is where you get your standard arrow buttons from. TS

LISTING: BOOPSI EXAMPLE:

static struct TagItem rz maptags[] = PGA_Top, ICSPECIAL_CODE, TAG END 3 :

/* Padding so that it all looks great */ TW_VPADLEFT #define #define TW_VPADRIGHT 4

#define TW_VPADTOP #define TW VPADBOTTOM 1

void test_boopsi(void)

struct Gadget *my_vert_gadget; struct Window *my_window;

/* Open this window */ if (!(mv window = OpenWindowTags(NULL, WA_Left, 0, WA_Top,

WA Height, WA_CloseGadget,

WA_Width,

200. TRUE,

640,

"My Window Title". WA_SizeBRight, TRUB, WA_DragBar, TRUE. WA SizeGadget, TRUE. WA_DepthGadget, TRUE. WA Activate, TRUE, WA SmartRefresh, TRUE. WA IDCMP, IDCMP CLOSEWINDOW, TAG_DONE)))

/* Create our boopsi gadget */ my_vert_gadget = (struct Gadget
*)NewObject(NULL, "propgclass", GA_ID, GID_VERTGADGET, PGA_Freedom, FREEVERT, PGA_NewLook, TRUE,

PGA_Borderless, TRUE, PGA_Top, 0, PGA Visible, 10, PGA Total, 10,

GA RelRight, - (my window->BorderRight -TW_VPADLEFT - 1),

GA_Top, my_window->BorderTop + TW_VPADTOP, GA_Width, my_window->BorderRight TW_VPADLEFT - TW_VPADRIGHT,

GA_RelHeight, -(my_window->BorderBottom + my_window->BorderTop + TW_VPADTOP +

TW_VPADBOTTOM), ICA_TARGET, ICTARGET_IDCMP, ICA_MAP, rz_maptags, TAG_END);

/* Now add this gadget to our window and refresh it */ AddGList(my_window, my_vert_gadget, -1, -1, RefreshGList(my_vert_gadget, my_window, NULL, -1);

Protext 6 - A Winning Performance



Some highlights of Protext 6

Styles

Styles let you make flexible use of printer fonts and effects. You can change a font throughout a document with a single operation.

Graphics

Graphic images may be imported into a Protext document. Supports IMG, PCX, GIF and IFF. You can select any resolution and scale the image. Dot matrix, inkjet and laser printers.

Document Layout

An easy to use dialogue lets you lay out your page precisely as you want using inches or cm for the page length, margins and tabs.

Printers

Protext's unrivalled understanding of printers gives you the highest quality printing at the highest possible speed. Using a printer's built in fonts enables Protext to print pages in seconds rather than the minutes taken by some programs.

Protext is still the fastest

- Fastest at editing.
- Fastest at spell checking.
 - Fastest at printing.

Protext still has the best printer support

- Hundreds of printers supported
- PostScript driver included NEW
 - Scalable font support NEW
 - Colour printing NEW
- Automatic line spacing NEW

Protext still has the most advanced features including:

- Styles NEW
- Graphics import NEW
 - Spelling checker
 - Thesaurus
 - Hyphenation
 - Document analysis
 - Glossary NEW
 - Footnotes
- Widows and orphans
- Index and contents
- Addition of numbers
 - File sorting
 - Mail merge
- Programming language
 - Macro editor NEW
- Dictionary editor NEW

WorkBench New Look

- New WB menus, requesters, gadgets
- Screen requester to select mode NEW
 - ARexx interface NEW

The list price of Protext 6 is £152.75 but you can order direct today for just £99 inclusive. For any Amiga with 1Mb memory and WB 2.0 or later. Phone us today and we will send you a usable demoversion and a full specification, absolutely free. Upgrade offers available - please call us for the current price.

9/3/VOZ

Arnor Ltd (AS), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA

Tel: 0733 68909 (24 hr),

Fax: 0733 67299

el: 081 365 1 Fax: 081 885 19

Unit 2, Millmead Business Centre, Millmead Road, Tottenham Hale, London N17 9QU

ERGONOMIC DESIGN TRACKBALL SERIES One colour.....£29.99 Two colour£34.99

	-	- 17		
-	100			1
60		1		A
				1
1	1			
	The state of the s		- 10	
and the last				

AMIGA CD32

	37	
	Lun.	
3		7
£28	35	

£285	
y v can be a control to demand a control to the con	
A1200 + A600 HARD	DRIVES
20Mb	
30Mb	
40Mb	
60Mb	
85Mb	
120Mb	
207Mb	
All with IDE cable	62

ROMBO DIGITISERS VIDI 12 Real Time£134.99

VIDI 24 Real Time£219.99 VIDI 12 AGA.....£75.00 Take 2.....£38.00 Megamix Master....£30.00

£285	١
	1
A1200 + A600 HARD DRIVES	
20Mb£69	1
30Mb£89	4
40Mb£119	ı
60Mb£169	И
85Mb£199	
120Mb£239	1
207Mb£329	1
All with IDE cables	ı
,	1
CDTV ADD-ON	١
For A500, A500+, A570£129	
ROMBO DIGITISERS	ľ

AMIGA A1200 AMIGA 4000 (25MHz 68030) 2Mb RAM 20Mb HD£359 2Mb RAM 64Mb HD£429 2Mb RAM 85Mb HD£479 2Mb RAM 127Mb HD£509 2Mb RAM 209Mb HD£579 2Mb RAM only....£289

ACCESSORIES
Pen mouse for Amiga with optical
pad£34.95
Pen mouse for PCs with optical
pad£34.95
Optical mouse, 300 dpi for Amiga£29.95
Infrared mouse, 300 dpi for PCs£49.95 Infrared mouse, 300 dpi for Amiga.£49.95
Opto-mech mouse for PCs with
pad & holder£18.95
Opto-mech mouse for Amiga w.pad &
holder£14.95
Opto-mech low cost mouse for
Amiga£8.00
Opto-mech low cost mouse for
PCs£10.00
3-button trackball for Amiga£29.99
"Cristal" trackball for Amiga£34.99
3-button trackball for PCs£34.99 512Kb RAM expansion for A500+£16.99
1Mb RAM expansion for A500+£19.95
External 3.5" floppy drive£50.00
Kickstart switch for A500, A2000£14.95
Kickstart switch for A600£29.95
Electronic boot selector£14.95
Auto mouse/joystick switch£10.99
Dust Covers£6.00

	2Mb RAM 80Mb HD£949 4Mb RAM 120Mb HD£1069 4Mb RAM 214Mb HD£1169 4Mb RAM 245Mb HD£1269	
	4Mb RAM 340Mb HD£1369 4Mb RAM 540Mb HD£1669	
Total State	AMIGA 4000 (25MHz 68040)	The same of the same of

6Mb RAM 80Mb HD£1919 6Mb RAM 120Mb HD£2069 6Mb RAM 214Mb HD£2169 6Mb RAM 245Mb HD£2269 6Mb RAM 340Mb HD£2369

6Mb RAM 540Mb HD	£2669
P.S.U.	
Power Supply (High Watt) for A500 Power Supply for A1500 +	£29.95
A2000	£69.95

FAX MODEM	
Modem	

AMIGA MEMORY UPGRADE

ı	Let a section be a section of the se	
ı	A500 ½Mb	£14.95
ı	A500 ½Mb + Clock	£23.95
ı	A500 + 1Mb	£19.95
ı	A600 1Mb	£19.95
ı	A600 1Mb + Clock	£29.95
ı	1Mb SIMM (GVP)	£29.95
1	4Mb SIMM (GVP)	£149.95
١	1Mb 72PIN (A4000)	
١	4Mb 72PIN (A4000)	POA
١	PCMCIA 2Mb	
	PCMCIA 4Mh	£149.00

PCMCIA 4Mb£149.00
2.1700 PARE
A1200 RAM
4Mb with Clock, no FPU Processor£169
4Mb with Clock, 20MHz 68881 FPU£209
4Mb with Clock, 25MHz 68882 FPU£269
4Mb with Clock, 33Mhz 68882 FPU£279
4Mb with Clock, 40Mhz 68882 FPU£289

-	40MHz	ACCELERATOR	FOR A1200
		М М	

4Mb with Clock, 50Mhz 68882 FPU ...£309

TRADE ORDERS WELCOME

Philips 8833£199 Commodore 1940£289 Commodore 1942£379 Microvitec Club Scan£379

Microvitec 20"£1049

MONITORS

PRINTERS
Citizen Swift 200£200
Citizen Swift 240 Mono£270
Citizen Swift 240 Colour£295
Citizen Swift 24X£340
Citizen 120D+£129
Citizen Swift 90 Mono£165
Citizen Swift 90 Colour£188
Citizen PN48 Notebook Printer.£225
Citizen Projet Inkjet£318

zen	Swift 240 Colour£295
zen	Swift 24X£340
izen	120D+£129
zen	Swift 90 Mono£165
zen	Swift 90 Colour£188
izen	PN48 Notebook Printer £225
zen	Projet Inkjet£318

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP Deskjet Portable£369
HP 510 Mono£264
HP 500 Colour£319
HP 550 Colour£519

STAR	
Star LC 20	£132
Star LC 100 Colour	£155
Star LC 200 Colour	£195
Star LC 24-20 Mk II	£224
Star LC 24-200 Col	£264
Star SJ48 Bubblejet	£217
Star SJ48 Auto Sheetfeeder	£49

LASER PRINTERS	
Fujitsu VM 600 Laser	£679
HP Laserjet 4L	£609
OKI 400e	£514
Ricoh PCL5	£809
Star Laserjet LC5	£589

MEMORY MASTER 1200

Internal RAM expansion with clock for Amiga 1200, populated with 1, 5 or 9Mb



AF1200 1Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor	£115
AF1200 5Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor	
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 16MHz 68882 FPU	
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 20MHz 68882 FPU	£290
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 25MHz 68882 FPU	£295
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 33MHz 68882 FPU	£299
AF1200 9Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor	£369
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 16MHz 68882 FPU	£415
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 20MHz 68882 FPU	
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 25MHz 68882 FPU	£429
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 33MHz 68882 FPU	£439

When ordering by telephone please quote your credit card number followed by the expiry date and also your full name and address. If paying by cheque please make it payable to Gasteiner Technology. In any correspondence please quote a phone number and also a postal code, please allow five working days for cheque clearance.

Small consumables and software items under the value of £59 please add £3.50 P&P. Other items except lasers, next day courier service £10 per box. Offshore and highlands, please call for a quotation. In addition, we offer the following express services: Saturday delivery normal rate plus £15 per box, Morning, next day normal rate plus £10 per box. E&OE prices subject to change without prior notice, goods are subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks acknowledged

PCMCIA RAM CARD

RAM expansion for Amiga 600 and 1200 PCMCIA. Slot populated with 2 or 4Mb 2Mb.....£89



VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES

For guaranteed data retrieval



• 100% ERROR-FREE. You get total reliability. Each diskette is subjected to more than 70 chemical, magnetic and electrical tests to ensure it delivers exceptional accuracy and readability.

As low as £4.49 box of 10

AUTO MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCH

FOR AMIGA/ATARI

Allows you to instantly select either your mouse or joystick by a simple click on your mouse. You won't need to fumble around under or behind your computer to swap your mouse and joystick cable ever again, and also it saves your joystick port.

AT A GIVEAWAY PRICE £9.99

MOUSE 400



New from Japan. The 400 DPI mouse with Hi-tech mechanism, microswitch buttons, small, fits nice and snug in the palm of your hand. All at an affordable price of

£14.95

ALFAPOWER

IDE/AT-Bus controller for Amiga 500 with 8Mb RAM option; for 3.5" and 2.5" drives......£95



Controller for A500/A500+	£99.00
Controller + 40Mb HD	£169.00
Controller + 85Mb HD	£249.00
Controller + 120Mb HD	£299.00
Controller + 170Mb HD	£329.00
Controller + 240Mb HD	£369.00
2Mb RAM	£69.00
Autoboot, Autoconfig and Zero w	ait states

ISDN-MASTER

The data transfer sprinter for the Amiga 2000, 3000 and 4000.....£95



SCANNER

Newcomers who like to scan detailed graphics or complicated images experience with the ALFADATA a favourable alternative to typing or re-scaling and investing a lot of time. Advanced users who insist on the efficient character recognition and comfortable graphic software. Choose between ALFA-DATA plus or ALFA-DATA plus OCR. - ST FORMAT



ALFADATA PLUS £119 (256 Greyscale)

ALFADATA OCR Limited Special offer

£145

System requirements to run OCR: minimum 2Mb RAM and hard drive

MEMORY MASTER 2000



AT-BUS 2008

IDE/AT-Bus controller for Amiga 2000, 3000 and 4000 with 8Mb RAM Option.



00
00
00
00
00
00
00

MULTIFACE CARD 3

Multi I/O card for Amiga 2000/3000/4000; 2 additional serial ports and 1 parallel port. £149



GIGAMEM

Virtual memory management for all Amiga with



Most recent powerful applications for the Amiga (eg: for graphics, music, animation, raytracing, D.T.P.) require more main memory than is available or possible to integrate. GigaMem is a program which simulates up to 1 GigaByte memory, which swaps onto any mass storage system (i.e. hard disk). Intelligent management accomplishes simultaneous use of several programs in a multitasking mode.

- System requirements:* GigaMem works with all AMIGA <R> computers with MMU (Memory Management Unit): i.e. Amiga's with 68020 or 68030 accelerator and MMU. No restriction on type of HD controller and hard disk.
- GigaMem is compatible with Kickstart 1.2/1.3 and

£59

TRUEPAINT

24 Bit paint program for all Amigas; also AA Chipset



Paint Program for Amiga Application: TruePaint is a professional 24 bit paint software with full suppport of the AA chipset Amiga line. Using TruePaint, Amiga graphic and 24 bit graphic can be edited without any loss of quality. A maximum of 16368 x 16368 pixels renders your graphics feasible even for slide development systems.

FEATURES:

- EATURES:

 C Up to 16368 x 16368 pixel with oversize function.

 T Various draw and paint functions.

 Functions for mask, outline, recolor and filling.

 Airbrush with adjustable spray functions and stipples.

 Transparence curves also by brushes.

 Slant, rotate, scale.

 Easy drawing of Beziér curves.

 Lightable function for editing animation pictures.

 Text functions with full support of Bitmap and Compugraphic fonts.

 Load and save with different formats: IFF, ILBM, PPM (Unix), IPEC and TruePaint special format.

 Quick View of pictures with MINIPIC function.

 Any Macro functions can be assigned to 20 function keys.

 Unlimited Undo/Redo including Macros.

 Full AREXX support.

- SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

 * All Amiga with AA chipset, e.g. Amiga 1200/4000.

 * Kickstarti[™] 3.0 or above.

 * Minimum 2Mb graphics memory.

 * Additional memory recommended.

New service centre/repair for most Amiga computers. We offer a quotation service of £10 for which we will examine your computer and report back with an exact quotation price for the repair. If the repair is carried out the £10 is then deducted from your bill.

ATTENTION! COMMODORE & AMIG ID USERS & DEALEI

TOP SELLER ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYSER

AN INEXPENSIVE DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSER THAT WORKS ON ALL AMIGAS

Amiga Shopper UK magazine says "Without doubt, this is the finest diagnostic equipment I have ever seen, and I address all Amiga repairers and practical-minded users when I say this is really something worth having."

A complete diagnostic hardware and software analyser (uses point and click software interface). The analyser plugs into all Amiga ports simultaneously and through sophisticated software displays eight screens to work from. Shows status of data transmission/signals: tests game port function, parallel port, serial port, disk drive, video ports, memory (buffer) checker, system configuration and auto test. Reads diagnostic status of any read/write errors from track 0 to track 79. Software automatically tells what errors are found and chips responsible. 85% to 90% of the problems presented to service centres are found with this analyser. Saves you lots of money on repairs and no end user or repair shop can afford to be without one. Don't be fooled by its low cost. Simply plug in cables from the analyser box. This sophisticated tool is used by end users and Amiga repair centres worldwide......(shipping to UK add £10.00).....£47.00

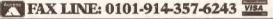
WE CARRY ALL COMMODORE CUSTOM CHIPS AND ACCESSORIES AT LOW DISCOUNTED PRICES.
WRITE FOR FULL LISTING OF ALL COMMODORE/AMIGA SURPLUS PRODUCTS. DEALERS: WRITE TO US ON YOUR LETTERHEAD

Phone hours (British time) 2-11pm Mon-Fri

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP INC 3 CHESTNUT STREET, SUFFERN, NEW YORK 10901 U.S.A.

INTERNATIONAL ORDER LINE: 0101-914-357-2424









AMIVISION SOFTWARE

The easiest to use best value for mone database package available for the Amiga.

Up to 10,000 records on a 1Mb Amiga Easy to use - pull down menus, V.C.R style control panel, and a separate pop up menu with the most used functions.

8 field types, include IFF pictures and unlimited length text files into your records. Calculate fields automatically from others.

Incredibly powerful record filtering facilities.

Lightning fast and comprehensive searching and sorting.

Label printing, reporting and many other printer options.

Design an unlimited number of form layouts

Output data to screen, printer, labels or a file for mail merging etc. View your records in 4 modes - page, record, table and the new

Hard disk installation utility, additional utilities and example files.

Other features include - timed auto save, alarm, many preferences (including a printer preferences section), add/edit fields at any time, record calculation, key macros, keyboard shortcuts, password protection, intelligent date fields, on-line help for all functions, easy record editing, personalised with each customers name and address and much more, all from one easy to use nackage.

Complete with detailed instruction manual for just £14.95

It's fast, inexpensive and simple to use without being too simplistic, the user-interface is clear, friendly and good for new users".

Ease of use 80% Value for money 90% Overall 80% Amiga Shopper October 193

"The best value user-friendly database on the Amigat Amiga Computing, September '93

"Great database with video style controls. Lots of features Amiga Format Gold Award

The finest example of business software to date" "Incredibly easy to use". CU Amiga

FREE FREE FREE atalogue upon reques

£5.00

The Power Collection

POWER BASE V3.30 Incredibly powerful and yet user friendly database system WORD POWER V2 Complete word utility (crossword/anagram solving + loads more) 36,000+ £14.95 POWER PLANNER Personal organiser (Diary, address/telephone book, automatic reminders, £5.00

MENU POWER Create menus for your disks (add an IFF picture to the background - stunning) DISK POWER File management utility

SAVE £15! - ORDER NOW - FOR JUST £24.95!

All programs come complete with detailed instruction manuals

All programs require 1Mb and are compatible with ALL Amigas including A1200. Prices fully inclusive for UK. Overseas orders please add £1.00 P&P
*Please make cheques/postal orders payable to:- S. Rennocks

Dept AS, 1 Cherrington Drive, Great Wyrley, Walsall, West Midlands WS6 6NE



£479.99 £529.99 85Mb 2 £479 99 £559.99 127Mb 2 £524.99 £559.99 170Mb 35 209Mb 2# \$629.99 210Mb 31 £549,99 £589.99 £579.90 £619.99 250Mb 31 64U0 00 340Mb 34"

3 HARD DRIVES

HP PRINTERS

MEMORY UPGRADES

ONTO

OVER DRIVE NEW FROM SOFTWARE DEMON

MICROCENTRE

Cleveland Street Doncaster uth Yorkshire DN1 3ES

ORDERING DETAILS

AMIGAZANSWERS

continued from page 40

again anyway and PageSetter 3 and the Graphics Editor work together just as described in the manual. Import a bitmap into a box in PageSetter 3, send it to the Graphics Editor, make your changes or cut out your brush or whatever, then save it, ensuring that you use the same filename as the original bitmap. When you Quit from the Graphics Editor the bitmap you just saved will be automatically re-imported into PageSetter 3, although you'll probably have to adjust the scaling again. If you saved the bitmap from the Graphics Editor under a different filename from the original bitmap filename (the one you imported into PageSetter 3), then the hotlink will

not work.

Keep in mind that the amount of memory you have is the bare minimum for the graphics and text hotlinks to work, so some failures could be due to lack of RAM. JW

SCAN AND DELIVER!



I currently own an A500 which I use mainly for DTP, paint programs and other HARDWARE serious software. I feel

that to use these programs to their full potential, it would be wise to upgrade to an A1200 - I was thinking of the "Desktop Dynamite" pack with 40Mb hard drive. However, some of my present hardware plugs into the expansion bus which has been replaced by the

PCMCIA slot on the A1200. This hardware includes a Naksha hand scanner and an Action Replay Mk III cartridge. I understand that it may be impossible to use the Action Replay cartridge on the A1200, but is there anything I can do about the scanner?

R J Mooney Ramsey

Very few hand scanner manufacturers actually build their own scanner "heads" (the bit you hold in your hand when you scan an image). Naksha, for example, use exactly the same scanning head as Power Computing - the only difference between them is the interface that connects that scanner head to your Amiga and the software that drives the scanner. It's therefore possible to use your scanner on an A1200 simply by upgrading the interface and software that you use with it. Power Computing sell the interface and the latest version 3.0 of their scanner software as a separate item for just £49.95. Power can be contacted on 0234 843388. For details of the range of Amigacompatible colour scanners, see last issue's cover feature. (Amiga Shopper 32 is available on page 106 if you missed it.) JH

ST PICTURE POSER



A friend has translated some video stills from his video recorder via an Atari ST to disk. How can I translate

THE FIRST STEPS



I've purchased a modem from a friend at a bargain price, but now I really don't know what to do. How do I

actually use the thing to get access to a bulletin board? In past issues of Amiga Shopper you've mentioned different "terminal" programs, which you say are available for download from most good bulletin boards, but

how do you get connected in the first place to get them? Dr Lawnes Ryde Isle of Wight

Comms can seem very confusing at first, especially when you've got a modem and no idea what to do next! Let's walk through it a step at a time.

Terminal software enables your Amiga and modem to talk to each other. Of course if you haven't got any yet you can't get on-line to a BBS to get any, so the answer is to purchase the program from your local Public Domain library – see page 120 for a directory of these.

I would recommend one of two programs. The first is TERM, which I use myself and find both comprehensive and easy to configure. TERM is a PD program and is updated at amazingly regular intervals. The second option is NCOMM, which is a shareware program that has been around for many years and is the the tried and trusted choice for many comms

users. To learn how to install these, read the documentation that comes with them - always worth doing; it can save a lot of heartache and sleepless nights later.

Once you have installed the terminal software on your Amiga, you will need to find a BBS number to call. Check Amiga Shopper's user groups listing on page 93, flip through the adverts in this issue, or try 01-for-Amiga (= 071 377 1358) or



If you log on to a Bulletin Board as a new user, you may well encounter a screen something like this...

the Cheam Amiga Bulletin Board (# 081 644 8714). We've mentioned others in the comms column in past issues as well.

On calling a BBS for the first time

you will be asked to register as a new user. Don't be alarmed - it won't cost you anything (unless you are calling a commercial system like CIX), but the System Operator or SysOp needs to know a bit about the people he allows to use his system. Just follow

the on-screen instructions, which will guide you through the registration process. Be honest, especially with regard to your name and details, and you should find that you will be registered as a user within a day or two. From there on you can explore the wonderful world of comms at your leisure. DW

PLUG IN AND GO



I have bought a secondhand IBM modem, model 5858-01. without manual or COMMS power supply. Could

you tell me if I can get a cheap software package to run it and how much a manual and power supply would be from IBM? I have phoned both IBM and Commodore, who although helpful couldn't come up with any positive answers. Stuart Williams Whitstable

I'll answer the easy bit first. Either of the terminal software programs mentioned above, TERM and NCOMM, will be suitable. However, I have not been able to find out any



It's not visually spectacular, but TERM is an easy-touse yet comprehensive comms program - and it's PD!

information about this particular modem, so really don't know if it is going to be any good to you. The only way to find out is to try it. You should be able to get a power supply from an electronics shop - somewhere like your local Tandy would be a good bet. Take the modern along and they will be able to source a suitable power supply.

Connect the modern to your Amiga and run the terminal software. You can tell if the modem is talking to your computer and vice versa by typing in the Hayes Command "AT". which should get the response of "OK".

If that works, then try connecting to a BBS and see how you get on. Because you don't know the speeds of the modem in question, I would suggest starting off with a 2400 connect and then experimenting with higher (or lower) speeds, depending how successful you were.

Most modems these days are Hayes-compatible - that is, they conform to the standard set by Hayes modems - which makes them all fairly standard to use. If this modern is very old and not Hayes-compatible, I'm afraid you may just have bought a turkey. DW

JARGON BUSTING

BBS - Bulletin Board System. Like an electronic notice-board, only you read from it or write to it over the modem line.

Modem - Acronym for MOdulator / DEModulator. An electronic device that enables your Amiga to send and receive messages over the telephone lines.

this disk information so that I can reproduce the stills for viewing on my Amiga 500? I'd also like to be able to print them out. **Martin Davies** Westerham Kent

There are a number of public domain programs available for the Amiga that can translate pictures stored in either ST Neochrome or Degas format to the Amiga's own IFF format. The best thing to do is to have a chat with your friendly PD supplier (see the directory of PD libraries on page 120). They will be able to point you in the direction of the correct PD disk. Better still, has your friend got a copy of DPaint for the ST? If so, then simply get him to load his pictures into this program and save them out as IFF on the ST. Then all you need to do is read the disks.

In order to read your friend's ST disks, you'll need a copy of a program called CrossDOS. This is built into the Workbench 2.1 upgrade, or if you haven't already upgraded can be bought separately. Or you could try the PD alternative, called MessyDOS. CrossDOS and MessyDOS simply enable your Amiga to read PC-format (that is, MS-DOS) disks. The ST uses a disk format that is almost identical to MS-DOS format, which these programs can

cope with - or newer STs can read genuine MS-DOS disks, which would be more reliable for this process. Using CrossDOS or MessyDOS, simply pull the images across on to your Amiga, convert them to IFF (if your friend hasn't already done so using DPaint ST) and then load them into DPaint on your Amiga. You'll then be able to print them like any other DPaint picture. JH

BLAZING AWAY AT PASCAL



I am trying to program in Pascal, but I haven't got a single book about programming it on the BUYING Amiga - I can only find

books about programming Pascal on the PC. Could you name some books?

I have heard some rumours about an Amiga 5000, with one 68060 chip as a main processor, running at a speed five times faster than the Pentium. (That's 500MHHz, so I doubt it.) It would also have two - yes, two - 68040s for handling video and sound, and 8Mb or 16Mb of graphics RAM, giving 24-bit and 32-bit graphics. It's very disappointing that this is the minimum amount of RAM to use these colours.

I have also heard about a new project between IBM and Atari. They have plans for the ultimate

multimedia machine, which would have a 64-bit RISC CPU and a stateof-the-art DSP. What do you think of these rumours? John Versnel Avon

Pascal is not a particularly popular choice of programming language on the Amiga, so I'm afraid there isn't that much in the way of choice. The best thing to do is to buy a general book on Pascal and the ROM Kernel Reference Manuals from Commodore, which explain how to program for the Amiga. HiSoft's documentation will tell you how to use Amiga specifics.

As for the A5000, I'm afraid this rumour is totally untrue. It was a hoax. One small point: to be five times faster than the Pentium (the new Intel chip, sometimes called the "586", used in the new generation of PC-compatible), the 68060 does not have to actually operate at 500MHz. It could be five times faster and be 100MHz or 50MHz. It is the actual raw processing power that is relevant, not the clock speed of the chip. The 68060 is an exceptionally well designed chip, and at 55MHz (the first version that will be available, some time early next year), it offers over three times the performance of a 25MHz 68040, which means about 50MIPS (Million Instructions Per Second), maybe a

little more. Motorola claim that they will be able to make 68060s operating at 100MHz or more, which is more than 100 MIPS - extremely fast; the equivalent of about 150 A600s.

The IBM/Atari project is no rumour: it is the Jaguar games console, designed and marketed by Atari but containing some IBM-made components. The processor is actually 16-bit - the same 68000 chip as in your Amiga - but there is also a custom 64-bit graphics processor called "Tom" and a 32-bit Digital Signal Processor called "Jerry" for the sound side of things. The Jaguar will cost £199 in this country, but it isn't the ultimate multimedia machine by a long way at least, not yet - just a games console. Its design seems to be just catching up with the custom-chipbased architecture which the Amiga has always had; we'll have to see how well it stacks up against the likes of Commodore's well-received new CD32 console. TS

PS3 WON'T PRINT



I have installed PageSetter 3 as per the on-disk instructions. I installed PRINTERS a disk of CGFonts, the

clip art on to its own disk and the CanonBJ10 driver on to the PS3Install disk (Disk 1). I loaded

CODE CLINIC CODE CODE CLIN



TOBY SIMPSON DEBUGS ANOTHER READER'S PROGRAM

Author: Program: Language: Problem:

Matthew Fraser Text Processor

Routine produces Inconsistent results and random crashes

This month we're dealing with a Crelated problem. The author runs a bulletin board, and has written himself a small utility for producing statistics on messages left on the BBS. The messages are single files which are read into memory and then processed. The problem is that if the same message is processed twice, the program does not work. Another problem is more mysterious: occasionally, the program crashes when it is about to read in another message.

Both these problems were relatively straightforward to solve, and both are wise lessons to learn if you're programming in C. Wonderful though the language is, some types of bugs hide particularly well in it. To

find these, we first need to understand how the program works. From the command line, you can enter the number of a message to be loaded. Then typing a statistic command gets information about that message. You can then get the stats on the same message without having to re-load it, and this is where the problem lies. The first thing the statistics routine does is this:

char *text_ptr, *old_ptr; BOOL done = FALSE;

/* In this snippet, message ▼ points to the text itself */ old ptr = message;

while(|done)

text_ptr = strchr = (old_ptr, '\n'); if (text_ptr) *text_ptr = 0; msg_len = msg_len + Var-(strlen(old ptr)); if (strlen(old_ptr) > longest line) longest_line = strlen(old_ptr); old_ptr = text_ptr + 1;

else done = TRUE; printf("les = %ld, max V=" line chars = %ld\n", V=" line chars - %ld\n". msg len. longest line);

return:

Quite simply, this scans for the first new-line and replaces it with a zero. This gives us a string of the first line of the message. If this is the longest line, it is remembered, and the length of the line is added to the message total, and so forth, until there is no more message left. The catch is, if you then call this routine again without reloading the message, it shows:

len = 0, max line chars = 0

on the screen. This is because the strchr command, which The symbol searches for an occurrence a return - keep typing / of a particular character in a string, can't find any \n's (newline) any more a space, then keep because they were all removed and replaced by 0's the first time the

routine was called.

Watch out for this sort of thing. Always remember that if you're altering data in memory for a particular operation, make sure that

you aren't going to affect further operations in the future. This applies particularly for something like this. which actually processes an area of

It would be possible to fix this bug very easily, by adding after the IF line the following line:

*text ptr = '\n';

This replaces the newline character.

The next problem was slightly more difficult to track down, particularly because it did not happen every time. I eventually narrowed it down to a rather complex routine responsible for loading a group of messages into memory and remembering where they all were in a

specially designed structure. i means we keep typing information about the total number of messages to the end of the next total number of messages loaded and the amount into the total number of messages loaded and the amount into the total number of messages loaded and the amount into the next total number of messages loaded and the amount into the next total number of messages loaded and the amount into the next total number of messages loaded and the amount into the next total number of messages loaded and the next total number of messag This structure held ne. page, then keep a space, then keep a space, the end of linked list of message data. The problem data. The problem lay in the first line of code in the

> routine, although this was the last place I looked:

if (msg_base->messages_ =



the program and everything worked fine until I came to print. All I get is the message: "Printer driver not graphics capable". I'm stuck. Help! P Locket (computer moron) Irlams o'th Helghts Lancs

The reason you get the "Printer driver not graphics capable" message is that although you have copied the CanonBJ10 driver on to the PageSetter boot disk, the "system-configuration" – which is the file that tells the Amiga which printer driver to load and what settings to use (among other things) – is still set to load the printer driver called "generic". To change it so that the BJ-10 driver is loaded, you need to use the Printer program in the Prefs drawer of your Workbench disk.

The best thing to do is delete the massive Clips.lzh file on the PageSetter 3 boot disk, create a drawer on that disk called Prefs, and copy the Printer and PrinterGfx programs from the Prefs drawer on the Workbench disk (or the Extras disk if it's Workbench 2.1) into the new Prefs drawer on your PageSetter 3 boot disk. Now re-boot the machine with the PageSetter 3 disk, open the Prefs drawer and run the Printer program.

Select the CanonBJ10 driver. Set Paper Type to Fanfold. Set Paper Size to Wide Tractor. Set Paper Length (lines) to 63. Leave Left
Margin (Chars) at 1. Set Right
Margin (Chars) to 80. Set Print
Pitch to 10-Pica, Print Spacing to 6
Ipi, Print Quality to Letter. Now Save
those settings to write a new
"system-configuration" file to your
PageSetter 3 disk. The important
settings from the PrinterGfx program
can be controlled from the
PageSetter 3 print requester, so you
needn't worry about running that
prefs program unless you want to
make a certain graphics set-up
permanent. JW

PUTTING THE BOOT IN



I have been working with AmigaDOS since I traded in my old A500 for a new A1200. I have managed to gain

a little understanding of bootblocks, the directory structure of an average disk and so on. The problem I have is with my new copy of *DPaint IV AGA*.

I followed all the instructions on how to decrunch the disk but unfortunately there doesn't seem to be a bootblock on the resulting DPaint program disk. Without the bootblock, loading DPaint is a very time-consuming task. I phoned Electronic Arts to ask them how to put a bootblock on the DPaint disk, but they told me in no uncertain terms that it was impossible. Being

a bit of a stubborn chap, however, I thought I'd have a go at installing the disk with a startup-sequence myself. After a few hours I had a boot block on the main *DPaint* disk and a small Workbench. But although *DPaint* now loads fine, *DPaint* only allows me to use the old pre-AGA screen modes.

I think I've missed some files which I should have copied across, but I am absolutely stumped. Why did EA insist on making DPaint only useful to hard drive owners? I can't afford such a luxury, so I'd appreciate It if you could tell me what I need to do to get my copy of DPaint to access the AGA screen modes.

Jason Hardy Sandhurst Berkshire

You were very nearly there, Jason. All you need to do to get your copy of DPaint IV AGA to recognise the AGA screen modes is to copy the drawer called Monitors that can be found in the Devs directory on your Workbench 3.0 boot disk to the Devs directory of your DPaint disk. Make sure that the file PAL is in this directory and then add this line to your DPaint startup-sequence:

DEVS: Monitors/PAL

If everything else is okay, DPaint

should now access the AGA screen modes. JH

MISSING CHIP



my late-model A500 is fitted with an 8372A Agnus chip. I was

SysInfo tells me that

HARDWARE under the impression that this device enabled the Amiga to use 1Mb of Chip RAM, but AVAIL tells me I only have 512K, with the remaining 1Mb being configured as Fast. Is there any way to increase this, or do I need to replace the Agnus chip?

Adrian Howell

Agnus cnip? Adrian Howell Swansea West Glamorgan

There are a couple of possibilities here, none of which suggests some fault in Agnus. First, it may be that SysInfo is reading your Agnus chip incorrectly - but I doubt that. It is more likely that the problem lies with the Trapdoor expansion cards you are using. The A500's trapdoor slot is designed to accept 512K of expansion memory (Fast or Chip depending on the configuration of the board and Agnus fitted). Some manufacturers bypass the normal configuration and offer extended versions, although they are likely to conflict with the standard setup. This is the area you should address first.

You can check if your Agnus is

CODE CLINIC CODE CLINIC CODE CLINIC

loaded) UnloadMessages V*
(msg_base->messages_loaded);

Well, it looks harmless enough, but the UnloadMessages routine does a lot of memory de-allocation and resource freeing. It also does no error-checking and assumes that the calter is passing it a pointer to a MsgLoaded structure which is valid. Here is a snippet of the UnloadMessages routines:

struct MsgTag mt;

PreeMem(ml->block_ram);

mt = ml->first_message;

while (mt)
 (
 FreeMem(mt);
 mt = mt->mt_Next;

There are actually two problems here, but only one is causing the particular bug in question. The first is that if the **MsgLoaded** structure passed in just happened to contain garbage, or incorrect data, the **FreeMem** statements are quite likely to go wrong. In most cases this is likely to cause a **FreeMem twice** guru to occur. One solution is to

ensure that you never pass this sort of routine an incorrect structure; the other is to change the first **FreeMem** line to read:

if (ml->block_ram)
FreeMem(ml->block_ram);

Quite a harmless change, only this time, if mI->block_ram is 0 then FreeMem can't be called. What this does not cope with is if the area that is freed was not allocated in the first place!

Before we leave this particular chunk of code, note the two commands in the while statement. The second one reads information out of a block of memory that was just freed in the line above. It's possible that another task might grab that memory between the two lines. Unlikely, but possible. The other problem might arise should Commodore ever put proper memory protection in, because the second line will fail because that memory no longer belongs to that task.

Although there have been a couple of things solved there, these were not the actual cause of the problem. The real problem lay in the routine that loaded all this data in

the first place and created the structures, because the author was starting with a structure which was created locally on the stack, filling it in, and then copying it to an area of memory. If it went wrong at all, it simply returned, but unfortunately still copied the structure to the destination memory. The result was that all the un-initialised fields (which didn't get filled in because something went wrong) contained garbage, and hence calls to the **UnloadMessages** routine would cause some spectacular problems.

An easy fix to this was placed shortly after the beginning of the routine,; it ensyres that the structure contents are all set to zero:

This simply clears the entire structure.

The moral of this particular story is that any structure or variable created locally in a routine is allocated on the *stack*. This means that unless you specifically put something sensible in it, it will contain a random value, depending on what was on the stack. This will

cause reliability problems. If you want it to be initialised to zeros, you have to do it yourself. Global variables are not affected by this particular problem.

C makes it very easy for you to have bugs like the above. Even experienced C programmers fall foul of this sort of thing. The only way to effectively help reduce this sort of problem is to keep your code well-documented and organised. At least then, if you do have a problem, you stand a chance of finding it!

JARGON BUSTING

String – A special kind of C variable, actually created as an array of character elements. Strings are usually passed between functions by passing pointers holding their addresses.

Structure – A class of data storage in C whereby a group of primitive data types - for example, integers, strings and reals - are joined together in a particular order to form a user-defined type. configured correctly by fitting the standard 512K expansion and testing the amount of Chip RAM available. If this still registers as 512K, then you will need to check Agnus and make some other modifications to the board (they vary according to the revision). It is more likely that you will need to contact the supplier of the extended RAM board and see if there is any way to utilise the extra 512K for Chip memory. I would suggest, though, you are probably better off leaving the machine as it is unless you have a lot of graphics-intensive applications -1Mb of Chip RAM is not necessary for the vast majority of users and you'll usually need a lot of Fast to start enough applications to make it worthwhile. MS

TRICKY POINT



My A1200 has a Power Computing accelerator with FPU and I would like to make more use of it. Am I correct in

thinking that applications have to be specifically compiled to use the FPU? I would also like to know if there is any way I can patch operations to use the FPU. Furthermore, do the maths libraries use the FPU, and if not can I replace them with something that does? Richard Marsh Birchington Kent

Generally speaking the FPU should be transparent in operation. Software can sense whether it is present and load the appropriate libraries, but this is "expensive" in code size. Large applications usually opt for manual use of the FPU by supplying two versions - one based entirely on integer maths and another using the FPU. For this reason, you can't patch the libraries - they are the way they are. MS

BREAK THE BANK



I am trying to use my Amiga to enter the **Bank of Scotland HOBS** system. I can get connected but seem to

receive a load of rubbish. I am using ATalk III and Term 1.8 with the correct parity and so on. Do I require extra software to communicate with HOBS? If so what and where can I purchase it? Gall MacTear Isle of Lewis Scotland

The answer is fairly simple: yes, you do need extra software to connect to HOBS. The Bank of Scotland uses a Viewdata system to run HOBS, which is the same as is used by Prestel

and other such message boards. To connect successfully you will need to use terminal software that is written for Viewdata use. There are two options available. The first is RubyView, which is a commercial program but you should be able to pick it up very cheaply if you can still find any dealers stocking it - it is very long in the tooth now. The second option is a public domain program called Supertext, which you can download from most Bulletin Boards with a healthy file area or purchase from a public domain library - see the directory of PD libraries on page 120. DW

FLICKER FIX



Having recently upgraded to an A4000/030, I was looking forward to a flicker-free interlaced

screen when using ProPage 3 and the interlaced screens of DPaint 4 AGA. Disappointingly, there is still flickering evident. I have got the A1942 software update which came with the A1942 monitor, which I purchased at the same time as the A4000.

L Long. Gosport Hants.

There are a couple of things which could be causing you problems with the flickering. You have to tell Workbench that the flicker-free modes are available before it will make use of them. To do this, you need to have two files, "DBLPal" and "DBLNTSC", present in your Devs/Monitors drawer. To find out whether you have, this is what you do. In your Workbench partition on your hard disk, there is a Devs drawer. Double-click on this, and then on the Monitors drawer inside it. If it does not contain the two files mentioned above, you'll find them in the Devs/Storage drawer. Open this drawer and drag them across to the Devs/Monitors drawer, and then double-click on them to get them going. You then have to access the prefs program "IControl". Ensure

that the gadget "Mode Promotion" is ticked, and then save.

You will also have to access the "ScreenMode" preferences, and change your Workbench to a DBL-PAL version of the mode. Then, re-boot your Amiga, and you should have glorious "Flicker-Free-O-Vision"! TS

WHAT'S INSIDE?



I am programming with DevPac 3 and would like to know exactly what is contained in CODING the structures of so

many of the Library commands. For example, InitBitMap requires a pointer to a BitMap structure. Is there a book I could buy that would tell me this information? John Lock. Sittingbourn Kent

You need to buy the Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual Includes and Autodocs, third edition, published by Addison-Wesley. The ISBN number is 0-201-56773-3. It contains all the structure breakdowns, and also a description of all the Library functions on the Amiga, If you want a proper explanation of these structures though, you'll need another of the ROM Kernel Reference Manuals, Libraries (ISBN 0-201-56774-1). This really requires some knowledge of C to understand, but it explains how to use the Library functions, and the structures involved. The Includes and Autodocs book costs around £20, the Libraries one is a little more expensive, but both are worth their weight in gold if you're serious about programming your Amiga. TS

AMIGA TOO BASIC



I have experienced the following problems using Workbench 3: 1. I am unable to load

GENERAL AmigaBASIC programs directly from the hard disk by clicking on their icons. The message "unable to load your tool Amigabasic" appears. I have to resort to loading AmigaBASIC and

then entering the program name manually. Is there a more direct method?

2. The speech facility in Wordworth does not work with Workbench 3. Is there any way I can use this useful facility.

Evan Morris Ripley Surrey

1. AmigaBASIC is rubbish - which is why Commodore replaced it with the infinitely more useful ARexx in Workbench 2 and above. I suspect this problem has arisen because the AmigaBASIC programs ("Projects") are set with the wrong path for their "Default tool". You can correct this by selecting the offending icon and choosing Icons->Information.... You then need to enter the path for AmigaBASIC in the area for the Default tool. For example, if AmigaBASIC is in a drawer called Basic on the main drawer of your hard drive, you could enter something like this: SYS: Basic/AmigaBASIC

2. This is a nuisance. There does not seem any reason why Commodore removed the text-to-speech that the Amiga was famous for (although it seems pretty rough by today's standards). You can reinstate it to Workbench 3 by obtaining a copy of Workbench 1.3 and copying the following files: Speak-handler (from the L drawer), Translator.library (from the LIBS drawer) and Narrator.device (from the Devs drawer). Remember that these drawers are all hidden on Workbench 1.3, so you will have to use Window->Show... All Files.

If you are feeling brave you may also want to create a "Mountfile" for the speak device as follows:

- 1. Drag the icon "AUX" from the Devs/DOSDrivers drawer to the RAM disk.
- 2. Rename it "SPEAK".
- 3. Open a Shell window and enter the following command: DELETE RAM: Speak
- 4. Now enter the following command: ED RAM: Speak
- 5. When the ED window appears, enter the following short program (called a "Mount"):

Handler = L:Speak-handler Stacksize = 600 Priority = 5 Globvec = -1

6. Save and exit from ED and then copy the SPEAK icon back to Devs/DOSDrivers. When you re-boot your machine you will have another device which you can use like a talking disk drive!

From AmigaDOS, the following produces some interesting results: COPY S: Startup-sequence TO SPEAK:

Try it and see! MS (AS)



Basic - Beginners' All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code is a highlevel programming language, much favoured by micro-computer users.

FPU - A Floating Point Unit is a chip that works with the CPU to carry out complex mathematical tasks. It speeds up the running of some programs, particularly 3D

graphics-based ones.

HOBS - Home and Office Banking Service

ViewData - A page based terminal system, using large character blocks to form graphics and text, as used by Prestel. Now largely redundant.

9am-10pm Mon-Sat, 10am-6pm Sunday

2.5" Hard Drives for A600

40 MEG 80 MEG **120 MEG 250 MEG**



£119 £189 £209 £349

Including lead, fixing screws & instructions

External A1200 Hard Drives

(These do not void your warranty)

210 MEG £299 **340 MEG** £419

A500/A500+ Hard Drives

80 MEG 170 MEG 254 MEG



£199 £269 £299

By the time you read this, Hard Drive prices may have fallen. Please phone for latest prices

PRINTERS & RIBBONS

Star LC20£133.00
Star LC100 Colour£159.00
Star LC200 Colour£194.00
Seikosha SP1900 9 Pin Mono.£109.95
Seikosha SL95 24 Pin Col£189.95
Star LC24-30 + Auto Sheet Feeder .£229.95
Star LC24-200 Colour£274.00
LC20/LC100 mono ribbon£4.50
LC100 colour ribbon£6.75
LC24 200 mono ribbon£5.50
LC24 200 colour ribbon£13.50
LC200 mono ribbon£4.50
LC200 colour ribbon£9.75

LEADS & CABLES

Printer	£3.99
Serial	£3.99
Null Modern	£5.99
Joystick Extender 3 metre	£3.99
Joystick/Mouse Extender	£3.99
Amiga to SCART	£7.99
Amiga to 1084S/8833	£7.99
Analog Joystick Adapter	£4.99
4 Player Adapter	£5.99

LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!

TRACTORFEED DISK LABELS

Now you can print your own professional disk labels! 500 Plain white disk labels on tractor feed, complete with FOUR disks of software and artwork.

> **Yours for ONLY** £9.95

1000 Labels with software

ONLY £13.50

AMIGA HARDWARE

A1200 Race & Chase pack	£269.95
A1200 Desktop Dynamite	
CD32 + Oscar/Diggers	
A4000-030 2Mb Ram 170Mb	
Hard drive	£999.95
1084 S Monitor	
Cubscan 1440 Multisync	
External Amiga Floppy Drive	£49.95
A500 Internal Floppy Drive	£48.95
A500 512k Ram exp + Clock	£23.50
A500 1.5 Meg Ram exp	£76.95
A500+ 1 Meg Ram exp	£33.95
A1200 2 Meg Ram exp	£109.95
A500 Power Supply	£29.95

DISKS & LABELS

In the unlikely event that any of our disks are faulty, then we will replace the disks AND reimburse your return

3.5" DSDD Grade A£0.37 each
3.5" DSDD Grade B£0.29 each
3.5" Rainbow£0.44 each
3.5" DSHD£0.58 each
3.5" DSDD Fuji (box of 10)£4.90
3.5" DSHD Fuji (box of 10)£8.90
5.25" DSDD Fuji (box of 10)£2.50
5.25" DSHD Fuji (box of 10)£4.90
1000 3.5" labels £6.50
1000 3 5° tractorfood CO FO

STORAGE BOXES

Most types are available for	r 3.5° or
5.25° disks.	
10 capacity	£0.95
20 capacity	£1.95
40 capacity	£3.49
50 capacity	£3.95
100 capacity	£4.50
80 capacity Banx drawer	£8.49
150 capacity Posso drawer.	£15.95
200 capacity drawer	£14.95

VISIT OUR NEW SHOP Mon



MISCELLANEOUS

Mousehouse	£1.80
Mousemat 9mm thick	£2.50
Diskdrive cleaner	
A500 Dustcover	
A600 Dustcover	£3.50
A1200 Dustcover	£3.50
Monitor Dustcover	£3.50
LC20 Dustcover	£3.50
LC100 Dustcover	
LC200 Dustcover	£3.50
LC24-200 Dustcover	£3.50
Roboshift	£13.95
Amiga Lightpen	.£29.95
Optical Mouse	£32.00
Megamouse	£11.95
Megamouse II 400 DPI	£12.95
Point Mouse	F12 95
Altadata Trackball	£26.95
Crystal Trackball	£32.00
Zydek Trackball	£25.95
Zyfi Amp/Speakers	£37.50
Screenbeat Speakers	£24.95
Screenbeat Speakers	£56.95
Midi Master	£26.00
Tilt/Turn Monitor Stand	£9 95
2-piece Printer Stand	£3.49
Metal Printer Stand	£8.99
A4 Copyholder	£5.99
Metal Angle Poise Copy Holder	£14.95
A500/A600 ROM Sharer	£14.95
V1.3 ROM	£25.95
Microperf Tractorfeed Paper: 500 shee	ts £4.50
	ets £13.00

JOYSTICKS

All joysticks have autofire	feature
except those marked *	
Trigger Grip Models	
Quickshot turbo	96.95
Python 1M	\$7.99
Jetfighter	F12 00
Topstar	£19.50
Intruder	
Base Fire Button Models	
Maverick 1M	612.95
Zipstick	£12.05
Comp Pro 5000*	£10.95
Comp Pro Extra	£12.05
Comp Pro Star	C12.00
Cruiser Multicolour*	F0 05
AdvancedGravis Black	£24.00
Advanced Gravis Clear	£27.00
Comp Pro Star MINI	£11 95
Aviator 1 Flightyoke	
Handheld Models	.x23.00
Speedking	C10 E0
Navinator	210.00
Navigator	
Buu	- £12 ññ -

ANALOG JOYSTICKS

These Joysticks will fit	any Amiga
Warrior 5	£14.95
Saitek Megagrip 3	£19.50
Speedking Analog	£13.95
Intruder 5	£25.50
Aviator 5 Flightyoke	£27.50
Adapter to use any PC an	alog joystick
on an Amiga	

VISA

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

0782 206808 · Anytime

0782 642497 - 9.00am-5.30pm Weekdays 0630 653193/0782 320111 · Evenings & Weekends



BUSINESS HOURS

9am to 10pm Mon-Sat, 10am to 6pm Sun

All items and offers subject to availability. E&OE Postage £3.30: Next Day £3.75

We accept POs, cheques & credit cards
Please write Cheque Card Number on cheque for instant clearance

BUSINESS AND EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME All Prices inc VAT

Due to the exchange rate, or manufacturer's changes or due to current Uve to me exchange rate, or manufacturer's changes or due to current

RAM shartage, some prices may alter, either up or down, during the
several weeks between going to press and the end of the month of issue.
We would not that nairec he confirmed by talenhane hefore are derived. everal weeks verween yong in press and ine end or the month or issue. We would ask that prices be confirmed by telephone before ordering.

> The best trade-in allowance, extra for peripherals and accessories. Trade in your old machine for a brand new A600/1200/4000/CD³² or even a PC. After trade-in, equipment is checked and refurbished by our engineers and is then offered at bargain prices, complete with 3

months warranty. 4500s FROM £139

A1500s FROM £199

OTHER ACCESSORIES - PLEASE ASK.

HDs + Controllers ... from 179

GVP HD8 40/52 209/229

XT/AT BBoard.....50/91

O MARKET ERT\$ AL3 5DG TEL (0727) 856005/841396 THE GALLERY ARNDALE CENTRE LUTON EDS LUI 2PG TEL: (0582) 457195/411281 BEDS

A4000/30 & 40

A4000/30: AGA Chip Set + 68030 processor, 68882 25/50 MHz co-processor option, 256,000 colours from 16.6M, scan doubling for flicker free display, Mouse, Amiga 3.5"/1.76 MB 3.5" drive, Hard Drive as below, Amiga DOS 3.0 system and utilities, Next day on-site warranty A4000/40: As above, but featuring the blistering 68040 processor, with full floating point facilities NOT EC version. UK models with on-site warranty...NOT imports!

2+4MB

SUPER EXP.

VERSION

2 + 41 + one expan chips

n comes

18 with RAM,

ADD £80
1 2MB chip RAM
I, for on-board
1 th two x 2MB
8 on-board

RAM.

If fast R. B. We c. which BMB.

A4000 /30

HD

SIZE MB

80

120

160

240

340

540

1+1MB

SUBTRACT

£70

WAS WWS

w packages. If

T TO TUD 2+2MB

STANDARD

VERSION

965

1039

SPECIAL

1149

1219

1479

A4000/30 CO-PROs 68882 25 MHz....

A500/600/CDTV

STARTER PACK

A600 SD/HD.....from 159

A3000s from 499 CDIV 179

A590 20/40MB 129/159

A500+ and A600s come complete with mouse, modulator to connect to TV, or monitor lead as required, all cables, manuals, operating discs and utilities

	oberating ciscs one	Milling
INCLUDED AS STANDARD	PLUS WARR- ALONE STARTER ANTY	EXTRAS
A500+ IMB A500+ CAPTOIN CLASSICS CAPTAIN PLANET, LEMMINGS, THE SIMPSONS, DPAINT III	£ £ rim 17 months 17 months 17 months 17 months 17 months 18 months 17 months 18 month	Extra IMB £25
A600 SD 1MB A600 SD SHLY PUTTY, F1 GRAND PRIX, PUSHOVER, WILD, WEIRD PRIX, PUSHOVER, PURIS FAMI III",	174.90 189.90 194.99 209.99 ===	Extra IMB 4MB PCMC
AND WICKED 700 CIP ART SET A600 HD 20 EPIC 40 EPIC, ROME, MYTH, PACK 64 AMIGA TEXT, DELUKE	269.99 284.99 319.90 334.90 349.99 364.99	IB £35 • 2Mb
A600 HD 80	389.99 404.99 365.99 379.99 415.99 429.99 569.99 584.99	O TMB £35 • 2Mb PCMCIA £109 PCMCIA £169 • Romsharer £45
AUDIO DISCS/ CDTV AUBITI AUDIO DISCS/ CD PLAYER, KEYN'O, FORTYE, MOUSE, REMOTE COATPOLIES CAMPOLIES	569.99 584.99 宣 229.99 244.99	Brickette £45
MULTI CONTROLLER, CADDY, MEDIA WELCOME DISC, FISH DISC CBM 1084 SD + LEADS CBM 1940 LEADS. IDEAL FOR AGA	178.90 1 year 269.99 1 year	
Philips 8833 II T & SWYEL £10 Star LC100C Top Value 9 PIN COLOUR PRINTER Citizen 240C 24PIN COLOUR	209.99 1 year 149.99 159.99 1 year 252.90 262.90 2 year	Converter - £99
	and the same of th	

Return to base HD versions are SD units fitted with top quality 3rd party drives and come with install disc + full documentation, "DPIII needs 2MB for animation on HD models.

NO OTHER DEALER CAN BEAT OUR CREDENTIALS

Multi-million company with 9 years experience in Commodore product and

here to stay Commodore trained staff are friendly and helpful and are parents, multimedia, educational, games, programming or technical specialists (usually more than one!) Open 9-6 pp Monday to Saturday and 10.00 am to 4.30 pm Sundays PLUS December late nights on Thursdays (ST Albano only) for convenient shapping. Callers welcome for advice and demonstration at our 1600+ sq ft High St, Town

Centre branches

Same day despatch for most orders received by 5.30 pm; express am and

Saturday services available Hardware corefully handled and delivered safely and reliably by caged, insured,

from name courier service
Pre-despotch testing on Amiga systems
Free 30 day courier collection and delivery of NEW replacement. (except product

with on-site maintenance) Hotline support and in-house engineers Upgrade and trade in offers to keep you up to date Exceptional after sales service

BFPO and export welcome

NOT JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY

STOP PRESS! Desktop Dynamite AGA pack (see 1200 box) £69 with Amiga £79 alone

CALL US!! CD32 CONSOLE

Choose any* 3 CD discs (see software section) for £59.90 *up to £34.99 RRP each

HOW TO USE THIS AD

Exclusively from Hobbyte, you can choose your own Amiga and software combination and still benefit from the hage sovings only available from package deals.

Want on A600 pack for small children? No problem!

A professional pack for music or programming? It's up to you

ANT TO

CD32 SOFTWARE

Over 75 titles specially written for the CD32 should be in stock by Christmas (phone for list), including Syndicate, Zool 2, Jurossic Park, Chaos Engine, Rabocod, many of which include a full CD music track clongside the game. About half of existing COTY titles are comportible. CD³² will also play normal music CDs and CD+G discs

CD³² Standard warranty is 12 months return to base.

12 months on-site warranty £39.99 Extra 2vrs on-site warranty £69.99

CD³² Cansole (with Oscar AGA, Diggers +Joypad FREE)

£279

CD32 + FMV Card as above

AVAILABLE NOW!

£189

Flappy drive, Keyboard, Mouse CD32 for A1200

NIGEL MANSE

TROLLS AGA AI

PACK

4 (top games)

WORKS PLATINU

ADD £49 (1200s

GREAT individ

packaged gar BETTER THAN

REST !!

vious RRPs u

Or see packs across

Paperbay H ‡ Die Hard 2

Thunderbirds (7yrs+) ‡ - 9 Silly Putty - 90%+ kots of Elf/Toki/Puzznic (counts of

Calossus Chess @ Challenge Golf Battleships classic board of

Graeme Souness Soco Neighbours

Captain Planet Silkworm Helicopter @ 9

Frankenstein ‡ @

Tag Teom Wrestling
Edd the Duck ‡
Stock Up ‡
Lemmings 92% AF
Round the Bend ‡

World Cricket

Fist Fighter, Sporting Tri 92% AA@

Bert Simpson Spiderman/Cptn Americ Rrcade Trivia

Xenon · C+VG Game of the flade Warrior - A Power, AF

Space Ace, Kick Off, PipeMani

superb reviews

Arnie

(counts as 2)

AWARD WINNER

£39.99 ead

While Stocks La

WITH ANY

COMPUTER PINBALL FANTASIES, ADD £19.9 OR LEMMINGS SIMPSONS, CAPTAIN LANET, <u>PLUS</u> D PAINT II & GFA BASIC

A1200 200 2MB

269 379 439 469 1200 +20MB HD 1200 +60MB HD 1200 +80M8 HD 1200 +120MB HD 1200 +207M8 HD 549 Extra 4MB + clock fitted ADD £200

Full legal installation/utility disc and documentation and come with CBM presite warranty service.

SPECIAL Deskjet 500C and Starter Pock with now Amino ONLY £285

Hobbyte are famous for their packs, allawing you to choose what you want, whilst still benefitting from package deal savings.

Remember, a bargain is only a bargain when you like what you gelf So, if you aren't Wild, Weird or Wicked, Sleepwalker sends you to sleep, Space Ace leaves you feeeling em
Paradroid does worse, if Basic basically isn't you, exercise your options and get real value for money from Hobbyte

TRAMPY'S AND NODDY'S

PACK

Noddy's Playtime OR Big Adventure OR Merlins Maths

The Shoe People

Fun School 3 or 4

OR Counting

Clip Art pics Hobbyte Primary Educational PD Pack

Hobbyte 30 Easy

OR ADI Jar Reading

Deluxe Paint II + 700

Fun and educational for 2 to 11 years

£39

A4000 /40

2+4MB

2139

EXTRAS

4MB for 2-4 was cubscan 1440 r. cubscan 1440 r. 1959 warranty £

is E99 · Extra 59 · Microvitec ad E399.99 » ctra 2 yrs £99.91

8 magical learning games at 3 levels, PLUS Junior Art pack, 10 blank discs keyboard everlay and map 6 National Curriculum oriented games, stage 2, 7 to 11

6 games with Trampy and friends, 6 years and under.

The "Fun School" suite have won every award going.
5/6 wanderful animated games. 3 to 11 years, specify age. The laveable extra terrestrial entertains 4 - 7 year olds and helps towards achieving National Curriculum levels 1, 2+ 3

Pics inc. children, Fairytale + Legend characters, Sport,

Containing 10 fun while you learn games

yte 30 Easy en's Games Pack

Simple games, or those with very easy levels. Even the younges! will be able to use some of these

SERIOUS USER'S PACK

programming and graphics? WITH AMIGA Then this pack is for your

£39 £49

THE programming language. Wonderful manual is simple and entertaining - ideal for complete novices

OR AMOS Professional ADD £10 for this option

97% AF rating - the second highest rating EVER given. Learn to professionally create your own games, utilities. Lands of sample progs included Dozens of utilities, Protracker music modules, example programmes that no AMOS programme would be without. Hobbyte AMOS PD

Deluxe Paint III, plus 700 Clip Art pics

OR AmigaVision

MIDI Recording Studio & MIDI Interface If you have a MIDL instrument, this is everything you need to compose and edit your music

Powerful presentation and production tool

Create your own designs to incorporate into you AMOS progs

STARTER PACK

A must for new WITH AMIGA ALONE users! All you need in £15 £25

Virus Killer

"THE BUG"

10 "Hot List" Games

Make working copies of Workbench and other original applications discs as soon as you get them Check discs regularly, especially if sharing with friends Helps prevent dirt/dust collecting on mouse contacts

Mouse mat Helps prevent dirt/dust collecting Plus Microswitched Joystick, 80 cap. lockable disc box, Dust Cover

HOT BUG GAMES PACK

The top-selling Hobbyte WITH AMIGA Hot Lot pack now includes the ultimate joystick !!!

ALONE £59

The only jaystick ever to be given a Gold rating 92% AF, positive single-handed action, small and lovely!

See listing to the right for current HOT UST, or phone for latest changes. Children's games available. The GREATESTI Includes top games like Battlecars, Star Trek, Computer Conflict, Megaball, dozens of arcade dossics, board classics, and shoot-em-ups', Utilities, Word Processor, Spreadsheel, Dalabose + Desklop Publisher and the ultimate virus killers - a must far every Amiga owner! 80 Prog. Hobbyte PD Greats Pack II 10 blank discs, mouse mat, 80 capacity lockable disc box,

plus dust cover **HOME APPLICATION PACK**

Perfect for all Home SPECIAL

Virus Killer Disk,

80 Prog. Hobbyte PD Greats Pack - see 'Hoffest Lot Pack' The Works Platinum Deluxe Paint III" with animation + 700 Clip Art pics Digita Home Accounts Any Twe Hot List Titles £29

WP with UK spell chck, Thesaurus spreadsheet, "Sideways" utility, database, graphics + comms module Keep track of credit card and bank accounts, budgets, etc

PARTICULARLY SUITA CHILDREN (MAY NEED MOT A1200 COMPA

• AMIGA SPECIALISTS • STAR GOLD DEALER • COTV CENTRE • PHILIPS APPOINTED DEAL

*DPIII needs 2MR for poimotion on I

MONITORS/ACCESSORI	ES
LBM 1D84SD + lends + 2 names	122 00
Philips UK 8833 MKII mon.+leads + on-site	199.90
Tilt + swivel stand for 8833 CBM 1940 dual sync .39 dpi AGA monitor + speakers.	260 00
CBM 1942 dual sync .28 dpi AGA moniter + speakers.	369.99
MICROVITEC CUB-SCAN 1440 14" 28dn for 1200/4000	in finataly
Variable scan rates between 15KHz (detail) on boot-up) and 40 KHz	for oil AGA
modes in this range. With till and swivwl stand. "CUA BEST BUY". Microvitec Cub-scan .28dp for 1200/4000 as above, but 20"	399,99
Microvitec Cub-scon 1782, 17", .27dp, 29-82 KHz horiz. scon	220 00
Adaptor for A1200/Microvitec	29.99
EIZO 9060M Multi-Sync for 1200/4000 models	595.00
USM 1936 Hi-res SVGA . 28dp inc. tilt & swivel.	259.99
NEC 4FG Multi-Sync	700 00
PIP View TV tuner+remote with sub picture for monitors	113.99
Zy-ht Speakers	37.90
Zy-Fi Pra Speakers	57.90

FLOPPY DRIVES	
Zydec 3.5 external drive, daisychain + on/off	51.50
Cumona CAX 354 3.5 external drive, beige	56.50
PC 8808 with anti click + Blitz back up and virus protector.	59.90
PC 8808 as above. Cyclone compatible	64.99
Dual drive as PC 8808	124.99
High density 1.76MB ext. drive for any Amiga (WB 2)	98.50
High density 1,76MB ext. drive for any Amiga (WB 2) + 10 HD Discs	104.95
Power HD internal flappy for 1500/2/3 4000	94.90
Power HD internal floppy for500/600/1200.	94,90
ASOO replacement internal floppy	64.99
A600/1200 replacement internal floppy	69.99

1500/2000	
GVP HC8/N 40MB	196.99
GVP HC8/H 80MB	289.90
GVP HC8/II 120MB	374.90
GVP HC8/II 213MB	479.90
G Force 030 25MHZ 1MB	384.99
G Force 030 40MH7 4MB	684.99
G Force 030 SDMHZ 4M8	984.99
G Force 040 33MHZ 4M8	1284.99
Extra 2MB for above	POA.
Trifecto SCSI 80MB HD	234.90
3000/4000	
Fostlane SCSI II controller for 4000	299.90
DKB 40981 SCSI []	269.99
Syguest 44MB internal	289.90
Syguest SBMB internal	359.90
Spare Syquest 44MB cortridge Spare Syguest B8MB cortridge	69.50
Spare Syguest BBMB contridge	99.50
A4000 130MB	159.99
44000 170MB	169.99
A4000 214MB	199.99
A4000 260M8	229.99
44000 340M8	329.99
44000 450M8	
A4000 525MB	599.99
Self fitting - fitting by our engineers A	DD£15
500	

HARD DRIVES

ACCELERAT	ORS
A500 Internal 20MR HD	184.99
A500 Internal 60MB HD	249.99
A500 Internal 80MB HD	249.99 279.99
A500 Internal 120MB HD	339.99
Trifecto SCSI 80ME HD	289.99
4.600 /1.900	139.99
A000/1200	
GVP 85 MB HD 600/1200 GVP 1230 030 accel for 1200	274.99
GVP 1230 030 occel for 1200	239.90
GVP1230/40MHZ/4MB 68882 Co-Pro for 1200	470.00
	269,99
M1230XA 40MHz 4MB	429.99
ME 730 XA SOMH 2 4MB	519.99
Microbatics VXL30 25MHz	219.99
VXL 30 40MHz 2MB Burst RAM for above	339.99
2MB Burst KAM for above	174.99
A600/1200 HD UPG	
SELF	BM APPROVED
SELF FITTING*	
FITTING* (on-site involidated	
20MB85	
20MB85 40MB139	FITTING** (with on-site)
20MB 85 40MB 139 60MB 175	FITTING** (with on-site)
20MB 85 40MB 139 60MB 175 80/85MB 179 120/127MB 215	FITTING**) (with on-site) 199 249
20MB 85 40MB 139 60MB 175 80/85MB 179 120/127MB 215 240/250MB 349	FITING** (with on-site) 199 249 329
20MB 85 40MB 139 60MB 175 80/85MB 179 120/127MB 215 240/250MB 349 INTERNAL (LOCK	FITING**) (with on-site) 199 249 329 499 POA
20MB 85 40MB 139 60MB 175 80/85MB 179 120/127MB 215 240/25GMB 349 INTERNAL CLOCK	HTTING**) (with on-site) 199 249 329 490 POA blovte filting
20MB 85 40MB 139 60MB 175 80/BSMB 175 129/127MB 215 240/750MB 349 INTERNAL CLOCK with cable 2 disc ADD \$14.97 for H "Including REE courser collection &	FITING**) (with an-site) 199 249 329 499 499 OA bloyte fitting delivery
20MB 85 40MB 139 60MB 175 80/85MB 179 120/127MB 215 240/25GMB 349 INTERNAL CLOCK	FITING**) (with an-site) 199 249 329 499 499 OA bloyte fitting delivery
20MB 85 40MB 139 60MB 175 80 / 85MB 179 120 / 127MB 215 240 / 250MB 349 INTERNAL CLOCK with cashe & disk ADD \$14.97 for h "Including FREC construct Cliestins &	(with on-site) 199 249 329 499 POA obbyte fitting delivery ERNAL HD's
20MB 85 40MB 139 60MB 175 80/85MB 179 120/127MB 215 240/250MB 349 INTERNAL CLOCK with cable & dic ADD 11497 is H **Including TEX course collection 1200 OVERDRIVE EXT	FITING** (with on-site) 199 249 329 499 POA abboyte fitting delivery ERNAL HD's 247 50
20MB 85 40MB 139 60MB 175 80/85MB 179 120/127MB 215 240/250MB 349 INTERNAL CLOCK with cable & dic ADD 11497 is H **Including TEX course collection 1200 OVERDRIVE EXT	FITING** (with on-site) 199 249 329 499 POA abboyte fitting delivery ERNAL HD's 247 50
20MB 85 40MB 139 60MB 175 80 / 85 / 84 175 80 / 85 / 85 / 85 24 / 25 0 / 85 / 84 115 116 / 87	FITING** (with on-site) 199 249 329 499 POA slobyte fithing delivery ERNAL HD's 187.50 247.50 317.50
20MB 85 40MB 139 60MB 175 80 / 85 / 84 175 80 / 85 / 85 / 85 24 / 25 0 / 85 / 84 115 116 / 87	FITING** [with on-site] 399 249 329 499 POA blobyte fitting delivery ERNAL HD's 247.50 337.50 337.50 417.50

DCTY...... GVP IV + VIU-S... GVP IV + VIU-CT. 1255.99 PICASSO 24 BIT GRAPHICS CARD + FREE Personal Point Cord Lite..... £324.99 in video controller inc. I LUMPIz CIDOL WHILE TELEVISION IN THE PERSON P YC Dutput module for Peggy MPeg encoder option for Peggy OPAL VISION (for 3000/4000) 24 bit board v2+ Opal Paint, Opal Presents, Opal Horkey, Opal AnimMATE 589.99 ALSO WITH IMAGINE SOFTWARE IF YOU HAVE PURCHASED OPALIVISION, YOU MAY HAVE RECEIVED VOUCHERS AGAINST HE FOLLOWING NEW PRODUCTS, WHICH WILL BE ACCEPTED BY HOBBYTE IN PART PAYMENT Video Processor for Opal Vision WITH VOUCHERS 647.99 Video Suite for Opal Vision WITH VOUCHERS 647.99 Scan Rate Converter for OpalVision WITH VOUCHERS 647.99 Retina 24 bit graphics card + 1MB + VD Point 395.00 Retina 24 bit graphics card + 2MB + VD Point 489.00 V lob 24 bit real lime diabitiser 1200/600/500 ext FREE 334.99 334.99 289.99 334.99 **EMULATION** 199.99 299.99 245.90 339.90 779.0088.99

		- 50
IAPHICS/CAD	TY Paint 24	Merlin's
din 4D213.99	TV Paint Junior	Paint & (
igaVision17.90	Vista Pro 3	Spelling Any Nod
Expression AGA134.90	Vista Makepath24.99	Any Nod
Dept. Pro 2.3A 134.90	X CAD 200090.50	See also
Pro Prof Conversion48.99	X CAD 3000249.99	UTILITI
liance133.90	X CAD 2 to 3 upgrade149.99	AMAX II
SPECIAL E140 OFF	VIDEO PROD/TITLING	Ami back
igari 2494.90	A Video + TV Paint Y2 588.90	Ami back
igari Broadcast 3 396.90	Adorage48.50	Amos 3D
e Morph 29.99	AmigoVision	Amos the
uxe Paint IV53.99	Broadcast Titler II 173.90	Amos Co
uxe Paint AGA62.99	NEW-Broadcast Titler AGA	Amos Pri
ney Animation56.90	Super High res239.90	Amos Pr
tant Suns49.49	Broad T Font EnhancerPOA	Easy Am
ence44.50	Broad T Font PackPOA	Blitz 8as
pert Draw39.90	Deluxe Photolob	CanDo 2
lery 39.49	imagemaster159.99	Cross Do
nge FX	Montage 24 AGA -titling +	CygnusE
ngine v2	grahics for Opal Vision and	Directory
roCAD Plus63.99	Impact Vision POA	GB Rout
	Morph+ 138.99 Pro Video Plus 137.99	GFA Bosi
orph +, top of the range	110 71000 1105 1-33 477	Cinaman

Court of the control	Jupor High tul minery 207.70
istant Suns49.49	Broad T Font Enhancer POA
sence44.50	Broad T Font PackPOA
pert Draw39.90	Deluxe Photolob
allery39.49	imagemaster159.99
nage FX157.90	Montage 24 AGA -titling +
nagine v2149.99	grahics for Opol Vision and
nage Master AGA 139.90	Impact VisionPOA
troCAD Plus	Morph+138.99
lorph +, top of the range	Pro Video Plus
schage at £138.99,	Scenery Anim 4£57.99
nemorph al	Scroller 59.99
24.99 (RRP 49.99)	TV Record
xel 3D Pro119.95	TV Show Pro
oDraw 368.50	TV Text Pro
oDrow 4 AGAPOA	Video Studio 3115.95
eal 3D Classic	Video Director
eal 3D v2394.90	Video Effects 3DPOA
ala 500 HVT	Video Master
ala Pro MM210137.90	Vidi Amiga 12 V274.50
	VIDLOFFER -
mla MM200 Supp. AGA.274.99	Vidi Amiga 12 with
ala Pro MM300 4441322.90	Megamix Moster£97.90
ulpt Anim.4D NOV 198.99	Vidi 12 Real Time 154.99
pectra Colour	Vidi 24 Real Time 222.90
YMPATICA II	
p your animations slow down	Video Timelapse VTL -
real time? SII will turn them	creates stunning timelapse
to smooth 25 frames/sec	sequences - flowers opening,
asterpieces. Also 24 bit	clouds, with sophisticated light/
otosope video is frame	motion etc., record trigger inc.
curately digitised, modified +	deck controller h/ware 329.90

See also software packs
UTILITIES/LANGUAGES AMAX II Plus
Blitz 8asic 249.90
CarDo 2.5 93.50 Cross Dos v5. 29.75 CygnusEd Pro 3.5 69.75 Directory Opus 4 43.90 GB Route + 32.99 Gigamem 47.50 SAS/Tottice C 255.99 Guorter bock 39.49 Quarier bock 1006 Delaxe 9.99
PEGGER -
Vital for amphas-users!79.95
Vital for graphics-users!79.95 hully integrated JPEG chility gives
Vital for graphics-users!79.95 tully integrated JPEG utility gives enomous hard disc some strainers.
Vital for graphics-users!79.95 tully integrated JPEG utility gives enomous hard disc some strainers.
Vital for graphics-users!79.95 tully integrated JPEG utility gives enomous hard disc some strainers.
Vitul for graphus-users179,95 trully integrated PFE6 cellular gives encommous hard disc space savings
Vitul for graphus-users!79,95 hally integrated JPEG chilling gives enormous hard disc space savings
Vital for gmphics-strens
Vital for gmphrs-serers 1
Vital for gmphics-series 1
Vitul for gmphrcs-users!
Vital for gmphics-series 1
Vitul for gmphas-evers!

...£57.50

Backup upto 120MB onto one 3

Maths... Create... Fair

Xcopy Pro34.95	L
APPLICATION	Å
Arena Accounts82.50	A
Excellence 389.90	8
Final Copy V2 63.99 Final Writer 99.90	8
Final Writer	B
Kind Words III	B
Maxiplan Plus v417.90	0
Mini Office	E
Mini Office	
Pagestream v3219.90	E
Pagestream v3219.90 AF GOLD WINNER Pagesetter 3 AGA41.90	G
Pagesetter 3 AGA41.90	H
Pen Pal 1.5 28.50 Pers Finance Man + 29.50	h
Pers Finance Man +29.50	E
Professional Page 4.1 AGA RATED as the current top DTP	H
RATED as the current too DTP	N
package by the independent	P
package by the independent magazines, 94% AF119,49	R
SPECIAL ProPose & & Professor	Ş
3 -nenfactional illustrator's Roth	5
for Only 6159.99	Ī
Protext 55POA	Ţ
Publisher	I
Saxon Publisher	VZ
Superbase Personal 4 104.90	
Superbase Pro 4 V1.3214.99	
17.49 PECIAL ProPage 4 & ProDraw 3 - professional districtor's Both for Only £159.99 Profest 55	h
Wordsworth AGA44.90	(
Works Platinum38.99	A
	P
MUSIC	2
AD 10 12 Studio 16	(
Sampler	L
Audio Engineer + 2 149.49	is
Audio Master 4	1
Burs & Pipes 2	L
Clarity Sampler	L
CAB DCC DI RC COURT II	5
GVP DSS PLUS	S
Midi Interface 10.05	Z
Miracle K'board/Tutor_277.99	C
Pombo Manamiy Metr 27 00	5
Rombo Megamix Mstr27.99 (see offer with Vidi 12)	
Stereo Master26.99	8
Comparison 60 CO	U

_					
LER	SURE T	OP SEL	LERS		
	n Breed			2.90	
	18 Harrie				
Bat	tle Chess			4.99	
Bla	de of De ly Blows	stiny	2	4.49	
Boo	y Blows	Galactic	AGA.2	3.90	
BI	Flying F	ortress.		2.99	
Can	npaign mpionsh		,,,,,,,	7.99	
Cho	mpionsh	ib Wand	iger I	0.49	
Egin	B IE	**********		2.90	
EDIN	Grand Pr Iship 200	*********	30	4 00	
Gue	ishin 200	00	9	4 99	
Hist	ory Line	V	9	1.69	
Indi	iona Jon	25	2	3.99	
	mings 2				
Mic	ra Machi	пеѕ	1	8,90	
Mor	nkey Islo	nd II		3.99	
Put	nkey Islo ly locod AG		*1	2.99	
Rob	ocod AG	Å		5.69	
Sen	sible Soc	cer	11111111	5.95	
STE	etfighter UNDERI	II		7.49	
TH	UNDEK	BIKDSI	anni	2.77	
Troi	ir Finest al Pursui	nour		0.77	
Win	g Comm	nnder		0.40	
Zpo		unuer		5 00	
	ice applie dware pr		with An	niga	
		1141430			
	DISCS CDTV risk	x 15%	H RRF		

219.49

ll CDTV titles 15% off RRP. andora <u>£479</u> ,000 Clip Art & 99 Sounds D¹² DISCS

up to 34,99 RRP

Understanding Imagine II..22.90

GENLO	CKS/	MODEM:	5
Rendale 8802 (1200 compat)139.99	Video Pilot v330	1094.94
Rendale 8802 FMC	159.95	Rocgen+ 1200 compar	158.50
Rendale 8802 SVHS/8860	469.99	Rocgen Rockey Supra 2400 Modem	119.50
Hama Genlock 292	283.90	Supra 2400 Modem	78.95
Hama Genlock S290			
GVP G-Lock	283.90	Supra Fax Modem	148.90
SUPRA	2400+ FA	X/MODEM	
With 9600 Fax, 2400 Data Fax Comms S/W, Modem Leads & Po	Software, Ata	k 3	
Comms S/W, Modem Leads & Po	ower supply		48.99
Aggil2	14440 FA	Y /MODEM	
As above, but up to 14,400 Fax,	Data	E	279.00
			39.90
Rocgen plus Rockey Bundle			

ES & DISCS
Alien/Batman/T2 Joystick10.99
Bug Joystick11.99
CDTV Keyboard54.99
Zy-Fi Speakers37.90
Zy-Fi Pro Speakers57.90
50 Blank DS/DD discs
50 Blank DS/HD discs27.99

	3X 7.	INSION	
A500 512k Ram Exp+Clock	21.99	PC 1208 bore	55.90
ASOG+ 1MB exp	29.99	PC 1208 2MB	137,90
A500+ 2M8, exp. to 8M8	149.99	PC 1208 4MB	214.90
A601	37.99	PC 1208 BMB	
A600/1200 2MB exp (cord)	137.99	MBX 1200 bare	54.90
A600/1200 4MB exp (cord)	169.99	MBX 1200 2MB	134.90
CDTV 1MB exp + Super Agnus	_157.99	MBX 1200 4MB	194.90
A500 Rom Sharer 1.3	37.95	MBX 1200 8MB	379.90
A500 Rom Sharer 2.04	38.95	68882 25MHz for MBX/120B	79.90
A600 Rom Sharer + 1.3	49.95	68882 50MHz for MBX/1208	159.90
A2065 Ethernet Card	229.95	CBM 2.1 upgrade kit	74.99
Blizzord 1200 4MB	159.90	Amitec 16bit OMB exp for 1200	76.90
Blizzard 1200 BMB	299.90	Amitec 16bit 4MB exp	POA
Blizzard 1200 4MB 25MHz	299.90	Chip fitting and board upgra	de ovail.,
Blizzord 1200 4MB 50MHz	POA	by our qualified engineers	POA

			-
Land Maria	DIE	ITERC	-
YR WARRANTY PI	KIL	HIEKO	
YR WHATTIZEN ALONE	WITH	D state	WITH
WITH CITIZEN ALONE	PACK	ALONE S	TARTE
Gfizen 120+D	CHER		PACK
Star LC20		UNNELIEVABLE INICIET PRICES	
Cifizen 90 mono*,144.49		HP Deskjet Port 249.00	
Grizen 90 colour"		Epson Stylus 800 249.90	
Gtizen 124D176.99		Grizen Projet II228.90	
Stor 10 100 9 pin col149.99	9	HP Deskjet 510 249.90 HP Deskjet 500col 3295.90	
Panasonic KXP2180 col.,,159.90	-	HP Deskjet 550C5 495.90	Ch.
Star LC200 col184.99	9	HP Deskjet 1200C 1249.90	
Stor LC 24-20 II		Cunon BJ10SX Port 189.99	0
Star LC 24-100 24 pin173.49		Canon BJ 200	
Star LC 24-200209.99	64	(WITH FREE SHEETFEEDER) 295.90	
Star LC 24-200 col	_	Canon BJ 230 A3339.90	64
Panasonic KXP 2123 cal209.99		Canon BJ 330 A3449.90	
Epson LQ 100	Cal	Canon BJ 300359.90	_
Epson LQ 570259.90		Canon BJC 600 Col559.90	cu
Epson LQ 870		Star SJ 48198.99	- miles
Cilizen S200 24"	0	Star SJ 144519.90	
Offizen \$200 24 col*		LOWEST PRICE LASER	0
Gitzen \$240"	0	QUALITY OR OL	_
Grizen 5240C rol'233.90	-42	400+ LASER509.90	0
Gtizen \$24x col*325.90	-	CITIZEN LASER 6000 POA	
Star LC24 - 30 Col		Ponasonic KXP 4410539.90 Panasonic KXP 4430689.90	4
Star LC24 - 300 Col		Stor LS 5 loser	
Citizen col Note. Printer III POA		HP Loserjet 4L569.90	
		HP Loserjet 4	
Welsh Character Set mysikobie on sep	market 2	Stor 15 Sex Sppm 2 bin659.90	
for Cibzen Swift 90,200 & 240		Sharp JX 9500 9ppm599.50	
tui cinton 3Will 10,200 6 290		annih an i ann a bhuannan a tana	

If you've admixed the softwards closure of the Missubshi and other thermal vox printers at exhibitions, but couldn't afficial the \$4000+ pice tog, the Forgo Primera is the printer you're looking for, less than a third of the pice of the recent vivil.

Primera offers:

* Photo-quotify, not highly closurs

* Cost per page less than ink jet,

* Cost per page less than ink jet,

* Primera offers:

* Ost per page less than ink jet,

* Primera offers:

* Ost per page less than ink jet,

* Primera offers:

* Ost per page less than ink jet,

* Primera offers:

* Primera offers:

* Ost per page less than ink jet,

* Primera offers:

* Ost per page less than ink jet,

* Primera offers:

* Ost per page less than ink jet,

* Ost per page less than ink j

Complete with Arniga driver (Windows or Mox driver if preferred) and Arniga lead.

£995.90

\$Studio driver/Utility (WB 2 & above) highly recommended ADD £39.95

STARTER PACK: 500 Sheets A4 paper, Amiga to printer lead, Universal Printer Stand & Driver *with Print Monager

NO DEPOSIT CREDIT AVAILABLE (subject to status), 29.8% APR, written details on application. All major debit cards accepted, no surcharges.

ORDERING:

Same day despatch for debit or credit card orders placed before Spin subject to availability. Alternatively send cheque, postni order, banke durft or official order (PELS, Education and Government badies only) to; Dept AS, Hobbyte Computer Centre, 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts ALS 50G. Places ellow 7 working days for cheque eleanonce. Subject to availability, despatch is normally within 24 hours of receip of eleaned payment. Prices are correct at time of gaing to press, however, we are sometimes forced to change them, either up or down. Places check before ordering, Additional services and different pockages may be affered in our shownoms, and prices may vary from Mail Order prices. Personal collers are asked to quote this ad to ensure Mail Order pockages are offered.

DELIVERY CHARGES: UK MAINLAND (NOT HIGHLANDS) Small consumblies 8 Desperched by post, please or charges when ordering Cherr items, except loses Offshore and Highbards Please enquire IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES:

Neveral and the place of the post of the please of Despatched by post, please check charges when ordering Next day courier service, \$10 per box.

urday deliveries

NO DEPOSIT CREDIT FACILITIES

LE

11

NOT SEE WARNIN TOP LH PAGE

TEC-NOL LTD

Amiga 600 with Games Pack	£189.99
Amiga 600 Wild, Weird, Wicked Pack	£225.00
Amiga 1200 Basic Pack	£285.99
Amiga 1200 30Mb HD-Commodore App	
Amiga 1200 85Mb HD-Commodore App	£489.99
Amiga 1200 125Mb HD-Commodore App	£549.99

Printers

Citizen 120D+	Special Offer £119.99
Citizen Swift 90 Colour	NEW £169.00
Citizen Swift 200 Colour	£205.00
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£249.00
Citizen Printers come with free	printer lead, 250 sheets
of paper, 2 Year Warranty an	d V2.0 Amiga Driver (if
requested).	

Canon BJ200 Good Value Canon BJ230 Good Value	£339.99
Star LC 100 ColourNew low price Star LC20 inc Free Printer Stand Star SJ48 Bubble Jet	£149.99 £134.99 £215.99
Deskjet 510 BlackNew Low Price Deskjet 500C ColourNew Low Price	£276.12 £299.99

Amiga Hardwa	re
A600 1Mb UpgradeSpecial Pric	£38.99
ModulatorsSpecial Price	£31.00
Mouse Mat	£3.99
Zydec External DriveSpecial Pric	e £58.99
Zappo External DriveSpecial Price	e £58.99
Vidi 12 AGA for A600/1200 New	£78.99
Golden Image Mega Mouse & Mat	
Logic 3 Speed Mouse	£14.99
Addup Stereo Speakers + Vol. Control	£34.99

Ordering Information

mail Orders Add £3.00 P&P Large Orders Add £6.00 P&P (Next Day Delivery) Please Make Cheques/PO's Payable to TEC-NOL Ltd end payments to TEC-NOL LTD, DEPT AS3, 194b NEW ROAD SIDE, HORSFORTH, LEEDS 1518 4DP





All prices include VAT. All offers subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. E&OE

800sq.ft SHOWROOM SPECIAL LOW PRICES

Callers Welcome

A 1200 Monitor

	£279.99 £379.99
Samsung Scart TV/Monitorwith Scart Lead	£169.99

Amiga CD32, the best CD Games Machine £294.99

	-	1303	
Grade 'A'	Bulk Disks	Branded Dyson Disks	with labels
10	£4.89	10	£5.80
30	£14.59	30	£16.50
		50 [free disk box]	
100	99.862	100 [free disk box]	£49.00
200	£72.99	200 (2x free disk box).	£97.00
500	£164.99	500	£192.00
1000		1000	
	Disk Labe	ls 500£6	.99
		440	

DISK DUNUS	
10 Capacity Red or Blue	£1.50
25 Capacity Clear	£2.50
40 Capacity with Lock	£3.99
80 Capacity with Lock	£4.99
100 Capacity with Lock	£5.99
80 Capacity Banx Box	29.99
and and any	

DUST CO	vers
.600 Dust Cover	£3.99
1200 Dust Cover	£3.99
hilins Monitor Dust Cover	£5.99

Software Transwrife Word Processor Gunship 2000 - Game F19 Stealth Fighter Game £29.99 £13.99

Ink Cartridges & Refills

	Deskiet HP5 1626A Double Cap.Black	£22.50
1	Deskiet HP5 1625A Colour	£26.50
ı	Paintjet HP5 1606A Black	£18.50
١	Epson Stylus 800	£10.50
ı	Citizen Projet Black	£14.00
J	Canon BJ10/e/ex Black	£17.99
1	Starjet SJ48 - Black	£17.99
	Deskjet Twin Refill Pack - Black	£11.99
	Canon BJ10/Starjet Twin Refill - Black	£11.99
	Deskjet Twin Refill Pack - Colour	£11.99
	Canon BJ10/Starjet Twin Refill - Colour	£11.99
-1		,

MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS OLD & NEW...

workreigh 2 & 3 owners

Extra Fents For: Pro-Page 2.1, 3, 4, Final Copy II rol2, PageStream, Wordson PageSetter 3, DPaint 4.1 etc, etc....





Greet Stocking Fillers STANDARD

ese Year Ov Disks From Just £2.50 a Disk Scient Another 3 Dieta FREE For Every 10 Perchased

B&T Fonts Foresters Tower, Voodfarm Road, Oxford. OX3 8QA Tel. or Fax (0865) 744578

Choose Your Own Fents From Our Catalogue From Just 30p each Each Dick Has Its Outs Printed Labor Lieting The Fents On The Dick

PLEASE RING OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE.

Original images for the computer. NOT public domain

Each disk contains between 115 and 270 original, high quality, images for use with Amiga Art, DTP & video programs - Deluxe Paint, Pagesetter, Pro Page, Pagestream, Wordworth, Penpal, Scala etc. 2. Castles, cottages & churches 3. Trees 4. Signs & symbols 5. Wild animals 6. Prehistoric life 7. Signs & symbols 2 8. Weddings & family occasions



E7.99 each - 3 or more £7 each - Over 1900 images for only £84 - Inclusive of 1st class P&P



AMIGA COMPUTING - "Best Buy" CU AMIGA awarder ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ - AMIGA FORMAT 85

Please make cheques/PO's payable to ARTWORKS (Deptash) 1 Pond View, Wootton, Ulceby, S.Humberside. DN39 6SF

ANOTHER MONTH, ANOTHER DEADLINE ...

JUST AMIGA MONTHLY

Have a good Christmas! Our best wishes to you and yours for a happy and prosperous 1994.



ISSUE 38 SHOWN ABOVE ISSUE 39 OUT NOW 10

The job of any computer magazine is to inform and to educate — and perhaps occasionally to entertain. We at JAM take our jobs very seriously indeed. We understand that we have an obligation to inform you of new developments as quickly as possible, and, more importantly, we have a duty to get it right. Incorrect or incomplete information is worse than no information at all, so we make sure we do our research before passing on to you what we have learnt. The emphasis in JAM is on quality information.

Sometimes that information might be meaningless without a basic understanding of the concepts involved, so when necessary we ensure that we publish general background information that will help you to form your own informed opinions and compare them to those of our Amiga experts and the opinions of other reviewers.

We like to think of IAM as the piece that completes the Amiga jigsaw, enabling you to see the whole picture. Our readership has continued to grow for three and a half years now, so we must be doing something right.

STUDIO WILL ENHANCE THE OUTPUT FROM ALMOST ALL AMIGA SOFTWARE

Studio can make a real difference to the quality of your printouts. It's particularly strong when dealing with colour..." Amiga Format, October 1993

"You need this software if you own a printer." CU Amiga, May 1993 The quality really has to be seen to be believed! Amiga Mart, May 1993

ORDER	FORM	AS	
-------	------	----	--

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

I	INTRODUCTORY & 1220E TRIME	LIU	(encobe ris)
I	(3 issue subscription + 3 back issues)		
l	6 ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION	£15	(Europe £20)
١	(Starting with the current issue)		
I	12 ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION	£25	(Europe £35)
J	(Starting with the current issue)		

STUDIO PRINTER SOFTWARE £49.95

(WB2+, supports all Deskjets, Laserjets and compatibles, Ricoh LP1200, and most Epson compatible 24/48-pins) STUDIO LIGHT £15 (Europe (20)

(Version of Studio with pre-set preferences for all DeskJets and LaserJets, price includes introductory 6 issue trial to JAM) CANON DISK£15 (Europe (20)

(Enhanced printer drivers for use with Canon bubble jets and lasers, price includes introductory 6 issue trial to JAM) PANASONIC PLUS £15 (Europe (20))

(Enhanced drivers for use with Panasonic 9-pin and 24-pin printers, price includes introductory 6 issue trial to JAM)

STAR DISK £15 (Europe £20) (Enhanced drivers for Star LC 9/24-pin and SJ-48/144 printers, price includes introductory 6 issue trial to JAM)

I enclose a cheque/money order for £ _

NAME **ADDRESS**

POSTCODE

Cheques and money orders Send your order to:

made out to: **Just Amiga Monthly** JAM 75 Greatfields Drive Telephone 089 527 4449 Uxbridge, UB8 3QN

DATE /_/

Photocopy or use a separate piece of paper if you don't want to cut your magazine

ast month in our Address Book programming project, we integrated all of our user interface code into the main module, and dealt with some of the things that we are going to have to do in order to get the Address Book running from within the window. This issue, we'll actually be doing that, and getting our pretty window displaying record contents, as well as enabling us to edit existing records by simply clicking in the appropriate string gadget, entering the new field contents, and pressing <Return>. All the source code you need this month is on the cover disk, so load it up and let's get going. We've even given you DICE itself to load it into! (For how to get started with it, see page 12.)

DEALING WITH BUTTON PRESSES

We've already got the code written to enable us to detect that a button has been pressed. Last month's program simply put the button ID number on the screen so that we could see that something was happening. We can perform actions on this number in a variety of ways. One is to use IF statements, but by far the most efficient way of testing multiple values like this is to use the switch() command. We've already looked at switch() in the past, but this time we'll be using an additional feature. Our five control buttons - NEXT, PREV, SAVE, GOTO and SEARCH will need to be dealt with separately, but the other nine represent fields in our current record, so we could deal with them easily without the need for nine separate CASE statements:

```
switch(gad_pressed->GadgetID)
  case BTN PREV:
    /* Previous code goes here */
    break;
    . repeat for BTN_NEXT, V
SAVE, GOTO and SEARCH...
  default:
    /* If the above cases didn't
get it, it goes to the default
bit! */
    break;
```

What is happening here is that the five control buttons are handled at the top of the program, and by a process of elimination anything else must be one of our string gadgets, so we use the "default" statement, which basically means "if none of the 'case' statements were used, do this bit". It can be quite handy in a number of circumstances, including error detection.

Since we can only ever have one record shown at any one time, what we'll do is create a few global variables, which dictate what's on screen:

BOOL record changed = FALSE: /* Flag to indicate we made

```
changes */
long current record
   /* Current record, -1 if none
vet #/
long total records
   /* Total records in file */
char record_data[RECORD_LENGTH];
   /* The actual record itself */
```

We'll use our first one, record_changed, to indicate if the record on screen currently has unsaved changes. In future issues. we'll use this to show a requester saying something like "Data has changed - are you sure you want to move to another record without saving it?" (We'll be dealing with requesters next month.) The next variable, current record. is used to indicate the actual record number that is shown, or -1 if nothing is shown currently. The third.

total_records, is calculated at the start of the program and tells us how many records there are in our file. It's quite easy to calculate. A better way to do it than this, however, is to hold this sort of information in an index at the start of the file. However, we're going to do it the easy way. We can simply open the file, find out how long it is in bytes and divide this number by the length of each record, and hey-presto, the number of records:

long total_records;

/* Open our file */ if (!(file_channel = Open *
("addresses", MODE_OLDFILE))) return NULL:

/* Calculate total records */ Seek(file_channel, 0, * OFFSET_END); total records = (Seek(file channel, 0, OFFSET -CURRENT) / RECORD_LENGTH);

Close(file_channel);

This enables us to put some basic error checking on the NEXT button to prevent the user from going off the end of the file. We're using a nice feature of the AmigaDOS Seek() function that it returns the position where it was in the file before you called Seek(). So if we seek to the end of the file, and then seek

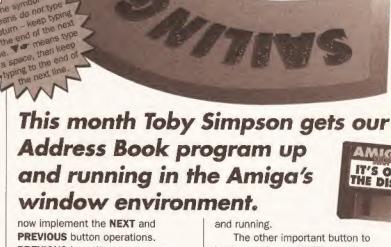
nowhere at all OFFSET CURRENT. zero bytes), we get the length of file.

Our last global, record_data, holds the actual data for the current record itself. We will pass this to the

"write_record_data"

"read_record_data" functions we wrote several months ago.

With this lot all sorted, we can easily



PREVIOUS is really easy: we can simply reduce the current record counter by 1 so long as it is greater than zero, like this:

if (current_record > 0) current_record-;

When we've done this, we can then update the display by calling a new function we'll write in a while called show_current_record, which takes a pointer to where the record data will be and the record number itself.

Because we're reading in the total number of records, the NEXT button can be implemented in a similar easy way:

if (current_record < V= (total_records-1)) ▼ current_record++;

Then we make a call to show_current_record, and we're off



The source code for our Address Book application being edited. You can just load it off the cover disk!

The other important button to implement is the SAVE one. This button will save any changes that you have made to the current record. Since we keep tags on both the record number and whether there have been any changes, this is also now very simple to implement particularly since we've already written a routine to save a named record to disk, "write_record_data":

IT'S ON

THE DISK

if (current_record >= 0 V= && record_changed) /* Save any changes */ write_record_data(record * _data, current_record); record_changed = FALSE;

The first thing we're doing here is checking to see if there is a record to save, and if so, whether there have been any changes to save. Remember that we set current_record to -1 if there is no record displayed, and we set record_changed to TRUE (it's a boolean variable) if there are any changes. So, if the record is 0 or higher and there are some changes, we want to save it. We're using the and function, "&&", to do this. If there is something to change, we call our write_record_data routine to write the record straight to disk, and then set the record changed flag to FALSE, because there are no longer any unsaved changes.

As you can see, it's all nice and straightforward. Perhaps the most complex bit that we'll have to do with our button result code is to deal with



Success at last - the first record showing on screen! There's still some way to go, though - stick with us...

the user pressing <Return> in one of the string gadgets, meaning that they've changed something. This code sits in our default: part of the gadget switch statement. It looks a little like this:

record_changed = TRUE;

/* Copy changed field across... */ field_offset = record_data;

for (loop = 0; loop < V= gad_pressed->GadgetID; loop++) field_offset = field_ offset + field_lengths[loop];

strcpy(field_offset, V ((struct StringInfo *)(window * _gads[gad_pressed->GadgetID] * .SpecialInfo))->Buffer);

The first thing we're doing is setting our record_changed flag - because there have now been changes. We then have a character pointer which we set to be equal to the start of the current record. We then want to find the offset into the record where the field to change is. We find this in the above "for(...)" loop. If, for example, the user pressed <Return> in the third line, then the offset would be equal to the lengths of the first two fields from the start of the record. So, since our gadget ID is equal to the field number, the above loop does the trick nicely.

Then we have a rather complex looking strcpy command. We've looked at strcpy before - it means string copy, and it works like this:

strcpy(destination, source);

Our destination is the calculated offset, and the source is the gadget data buffer which Intuition looks after. This updates the internal copy of the record according to changes. If we then pressed on our SAVE button, it would pick up that there are changes and save the data for US.

Because we have not yet integrated the "Create New Record" function into the program, this month the SEARCH button is temporarily tied to the original create_record() routine we wrote all those months ago. This at least allows us to add new records to our file and display the results.

The biggest new routine that we add this month is the one which displays a named record directly on the window itself. This is called after the **NEXT** and **PREV** buttons are pressed and in future versions will also be used after **GOTO** and **SEARCH** to update the

window contents. We mentioned it briefly above when we talked about the actions of NEXT and PREV, and it's going to be called show_current_record. The prototype for this function is this:

BOOL show_current_record -(char *record_data, ▼ long record_id);

We pass it a pointer to where the record data is to be placed, and the record number we want to show. We already have these values defined, "record data" and "current record". Let's have a little look at show_current_record:

char *field offset; loop; int

/* Attempt to read the named record */ if (!(read_record_data = (record_data, record_id))) * return FALSE:

** Before we alter the gadgets, we must remove them RemoveGList(addr window, V= window_gads, -1);

** Now go through record, copying fields to string gadgets.

field_offset = record_data;

for (loop = 0; loop < ▼ TOTAL_FIELDS; loop ++)

stropy(((struct String * Info *) (window_gads[loop] = .SpecialInfo))->Buffer, field offset):

field_offset = field_offset V-+ field lengths[loop];

** Now they are updated, we can add them back and refresh the window

AddGList(addr_window, 🔻 AddGList(addr_window, window_gads, -1, -1, NULL); RefreshGList(window_gads, addr_window, NULL, -1);

** Now show something sensible on our window title sprintf(window_title, V= "Record %ld of %ld", V=

record_id+1, total_records); SetWindowTitles(addr_window, window_title, (UBYTE *)-0);

return TRUE;

This introduces a whole load of new intultion.library functions which we have not used before. This is what the function does:

- 1. Read the record data into memory. Return FALSE if it was unable to.
- 2. Temporarily remove our gadgets from the window. The manuals state that it is illegal to operate directly on the gadget structures when they're still attached to the window.
- 3.Loop around, setting each gadget string buffer with the appropriate field content. Note that we're using the same procedure we used before, to set field contents when the user pressed <Return> inside one of the string gadgets.
- 4. Add the gadgets back to the window, and tell Intuition to refresh them so that they look right.
- 5. Change the window title to show which record we're showing and how many there are in total. This simply looks nice and gives the user some idea of what is going on.

Part 1 we've already done - we wrote a read_record_data some months ago - so we just call that with the appropriate parameters. The new Intuition functions we're using are responsible for the removal, updating and adding of gadgets to windows. They are very versatile, you can actually add or remove single gadgets, groups of gadgets, all sorts of things. It's best to consult the AutoDocs for the function to find out exactly what it can do. Finally, in part 5 we set a new window title.



NOTE: This is a common error! Note that the window_title string is a CAUTION global variable. This is

important. If we were to accidentally declare it locally to this function, then everything would go horribly wrong as soon as we exited it because any local variables are instantly eliminated. The next time Intuition chooses to update your window title, for example, your window becomes unselected, and then it will look to an area of memory which no longer contains any useful data. The result is a corrupted title, which looks messy. Do remember that anything that needs to remain intact after a function is used should either be correctly allocated in memory or declared as a global

All that remains, then, is to integrate this lot properly into the program and make the necessary changes to the prototypes file to add our new function definitions. Also, we're adding some #defines for the control buttons into address_book.h. A few variables have now had to be declared as external too, particularly the field_length array, so that other code modules can access them.

COMPILING AND USING THIS MONTH'S LISTINGS

The current source is on this month's cover disk, and was compiled, tested and run using DICE 2.06.21, freeware release. You will need the Commodore Includes in order to compile the program. If you need to get hold of the includes, then send off for Commodore's excellent Native Developer's Toolkit. The address is:

Developer Support, Commodore Business Machines (UK) Ltd., Commodore House, The Switchhack, Gardener Rd., Maidenhead, Berks., SL6 7XA

Send a cheque for £25 sterling made payable to "Commodore Business Machines (UK) Ltd.", and ask for the "latest Native Developer's Toolkit". The newest version of this toolkit, for Kickstart 3.1, should be available by about now. The Toolkit comes with the Includes, plus autodocs on disk, together with stacks of example code and useful debugging and programming utilities. Well worth the money.

Next month we'll be looking briefly at ARexx as a way of providing power to a program, then neatening things up by adding requesters to tell us what is going on, and then we'll explore the integration of creating a new record into the GUI.

Toby Simpson is available for electronic mail on CIX as "toby" and over the internet at "toby@cix.compulink.co.uk".

JARGON

AutoDocs - The autodocs describe the operation of each of the Amiga operating system's individual functions. You can buy a book with this lot in, and they're also available on disk with Commodore's Native Developer's Toolkit.

GUI - Graphic User Interface. The term used to describe all the buttons, icons and windows on the screen, as a way of controlling programs. The Amiga's GUI is named Intuition.

Greased lightnin

Can it be true? A programming language with which you can produce super-fast games and real Workbench programs? Simon Green gets Blitzed by Blitz Basic 2.

ong ago, there was only one version of the BASIC language for the Amiga. It was called, appropriately, "Amiga Basic" and came free with Workbench. To many people who had upgraded to the Amiga from an old 8-bit machine, it seemed incredibly powerful - and there weren't even any line numbers! Alas, it was discontinued with the advent of Workbench 2, and, on a lot of tasks, it was painfully slow.

Next came HiSoft and GFA BASICs. These were much faster and more reliable than old Amiga Basic. and were great for writing OS-legal programs, but still didn't allow much control of the custom graphics hardware that had made the Amiga such a successful machine. There didn't seem to be any way in which the average user could create fastmoving graphics of the sort seen in commercial games, without resorting to learning C or assembly language.

Then AMOS arrived. It offered a full version of BASIC, but ditched the Amiga's Operating System in favour of its own fast, hardware-level routines. Now even beginners could write programs with scrolling, moving sprites, sound effects and music.

Now there's Blitz Basic 2. This

newcomer claims to be a real programming language with enough low-level control to make high-speed games a reality. Its forerunner Blitz Basic 1 was never truly released in the UK and was only really used by a dedicated cult of Blitz programmers. Blitz 2, however, deserves to reach a much larger audience.

A SPEEDING BULLET

So, how much faster is Blitz Basic 2 than AMOS? To test the comparative speeds of the two languages, I devised a simple benchmark program. The benchmark consists of drawing a number of bouncing balls on the screen. Each ball is an eightcolour, 16 x 16 pixel graphic (a "bob" in AMOS, a "shape" in Blitz). The screen is double-buffered to eliminate flickering, and the balls had to preserve the background graphics, as is usual in arcade games. The task was to see how many balls could be drawn and animated in a single video frame (that is, in a 50th of a second). I found that Blitz Basic could manage about 16 balls per frame, but, try as I might, I couldn't push more than about 8 or 9 balls per frame out of AMOS. However, I discovered that if I disabled multitasking using the

"Multi Off" instruction from the Craft extension, AMOS could achieve the slightly more respectable figure of 11 balls per frame. But, I also found that if I switched off the run-time error-

checking in Blitz Basic, I could obtain a frankly obscene 30 balls per frame!

Obviously these figures aren't necessarily representative of the speed of the languages as a whole, and I don't claim these are the best possible values, but it does give a rough indication of the performance differences you can expect to find. The first important thing to

realise about Blitz Basic is that is a compiled-only language. Unlike AMOS, which is based on an interpreter, all Blitz programs must be compiled (that is, converted into machine code) in order to run. This has the obvious advantage that you don't need to buy an additional compiler in order to produce fast, stand-alone programs.

Blitz Basic being compiled-only is not as much of a disadvantage as it may sound, since Blitz comes complete with an interactive run-time



SkidMarks - a top-class racing action game, to be sure, but could it have been written in AMOS?

debugger. This provides most of the same functionality provided by AMOS's direct mode and monitor program, except it operates directly on the compiled program. You can stop the program at any point, and the debugger will open a small screen displaying the source code to the currently executing statement, plus a few lines either side. You can then step through the program a line at a time, examine the contents of variables and even execute commands directly. This can be an invaluable aid when developing and debugging programs.

Blitz Basic can operate in two modes - Amiga mode and "Blitz" mode. Amiga mode is the default and enables you to write conventional programs that make use of the operating system routines to open screens, output text and draw graphics. This is the mode you would use to write proper, multitasking Workbench applications. However, to obtain maximum performance, you can use "Blitz" mode, which disables multi-tasking and takes over the machine completely. This allows full and direct control over the Amiga's hardware.

At first glance Blitz Basic seems a much lower-level language than AMOS - that is, closer to the level of the machine. For example, to open a screen in AMOS, you simply specify the number of colours you need, and "LowRes" or "HiRes" to choose the resolution required. In Blitz, however, you need to set the correct bits in the viewmode parameter to select the resolution, and specify the number of bitplanes required.

Drawing bobs (blitter objects) and double-buffering (which is essential for smooth animation) in Blitz are also much more involved than in AMOS. For example, if you want to open a double-buffered screen in AMOS and draw some

Most of your time with Blitz Basic will be spent in Blitz's integrated editor/compiler environment - "Ted". The edit/compile/execute cycle is very fast - you just edit your program, select "Compile/run" from the menu, and in a short while (depending on the length of your listing,

obviously), your code is up and running. In fact, Blitz often seems to compile and run your program in the time it would take the AMOS interpreter to just test it! As you'd expect, programs can also be compiled to disk for later execution

As an editor, Ted is perfectly usable, if a little

quirky. I was particularly annoyed by the way pressing <Return> inserts a new line below rather than above the current line, and the fact that it's impossible to delete a line by using <Backspace> or <Delete>. And it seems to refresh the screen more than you would have thought

was strictly necessary. Unlike the AMOS Professional editor, Ted doesn't allow multiple edit windows to be opened, which can make cutting and pasting code between programs a bit tedious. But I'm probably just being picky - you can always use your own favourite text

editor instead.

Ted does have some nice features - it automatically highlights recognised keywords in a different colour, and you can get it to list the main labels in your program in a column on the right-hand side of the screen for quick and easy access to different sections



Blitz's integrated editor and compiler, Ted. You'd better get used to looking at this screen...

of the code. The syntax of some of Blitz's commands can be a little complex, to say the least, but fortunately Ted includes a simple on-line help system that can give a list of the parameters of any keyword. It's still not really ideal for novices, but it certainly helps.

bobs on it you just use "Screen Open" to open the screen, followed by "Double Buffer" to double-buffer it, and then just use the "Bob" command to draw your bobs. In Blitz, you have to allocate two bitmaps, set up a "slice" and manage all the double-buffering and the drawing and erasing of the objects yourself (using Blitz's "Blit" commands). The advantage of this approach is that it is faster and gives you much more control over what is actually happening.

It's also good to see that Blitz allows IFF samples (8SVX format) to be loaded directly, which is still a big omission from AMOS. There is even a "DiskPlay" command that enables long samples to be played directly as they are loaded from disk.

A more unusual feature is that Blitz also operates as a fullyfunctional assembler. You can freely mix 68000 assembly language instructions with BASIC commands. This means that experienced programmers can replace timecritical routines in their programs with faster machine-code equivalents. It is even possible to set up your own interrupts that will automatically call a specified procedure on a regular basis. The compiler/assembler also provides all the features you'd expect, including conditional compiling and macros. In fact, in some ways Blitz Basic 2 feels more like a high-level assembler than a compiler as such.

Blitz also borrows more than a few features from the C programming language. Probably the most interesting of these features are "NewTypes". These are the Blitz equivalent of C's "struct" data structures or Pascal's "Records". NewTypes enable new data types to be created by grouping together a number of different basic types. A NewType can be thought of as a record containing a number of different fields, each of which can hold a different item of data. This means that rather than using several different arrays to store all the data in your program, you can use arrays

of NewTypes instead Neat

Masochists will be pleased to hear that Blitz also includes a pointer type. Simply put, a pointer is a variable that holds the address in memory of an item of data (it "points" to the data). Pointers are used extensively in C to pass references to data between functions. So now you too can confuse people (and probably yourself) just as much as those clever C programmers do. On a more serious note, NewTypes and pointers also provide a useful method of representing and accessing the Operating System's data structures and libraries from Blitz Basic.

Another novel feature is built-in support for linked lists. Linked lists are an alternative method of storing data to conventional linear arrays and a more efficient one. They make some types of list processing much simpler and faster than if arrays were used. Lists in Blitz are allocated in a similar way to arrays, using the "Dim List" command, Items can then be added and deleted from the list very easily using single commands. The system automatically keeps track of the current item, and you can step through the list using the "NextItem" command.



Blitz Basic's IntuiTools utility enables you to design Intuition interfaces with your mouse, without worrying about any of those complicated commands.

These features together make Blitz Basic a much more concise. flexible and elegant language than some other versions of BASIC.

PROOF OF THE PUDDING

One of the other big selling points of Blitz Basic 2 is that it provides full support for the Amiga's graphical user interface, Intuition. Finally it is possible to write proper, multitasking

Workbench

applications in BASIC. Blitz includes commands for creating screens, windows, pull-down menus and all those gadgets we all know and love. The latest version of Blitz even includes support for ARexx, which enables Blitz to communicate with other programs, as well as a facility called BRexx, which allows you to control other Intuition programs by fooling the system into thinking that the mouse or keyboard is being used.

Other interesting features include support for playing IFF (Deluxe Paint) animations, MED music modules, and synthesized speech using the Amiga's narrator device. However, support for AGA graphics is not yet complete. It is

possible to open AGA format screens under Intuition in Amiga mode, but although it is possible to set up 24bit palettes in Blitz mode, AGA screens and shapes are not yet feasible

Of course, in addition to these more unusual features, Blitz Basic also includes everything else you'd expect from a modern version of BASIC, including string handling, file input and output, procedures, functions, and all the control structures you could ever need, and probably a few you don't.

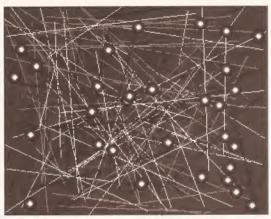
The package comes complete

with a selection of ready-compiled tools, including an Intuition interface designer called "IntuiTools", a Map editor called "MapEdit", and "ShapesMaker", which is for grabbing shapes from IFF pictures. None of

these appear to be documented anywhere, but it doesn't take long to figure out how to use them.

My only real concern about Blitz is that it seems to be quite unstable on some machines. I managed to crash it several times just trying to run the example programs. However, you have to remember than Blitz is still a relatively young product, and I'm sure that in time these bugs will be exterminated. The only other criticism I would make is that the documentation, although quite professionally produced, is somewhat lacking in details and explanations in places.

Of course, the biggest testament to the power of Blitz Basic is the quality and speed of the software that has already been written using it. Sure, there's been a few nice programs written in AMOS (most notably a certain game called Extreme Violence), but nothing that really rivals SkidMarks, Defender or Insectoids 2 in terms of professionalism and playability. And with Blitz's Intuition capabilities,



With Blitz Basic 2, you can animate this many bouncing balls every 50th of a second. Wow!

there's no reason why we shouldn't see some groovy Workbench utilities written in it as well.

I wouldn't recommend Blitz Basic for beginners or people of a nervous disposition, It is, however, ideal for frustrated AMOS programmers who reckon they've pretty much pushed AMOS to the limit, or for people looking for a proper, structured version of BASIC that can be used to write real Workbench applications. And it's also a very good stepping stone on the road to pure assembly programming. AS





Features

000000000 You name it, Blitz Basic has got it.

Documentation

O O O O O O O O O Adequate, but a bit incomprehensible in some places.

Ease of Use

000000000 A nicely-integrated programming environment, but the language itself

takes a bit of getting used to.

Performance 000000000

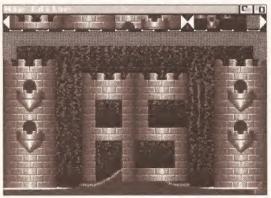
Unbelievably fast in Blitz mode - only assembly language would be quicker.

Value for Money

000000000 Excellent. The price compares well with other programming language packages.

Overall rating 000000000

The best implementation of BASIC since AMOS, but not recommended for beginners.



The Blitz map editor enables you to piece together screens from a selection of small graphic tiles, saving time and storage space. I used to love Lego too...

Nexus Prom

Background Picture Sets

High Quality AGA Colour IFF Pictures, perfect for videotitling! Work in all Amiga Paint and Presentation Packages (DPaint, Scala, etc.)

(Also available for Pre-AGA Amigas on request)

Set One : Papers

Various paper types, including parchments, marbled, embossed.

Set Two: Fabrics

Varied fabric backgrounds including silks, cottons, leather, etc.

Set Three: Textures

Various textures including woods, stonework, etc.

Including famous landmarks from around the world, perfect for use as chromakeyed backgrounds or for holiday video title backgrounds.

Set Five: Weddings and First Communions

including parchment, scrolls, flowers, romantic backgrounds, etc.

Set Six: Introduction Pack

A compilation from the previous sets, ideal for new users.

Each 10 disk set is available at a cost of only £29,99 inc. P & P. or buy the whole range for only £130.00.

Send cheque or postal order made payable to: VIDEOWORLD, 8 Ardoch Gardens, Glasgow, G72 8HB. Telephone 041 641 1142 for more information.





1993/4

THE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM WITH ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE



POOLSWINNER

£42.50

ORSEW ON REA

Signature

THE LEGENDARY POOLS PREDICTION AID, Poolswinner, now has artificial intelligence. The latest version of the program, Poolswinner Gold, has the power to learn from the results of its own predictions, constantly adjusting the prediction formula to improve performance.

own predictions, constantly adjusting the prediction formula to improve performance.

AUTOMATIC FIXTURE GENERATION: Fixtures for English and Scottish League matches are generated automatically by Peolswinner Gold (yearly updates are available from Selec).

MASSIVE DATABASE 22000 match database over 10 years.

PREDICTS SCORENAWS, NO-SCORES, AWAYS and HOMES Predictions are based on many factors ... recent form, the massive database, league standing, goal scoring rates, and draw averages. The user can adjust all parameters.

SUCCESSFUL Selec guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.

LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE matches are covered. Can be used for the non-league and amature matches often on the coupon.

FULL LEAGUE TABLES (home & away) are automatically generated by the program as results come in.

UPDATED WEEKLY. Poolswinner Gold is supplied fully updated with all league results from the start of the season

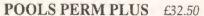
IMMEDIATE USE No need for thresome input of previous results. All results are already in the program - predictions can start immediately.

PACKAGE CONTAINS disc, detailed operating manual and support literature.

Also available from Selec ...

COURSEWINNER V4 £36.50

THE PUNTER'S COMPUTER PROGRAM. With artificial intelligence. Uses past form, going, distance, speed ratings, prize money etc. Contains British course statistics - best fockeys, trainers, draw effect etc. Detailed analysis of all runners in a race, with profit. Sophisticated aid to successful betting, with a long pedigree.



Perm analyser and checker, complete with 5 years of coupon results and popular perms for analysis. Checks your weekly entry for winning lines, or tests your theories on results over the last 5 years. Reveals all the weeks a bet would have won, and the probable dividend.

Formats available:

IBM (35 or 54), AMIGA, ATARI ST / Falcon

All programs are supplied on disc, packaged with detailed instruction manual, and support literature.

Send chaque i PO for return of post service to Selec Software (Est. 1984) 62 Altrincham Rd, Gatley, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 4DP

(send for full list of our software)

Prices are inclusive of VAT & deliver

Quality Japanese Citizen Mechanism



All you need in an Amiga External Drive:- Through Port, Extra Long Cable, Disable Switch, High Impact Slim Case. Suits any model. The £45 price includes both Postage & VAT - why pay more at a store!

PLUS FREE STARTER PACK OF DISKS IF YOU OR DER ON THIS COUPON

Inpholink Ltd., Front Street West, BEDLINGTON, Northumberland NE22 5UB

Quality Electronics Manufacturers Since 1975 Order Desk 0670 827480 Fax 0670 828666

1000							
Please	send m	ne an Ar	midd	3 5"	Eytem	OI F)rive
straight	CIMCIV	(cheques	should	clear	prior to	n shir	(point
an one in	CATTONY.	Cuodros	or round	CICCII	Prior is	the state of	du di

	(cheques should clear prior to shipping)	Caron
Name		
Address		
Post Code	(delete as req	

	delete as requireat
Lenclose a Cheque / RO.s / Charge to my	Access / visa / Connect
Credit Card number	

redif	Cara	number	 Expires	



he centre of tec

S ELECTRONICS LTD, CHAUL END LANE, LUTO



Amiga 1200 Packs

- 32-bit 68020 Full power
- On site warranty
- Two Python joysticks
- Free Paint package software

- Wouse mat	
* A1200 Standalone	£274
 A1200 with 20 MB 	£354
 A1200 with 40MB 	£399
 A1200 with 60MB 	£424
 A1200 with 80MB 	£439

 A1200 with 120MB £509 A1200 with 200MB £549

Amiga 4000 Packs

- AGA Chip set
- 68030/40 processor
- Co-pro option
- 2MB/4MB RAM
- A4000 030 with 80MB HD & 2MB A4000 030 with 80MB HD & 4MB
- A4000 030 with 120MB HD & 4MB £1069 A4000 040 with 120MB HD & 6MB £1999

£899 £999

£228

A1200 Dynamite pack

€45 Simply add to pack price **CD32** £284

A1200/A600 Hard Drives



- Easy to install upgrade kits
- Full instructions and cables where necessary
- All drives supplied with formatting instructions and software
- Free fitting available phone for details
- 20MB HD Upgrade Kit £85 £135 40MB HD Upgrade Kit £154 60MB HD Upgrade Kit £169 80MB HD Upgrade Kit £199 120MB HD Upgrade Kit 200MB HD Upgrade Kit

A1200/A600 Memory Upgrades

. A1200 PC 1204 4MB + clock (Co-pro option) £198 ProRam 2MB PCM-CIA A600/A1200
 ProRam 4MB PCM-CIA A600/A1200 £118 £172 ProRam 1MB A600 £34 A1200 Real Time Clock £17

Amiga 500 Hard Drives



High Quality GVP Hard Drives

	A500	A1500
120MB	£429	£382
500MB	£989	£942
1/5P	£1100	£11/12

Internal Hard Drives for A500

- · Easy to install Full instructions
- ICD technology

Pro Internal 20MB hard driv	/e £155
Pro Internal 40MB hard driv	/e £245
Pro Internal 80MB hard driv	/e £295
Pro Internal 120MB hard dr	rive £325

Pro Internal 200MB hard drive



- Philips 8833 MKII Monitor £189
- Commodore 1084s £174
- When purchasing with an Amiga deduct £10 from above pricing
- £5 Dust cover for the above

SVGA /Multisync Monitors



- 14"/20" Super high resolution colour display
- Professional IBM compatibility
- Complete with cable
- Full UK warranty
- Tilt & swivel stand
- A1200 SVGA Monitor (Displays high productivity modes)
- A1200 SVGA + Monitor (Medium resolution displays all modes high and low) £269
- A1200 SVGA + Monitor (High resolution, £364 displays all modes)
- A1200 SVGA plus 20" Monitor (Displays
- all modes ideal for DTP, CAD etc) £1044

Workstations



- Ergonomically sound
- Facilitates up to three external floppy drives
- Made in the UK
- Strong and robust
- Aesthetically pleasing
- · Keep your desk neat and tidy
- Supplied complete and assembled with free mouse mat
- A500 Workstation £36 £36
- A600 Workstation £36 A1200 Workstation
- Workstation Coverall dust covers

Peripherals



- 100 Capacity lockable disk box £5.99 £13.99 Squick mouse
- Mouse mat • TDK high quality DSD (10) disks
- Computer Mall DSD (10) disks Jet Fighter joystick
- Apache joystick Python joystick
- Zipstick joystick
- Zi-Fy speakers A500/A600/A1200 Dust covers
- Rendale 8802 FMC Genlock
- Supra Fax Plus Modern Supra v.32 BIS Fax Modem

£5



- £1.99 £9.99
- £6 £13.99 £6.99 £9.99
- £14.99 Screen Beat speakers
- £36 A500 Modulator £169 Supra 2400 Modem £89



- Allows image processing in a useful and unique fashion
- Comes complete with operation manual
- One of the fastest growing applications for home and professional users
- · High specification coupled with cost effective pricing
- Power Hand Scanner
- 64 greyscales 100-400 DPI
- Thru'port to printer
- Fully compatible with Delux Paint 4, etc.
- Advanced software
- Power Hand Scanner v3.0
- Power Hand Scanner Colour
- £96 £229



- Swap between Kickstart chips
- Fits A500, A500+, A600, A1500
- Auto swapping via keyboard control
- Flexible cable allows the swapper to work in conjunction with accellerators etc.
- Simple to fit full instructions
- £18 Pro ROM Swapper
- Pro ROM Swapper + 1.3ROM £37
- Pro ROM Swapper + 2.04ROM£40
- Workbench 2.04 plus manuals£49

£29

£36

£4.99

£148

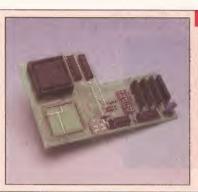
£358

INICAL EXCELLENCE

I, BEDS, LU4 8EZ TEL (0582) 491949 (6 LINES)

198





Pro Agnus 2MB

• Pro Agnus 2MB £139 (Free fitting available - Phone for details)



A500 Memory Expansions

A500 Pro-RAM 0.5 Meg. Upgrade

- · Allows 1MB software to run
- · Chip memory compatible
- · British made
- With clock
 Mith clock

• With clock **£19** A601 for A600 £36

A500 Pro-RAM 1.5 Meg Upgrade
Gives a full 2Mb of memory £74

A500+ 1Mb Meg Upgrade £29.95

High Current Power Supply



- Allows the addition of peripherals without damage to computer or power supply
- Why risk damaging your expensive kit when one simple investment will ensure total peace of mind now and for the future
- Switch mode design
- Full crow bar projection
- British made

	A600 Power supply unit	£44.95
	A500 Power supply unit	£44.95
•	A590 Power supply unit	£44.95

A590 Power supply unit
A1200 Power supply unit
A2000 Power supply unit
42000 Power supply unit
499.95

Cumana 3.5" External Drive



- High Quality
- * Renowned and proven reliability
- Top notch specification
- Anti-click
- Long moulded cable
- Slimline design
- · High impact plastic

į	Cumana external drive	£57
ı	Cumana external drive	
ı	+ 100 capacity disk box	£60
ı	Cumana external drive	
ı	+ 100 disk box + 20 blank disks	€66
١	- A500/A500+	

Internal replacement disk drive

Printer



- High quality premium range of Amiga printers
- Two year manufacturers warranty.
- Complete with cable to Amiga 500
- Citizen registered for Dealer plus service
- Swift 1200+ £129
 (9 pin, 80 column, 144 CPS draft, 30 NLQ, 4KDB Buffer)
 Swift 90 Colour £168
 (9 pin, 80 column, 216 CPS draft, 54 LQ, 45dB quiet mode)
- Swift 200 **£186** (24 pin, 80 column, 216 CPS draft, 72 LQ, 43dB quiet mode)
- Swift 240 Colour £259 (24 pin, 80 column, 240 CPS draft, 80 LQ, 43dB quiet mode)
- Swift Pro Jet
 (80 column, 50 nozzle print, 360 CPS draft, 120 LQ, HP
 emulation 8KB buffer, 3 fonts, vertual lazer quality)

Chips and Spares



- WTS have sole distribution rights from Americas biggest Commodore chip distributor
- Workbench 2.04. Kit fincludes manuals, disks & chip)
 Kickstart 2.04
 £24
- Kickstart 1.3
 Kickstart ROM Swapper (Swap between Kickstarts)
- Fatter Agnus 8372
 Obese Agnus 8375
 £39
- High Res Denise
 £24
- 1MB x 9 Simms (3 chip) £29 • 1MB x 4 Zips £14
- 1MB x 4 Zips **£14** • 8520 CIA **£9**

SALES HOTLINE 0582 491949 (6 LINES), 0480 471117 (24HR), FAX ON 0582 505900



Credit Card ordering by phone is easy. Simply phone our sales hotline quoting your credit card number., expiry date, name and address and the products you wish to order and we'll do the rest. Alternatively write the above details on your letter when ordering by post.



When ordering by post in cheque form please write your cheque card guarantee number on the reverse of the cheque and send along with your order. Postal Orders are also accepted.



NO DELIVERY CHARGES TO UK MAINLAND. MINIMUM ORDER AMOUNT £15.00.

Should you wish your order to be sent by courier service please add £5. This method includes Comprehensive insurance.

£46



WARRANTY: One year return to base (excluding chips).

ONE YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY: Available on all products (excluding chips) at 10% of purchase price when ordering.

WHERE TO FIND US!

Head Office WTS Electronic Ltd Chaul End Lane Luton 0582 491949 Computer Mall Bedford No.16 Downstairs The Harpur Centre Bedford 0234 218228

Computer Mall St. Neots No.6 Priory Mall Shopping Centre St. Neots 0480 471117 Computer Mall Hertford 49 Railway St. Hertford 0992 503606 Computer Mall Dunstable 84 High Street North Dunstable Bedfordshire 0582 475747

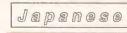
All prices quoted or products stocked are subject to stocking levels and availability. WTS cannot be held liable or supply reimbursement for force majeure, or items, which are out of stock due to demand or low stock at its suppliers which may result in delayed delivery or non delivery, payment with order, please allow 28 days for delivery. WTS reserve the right to ammend prices, revise packs, specifications and or substitute product without prior notice at any time without liability upon itself. E & OE

onal Sale • Seasonal Sale • Se

Audio Gallery

Educational Software * Foreign Languages

Chinese







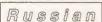
English







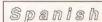
French







German







(Italian and Portuguese also available, Dutch in Nov, '93)

Testimonials from Audio Gallery Users:

"It is really more than just a dictionary. I would have bought this much sooner had I known how in depth it is. As a Foreign Language teacher, I really appreciate it. This is a very high quality product...one of the first computer FL programs to use current FL methods." Ankeny, IA

"Wowee! The Spanish Audio Gallery Demo Disk is wonderful. Words can't describe how pleased we were with the sample. What a great gerating tool. Please let us know when you have avoilable Spanish Audio Gallery #2... Thanks again for such a wonderful product. You have a winner on your hands." Bartonville, IL

Reviews from Amiga Magazines:

"A truly original idea is a rare thing...Fair-Brothers, Inc. in the US has apparently achieved the impossible by releasing a product that stands alone in the market, offering the answer to a question that's hitherto been ignored...the mastering of a foreign language... it could become the perfect learning tool for all ages." Amiga Computing "If you're just starting to learn a foreign language, the Audio Gallery series is in-dispensable as a learning tool..." you're planning a trip abroad, a good phrasebook and the appropriate Audio Gallery title will give you everything you need to know to survive in the language. I highly recommend the whole series." .info

"There has been nothing like this on the market before and I recommend it for language teachers and anyone (who) wishes to add to their langguage skills." Peter Furey, Western Australia Times "The program makes use of the Amiga's excellent sound capabilities and provides digilized voices of native speakers - a most expedient way to learn a foreign language." Amiga World

- * All words and phrases Fully Digitized Speech
- * Includes Dictionary, Pronunciation Guide, Quizzes
- * 25-30 Topics such as Weather, Numbers, Food, etc.
- * 7-8 Disk Set For the Student, Traveler, Businessman

Coombe Valley Software

18 Nelson Close Teignmouth Devon TQ14 9NH 0626 779695 European Languages: £29.95 Oriental Languages: £34.95

Please specify language when ordering. Free brochure available (send SASE). Send £1 (rebated on regular purchase) for Demo Disk (specify language). Audio Galdery is copyright © 1993 by FairBrothers, Inc., 5054 S. 22nd Street, Arlington, Virginia 22206, USA. Tel. (703) 850-1954 Fair. (703)-850-979. Distributed in Australia by Mallee Software, David G. Campbell, Underbool South Road, Underbool. Victoria 3509, Australia, Tel: (050) 946-358.

AMIGA VIDEO



MINIGEN PROFESSIONAL GENLOGK



combined GENŁOCK, PAL ENCODER and SYNCHRONIZED OVERLAY KEYER CONTROLS IN ONE UNIT

MiniPRO L1000 only £149.95



CAMCORDER USER

GOLD

AWARD

Features:

- Crossfade slider RGB through port BNC Connectors
- Cable connection to Amiga allows professional video desk layout
- Push button mode switching allows live programming changes

Also available:

CDTV GENLOCK - plug in card

card £79.00

miniGEN genlock - the original and now even better value

L520 TV ADAPTER - modulator for A500 etc

(includes Amiga/ TV Leads) £29,95

Accessories - L520 extension lead plus plus other video lead kits available

For information on all the above please write or phone

LOLA ELECTRONICS LTD.

FREE POST

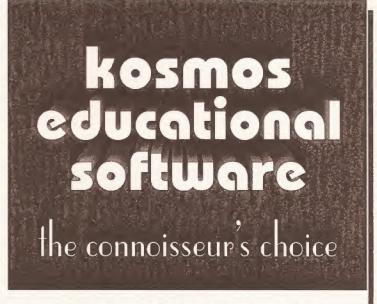
MARKET HARBOROUGH LEICESTERSHIRE LE16 7BR ☎ 0858 880182

All prices include VAT & P.P.



£49.95

12 month guarantee, 14 day full refund. Designed and manufactured in the U.K.



Our extensive range of educational subjects now include:

0	MATHS	0	GEOGRAPHY	0	SPORT	0
0	FRENCH	0	HISTORY	0	FIRST AID	0
0	GERMAN	0	ENGLISH WORDS	0	GENERAL KNOWLEDGE	0
0	SPANISH	0	SPELLING	0	ENGLAND	0
0	ITALIAN	0	ARITHMETIC	0	SCOTLAND	0
0	SCIENCE	0	FOOTBALL	0	NATURAL HISTORY	0

Write or phone for our FREE 16-page colour catalogue of Educational & Leisure Software (State computer type) to:

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR
Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406







II..48 hour mail order service..ll..48 hour mail order service..ll

CHECKOUT NCOMMAND PRO

Features

0000000000 Provides every type of gadget you could ever need

Documentation

000000000 A professionally-produced manual. which gives full details of every procedure.

Ease of Use

000000000 Fairly straightforward to use, once you have studied the example programs.

Performance

0000000000 NCommand programs can be a bit sluggish when interpreted, but run perfectly once compiled.

Value for Money

000000000 Good value, especially considering the amount of effort that has obviously gone into making it.

Overall rating 000000000

A brave attempt to try and standardise the notoriously inconsistent user interfaces used in AMOS applications.

MOS is not simply a games programming language. There are actually a lot of

programmers out there who use our favourite BASIC-variant to write serious applications and utilities

Unfortunately, AMOS doesn't yet run under the Amiga's standard GUI (graphical user interface), Intuition, so AMOS applications haven't had a consistent user interface. Authors have been forced to write their own interface routines from scratch AMOS does provide a few basic commands for creating pull-down menus, text windows and slider bars, but they're pretty low-level, and it still takes quite a lot of effort to design your own user interface using them.

NCommand provides a set of about 50 procedures that enable you to produce AMOS user interfaces that emulate the look and feel of Workbench 3. no matter what version

000000000 SHOPPING LIST AMOS NCommand Pro v3.0 ... £15

From: Oasis Software. 392 Birch Road, Wardle, Rochdale, Lancs OL12 9LX ≈ 0706 376572 (after 6pm)

NCommand

of the operating system you actually have. It includes some quite powerful routines for opening screens, drawing boxes, inputting text, and for producing all those other nice "Basrelief"-look gadgets that we're used to. There's even a fully-functional file requester that's better in some respects than AMOS's built-in one. and a text displayer.

The package includes versions compatible with both original AMOS and AMOS Professional, and comes complete with a small selection of well-written demonstration programs. These include an address label printer, a disk label printer, and even a screen designer that can produce the source code to the interfaces you design. However, the fundamental problem with NCommand is that although it superficially makes your

programs look as if they're running under Workbench, in fact they are not. Because AMOS always runs on its own hardware-level screen, NCommand programs don't allow proper multitasking

(except by using the <Amiga>-A key combination to toggle between AMOS and Workbench), or use of the clipboard or any other advantages of a real Intuition interface.

It's worth noting that a very similar extension, called simply Amos Interface, was given away on the cover disk of our sister magazine, Amiga Format, a few months ago.

To be fair, we can't really expect the author to completely re-write Intuition from scratch in AMOS. NCommand is an elegant, well written and completely usable GUI in its own right, but it's no replacement for a real Intuition-based interface.

The only question that remains to be asked is - what the hell does that "N" stand for?

Simon Green



This test interface shows most of the different gadgets that are available in NCommand. Sexy, aren't they?

igaMem is a virtual memory tool for the Amiga. It enables you to allocate large

chunks of your hard disk as "RAM" and fool the system into thinking that it is real memory. This enables you to perform memory-hungry operations such as rendering large objects, DTP, and so forth without having to buy vast quantities of RAM. The catch is, it requires an MMU (memory management unit) to work. This means you'll need a 68020, 030 or 040 based Amiga to use this product, and you must have a working MMU also. The 68EC030

CHECKOUT GIGAMEM V3.0

Documentation

00000

Clear and easy to follow.

Ease of Use 000000000 Use the standard Commodore Installer

to set it up and then it's plain sailing. **Value for Money**

000000000 Cheaper than extra RAM if you have the

hard disk space. Overall rating

0000000 Highly recommended, if you have the hard disk space and the MMU required to make it useful.

in the A4000/030, for example, is unsuitable. (Note too that previous versions of GigaMem won't work with 68040 chips, but v3 does.)

GigaMem is surprisingly easy to install and get set up. I tested it on an A4000 fitted with a third-party 68030 board containing an MMU. The standard Commodore Hard Disk Installer tool is used, so it was a quick breeze through that to get it all going. One re-boot later, and I was up and running,

You can operate GigaMem in two ways. You can either allocate a whole hard disk partition to be used directly by the program as memory, or it can use a swap file instead. A swap file is a large file created by GigaMem that sits anywhere on your hard disk and contains the virtual memory. Swap files are far more risky, because if something goes wrong the whole partition could fail. Also, there are several restrictions on using applications that utilise GigaMem on the same partition as the swap file. I set it up initially with

00000000 SHOPPING LIST GigaMem v3.0£69.95 Distributed in the UK by: Gasteiner Technologies, Unit 2. Millmead Business Centre, Millmead Road, Tottenham Hale, London N17 9QU. ☎ 081 365 1151.

a 5Mb swap file to see if it really worked as well as rumoured.

GigaMemPrefs enables you to specify how your virtual memory is to be configured and which applications will be able to use it. It comes with a whole list of applications which are known to work with the package. It is possible to add others to this list also, but some may not work, or only function in a limited manner. I tried it out with ADPro, Imagine and CygnusEd Professional - and it really did make those vast rendering jobs feasible on an A4000 with only 4Mb of real memory.

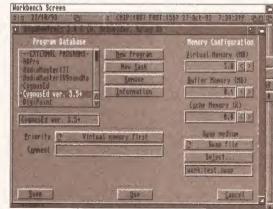
The catch, of course, with virtual memory is that it is on disk, and hard

disks are considerably slower than real memory, so any jobs which make use of virtual memory will take longer than normal. Rendering jobs, for example, can take weekends to complete rather than an evening. However, if you already have a large hard disk, and you can't afford to buy large quantities of RAM that you're only going to use on

those special occasions, then GigaMem is the tool for you. It's the sort of thing that's so handy, it should really be built into the operating system.

I had very few problems with GigaMem, mostly to do with some of the debugging tools that I run. It refused to operate with the latest version of the debugging tool Enforcer that I have, even though the manual said it would be fine, and caused some network problems. Other than that, it worked faultlessly; the manual and supplied software are well put together and very easy to understand.

Toby Simpson



GigaMem enables you not only to set up virtual memory but also specify what programs can use it.

Get it all together

he UK distributors of Macro68 make the bold claim that this is the best Amiga assembler you will ever use. I use HiSoft's DevPac 3 on a daily basis to program computer games, as part of my job as Lead Programmer at Millennium Interactive Ltd. I was therefore interested in this claim, to say the least. Anything that could improve my productivity would be worth its

Common Control (1900) (1900) (1900) The state of the property
Macro68's almost obscenely configurable control program. Shame about the near-unreadable fonts.

Toby Simpson tests Macro 68K's impressive claims about being the world's greatest assembler.

weight in gold.

Installation, thankfully, is done using Commodore's Installer program, and it is extremely friendly and easy to use – and takes just a few minutes. Although it is possible to run this program on a floppy-based system, I doubt that it would be

practical for serious development.

Time to get started. I began with a real-life scenario and simply ran the assembler itself to see what happens. A file requester popped up, but unfortunately this failed to format itself to my screen fonts and looked less than neat. It would have been nice if the program had called the asl

requester for users of Workbench 2.04 and above. In at the deep end, I took the Amiga CD32 version of Diggers and attempted to assemble it – 33,000 lines for the main module. Unfortunately, I was unable to get it to assemble with Macro68. It found all sorts of strange errors,

and with a program that size I didn't have time to convert the source to a format that *Macro68* understood.

Time to look at the assembler in detail. Macro68 is a command line based assembler, and not a fully integrated package. Its direct competition in this country is HiSoft's DevPac 3, which comes with a full screen editor and

debugger. Macro68 does not come with a debugger – you have to buy one separately. Macro68 takes a great deal of setting up in order to get right. Its options are complex, and the option setter screen, designed to make this job a little more friendly, doesn't help by using



An assembly in progress, showing the sort of info that Macro68 gives, and its speed: 136,000 lines a minute.

An invaluable resource?

esource is a disassembler, which means that it takes machine code instructions and converts them back into assembly language, making the program easier to understand and therefore debug. It can't create C or any high-level language from machine code, but if you have a fair

Picture 1: the results of a conventional disassembler. Fancy trying to make sense of this lot then?

understanding of assembly language, a disassembler can go a long way to help you figure out how something works (or why it doesn't).

There are lots of disassemblers on the market, and quite a lot of very good public domain ones. Where Resource is unique is the degree of disassembling that it can actually do. Most disassemblers simply convert machine code to assembly language, end of story. Some, particularly those that come with debuggers (such as HiSoft's excellent MonAm, shipped with the DevPac 3 assembler) will also label things if special debug

information is appended to the end of the machine code program. Resource, however, with a little patience and a little deduction, can enable you to take a machine code program and disassemble it so far that not only can you alter and reassemble the results, but you can come very very close indeed to the

original assembly language program.

Getting started is easy.

Commodore's Standard Installer program is included, so if you have a hard disk, getting set up is a doddle. The documentation is excellent, with a good "Getting Started" section

which takes you through an example disassembly, and you soon see just how flexible *Resource* actually is.

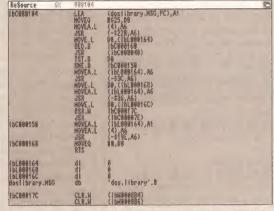
Where it differs from conventional disassemblers is that you can gradually build up a more and more readable disassembly. Exactly how does it achieve this? Well, a raw disassembly of a program without

debugging information is simply a collection of numbers and values, as in Picture 1 at left. These numbers are pretty difficult to follow, even for experienced programmers, particularly if there is more than a screenful of it. Having to decode and understand a decent size program - say about 2 to 3K

- would be a total nightmare. Resource performs its magic by enabling you to replace occurrences of numbers with meaningful names, and gradually work your way back until you have a reasonably accurate representation of the original assembly language. The

result is accurate enough to be reassembled afterwards, which is quite an impressive achievement.

To use *Resource* you just load in your file and select "Disassemble" from the menu, instructing *Resource* to scan the entire file and make its best guess as to what is data and what is code. It is impressively accurate, and the results give you your first clues to work from in order to further disassemble the file. See Picture 2 to see the results of this.



Picture 2: a disassembled program, freshly loaded into Resource and before we start work on it.

For example: Resource identified a reference to dos.library at the start of the program. A quick look at the following few instructions revealed that the dos.library was about to be opened, and the result stored in label reference "Ibl.000164". Our first step



Macro68 certainly isn't as easy to use as DevPac, or as forgiving: it found errors in perfectly runnable code.

a font so small that you need a magnifying glass to read it.

Macro68 is a full macro assembler, capable of assembling code from the 68000 to the 68030, and also the codes for the 68851 MMU and 68881/882 FPUs. It also assembles Copper instructions, has a wide and complete range of assembler directives, and is capable of putting information about errors in real time to a message port which can be read using ARexx. The manual is a bit flakey on this - it skips over it saying that it is "beyond the scope of the manual to provide detailed instructions for its use", and instead points you to the examples. For a beginner, this would be nigh-on impossible to grasp. Examples are provided for the CygnusEd text editor (reviewed on page 36 of this very issue, coincidentally] and allow the assembler to jump to the lines that contain faults as they happen.

Unlike DevPac 3, Macro68 is able

to assemble the new syntax of 68000 assembly language, as defined by Motorola. Its customisability is amazing. If you spend enough time on it, you can virtually construct your own assembler in the way you want it to look. You can even define the final output strings that appear when assembly is complete. I'm not too sure how useful this would be in real terms, but it's there.

The manual is a bit hard to follow. There's no index, and finding a particular point can be very hard indeed. This is what made it hardest to convert assembly language that

worked fine on DevPac 3 across to this assembler. A blessing is that the documentation is supplied also on disk, in a sort of Hypertext format. The Hypertext driver does not like it if you don't use Topaz 8 point as your main font, but nevertheless it's a valuable addition to the package.

THE BOTTOM LINE

If you're a beginner, check out HiSoft's DevPac 3. It is a fully integrated package, complete with an advanced editor, a powerful debugger and disassembler, and it's a whole bundle easier to use. The manual for it is very well laid out with a comprehensive index and table of contents. After spending a couple of weeks playing with Macro68, I can honestly say that I would not leave DevPac for it. HiSoft is much more friendly and easy to use, and a lot less complex to set up. I also enjoy the editor, and the debugger, and the ease of looking anything up in the manual. In addition to this lot. DevPac is cheaper.

If you're a professional who needs the configurability and access to the Motorola new syntax, then maybe Macro68 could be the assembler for you. But if you do buy it, be warned: you'll need to buy a separate debugger and editor if you

don't already have them. And again, if you're a beginner you will have a really hard time with this. (AS)

000000000 SHOPPING LIST

Macro 68 assembler£130 Distributed in the UK by Helios Software, Notts. ☎ 0623 554828

CHECKOUT Macro 68

Features

•••••• A flexible and very powerful assembler.

Documentation

••••••

The lack of an index makes it hard to find your way around, and some topics are not covered at all adequately.

Ease of Use •••••00000

Very complex and unforgiving, and daunting for the beginner.

Overall rating ••••••

A powerful advanced 68000 assembler with a great deal of configurability.

was to tell Resource that in future any references to Ibl000164 should be called "_DosBase". Things are looking better already. You can now see which of the calls to the operating system use dos.library. Time to make those OS calls a little friendlier. I knew that the first one was a call to OpenLibrary, and Resource spotted this. I saw two calls to dos.library functions - they were easy to identify. I moved to the line in question, told Resource to look up

the function name, and bingo - a call to dos.library Output. and dos.library Input. My conclusion from this is that the program was fetching the default input and output channels, STDIN and STDOUT. So I was then able to correctly name those two labels too. By then following each of the subroutine calls to its destination and

finding its use by getting back all the names to calls of OS routines (and things were easier now because of references to STDIN, STDOUT and DosBase), I was quickly able to identify what each of the routines did and name them. In a matter of ten

minutes from start to finish I was able to make sense of several K of program. Picture 3 shows what I was able to do.

I started with quite a complex program, which I had no remaining documentation for, and I knew that it did not have debug information. I did this on purpose, because I knew that with a conventional disassembler I would be unable to understand what was going on, probably even after a weekend's work. Resource tackled it

ReSource 880198 (_DosName,PC),A1 #525,08 (4).A6 Program_Start XpenLibrary, A6) DosBase) ain_Program FreeRAM) DosBase),A1 RAM_Alloc_Fail CloseLibrary, A6) No Dos Lib dos.library'.8

Picture 3: the same program, about 15 minutes later. This is starting to make a lot more sense as code.

effortlessly, and I hardly had to touch some of its more advanced features.

Resource comes with a good few useful utilities, and a configuration program which enables you to change pretty much everything. I was a little alarmed though that the Configuration program gave an Enforcer hit: an illegal byte write to location FFFFFFF. No commercial program should have Enforcer hits in it.

One thing to watch for: Resource can be more than a little greedy with memory, though this is to be expected, given what it can do. A 10K object file that you are going to run through Resource will take up about 100K. The documentation suggests that you will need at least ten times as much memory as the size of the program in order to work on it. For example, if you have a 20K file, by the time you have finished creating labels and working on it you are likely to have used about 200K of memory.

THE BOTTOM LINE?

Quibbles. I had to think long and hard about this one. The Puzzle Factory have really come up with a powerful tool here. And anyone who is thinking of buying a disassembler really should look no further. The only thing is that for most people, something this extensive might not really be necessary - it is an extremely specialised product. It's certainly not a debugger, by any stretch of the imagination; it is simply an exceptionally advanced disassembler. If you already own a reasonably good one, say MonAm 3, which comes with HiSoft's DevPac, then to be perfectly honest it's unlikely that you would get your money's worth out of Resource.

And of course Resource is not a miracle worker. If you don't know what you're doing, you are unlikely to get much joy out of it. If you have the patience, though, you can achieve astonishing results. AS

000000000 SHOPPING LIST

Resource By: The Puzzle Factory. Distributed in the UK by Helios Software, Notts. ☎ 0623 554828

CHECKOUT RESOURCE

Features

••••••• Brilliantly flexible and powerful.

Documentation

••••••• Excellent, with a very helpful "Getting Started" section.

Ease of Use

•••••• If you know what you're doing, Resource

makes the job pretty effortless for you.

Overall rating ••••••

The best disassembler I have ever seen, but definitely a highly specialised product - make sure you really need it before purchase.

The ACC Hardware Programming Manu

his is a four-disk guide to programming the Amiga using the hardware directly, using 68000 assembly language. It comes

complete with a linker and assembler (a particularly good PD assembler called A68K) - in fact, all you need to get started learning assembly language on the Amiga.

There's plenty of documentation and installation is easy, though there is no hard disk installation facility, so you'd have to do that yourself. The tutorial is divided into modules, each containing text explaining what's going on, some examples and various exercises to try.

The first part introduces the

basics, how to use the supplied startup code, and then the Amiga hardware in general, discussing Interrupts, DMA and the hardware registers themselves. You then go on to learn about programming the Copper co-processor, dealing with the mouse and keyboard, and information on interrupts and audio. I had difficulty getting a lot of the examples to work on an A4000/030. with some of them crashing the computer, and in one unfortunate case forcing a re-validation of one of my drives. Further investigation into the examples revealed some rather unfortunate programming techniques, which were causing some problems.

Disk 2 is dedicated to display,

bitplanes and screen organisation. Again, I had serious difficulty getting the examples to work, mostly because of the interrupt allocation technique used (take without asking). There are certainly some excellent general techniques explained though, for special effects such as flipping and melting the screen. Dual playfields are

also explained, but HAM, Interlacing and Extra Halfbright are not.

Disk 3 deals with sprites, the blitter, showing text on the screen, and scroll texts. The sprites section covers some very clever techniques joining sprites, 16-colour sprites, collision detection, and using a whole load of them to show starfields and other neat things. Most of these examples ran okay, although none of the scroll text demos worked for me. I had corrupted graphics on them all (most appeared to be screen modulo related). The AGA chipset is not detailed, which makes this guide effectively outdated, nor are some more advanced display techniques which is a good thing: with some ECS screen registers, it's now possible to actually damage your monitor by setting up impossible displays.

The guide is certainly clearly written and well organised. As for the content... well, if you're serious about learning to program the Amiga, this really isn't the way to do it. Many of the programming techniques are very risky, and a considerable proportion of them are totally illegal. Accessing the hardware directly is widely used in writing games or demos, but, if you are going to do it, do it properly. Guidelines are in the Commodore Rom Kernel Guides. There are certain things you simply don't have to break the rules to do, such as working with Interrupts, memory access, and the blitter. You don't actually have to disable the operating system to prevent it taking precious processing time. However, if your heart is set on writing whizzy

demos (despite the saturated demo market), and you're not fussed if they only work on a handful of machines, then I guess this is a pretty easy-to-follow way of learning how. Just be warned: when you start serious programming, be ready to do several months of un-learning.





Ease of Use

0000000000 Well-written and easy to follow.

Legality

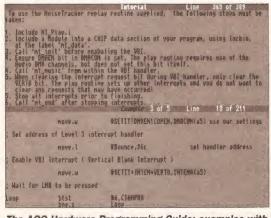
000000000 Accessing hardware has to be done properly, and this is not properly.

Value for Money 0000000000

Not expensive, but not that valuable.

Overall rating •••0000000 Even most demo-coders don't use most

of these programming practices any longer, and many of the examples themselves don't work.



The ACC Hardware Programming Guide: examples with easy-to-follow explanations. Shame they're a bit iffy...

he CSA 12-Gauge is a blindingly-fast 68030-based accelerator for the A1200. The version reviewed came complete with a 50MHz 68030 chip. 50MHz 68882 floating point unit, 4Mb of Fast RAM, and a SCSI interface. Installation is easy: just insert it into the trap-door in the base of the A1200. To use the SCSI

option, you have to do some fiddling to get the connector installed, but you don't have to open the case and invalidate your warranty.

The MMU (Memory Management Unit) enables you to run such tools as GigaMem virtual memory (see the review on page 61) and lots of debugging tools for programming. The FPU chip makes rendering

> applications, such as Imagine, whizz along almost as fast as an A4000/040.

> The SCSI option enables you to plug in any SCSI device, including tape drives for back-ups, hard drives and CD-ROM units. Software is supplied for setting up and partitioning a hard disk, or if you have Commodore's HDToolBox you can use that instead. CSA also supply a

utility called DROM which maps your Kickstart ROM into the new Fast memory, using your MMU. This makes your machine even faster.

The board worked pretty much faultlessly. It did however adversely affect the boot-process of A1200s that already had a hard drive inside, preventing you from disabling caches and changing other A1200 bootscreen options. This could be something to do with the power load, and if you already have an internal hard drive you might be advised to try this first. Other than that, this board is excellent. It's quite expensive, but bearing in mind that it is well over twice as fast as an A4000/030, includes 4Mb of very very fast RAM



Distributed in the UK by: Omega Projects Ltd. **=** 0942 682203.

(expandable to 32Mb) and a SCSI interface too, it really is impressive. **Toby Simpson**



Features

000000000 Full 030 chip, MMU, plus SCSI.

Documentation

000000000 Okay - even covers inserting SIMMs.

Supplied Software

000000000 Very comprehensive.

Ease of Installation

000000000

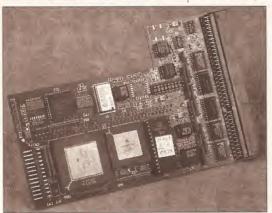
A doddle except for the SCSI option.

Value for Money

0000000000 No doubting its speed, but expensive.

Overall rating

0000000000 An excellent upgrade for the power user requiring the performance and expandability offered by SCSI.



The CSA 12-Gauge accelerator for the A1200 - a full '030 chip, MMU, FPU, SCSI, and lots of other letters...

CITIZEN PRINTERS

FROM SILICA

- FREE DELIVERY
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY FREE HELPLINE (including the dot matrix printer head)
- WINDOWS 3.1
 Free Windows 3.1 driver with:
- Technical support during office hours
- FREE STARTER KIT With Citizen dot matrix printers from Silica



FREE STARTER KIT INCLUDES:

- 3½" Disk with Amiga Print Manager
 3½" Disk with Windows 3.1 Driver
- 1.8 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
- 200 Sheets of Continuous Paper 100 Continuous Tractor Feed 100 Continuous Tractor Feed Address Labels
- 5 Continuous Envelopes on Tractor Feed

AMIGA PRINT MANAGER V2.01

KIT

VALUE

 144_{CPS}



Citizen Swift 200/200C - 24 pin - 80 cal

· 270cps SD (15cp), 216 cps Draft, 72cps LQ * 8K Printer Buffer (40K max) + 7 LQ Fonts Parallel Interface

 Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dpi Epson, IBM, & NEC P20 Emulations

Quarter Printing and Auto Set Facility
 Ultra Quiet Mode - 43dB(A)

 Colour Printing Standard - Swift 200C Colour Printing Optional - Swift 200 • FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

SWIFT 200 MONO

STARTER KIT . £49 TOTAL VALUE: £308 SILICA PRICE: £189

SWIFT 200C COLOUR

RRP C279
STARTER RIT C49
TOTAL VALUE: E328 SAVING: £139 SILICA PRICE: £189

80 COLUMN

CHIZEN 120D+

Citizen 120D+ - 9 pin - 80 column
144cps Draft, 30cps NLO
4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
Parallel or Serial Interface

9 PIN

Graphics Resolution: 240 x 216dpi Epson and IBM Emulation Pull tractor & bottom feed FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

The Citizen 120D printer comes supplied with a parallel interface as standard, if you require a serial interface instead, please state ref: PRI 2125 when placing your order with Silica.

CITIZEN 120D+ RRP £199 SILICA STARTER KIT £49

80 COLUMN

TOTAL VALUE: £248 SAVING: £133 SILICA PRICE: £115

PERIPHERALS ACCESSORIES





CITIZEN SHEET FEEDER

For Swift 9, 90, 24, 24e, 200, 240, 224 Semi-Automatic Cut Sheet Feeder for smooth trouble free paper handling, equires manual sheet injection using lev

INKJET

* Citizen Projet II Inkjet - 80 col

180cps Draft (10cpl), 120cps NLQ (10cpl)
 50 Nozzle Head -Whisper Quiet 46dB(A)

• 50K Printer Buffer 1 x IC Card Slot for RAM



RAP + WAT - 223, 44 - PRA 1228

180

SERIAL INTERFACES

32K MEMORY EXPN
PRA 1753 224/Swift 24/34-744

PRINTER STAND
PRA 1242 Swift 9, 90, 24, 24e, 260, 240, 224 £22, 33
PRA 1274 Swift 9/024V/200240 £34, 95

ORIGINAL RIBBONS
RIB 3520 1200/Swift 990 Black ... £
RIB 3949 Swift 38 Black ... £
RIB 3945 1240/Swift 34200/240 Black .£
RIB 3936 2245/Swift 99024200/240 Col. 21
RIB 3248 Pl448 Single Strike ... £
RIB 3348 Pl448 Multi Strike ... £

 PN48
 ACCESORIES

 PRA 1148
 PN48
 Battery
 \$4

 PRA 1145
 PN48
 Battery
 \$2

 PRA 1155
 PN48
 Cable Extr
 \$2

 PRA 1162
 PN48
 Car Adaptor
 \$21

80

YEAR

OO CPS

- Citizen Swift 240/240C 24 pin 80 column
 300cps SD (15cps), 240 cps Draft, 80cps La
 8x Pinter Buffer 40K maximum
 9 La Fonts + 2 Scalable Fonts (8-40ps)
 Font Cartridge Stat for plus in Journal Control

Citizen Swift 24x - 24 pin - 136 col

9 LD Fortis - 2 Seatable Fortis (a-dops)
- Forti Cartinge Stor - for plug in 'style' fonts
- Parallal Interface
- Graphics Resolution' 380 x 360dpi
- Esson, IBM, NEC P20 & CEL Emulations
- Duarter Printing Tacility
- Budiesection
- Ultra Quiet Mode - 430dBy
- Colour Printing Standard - Switt 240c,
- Colour Printing Optional - Switt 240
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

SWIFT 240 MONO

STARTER KIT _ £48
TOTAL VALUE: £388
SAVING £189 SAVING £189 SILICA PRICE: £199

SWIFT 240C COLOUR

SAVING: £189 SILICA PRICE; £219

9 PIN 240 CPS f 80 column



- Citizen Swift 90 9 pin 80 column
 240cps SD (10cpi) 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer
 6 Fonts Built-in
 Parallel Interface
 Graphics Resolution: 240 x 216dpi

- Graphics Hesolution: 240 x 2166pi
 Esson and IBM Emulation
 Auto Set Facility
 Ultra Quiet Mode 45dB(A)
 Advanced Paper Handling
 Colour Printing Standard Swift 90
 Eclour Printing Optional Swift 90
 FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

SILICA PRICE: £139 SWIFT 90C COLOUR

STARTER KIT. E49
TOTAL VALUE: E788
SAVING: E119
SILICA PROPERTY SAVING: 2119 SILICA PRICE: 2149

STARTER KIT . £49
TOTAL VALUE: £248

Emulation and Font Upgrades

3 Fonts Built-in Optional HP Compatible Font Cards Parallel Interface Graphics Resolution. 300 x 300dpl

HP Deskjet Plus (PCL3+) Emulati

Low Running Costs - Replace RRP Ink Cartridge Only Auto Sheet Feeder (70 Sheets)

 Includes Windows 3.1 Driver • 2 Year Warranty

... £316 TOTAL VALUE 9316 SAVING: £97 SILICA PRICE: £219









SAVING: £126 SILICA PRICE: £199



SILICA OFFER YOU

Before you decide when to buy your new printer, we suggest you with the work of the work o

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:
 On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
 TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:
 A team of technical experts will be at your service.
- PRICE MATCH: We match competitors on a "Same product Same price" basis.
- ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS: We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.
- PART OF A ESOM COMPANY (with over 200 statt):
 We are solid, reliable and profitable.
 BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:
 Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-308 0858.

- SHOWROOMS: We have demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements are available from one supplier.
- FREE CATALOGUES:
 Will be malled to you with special offers and full details of hardware, peripherals and software.
- We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms "APR 29.8% written guotes or request."



the 081-309 1111

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Order Lines Open: Mon-Sai 9.00am-6.00pm	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0808
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, WTP 0BA Opening Hours: Mon-Sail 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.0dam-7.00pm Late Night: Thureday - 8pm	Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9,00am-5,30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm	Tel: 081-302 8811 Fex No: 081-309 0017
Copening Hours: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9-90am-5-90pm (Sat 9-00am-6-90pm) Late Night: Thursday - 7pm	Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 468039
PSWICH SHOP: Debenhams (2nd Floor), Waterion House, Westgate St, Ipswich, IP1 3EH Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) Lale Night: Thursday - 9pm	Tel: 0473 221313 Fax No: 0473 287762

	he Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
PLEASE SEND A BROCHU	RE ON THE CITIZEN RANGE
Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials:	Surname:
Company Name (if applicable):	

fel (Home):	Tel (Work):
Affaire annual south to the same	55W

RACE RATER V2

THE BRAND NEW PROGRAM FOR HORSE RACING ENTHUSIASTS

LOOK AT THESE OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- * WORKS ON FLAT OR NATIONAL HUNT RACING (NO FURTHER PURCHASE NEEDED)
- * EASILY MAINTAINED DATABASE (EXTERNAL DRIVE REQUIRED)
- * PRODUCES FORM, SPEED AND UNIQUE COMBINATION RATINGS
- * RATE UP TO 40 HORSES 40 HORSES IN ANY RACE
- * RATE ANY RACE IN A MATTER OF MINUTES USING THE DATABASE
- * FULL PRINT OUT FACILITY
- ★ MENU DRIVEN WITH POINT & CLICK INTERFACE KEEPS TYPING TO MINIMUM
- * COMPLETE WITH MANUAL & BOOKLET TO HELP MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR BETTING
- * FULL USER SUPPORT FROM THE AUTHOR

ALL THIS FOR £40

CHEQUES PAYABLE TO THE AUTHOR & SOLE DISTRIBUTOR:

> M THOMPSON 41 NELSON ROAD **HULL HU5 5HN**

ALL ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 18/12/93 WILL BE DISPATCHED IN TIME FOR CHRISTMAS

NO MORE REGISTRATIONS FROM RACE RATER V1.6 WILL BE ACCEPTED. I WOULD LIKE TO THANK ALL SATISFIED USERS OF V1.6 AND HOPE YOU ENJOY THIS NEW IMPROVED VERSION.

MEMORY EXPANSION

1Mb x 1 - 80ns 6.03 - 80ns DIP or ZIP 256 x 4 21.82 1Mb x 4 (44C1000) - 80ns A3000 ZIP 1Mb x 4 (44C1000) - 80ns Static Col ZIP 21.82 SIMMs (GVP) 44.65 1Mb x 8 - 80ns 4Mb x 8 SIMMs (GVP) 135.13 - 80ns -70ns 4000/30 72 Pin 4Mb (32) 141.00

Please phone for the latest prices. VAT included. Delivery £5.88 KINGSWAY UK LTD

Phone: 0923 836473

Fax 0923 836474

18 Foxfield Close, Northwood, Middlesex HA6 3NU



CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0702 202835

Educational Programs

Written by experienced teachers.

Format Gold in Amiga Format Autumn 92. Trade enquiries welcome

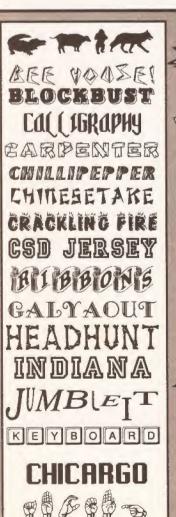
Do you want to see your children use the computer for something other than shoot-em-ups?

Would you like them to use more than four keys and a joystick? Do they get fed up with being killed off while trying to work out which button does what? VISA

Coombe Valley Software may have what you are looking for

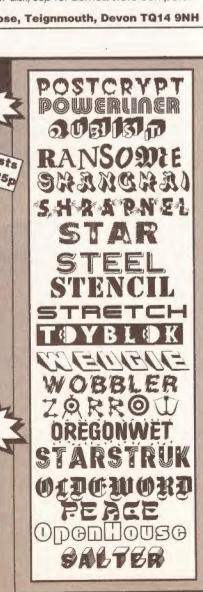
Send SAE for information or disk/50p for demos, state computer

To C.V.S. 18 Nelson Close, Teignmouth, Devon TQ14 9NH





24 HOUR SERVICE



You bet it can!

Andy Nuttall tests the new AGA version of CanDo, the "authoring package" that makes it easy to create multimedia presentations.

ultimedia is the future - graphic images, animation, film, sound effects. music, all rolled into one. CanDo is here now, and it's an "authoring package" which enables you to create multimedia presentations on your A1200 or A4000.

CanDo presentations are called Decks, because they are made up from a number of Cards - single windows you can set up in different ways: you can use them to display information, either graphics or text; or you can include buttons which offer the user a number of choices. The contents page of a CanDo encyclopaedia would list the subjects and page numbers, with a separate button for each which the reader could press to access the page.

Other buttons could offer options to expand on specific parts of the subject.

You could also create an adventure game, where the player presses different buttons to move around the game or interact with characters. The CanDo Cards could be set up to display pictures of the game area, to run an animation, or to play

sound effects. If you have access to a video digitiser, you could even give people a guided tour of your house.

You even have the capability to create arcade-style games. A version of Tetris wouldn't be too difficult to knock up in a couple of days, while the odd puzzle game is supplied to give you an idea of what you can do.

CARD SHARP

A CanDo Card starts out as a background, and you can either design this yourself or use one of the many backgrounds supplied with the package. Images created by external packages can be imported into the backgrounds, so you can even use digitised pictures. The colours used throughout the design stage depend on the particular mode you're using -CanDo AGA makes use of all fullcolour AGA modes.

You can place on the background a number of Objects, which can

either be used to receive data or to display information - buttons and menus enable the end user to do something with your project, while a simple text box is a good way of telling the user what to do. The Card is simply a container for Objects you put in as many as you like.

Creating a button is easy. Simply open a background window, click on Button, move a set of crosshairs over the background and click your mouse where you want the button to go. Determine its size and colour, then check which type of border you require (sunken, raised, embossed you're given a number of choices). You can then test it out using the Browse option, and make sure it registers when you click on it with your mouse. Going back into edit mode, you can attach a label to it in



CanDo comes with examples which we call functional, rather than graphical, such as this calendar.

any font, and tell CanDo which card to jump to, or which program to launch, when the button is pushed.

As well as buttons, CanDo enables you to create Workbench-like pull-down menus, along with smaller sub-menus if your application needs them. When you begin to create menus, things begin to look a little complicated - because you have a menu bar at the top of the screen which you've created, and one at the bottom of the screen which belongs to CanDo and is used as part of the editor. But CanDo is laid out very well, with a clear use of colour.

Other Objects can be set up to play sounds, display error messages, launch an ARexx script, run an animation - even to read the input of a joystick or mouse. You can create windows, fields, memos - even a timer to launch a script at a particular time of day.

Using the main editing screen in

this way is the most obvious, and certainly the easiest, method of creating presentations in CanDo. As in most

programming construction kits, creating projects using the graphical editor produces a separate script file, which CanDo then uses to run your project.

The script file is structured in a very similar way to a high-level programming language such as C, Pascal or ARexx. As you add in buttons, menus and other objects, CanDo modifies the script file accordingly. If you happen to be conversant with high-level languages, CanDo enables you to get in and write your own script files from scratch, bypassing the graphical editor altogether.

While hardened programmers will relish this prospect, it's a good idea for novices to stick to the main editor only - it's a damn sight easier, it's difficult to make mistakes, and debugging a CanDo script file is not easy. If you do want to get your fingers dirty, CanDo has the tools to help (see page 68 for details).

USEFUL UTILITIES

When you've created your project, you can run it directly from the CanDo editing screen. Clicking on the Browse button takes control from the editor and into your application to check that it's running correctly. This is necessary for debugging, because no matter how careful you've been, you'll always get at least one gremlin in your system. When you're satisfied it's bug-free, you can use one of the several utilities supplied to make your application stand-alone (that is,

to enable it to run without the main CanDo program).

TheBinder takes your project and integrates (binds) it with an executable file called DeckRunner. The result is a tool which, when executed, will locate all the graphics and sound files you included, and load them into memory. Another program



Okay, so it's a little on the nepotistic side; but you get a basic idea of what can be done with CanDo.

called MultiBinder integrates your project. DeckRunner and all the associated files into one tool - which saves the hassle of a large number of files in your final application. You can then put your project on a disk and distribute it to your friends!

Other useful utilities are: ThePrinter, which prints out the contents of a deck, along with information about objects and scripts; AnimManager, which runs via ARexx to control and play full-screen animations; and TheRelocator, which automatically changes scripts when you move associated graphics and sound files to a different path. This saves you having to go through scripts step-by-step changing path names whenever you move a file.

DOES IT DO?

Both the CanDo program and the manual are obviously geared towards the complete beginner. This is just as well, really, because the projects that most people will create with CanDo will be used by beginners.

It's a cliché, but CanDo will grow with you - it can be as complicated or as simple as you need it to be. If you want to create a simple noticeboard to display text, that's easy; if you want to add in graphics, sounds and so on, that's easy too. If you want to create a thousand-page encyclopedia, with colourful pictures and reams of informative text - well, it might not be easy to produce, but CanDo will help you all the way.

As you would expect, CanDo runs



CanDo applications are called Decks, which are made up of Cards. Our Shopper Guide has three Cards.

superbly on an A4000 - menus and functions are lightning quick. It also runs happily on an unexpanded A1200, although you do need a hard drive to run it. One bizarre point regards an apparent bug in the Amiga operating system. When you first install CanDo to your hard drive and launch it, an Out Of Memory error occurs. With 6Mb of RAM free. this not an easy one to explain! However, it can be corrected by simply loading up the ScreenMode function in the Prefs drawer of Workbench, and then clicking on Save. Strange, but this corrects the fault - and then you won't need to do it again unless you need to re-install the software.

It's worth noting that although CanDo v2.51 is AGA-orientated, it does work on Workbench 2 machines but without the benefits of AGA modes. It does not work with Workbench 1.3 or earlier.

CanDo really is incredibly simple to use. The example files and manual tutorials go through the Deck creation process step-by-step. covering all aspects of objects and cards, so you'll need to spend a good few hours following certain



The Memo Editor is used to display text in any colour or form, but doesn't support proportional fonts. Why?

portions of the manual before you start, Shock! Horror! Yes, you'll need to refer to the manual a lot while you're using CanDo, and it's a big tome, too. Trouble is, it's geared towards version 2 of CanDo, and because the layout and general look of v2.51 is markedly different from the earlier version there might be some

problems matching the manual to the screen.

Any other niggles? Only a couple. With CanDo 1.5 you could play sound samples, and sequence them together using a script file. This version of CanDo enables you to load and play MED tracker files, with which you can create four-channel music using samples and link them with your CanDo project. MED also enables you to link CanDo up to external MIDI instruments - but what about a link to MIDI sequences from. say, Bars and Pipes Professional?

> Given that CanDo is capable of producing some stunning graphical presentations, is this not a glaring omission?

Also, the package now supports Compugraphic and colour proportional fonts, but it doesn't support them in every function. For example, a Memo box will only accept



The main screen uses clear icons to create an intuitive interface that even an idiot could understand.

standard Amiga bitmap fonts, whereas a button will quite happily load in any type. This inconsistency is very irritating, and forces you on more than one occasion to display messages in the form of a button.

For the Amiga user wanting to create presentations, applications or educational tools, CanDo takes away all the programming headaches, leaving you to get your creative juices flowing and actually make something quickly and easily. CanDo AGA joins a long list of multimedia creation programs, including Hyperbook, Picture Book, and the previous CanDo incarnations. It offers A1200 and A4000 owners a creative tool which makes use of all the new AGA modes, all colours with all resolutions, adding up to a powerful piece of software. AS



CHECKOUT CANDO V2.51 AGA

Features

000 00000 CanDo can do just about anything you need for the perfect presentation in any AGA mode. The MED player addition is good, but it could do with a sequencer file player as well to enable you to make more complex presentations using MIDI instruments.

Documentation

...... An excellent manual, well laid out, great as a teaching aid and as a complete reference guide. Problem is, it's geared towards an earlier version of CanDo, and things have changed - especially in the tutorials.

Ease of Use

00000000 This one's got "intuitive" written all over

Performance

it. In large, friendly letters.

A little slow occasionally on an unexpanded A1200, Got an A4000?

You'll be laughing.

Value for Money

150 quid's a lot of money, but compared to multimedia authoring packages on other machines CanDo's the equal of most, and better than

Overall rating

•••••• The best multimedia authoring package on the Amiga just got better. It needs a hard drive to run, but then if you're serious about your Amiga you'll need one sooner or later anyway. As the AGA machines grow in popularity, it's great to see packages like CanDo extended to encompass the new machines'

rools

CanDo's script editor gives you the chance to get right into the code of multimedia authoring, bypassing the graphical front-end. If you want to get your hands dirty but you're not technically-minded, INOVAtronics have included a number of tools which take some of the slog out of that heavy programming...

- · ARexx Enables CanDo to communicate with other ARexxcompatible programs via the Amiga's ARexx ports. This can be used to launch other programs from within CanDo, and transfer data between the two.
- · BrushAnim Deluxe Paint III and IV BrushAnims can be played, moved and controlled from within CanDo. The animation is loaded into a

buffer, then the velocity, acceleration and position of the animation are entered - then just press the ShowBrushAnim tool.

- . Bugbasher Click on this to perform a thorough syntax check of your CanDo script - it even checks for inappropriate keywords and missing quotes. There is also a simpler VerifyScript command which just checks for typing mistakes.
- . DOS The DOS Editor tool enables you to run another program from within CanDo by providing you with a file requester. You then choose the program to be run, and the tool creates a DOS command which executes the file directly from the script.
- . Field A field can be used to obtain information from the user of your finished project. With the Fleld Editor tool you can easily edit the position, size and look of the fields.
- · Paint The Paint Editor tool acts like a basic paint program. Using the paint functions, you can draw in the selected window, and CanDo will create the appropriate script commands. Beware though - if you draw a complex picture, the script can become pretty large...
- · Picture If you need to locate and load an image file from a script, the Picture tool is the easy way to do it. CanDo's file requester opens to enable you to find a picture, and the tool does the rest.
- · Sound This is multimedia, after

all. Of course you can play sounds, which must be in the form of IFF samples - the 8VSX type which most Amiga samplers save out.

SoundSequence A

SoundSequence can be created in the form of a Document, a text file which contains a list of the sounds to be played in sequence. You can create more than one Document and launch them at different times during your presentation.

· Text When you have your CanDo window set up, the Text icon enables you to position text in it quickly and easily. Type the text into the Text Requester, then use the mouse to position it in your window, and - yes, you guessed it - CanDo creates the necessary script.

CHECKOUT THE MUSIC LIBRARIAN

Documentation

..... Truly dreadful manual, which takes a number of reads before you can get it straight in your head. Presenting information in alphabetical order is not a sure way to be understood.

Ease of Use

000000000 However, despite the manual's faults. it's not difficult to get up and running straight away.

Value for Money

0000000000 Not bad for the amount of flexibility this program offers.

Overall rating

000000000 A very useful program, although it must be said that it has somewhat limited appeal. You could feasibly turn it to other tasks, but there are better dedicated database programs if you want to create your own type of database. The integration of other types of file, and cross-referencing abilities, save it from being a rather limited and pointless release.

he Music Librarian is a database program specially for handling a large music collection. It offers a way of managing information on collections of music, be they CDs, LPs, tapes or video cassettes. Each file, known as a record, contains information about a particular musical medium, and gives you instant information on the recording artist, tracks on the album or CD, release date, catalogue number and other related information.

What makes it even more useful is the way you can link records of one type to another. Using External and Internal Pointers, records can be linked to other user databases within the program - so you might attach the record of a musical instrument to

000000000

SHOPPING LIST

The Music Librarian £39.95 (plus £2.35 p & p if you order direct)

From: Applied Research Kernel, Corve Farmhouse, Corve Lane, Chale Green, Nr. Ventnor, Isle of Wight PO38 2LA **☎** 0983 551 496

The Music Libraria

it's used on, as well as a biography of the composer.

Even more powerful is the integration of other file types. For example, you can present IFF pictures, ASCII text files, and

even 8SVX samples from within the database. The possibilities here are very exciting - imagine being able to bring up a CD's file, see the album cover and hear the first few bars of music, all from the one program.

The program is not difficult to use, although if you have a floopybased system I'd seriously advise

against it. I didn't once manage to get the program working properly running from floppy, and I tried on three different Amigas. On hard drive it's fine. My only reservations about the software is



Cross referencing your music library is a doddle with The Music Librarian.

its overall usefulness. How many people are going to want such specific facilities from a database? Still, there is a lot of flexibility built in to the program, and if you are looking for some way of cataloguing a vast collection, you need look no further than The Music Librarian.

Tim Tucker



You can include definitions or explanatory notes, perhaps to go with a feature on a favourite composer.

ooks and magazines can help when you're learning the ins and outs of computer-generated

music, especially since so many of the manuals are so badly written. However, given that the best way to

CHECKOUT THE MAGIC OF MUSIC AND MIDI VIDEO

Presentation

•••000000 The diagrams are awful, and some important concepts are described but not actually shown. Even reading text out loud doesn't make it any clearer.

Information content

...... A lot of ground is covered, and a good deal of Amiga software demonstrated, but too often the explanations are unclear and confusing.

Value for Money

000000000 Really only watchable once, after which you'll be using it to tape East Enders.

Overall rating

..... The lack of depth, gaping omissions, and some vague explanations ensure that you won't find all the answers to your music-related questions here. In fact, it's more likely to throw up some new ones you hadn't even considered. Best thought of as a way of seeing what's possible, but you're unlikely to watch it more than once.

explain almost any subject is visually, video clearly holds the key. Razza's latest, The Magic of Music and MIDI, not only covers the hard facts about computers and music, it also does it entirely from the perspective of the Amlga.

The video covers all three areas in which your Amiga can be used to produce music - using the Amiga's own internal sound chip as a synthesizer, using the Amiga to digitally sample sounds, and using the Amiga at the heart of a MIDI sequencing system. During the onehour presentation a variety of the most popular music programs on the Amiga are used to give examples. including Dr T's Tiger Cub, Blue Ribbon Soundworks' Bars and Pipes Professional and SuperJam, the Audio Master IV sampling package, Deluxe Music Construction Set and Sonix. By seeing what each of these can do and how they do it, you can see what might suit your own needs.

An hour isn't long enough to go into much detail on all the subjects

000000000 SHOPPING LIST The Magic of Music and MIDI Video

.....£12.99 From: Burgess Video Group Unit 6, The Industrial Estate, Brecon, Powys LD3 8LA. **☎** 0874 611633

covered, and all credit to Razza for giving a broad range of information. However, although those involved and interviewed clearly know their subjects, their explanations are very badly communicated. The subject of MIDI suffers the most, with particularly atrocious diagrams. Someone's got Deluxe Paint and thought it would be useful, but a mouse user's handwriting is not the easiest to read. The chance to use practical examples is criminally neglected in favour of shots of someone aimlessly pushing a mouse around a sequencer's main screen,

and the coverage of MIDI inputs and outputs is baffling. It's nice to see the famed American enthusiasm shining through, but the claim that MIDI offers "complete satisfaction instantaneously" is a little far fetched.

Too often the video lingers on the obvious, rather than explaining the intricacies. Three times we are treated to the secret of plugging a microphone into the socket marked

Microphone on a sampling cartridge. but never do we see where a MIDI interface plugs in to the back of an Amiga and how it should be attached to external equipment. In the section on the printing of musical scores, we see the incredible advancements of printer technology, but not what printed music actually looks like.

The best this video offers is an introduction and a guide to what's possible. But if you want useful, usable information you'll have to go back to old-fashioned books - and a subscription to Amiga Shopper.

Tim Tucker



The Magic of Music is a useful introduction, but rather than answering questions it might throw up new ones.

his stop for music

etting up a MIDI system with your Amiga usually requires some peripheral equipment. An external MIDI keyboard with built-in sounds is the simplest set-up, and possibly a separate tone module for accessing more sounds. You'll also need a MIDI interface to attach to your computer so that all your bits of kit can communicate with each other, and a mixer to enable you to hear the separate sound sources playing together. Before long, your bedroom or work area starts to get a little cluttered. In recent times. the concept of desk top music has crept into the home computer music

scene. Desktop versions of tone modules are being brought out all the time, enabling musicians - or just people who wish to Integrate music into a multi-media environment on the Amiga - to work with equipment with

great flexibility but which doesn't take up too much work space.

The idea of having a totally integrated multi-media workstation is highly appealing, and nobody has done more to further the cause on the Amiga than Blue Ribbon Soundworks. Highly powerful music programs, such as SuperJam and Bars and Pipes Professional, have been carefully designed to enable the integration of almost any facet of the Amiga's many capabilities, including graphic art, animation, desktop video and of course sound

The One-Stop Music Shop offers quality synth sounds from within your Amiga. Tim Tucker checks it out.

effects and music. The same company has just gone one step further and introduced the ultimate in musical hardware integration - The One-Stop Music Shop.

The One-Stop Music Shop is a card containing the Proteus SoundEngine synthesizer module from E-mu Systems Inc, so in essence it contains many of the same sound capabilities as the family of synths based on the highly popular Proteus range, widely used in professional circles all round the



The One-Stop Music Shop is like having an entire synthesizer sitting inside your Amiga ready to play.

world. The card sits inside the Amiga 1500, 2000, 3000 and 4000, and thus enables you to have an entire synthesizer available to you without using up any valuable desk space.

Installing the card is not difficult, just requiring you to take off the outer casing and push the card into one of the available card slots. If you've never done this before, it's much easier than it sounds, and once it's done the card can be just treated as part of the Amiga. The only evidence of its existence are three new ports on the back of the

Amiga - two RCA jacks, exactly like the ones which already sit on the back panel of your Amiga and which take the audio out of the sound card: and a new MIDI port which directly accesses the One-Stop Music Shop synthesizer. The great thing about the extra MIDI port is that it enables the use of 32 channels of MIDI, if you're using the card in conjunction with Bars and Pipes Professional. because you can still attach a normal MIDI interface to the Amiga's serial port as well. More on this later.

SOFTWARE

Accompanying the hardware is a program disk containing The One-Stop Music Shop's software tools, essential for making the card accessible to the user. The simplest way to use the system is to load up the LoopBack program and connect a MIDI lead from the MIDI Out of a keyboard to the MIDI In of The One-Stop Music Shop. This effectively turns the Amiga into a synthesizer tone module, enabling you to play music on your keyboard and trigger the internal sounds on the card. The individual sounds are organised into two banks of pre-sets containing 192 sounds, which conform to the General MIDI specification (see box for information). All the sounds you need are available, from piano, strings, brass and guitar to drums and percussion.

Most of the sounds are handled very well by the card. There's a good variety of pianos, from the full-bodied

concert model to the tinny honky tonk, as well as other excellent keyboard instruments, including a superb funky-sounding clavinet, rich and full-bodied organs (oooer), and a delightfully baroque harpsichord preset. The guitars are noteworthy for actually sounding reminiscent of the real thing, rare on synthesizers, and the strings are truly wonderful, highly usable washes of sound. The brass instruments are slightly weedy, but can be layered on top of each other in a sequencer to great effect, and there are some useful choir and pad sounds to add the required ambience to your music. Unfortunately, there are no built-in effects in the synth, which is a shame - it's something which every synth worth its salt features these days. The extra cost of including them may not have been justified, and there are a lot of very good value reverb units available these days, but it does rather defeat the object of an integrated system to have to resort to outboard effects.

Perhaps the weakest area of the sound card is the bass and drums side. There's nothing terrible here, but the punch and bottom end demanded by today's dance music is sadly missing from the pre-sets. Still, don't let that put you off - it's rare for a synth at this price to shine in this department, and it's certainly possible, with the wide range of sounds available on the card, to produce music in any style you want. The convenience of having the card sit comfortably in your Amiga must

The One-Stop Music Shop's sounds are organised according to the General MIDI specification. General MIDI is a relatively recent introduction to

the MIDI world. It solves the problem which many MIDI users were encountering, whereby the music created on one synthesizer is not necessarily compatible with the instrument layout on another. For example, one synth might have a piano sound assigned to a certain program change number (a MIDI command which instantly brings up a pre-set sound on your synth), whereas another may have a harmonica. The result was that whenever you tried to play a song

created on one synth through another, all the instruments could come out tragically wrong, and it would take a good deal of time trying to set the new synth up to play the same instruments on the

same channels as the other. Now any General MIDI compatible synth will allocate each instrument type to exactly the same program

a into File;
cilable Volumes
UN;
reenGrabber;
e-Stop Music Shop; ic Shop MIDI File Plant

The MIDI File player makes it easy to load up any General-MIDI-compatible files and hear them played immediately.

change numbers. For example, sending program change number 16 to a General MIDI synth will always bring up a Vibraphone sound. Obviously, the sounds aren't identical, because each synth has a

different sound-producing architecture, but you can be sure that the music will come out sounding as close as possible to the way you recorded it.

Another advantage of General MIDI compatibility is the possibility of playing General MIDI files. These are songs and musical pieces written specifically with General MIDI in mind, and they enable you to simply load them into your sequencer, or the stand-alone MIDI File player which comes as part of the One-Stop Music Shop package, and hear them play back. The MtDI file player is also ARexx compatible, so you can issue instructions for it to load and play

various pieces of music using ARexx scripts generated by other ARexx compatible programs. This is very useful if you want to use other people's music in your multi-media productions.

You are not just limited to the pre-set sounds inside the One-Stop Music Shop. A software editor is provided which enables you to edit many aspects of the sounds to create your very own pre-sets. If you've never edited synth sounds before, have no fear - the process is made a lot simpler using the software editor. Instead of you having to wade through lots of incomprehensible numbers and data fields, the editor presents the information using sliders and graphical representations of

envelopes which you can manipulate with the mouse. Even if you don't know what you're doing, you can easily muck around with the on-screen controls and see what you come up with. It's an ideal way to learn the fundamentals of synthesizer sound design.

If you do extensively edit the sounds on the card, you may well find that it is no longer General MIDI compatible. For example, if you edit the piano sound to such a degree that it sounds more like a trumpet, then any General MIDI files which call up the piano won't

Stop Music Shop Editor & 1897 the Blue Pibbon Soundlings One-Stop Music Shop Editor Presset 9: 11 4 2 49 Name: Str Ensabl 2 Links

The editing software provided makes creating your own custom sounds a breeze - but they won't be played back the same way on another synth.

> sound correct. You can save edited sounds to disk, and load them whenever you need them, so you can always keep the General MIDI side of the synth on power-up.

On the other hand, you can save your edited banks as defaults, so that the card boots up exactly as you want it. This flexibility is a very powerful element of the One-Stop Music Shop and, especially with a hard drive, can make the accessing of edited sounds for different pieces of music an awful lot easier than with an external piece of MIDI equipment.

not be belittled, and it brings the ideal of a totally integrated multimedia environment closer to reality.

If you're looking for a new synth to add to your collection, this may not necessarily be the answer. There are hundreds of tone modules and rack-mountable synth expanders which can do the same task, and other synths may well offer more appropriate sounds for your kind of music. What this does offer is the

convenience of being able to access top-quality synth sounds from within your Amiga, making the concept of integrated desktop multi-media a real possibility. In conjunction with the Bars and Pipes Professional sequencer it becomes even more powerful, offering the only current Amiga system which enables you to access more than the standard 16 MIDI channels - a major step forward in making music on the Amiga.

00000000 SHOPPING LIST The One-Stop Music Shop £569.95

By: Blue Ribbon Soundworks Limited From: Meridian Software Distribution, East House, East Road Industrial Estate, London SW19 1AH ☎ 081 543 3500

CHECKOUT THE ONE-STOP Music Shop

Features

•••••• Considered on its own, it provides no more than a normal synth module with the added convenience of sitting inside your Amiga. Integrated with Bars and Pipes Professional, it offers enormous potential.

Documentation

••••••

An informative and well-laid-out manual, though I question the validity of starting the manual with how to edit the synth.

Installation

••••••

An easy job to do, if you're not afraid to lift the cover off your Amiga, although there's no detailed walk-through in the manual.

Value for Money

...... It seems a lot to pay, and there are

cheaper ways of making music with your Amiga, but many of its facilities simply can't be found elsewhere.

Overall rating

An excellent system, which can transform your Amiga into an incredibly powerful workstation. Not necessarily the best sounds available at this price. but the convenience and flexibility of the system as a whole more than compensate for anything lacking in the sound department.

You can use the One-Stop Music Shop with any MIDI sequencer on your Amiga, although it does take a little fiddling about. You have to load the LoopBack program, provided with the card, before loading your sequencer. You also have to have a separate MIDI interface connected to the serial port of your Amiga, and then take the MIDI Out from your standard MIDI interface and connect it with a MIDI lead to the MIDI In of the One-Stop Music Shop interface. You can connect a keyboard to your Amiga in the usual way by plugging a MIDI lead from the MIDI Out of your keyboard to the MIDI In of your standard MIDI interface. In essence, you're treating the card as an external

synth module which just happens to be sitting in your Amiga.

By far the best way of integration, though, is to use the card in conjunction with the same company's Bars and Pipes Professional sequencer. The floppy disk supplied with the card provides One-Stop MIDI In and Out tools and Sound Engine In and Out



There's a built-in patch slider tool which makes it easy to change selected sounds when using the One-Stop Music Shop.

All thew tools you'll need to run The One-Stop Music Shop from within Bars and Pipes Professional are provided with the card.

tools. These can be just plonked into a pipeline in any of Bars and Pipes' tracks to access the sound card, without any need for further connections - it's all done within the Amiga. It also frees up vour normal MIDI interface, attached to the serial port, for sending out another 16 channels to any other external

synths, samplers and drum machines you may want to use. This effectively gives you 32 channels of MIDI - a first on the Amiga - and enables you to produce incredibly complex musical arrangements and orchestrations.

Integration with Bars and Pipes doesn't stop there, however. Software accessories are provided which enable you to bring up the sound card's software editor, change sounds on the card using an on-screen slider, and manipulate the arrangements of sounds in memory, all from within Bars and Pipes itself. This way you can simply control the sound card and sequencer all from one incredibly powerful integrated program. Superb.

Printing with a

Jeff Walker tests two programs designed to improve your Amiga printouts: TruePrint/24 and Studio.

he Amiga prints colours in 12 bits and shades of grey in 4 bits. That means it can print 4,096 colours and just 16 shades of grey, so you'll get your 256 colours out of DPaint okay (although they may not print exactly as they are on-screen) and your 16greyscale hand-scans will print

perfectly well. But without help the Amiga can't take full advantage of the latest mono and colour inkjets or 400/600 dpi laser printers. That's where TruePrint/24 and Studio Printer Software come in.

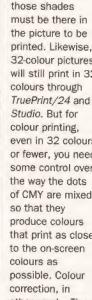
As the "24" after TruePrint will suggest, it can print pictures containing up to 24 bits of colour up to 16.8 million colours - instead of the standard Amiga 12 bits. The same is true of Studio. Both programs achieve this remarkable feat by relieving

the Amiga of the task and producing for themselves 256 shades of cyan, 256 shades of magenta and 256 shades of yellow; by mixing those shades together in patterns they can simulate printing up to 16.8 million colours (256 x 256 x 256).

Shades of grey contain equal levels of cyan, magenta and yellow (CMY), so this means, for standard Amiga printouts, that because there are only 16 possible equal combinations of CMY, you can print only 16 shades of grey. TruePrint/24 and Studio both increase this to a possible 256 shades of grey.

Now of course this doesn't mean that your 16-greyscale hand-scanned

> pictures are going to print in 256 shades of grey those shades must be there in the picture to be printed. Likewise, 32-colour pictures will still print in 32 colours through TruePrint/24 and Studio. But for colour printing. even in 32 colours or fewer, you need some control over the way the dots of CMY are mixed. so that they produce colours that print as close to the on-screen colours as possible. Colour correction, in other words. The



TruePrint/24 can enhance picture printing only - it won't help you get better WP or DTP printouts. Workbench Prefs/PrinterGfx program provides a very rudimentary colour correction facility that, thanks in part to having only 16 shades each of CMY to play with, does not work particularly well. TruePrint provides you with more power. As well as being able to adjust the brightness, contrast and

> the levels of red, green and blue. This is a bit of a strange system for a printing program because colours are not printed in red, green and blue, but experiment a little and you soon get the hang of it.

> Studio provides even more control over colours, and it does it in CMYK (the K stands for black). In fact, Studio provides so much control that at first you can be

overwhelmed by the seemingly endless options. As far as computer software is concerned, complexity always seems to be the price you have to pay for power, and you don't always have the time to learn. But again, with a little experimentation you soon discover what does what.

The results of printing from Studio and TruePrint/24 are fairly similar. Both do an excellent job, but I would say that the Studio printouts have the edge once you've learned how to control the beast, which means reading and re-reading the manual, experimenting a lot, and making notes.

The big difference between TruePrint/24 and Studio is that TruePrint/24 can only print IFF pictures through the provided pictureprinting program - no good at all for use with a word processor or DTP program. No printer drivers are

0000000000

SHOPPING LIST

TruePrint/24£69.99 By ASDG Inc, 925 Stewart Street, Madison, WI 53713, USA Distributed in the UK by: Meridian Software Distribution Ltd, East House, East Road Ind Est. London SW19 1AR.

Studio Printer Software ..£49.95 By JAM. 75 Greatfields Drive.

provided with TruePrint/24, so it will

only work with printers for which you

already have a printer driver. Studio

program, which is very similar indeed

Studio's sleeve are the Amiga printer

drivers that come with it, providing

DeskJets and LaserJets, and most

programs provide control over page

printers. The Studio preferences

sizes, typefaces, dither patterns,

colour correction, and any program

that prints in the normal Amiga way

software) is able to take advantage

(which is 99.99% of all Amiga

of the enhanced features in the

100% Amiga compatible Studio

printer drivers. Or to put it another

way, as well as being able to print

enhance the output from programs

PageSetter, Wordworth, Final Copy,

DPaint, Brilliance, and many others.

00000000

SHOPPING LIST

Both are good; this is great. (AS)

like ProPage, PageStream,

pretty pictures itself, Studio can also

Epson-compatible 24/48/64-pin/jet

support for all Hewlett-Packard

also contains a picture-printing

to TruePrint/24. But the aces up

Uxbridge UB8 3QN. **☎** 0895 274449

☎ 081 543 3500 CHECKOUT TRUEPRINT/24

Limited dither patterns, only RGB correction facilities instead of CMYK, and no printer drivers supplied for the likes of the new and cheaper laser printers and colour printers.

Documentation The manual will teach you a lot about

printing and colours.

Ease of Use Pretty much click-and-print.

Speed •••••• Printout speeds are dictated mainly by the speed of your Amiga.

Value for Money 000000000 You might be better off buying ADPro, which comes with this program as a

saver module. Overall rating

0000000000 Requires better drivers than come with the Amiga to get the best out of it.

CHECKOUT STUDIO

Features

So many powerful features that it may frighten and confuse the beginner.

Documentation 0000000000 Good technical manual, but too little

help for the inexperienced. Ease of Use

000000000 Simple when you know how, but it can take quite some time to learn what everything does.

Speed Very impressive. Can print megabytes

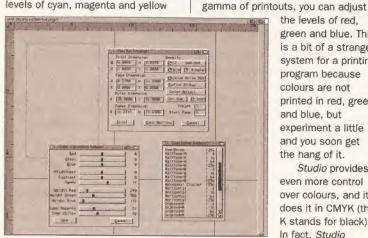
of data in just a few minutes.

Value for Money

Really gets the best out of Hewlett-Packard and Epson-compatible printers

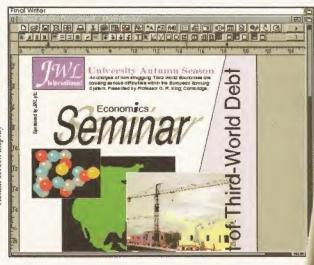
in both mono and colour. Overall rating

0000000000 Gives the Amiga the printing power it deserves. I thought it was so good, I became the UK distributor for it.



This is just half of the Studio software - the other half enables you to enhance not only picture printouts but the printed output from almost all Amiga software.

You can't use Software this Powerful, and produce Documents this Good...

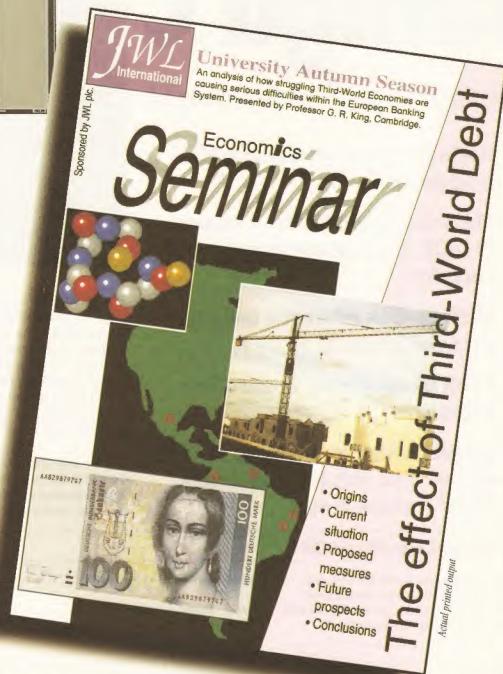


Unless, you buy an expensive PC or Macintosh, a high priced Colour PostScript Laser Printer, and a complex, costly Desk Top Publishing Package...

If you're looking for a quality Word Processor/Publisher that performs as well as this, you may well start by searching through PC and AppleTM MacintoshTM software catalogues.

Even then though, you probably won't find a program that will combine the very best in Word Processing *and...* easy to use integrated DTP type facilities.

You certainly can't find software for your Amiga that's capable of all this...



...or Can You?

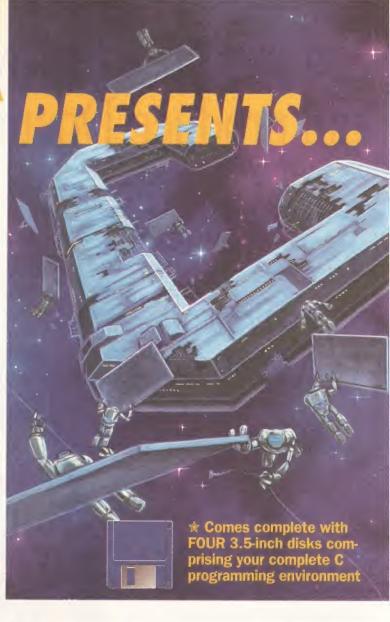


SHOPPER Complete Amiga C

Everything you need to start programming in C

- Beginners book on learning to program in C
- **PLUS the fully-registered version** of DICE, the leading shareware C compiler
- PLUS on-disk reference and DICE documentation
- **PLUS all necessary Commodore** 'includes'

A sample edition of this book is given away free with this issue of Amiga Shopper - check it out!



C is the programming language of the professionals. Indeed, much of the Amiga's operating system was written in C. And C variants exist for all major computing platforms - once you've learnt C on the Amiga you'll be able to program any leading machine.

Our aim with Complete Amiga C was not just to produce a book explaining C for beginners. We wanted to provide

EVERYTHING you need. Which is why we sought out the best shareware C compiler available - DICE - and secured a deal on the full, registered version. We also negotiated with Commodore to provide all the special C libraries and includes needed to program the Amiga properly.

In short, everything you need to program your Amiga in C is right here!

	STATE OF THE OWNER, WHEN	I TO SECOND	-	IDE	 -	-
Man III						

'Complete Amiga C' is available in all good bookshops, but you can also order it direct from Future Publishing - and sending this order form off won't even cost you a stamp!

Please send me:

.....copy/copies of 'Complete Amiga C' at [ORDER CODE: FLB106A]

Amount enclosed £

Method of payment (please tick one):

Visa Access Cheque P/0

CARD NUMBER

Expiry date:

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies:

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

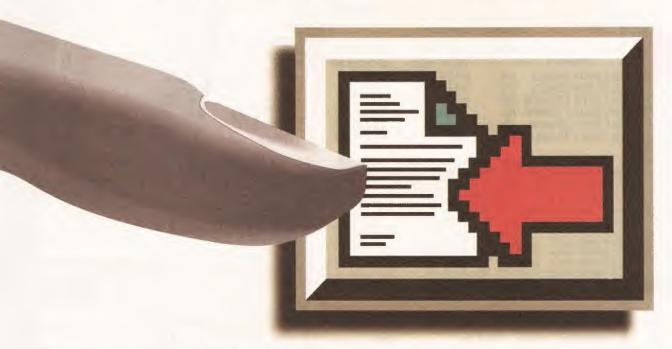
Your signature.....

Now send this form and your payment to: Future Leisure Books Offer, Future Publishing Ltd. Freepost, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BR

For office use only:

SCRATCH CODE: AS33

You Can Now... with New Final Writer



Put Your Finger on the Buttons of the Ultimate Amiga Word Processor



From the publisher of the acclaimed Final Copy II comes its new companion, Final Writer - for the author who needs even more! If you already use an Amiga Word Processor, it won't include the complete and comprehensive array of features found in this latest addition to the SoftWood family,

Can your Word Processor...

Output crisp PostScript™ font outlines on any graphic printer (not just expensive lasers), and was it supplied with over 110 typefaces? Import, scale, crop, view on screen and output

structured EPS clip-art images (Final Writer is supplied with a hundred), again, on any printer? Also create structured graphics and rotate them along with text to any angle, giving you DTP quality presentation? Provide a huge range of printing options (eg. thumbnails, scaling, crop marks etc. on PostScript™ printers) and fulfil other advanced Word Processing functions easily such as automatic indexing, table of contents, table of illustrations and bibliography generation? With Final Writer, this

Superior font & graphical Imaging technology.

is now available to you along with a list of features that just goes on and on. We know that

you'll be impressed by this revolution in Amiga Word Processing, but don't be put off by it's advanced capabilities. With its complement of user definable Command Buttons and Superb Manual, Final Writer is simply one of the easiest programs to learn and use.

Final Writer is not just a one-off product...

SoftWood are acknowledged as the World's leading software company publishing for the Amiga and no other system. So, if Final Writer exceeds your current requirements - whatever your Document Processing needs, whatever your Amiga -SoftWood will still have the Perfect Package for you...

Pen Pal or Final Copy II and Proper Grammar II...a Complete Range.

Once you become a registered SoftWood user, you'll gain access to unlimited free UK technical support (others often charge you or don't provide support at all) and preferential upgrades to future versions of these and other exciting new products being developed right now.

SoftWood



Quality software for your Amiga

If you've outgrown your existing package ask about our 'trade up' options from your current Word Processor (other publishers' WP's are eligible too).

SoftWood Products Europe



New Street Alfreton Derbyshire DE55 7BP England Telephone: 0773 836781 Facsimile: 0773 831040



Available from all good dealers or, contact us for a list of nationwide stockists. All information correct at time of going to press, E&EOE. All Trademarks acknowledged. The document on the previous page was output on a low cost Canon Bubble Jet.



LOWER PRICES £21.99 £23.99 £19.99 £23.99 £23.99 AMOS 3D AMOS COMPILER AMOS PRO COMPILER AMOS PROFESSIONAL £139.99 ART EXPRESSIONS £64.99 £64.99 £51.99 £48.99 DELUXE MUSIC 2 DELUXE PAINT 4 AGA DEVPAC 3 DIRECTORY OPUS V4 £48.99 £23.99 £49.99 £69.99 £35.99 £44.99 £34.99 £187.99 £24.99 EAST ESSENCE FINAL COPY II GB ROUTE PLUB GOLD DISK OFFICE BOME ACCOUNTS 2 IMAGEMASTER RT VI £18.99 £25.99 £38.99 E38.99 599.99 E37.99 E32.99 E39.99 E39.99 E34.99 E1174.99 E34.99 E34.99 E34.99 E34.99 E34.99 E34.99 E34.99 E34.99 MAKEPATH ONLY PAGESTTER 3 PC TASK PENPAL PRO PAGE 4 PRO PAGE 4
QUARTERSK TLS DLX
REAL 3D PRO V2
SCALA 500
SCALA PRO
GUIDADUSCE COMPANY SCALA PRO
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 4
TECHNOSOUND TURBO 2
TURBOPRINT PRO
VISIONARY
VIDEO DIRECTOR
VISTA PRO 3
MORDMORTH 2 £49.99 £44.99 MGA

BACKUP UTILITIES

COPY PRO NOW £25.99 Mk1 CYCLONE ADAPTOR £9.99 . Making backups without the rmission of the copyright holder is illegal.

CD32 TITLES

ALIEN BREED SP ED CURRENT & BUBBLE & SQUERK CRAOS ENGINE COMPOSER QUEST TROUB STANDARD THE CROWN DEEP CALL ELITE 2 EUROPEAN CHAMPIONSHIP POOTBALL EXILE P17 CHALLENGE GENESIS GRINESS DISC OF RECORDS HUMANS 142 INFERNO JAMES POND 3
JURASSIC PARK
LIBERATION
LOTUS TURBO TRILOGY
LITTLE DEVIL
HICROCOSH

OVERFIL PANTASIES SURP NIMJAB
PROJECT I TEX
GMAK TOTAL CARNAGE
SLEEPHALKER URIDIUM 2
UTOPIA

TOP AMIGA GAMES

PHONE IF NOT LISTED TRAIN .

CHICKEN CRESS CHAMPION 2175 COMBAT AIR PATROL
JESERT STRIKE
JESER CORE
JONE
JUNE 2 PLASHBACK
PLIGHT SIM 2
PLIGHT SIM BRIT SCENERY
PLIGHT COMMAND
GEAR WORKS
GRAHAM GOOCHS WORLD CRICKET GUNSHIP ZOOD

NICK FALDO'S CHAMPSHP GOLF PREMIERE MANAGER 2 1200 . PGA TOUR GOLP + QWAR
REACH FOR THE SKIES ...
RULES OF ENGAGEMENT ...
SCABBLE
SENSIBLE SOCCER 92/93

SPARES & SERVICES

TV MODDLATOR (exchange) ... £19.99
FATTER AGNUS 8372A £19.99
KICKSTART 1.3 ROM £11.99
KICKSTART 2.04 ROM ... £39.99
SUPER DENISE ... £39.99

PRICES WERE CORRECT AS OF 10-11-93, but some may have changed by the time you read this. All registered Trademarks are acknowledged callers are nost veloces but please phone first to check availability 4 secied disappointment - we try to keep most items in stock unlike some of our competitors and will gladly put items aside for you to collect, but shortages of some items do cooner from time to time.

Sing. Please where I am doubt. (C) Things the property of the contract of

400DPI £114.99

CD 32 LEADS STOCKED

f, like me, you've got both a scanner and a printer that you use every day, you've got a problem. Both need to be plugged into the parallel port, and it is a real pain having to power down in order to swap cables. A switch box won't do: my Epson GT-6500 scanner insists on being connected directly to my Amiga's parallel port. What I need is another parallel port. And that's what the MultiFaceCard

CHECKOUT MULTIFACECARD 3

Documentation

Poorly translated from the German and way too technical for beginners.

Ease of Use

0000000000 Installation and initial operation are easy, but it takes a while to learn the extra intricacies of the software.

Value for Money

0000000000 Well worth the cost if you want the convenience of multitasking parallel/serial port peripherals.

Overall rating 0000000000

Two extra parallels and one extra serial might have been more useful than the other way around.

3 has given me.

A simple command automatically added to my user-startup fools the Amiga into using the MultiFaceCard parallel port instead of its own, and because the scanner software dives straight at the hardware to access the Amiga's parallel port I haven't got to worry about telling software which port to use; it just happens. Not having to manually swap cables saves me about an hour or two per week in computer downtime, so the board will quickly pay for itself. Heck, I can even scan and print at the same time, another time saver.

Also on the MultiFaceCard 3 are two serial ports. A 9-pin sub-D connector is mounted on the rear bracket beside the extra parallel port, and a further 25-pin standard serial port is provided on a cable and bracket that can be connected to the board and slotted into another

00000000 SHOPPING LIST

MultiFaceCard 3£110 By: bsc büroautomation AG, Postfach 400368, 80703 München, Germany Distributed in the UK by: MicroPACE (UK) Ltd, Unit 10. Perth Trading Estate, Perth Avenue. Slough SL1 4XX **☎** 0753 551888

MultiFaceCar

bracket position. Alas, my A4000's Zorro slots are all spoken for, so if I want to use this extra serial port I will have to let the cable dangle loose out the back of the machine somehow. This will be less of a problem with the A1500/2000 of course because it has seven bracket positions.

Workbench 2.04 is a minimum requirement for the MultiFaceCard 3 software. If you are using Workbench 2.1 or better the software will install DosDrivers, otherwise it'll provide a file of mountlist definitions for you to use with the Mount command.

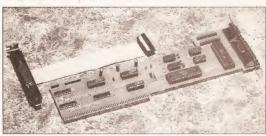
For controlling the extra ports there's just the one small CLI command, MapDevice, which is the aforementioned program that fools the Amiga into using the MultiFaceCard ports instead of the

Amiga ones. In effect the MapDevice command is used to switch output between ports, although it is far more sophisticated than this. The serial ports have a special preferences program so that the baud rate (up to 115,200) and

other protocols can be set. A specia version of the ParNet networking software is included so that you can network two or more Amigas via the MultiFaceCard parallel ports instead of the standard Amiga parallel ports. The manual details the pinouts for the cable you will need to make.

Because the manual serves all versions of the MultiFaceCard and the SerialMaster board as well it is a little confusing to say the least. But fortunately the MultiFaceCard 3 hardware and software are pretty simple to install. I was up and running with the extra parallel port in 15 minutes, although I think the serial ports and networking will take longer to master. And if you're into programming, developer notes and autodocs are provided.

Jeff Walker



Always wanted another parallel port? MultiFaceCard 3 can give it to you, plus serial ports, and networking!

Ifa Data products have a reputation for being well-made and reliable. and this new mouse and switcher live up to that reputation.

The mouse boasts ultra-high 400 dot per inch resolution - great for graphics or detailed drawing. The micro-switches too are of a very high quality, with a clean crisp click when you make a selection. There are a healthy five feet of cable, terminating

CHECKOUT MEGAMOUSE & SWITCHER

Quality Exceptional finish

Performance 00000 Both work impeccably.

Ease of Use Beautiful, smooth and nice to use.

Value for Money Astounding. The Microsoft mouse costs

£99, and this is as good.

Overall rating Rodent need replacing? Look no further.

eaamouse ai in the standard 9-pin moulded plastic

plug, and the design is intelligently ergonomic and comfortable. This is a first class piece of equipment, which, when one considers the price, must rank as one of the best value for money accessories for your Amiga.

A matching unit is also available from Alfa Data which is primarily intended as an automatic switcher between joystick and mouse. This unit resembles the gender-changers often found on computer cables, and like those it has a 9-pin male port at each end. From the middle of the unit, however, emerges a one-foot cable terminating in a 9-pin female socket, intended for insertion into your Amiga's mouse port. Inside the unit itself is what I can only describe as a delightfully manufactured circuit board containing no less than three ICs and several assorted capacitors

000000000 SHOPPING LIST Alfa Data Megamouse £14.95

Mouse/Joystick Switcher .. £12.95 From: Golden Image, Unit 12A, Millmead Industrial Estate, Millmead Road,

London N17 NQU **☎** 081 365 1102

and resistors. There are two LEDs, one green and one red, which indicate which you have selected, mouse or joystick.

You simply plug mouse into one port and joystick into the other, then the cable into the appropriate port. The unit detects which device you want to use as soon as you press the left mouse button.

It works faultlessly, and adds a new dimension of speed and convenience to multi-player games and, more importantly, saves wear

and tear on the delicate connectors that you'd otherwise be putting at risk by repeated plugging-in and unplugging of leads.

I like both of these units so much I have ordered them. Take my advice, if a new mouse is on your shopping list and you want the added convenience of not having to struggle behind your Amiga amidst the plethora of leads and connectors, buy them both - they are absolutely first class.

Wilf Rees



The Alfa Data Megamouse and switcher look fairly ordinary. But this is by a long way the best mouse I have ever used on either my Amiga or PC. Both pieces of kit for under £28 must be one of the best bargains this Christmas.

Alfa Power hard drive

frowned upon, but in fact IDE has a major advantage over SCSI - IDE drives and controllers are much cheaper.

For this reason, AlfaData chose IDE for a range of budget hard drives to market alongside their existing SCSI units. One or two drives can be mounted inside the thin steel case, relying on the Amiga for power and a

Is this such a bad thing? Commodore recommend that all peripherals have their own power supply and experts would argue the case for cooling DRAM - which tends to develop permanent amnesia if it gets too hot. A fan is not available. but the extra PSU (recommended if RAM is fitted) should be considered at £39.95 extra. The RAM expansion

draughty room for cooling.

- using ZIPs - can accept up to 8Mb in total; nothing less than you should expect from a modern design. However, lack of a fan may shorten the lifespan of these expensive modules (£69 per 2Mb).

Software supplied includes a formatter and memory test utilities. At first glance, they look cheap - but few will find them a problem in practice. Documentation in German and English is set in the next

point size up from microfiche: myopic buyers will have to resort to magnifying glasses. The translation is similarly average, but things go smoothly once you adjust.

On the down side, the attractive case has two tempting switches mounted right in harm's way. Respectively these enable the RAM and hard disk - effectively making a game switch. (Does anyone need these things now?) Although they're not easy to catch, little fingers could crash the machine or cause strange boot failures. Not a major criticism, but one to be aware of.

AlfaData have cut a number of corners to bring hard drives to the masses and you might be forgiven for thinking these would lose in terms of speed too. Surprisingly, quite the opposite is true and once the tedious process of formatting



and configuration has been completed, the drive nips along at a respectable speed, though it's no GVP Impact. Pound for pound, the Alfa Power hard drive could be compared to the KCS dual-density, double-decker floppy drive that has a guaranteed capacity of 4Mb at around the same price (see opposite page). Think of that and you have a very cost-effective solution.

Mark Smiddy



•••••• Respectable, if nothing to write home about.

Ease of Use

•••••• Software doesn't look pretty - but it works well.

Construction

•••••• Solid - especially considering the low price.

Value for Money

•••••• Cheap, cost effective and simple.

Overall rating

•••••• Probably the best budget drive around.



The Alfa Power - a budget IDE-system hard drive, with some corners cut but a respectable turn of speed.

o compete in the overcrowded A500compatible hard drive market, any new model has to be cheaper, faster or otherwise better than the competition. The Reference, a SCSI-DMA design inside a tough steel case, at least looks hardier.

From there on though, things

module has to be switched on before the Amiga, thus allowing the drive a few seconds to spin-up and, more importantly, ensuring that the interface is present on the bus before the Autoconfig kicks in. The upshot is that you have an extra supply to turn on or off in the correct sequence or the Amiga will crash. As far back as the original Commodore A590, most designs have had a remote control PSU switched on

> when the Amiga comes on line. Also, just like the A590, the Reference's cooling fan coupled with the drive make a very noisy combination.

Supplied software includes a backup system, a low-level formatter that looks like something from the dark ages of CP/M, and one of the worst pieces of set-up software I have ever seen. Quite what possessed anyone to use Inovatronics CanDo 1.6 is

beyond me. The software is not only slow and clumsy, but ugly beyond compare. The wild mixture of palette and styles would make Picasso blush and, more importantly, is almost unreadable on even a decent monitor. If that were not bad enough the low-level formatter proved unreliable, crashing the RDB on more than one occasion, meaning the whole process had to be repeated.

In use the drive proved generally unreliable when started from cold although it worked well when running normally. All this could be forgiven if the Reference could claim to something in the speed stakes - but it fell short here too, in spite of the 100Mb hard drive which would normally give it an advantage over smaller units.

Like most modern expansions, the Reference is designed to accept extra memory - up to 4Mb. In light of

00000000 SHOPPING LIST Reference Hard Disk with MRBackup Pro 40Mb£219 100Mb£299 From: Evesham Micros Ltd., Unit 9, St Richards Road, Evesham, Worcs. WR11 6TD. ☎ 0386 765500

this Evesham recommend the use of their own Autoconfig memory expansion. This is weak and highly inconvenient too. The complete (8Mb) Fast expansion really should be on the controller if the Reference were to be a serious competitor; it isn't. It may be tough, but little else can be said about this hotch-potch other than to ask if it is going to make any mark in the market at all. Mark Smiddy

CHECKOUT REFERENCE HD

Speed

•••••

Not particularly outstanding.

Ease of Use

•••0000000 Set-up software is temperamental and not for beginners.

Construction

•••••• Among the toughest boxes to date.

Value for Money

••••000000

It's cheap certainly, but doesn't offer much for the money.

Overall rating ••••••

Think carefully and consider the other alternatives.



The Reference hard drive for the A500 - it's tough but noisy, and the external "dumb" PSU is troublesome.

Drive to destruction

Mark Smiddy examines the KCS dual highdensity disk drive - all hype, or the best thing since the non-stick frying pan?

n the launch issue of Amiga Shopper I was charged with the task of choosing a drive for all seasons. Given that all Amiga drives are based on a rigid electronic standard, there is little to separate them. To resolve this, a specially-designed series of tests subjected the mechanisms to a variety of extreme physical and environmental stresses.

Three years later, little has changed. Most Amigas are still fitted with a limited double-density drive and the hardware is incapable of supporting the universally accepted high-density (HD) standard found on other platforms.

Power Computing were the first with an answer - the XL HD drive (reviewed in Amiga Shopper 29 - see page 106 if you want to order a copy). But what's the use of a standard that isn't supported by the vast majority of Amigas? Two uses come to mind; first, backing up a hard disk will require fewer disks (although there is little saving in cost terms) and second, it allows you to read and write high-density PC disks.

Netherlands-based Kolff Computer Supplies, best known in the Amiga community for their ground-breaking Power PC board, have now also addressed the problem, and come up with some

interesting solutions. Their dual HD drive has been on the cards for a long time - but it was worth the wait.

A clever marriage of intelligent software and ingenious hardware results in a double-decker drive that's not only measurably faster than any comparable mechanism, but brings a Workbench-3-like filing system to every machine running Kickstart 1.3-plus and PC compatibility to all. Thanks to realtime compression, storage capacity is quadrupled to beyond 4Mb on an HD disk (best case) and increases the read speed an average exceeding 300% when compared to a standard machine. Counting these features, the double decker is not two drives. but eight rolled into two.

Software supplied with the unit includes a driver, installation program, replacement for the standard DiskCopy, extra drivers for the KCS Power PC card, simple hard drive backup, track display and special formatter. The formatter currently supports no less than 12 different capacities from 720K to 4Mb-plus. Plus facilities for FFS, International and DCFS filing systems - all usable on 1.2 machines! (FFS or Fast Filing System was introduced in AmigaDOS 2; Directory Cache Filing System or DCFS arrived with AmigaDOS 3 to provide faster

directory reads.) It's a pity there isn't enough room to list full details here.

PC disk

compatibility is internal - so there's no need for PC-Amiga file transfer software like CrossDOS, MultiDOS or MessyDOS - and the standard hardware is compatible with Cyclone T2, Blitz and Syncro Express hardware back-up systems. The nearest competitor requires at least Kickstart 2 to work and Kickstart 3 for full functions, and cannot achieve the speed of a standard machine.

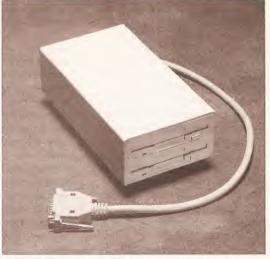
Practically speaking it is difficult to find something the KCS system doesn't do. The software currently shipping at version 1.70 is due for upgrade before the end of 1993 and KCS promise better and faster compression with an improved hard drive backup sub-system. KCS plan to include an extra software driver to add the compression system to existing hard drive partitions effectively doubling the storage capacity of all non-boot partitions!

Also for this version will be the ability to read and write two disks as a single device (or volume) doubling the possible capacity to over 8Mb (yes, eight) for HD disks. Although it will never replace a real hard drive, this makes it an even more attractive and cost-effective solution for media-greedy applications. In this sense, it could even be compared to a small removable hard drive - slower, yes, but a lot cheaper. Last, but not least, is a replacement for the slightly tacky interim manual. All registered users get all this automatically at no extra

No review would be complete without some criticism - and the

000000000 SHOPPING LIST

KCS Dual High-density Drive £199 By: Kolff Computer Supplies From: Bitcon Devices Ltd., 88 Bewick Road, Gateshead, Tyne & Wear NE8 1RS. **☎** 091 490 1919



Want a high-density disk drive for your Amiga? KCS's new dual HD drive can give you two of 'em in one unit.

KCS drive is no exception. It's let down by a poorly designed plastic case and a rear-mounted mode switch that's susceptible to little fingers. Also, the inclusion of copier hardware will furrow the odd brow, I have no doubt. On the software side, it would be nice if the compressed drives appeared as a straightforward dfx: rather than CMx: - but this is a minor irritation.

The bottom line is that KCS have done for floppy drives what GVP did for hard drives, and others will be hard-pressed to better it. This is the most innovative and singularly useful product I have seen since Amiga Shopper began. Save up, sell the wife and take out a second mortgage on your granny: your Amiga is crying out for one. (AS)

CHECKOUT KCS DUAL HIGH-DENSITY DRIVE

Speed

Drool over those results and wonder how you're managing.

Documentation

000000000 Interim manual is cheaply produced, but it reads well enough.

Ease of Use

Simple, logical and transparent - a

Durability and Construction

Treat with care – it won't take the knocks.

Value for Money

Eight drives in one - how can you go

Overall rating Enough said.

THE BENCHMARKS

Our tests were compiled using an extended, high-speed file copier, duplicating a mixture of 56 various length files and several directories comprising over 740K of mixed data. The KCS compressed drive timings shown for the 25MHz A3000 model, while not achievable on slower machines, are

Drive Read % Write DF2: 37,805 209 21,110 CM2: 35,970 199 17,559 DF2· 33,228 12,909 183 DFO: 18,072 100 6,123 DF2: 17.073 94 4,453 DF2: 16,321 90 3,791

representative of the software's

The table shows a selection of typical benchmarks. Relative percentages are based on a watershed Commodore internal floppy with a standard filing system on an Amiga A3000 running

LAIC	notall J.			
%	F/S	Capacity	Manuf'r	
344	FFS	1.76 Mb	KCS	
286	DCFS	4.00 Mb	KCS	
210	OFS	1.76 Mb	KCS	
100	OFS	0.88 Mb	CBM	
72	FFS	1.76 Mb	Power	
61	OFS	1.76 Mb	Power	

anon BJ230 bubble jet printer

ssentially, this printer is a BJ200 bubble jet with a longer platten and a wider case. That is to say, the actual mechanics of the machine are the same but for the fact that they have been adapted to cope with a wide carriage.

This may not seem important, especially since it makes this model around £60 dearer than its little brother, but it does have potential uses. Laser printers, apart from very expensive ones, are limited to an A4 format, which makes them

particularly useless for spreadsheet work. Although most spreadsheet software has an option in the print requester to output in "landscape" format - that is, with the image sideways on the page - this means you get the width and not the height. Sure, ordinary dot matrix printers can handle wide carriage, but then you don't get laser quality resolution, which can be quite important, even on a table full of numbers. As you would expect from a

Canon bubble jet, the mechanism is quiet (you only know that it is on by

> the paper makes as it is sucked in), the footprint is small and the output fairly fast. You always have to take manufacturers' performance claims with a pinch of salt - it is more like three minutes per page than three pages per minute. (This isn't really the printer for people in a hurry.) At that speed it would take rather a long time to

the rustling noise

deplete the stockpiles held in the automatic sheet feeder, which can hold up to 80 pages.

The print mechanism itself is very accurate - it seems to be of a much better quality than the original designs which appeared with the BJ10. The print quality seems to be much less dependent on the type of paper used, and with the software provided you can get a very decent range of shades.

The only real problem with the BJ230 is that if you use full carriage a lot, you are going to run out of ink a lot faster. Maybe a refill does only cost a couple of guid, but you don't really want to be fiddling around with nasty bottles of black stuff every hundred pages or so. Perhaps the time has come to start making the cartridges too just that bit bigger.



CHECKOUT CANON BJ230

Features

Three print modes give a reasonable

compromise between speed and quality. Otherwise it's the standard 360 x 360 dpi and excellent greyscales you would expect from a Canon BJ.

Documentation

000000000

The manual covers everything in extreme (sometimes tedious) detail, but it's always handy to have all the info.

Ease of Use

0000000000 Built-in Epson emulation, and an appropriate driver is supplied.

Flexibility

000000000 Many will welcome the wide carriage.

Value for Money

000000000 A reasonably-priced solution to the conundrum of having a wide-carriage printer with laser-quality output.

Overall rating

0000000000 I'd heartily recommend a Canon bubble jet to anyone, but if you don't need the extra inches, go for the cheaper BJ200 or the more expensive BJ600c, possibly the best-value colour printer available.



combination of bubble jet quality plus a wide carriage.

950 M

··· ·· 8J-230

he EPL-5000 is Epson's latest laser printer. Lasers, as any fule kno, give you much better quality results than dot matrix printers, and have the added advantage of not waking the dead with the noise.

Epson have certainly done some serious work on the design of this printer. It's about two feet long and a foot high, with a panel on the front which lifts to reveal the paper tray, which can hold up to 250 sheets of A4. The paper feeds through from this and ends up on the top of the

printer, although you can get an optional tray which means that the paper isn't bent on its passage through the printer. This means that it can cope with thicker paper and overhead projector transparencies. which don't like being bent after printing.

The EPL-5000 can emulate three printers: the Hewlett Packard Laseriet, EpsonLX and EpsonO, All three of these have Workbench drivers as standard, so setting up the printer shouldn't pose a problem. It comes with a parallel interface as

> standard, which includes a 32K buffer to speed up the flow of data (slightly).

Print quality from this printer is superb, with solid blacks and excellent greyscale rendering. Add a printer enhancement program such as TurboPrint or Print Studio, and the quality is even better. The maximum resolution is 300 x 300 dots

per inch, as with most laser printers.

As you'd expect, working at this sort of resolution requires a lot of memory on the printer, and the half a megabyte included by default isn't really enough for full-page desktop publishing work. This can however be expanded up to a hefty 6.5Mb, which is easily enough for high-resolution full-page DTP work. Epson claim a speed of up to six pages per minute, but if you're dealing with graphics (and DTP pages are printed as graphics) this is more likely to be six minutes per page. Pure text is extremely fast, and I've got no dispute with Epson's figure once it's worked up a head of steam.

Overall, this is a very impressive printer. Laser printers are rapidly becoming more affordable, and this one certainly won't do anything to tamish Epson's reputation. There's no option to add PostScript to this printer, although it can use Hewlett Packard expansion cards for fonts and so on. If you don't need or can't

000000000 SHOPPING LIST Epson EPL5000......£880 By: Epson UK Ltd, Campus 100, Marylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP5 7EZ

☎ 0442 61144

afford PostScript, this printer is definitely worth considering. **Richard Baguley**

CHECKOUT EPSON EPL5000

Features

000000000 Emulates a Hewlett Packard Laserjet

Documentation

IIP, EpsonFX and EpsonLO.

0000000000 Epson's usual high standards have been maintained. Includes an excellent

Ease of Use

glossary.

0000000000 The included HP emulation means that you don't have to use any external drivers.

Flexibility

000000000 It's a good laser printer. What more do

you want?

000000000 Reasonably priced. Expect to see it for around £600-£700 from most retailers.

Overall rating

Value for Money

0000000000 A good, solid printer. It's not the fastest or best laser on earth, but it's affordable and reliable



Epson's EPL-5000 laser printer emulates three printers with Workbench drivers, so it's easy to get going.

CHECKOUT STAR LC24-30

Features

...... Can emulate both Epson and IBM printers, although the inclusion of Print Studio makes this somewhat unnecessary.

Documentation

Gives you all the technical gen you're likely to need, in a reasonably easy-tofind form.

Ease of Use

000000

The Print Studio software means that it's very easy to set up.

Flexibility

••••• The good range of fonts and built-in single sheet feeder are extremely useful.

Value for Money

••••• The list price is £350, but expect to see it for around £300 in the shops.

Overall rating

•••••• A good, solid colour printer which looks as if it could take the knocks and can produce good results, although it's a bit noisy for my liking.

ew from Star is the LC24-30, a 24-pin colour dot matrix. It's certainly good value for money in the pounds per pound stakes, weighing in at just under six kilograms and standing around seven inches high (not counting the sheet feeder) - so it certainly can't be described as a portable. Put it next to Star's dinky new SJ-144 and you'll see what I mean.

A single-sheet feeder is built-in. which can hold up to 55 sheets, although this does depend on the thickness of the paper. Fanfold paper can also be used, and this feeds through from the back of the printer. The control panel on the front has three buttons, using which you can load paper, change fonts, feed paper through or feed the dog.

Also included is a cut-down version of Print Studio, which includes a driver for the LC24-30, and this is very easy to install using

000000000 SHOPPING LIST

Star LC24-30£351.32

By: Star Micronics, Star House, Peregrine Business Park, Gomm Road, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP13 7DL. ☎ 0494 471111

tar LC24-3

the Commodore Installer utility. This gives you a much greater degree of control over the output than a conventional Workbench printer driver, and includes a good range of dither patterns. As with all software of this type, the way to get the best results is to experiment.

The LC24-30 does have a "Quiet" mode, but it's still a noisy printer and using the Quiet mode slows down the print speed. The quality of the output is very good,

although there is a certain degree of banding on the printouts, caused by the paper being fed on the wrong distance, meaning that some strips are either printed twice or not at all. You can lessen the amount of banding by adjusting the printer, but you can't eliminate it completely.

The LC24-30 uses the normal fourcolour ribbon, and the colours are fairly good. They aren't particularly bright,

but there is a good range of tones in there, and some experimentation with the "Colour Adjustments" window of the StarPref program would improve this.

This is certainly a heavy-duty printer. It's well built, the print quality is good, and the text output is pretty fast (around 80 cps in letter mode). Unfortunately, the noise is extremely irritating, and would begin to grate after the first few pages.

Richard Baguley



The Star LC24-30 is a dot matrix with built-in colour capability, but it is noisy and certainly no lightweight.

ot matrix printers aren't exactly cutting-edge technology these days, but new models keep appearing. The latest from printer pioneers Epson is the LQ-100.

They've certainly had a rethink for this model. It's nearly completely

CHECKOUT Epson LQ-100

•••••• Nothing particularly outstanding, I'm afraid.

Documentation

...... Up to Epson's usual high standard.

Ease of Use

000000 Just plug it in and you're off.

Flexibility

A basic, but solid, printer.

Value for Money

Aimed at the budget end of the market.

Overall rating ••••••

It's certainly a reasonable printer at a reasonable price, but nothing really distinguishes it from the many others in this price bracket.

"Esc P2" control codes, but

fortunately these are compatible with

the standard Epson control codes

used by the Workbench drivers.

Unfortunately again, you're stuck

with the old Workbench Epson Q

included a Workbench driver with this

printer enhancement programs such

driver, because Epson haven't

printer, though it's worth trying

enclosed, with the printing area covered by a removable plastic cover, which means it's significantly quieter than your usual dot matrix printer - the normal whine is still there, but much less loud.

Paper is fed into the machine by two possible routes: either through a single-sheet slot in the bottom of the printer or from a cassette at the front which can hold up to 50 sheets. The former can also be adapted to print on continuous paper with an optional tractor feeder.

The various settings (such as which font to use and loading paper) are controlled through two buttons on the front. The usual DIP switches are not present on this model, because Epson have assumed that the printer will be mostly controlled from the computer. Unfortunately, there isn't a driver for the Amiga which takes advantage of the new

000000000

SHOPPING LIST

Epson LQ-100£262.52 By: Epson UK Ltd, Campus 100, Marylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead. Herts, HP5 7F7

☎ 0442 61144

is capable of up to 360 dots per inch. and Epson claim a reasonable speed of 200 characters per second in draft mode. Put it into letter quality, though, and it drops significantly to around 60 cps. The text quality is very good, and seven fonts are built in to

72), which have

the newer Epson

Printers.

support for some of

Like all 24-pin

printers, the LO-100

Graphics, unfortunately, is

the printer.

another matter. The results are muddy, with some rather nasty banding. Some of this can be removed by careful adjustments to the paper feed mechanism, and the tonal range can be improved by using a printer enhancement program, but the quality is never going to be anywhere near what you can get with a bubble jet or inkjet printer. **Richard Baguley**



The Epson LQ-100's enclosed casing muffles the noise you'd normally expect from a dot matrix printer.

su DL1150 dot matrix printer

ow with wires instead of pins, can the dot matrix make a comeback against the bubbleiet brigade? Fujitsu think it can, and if nothing else I have to say that this is possibly the best documented printer I have ever seen. Apart from the 150 pages of user manual, there is also a programmer's handbook of around 400 pages, detailing every possible function and operation that this printer could ever perform, every piece of maintenance you could ever want to do, every screw that might come loose. Okay, it is in German, but it looks good on the

bookshelf, and hey, isn't it about time you learnt a second language anyway?

A combination of fonts and styles give you a total of 15 different typefaces for text mode, although many of them are only available in the NLQ mode. Besides, a large number of resident fonts is no longer a big selling point. If you are printing out some high-speed text, it doesn't really matter what it looks like as long as you can read it, and if you are printing out a letter you'll probably be doing it through a program which uses a graphic rendering of a scalable font anyway.

> If speed is your thing, the DL1150 can produce a fair 200 characters per second, but it is not the most legible draft mode I have ever encountered on a dot matrix. You will almost certainly have to splash out on some ear defenders as well perhaps I have just become too used to working with lasers and bubble jets, but the Fujitsu managed

to drown out the office CD player, which is a bad sign.

There is a colour option, and it does produce surprisingly reasonable results - for a while anyway. The trouble with colour ribbon printing is that the ribbon is never long enough. The colours always migrate across the bands of the ribbon (in use, not in storage), so by the time you get to the third or fourth pass of the ribbon all the colours are brown anyway. Dot matrix printers have never been any good at colour though, so it is unfair to labour this point.

The Fujitsu DL1150 does come with the relevant Amiga drivers, so it is a very simple matter indeed to get it up and running with any software that supports a Preferences printer. There are a couple of fallback emulation modes too if you get into any difficulty.

Nick Veitch



Fujitsu DL1150 dot matrix printer

(colour version £386.58) By: Fujitsu, 2 Longwalk Road, Stockley Park, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB11 1AB. ☎ 081 573 4444.



The Fujitsu DL1150 dot matrix printer - well, wire printer, really - has a quite usable colour option.

CHECKOUT FUJITSU DL1150

Features

Reasonable 360 x 180 dot-matrix output. Colour mode can give results varying from poor to quite good.

Documentation

Pretty good manual with full information on emulation modes and everything else you could expect. Shame the programmer's / maintenance handbook isn't in English...

Ease of Use

•••••• Comes with its own driver, but then it doesn't tell you how to install it. Pretty basic though.

Versatility

•••••• Okay for speed, reasonable for colour.

Value for Money

000000000

Far from the cheapest model on the market, but it looks as though it could outlast many of the other models (though you may go deaf).

Overall rating

in Sarajevo, for example.

A well-built, sturdy workhorse that can output decent quality pages. The colour option is quite usable if you don't use colour all the time or you are prepared to buy lots of ribbons

ou're kidding. I mean, if you've done something worthy of receiving an award, wouldn't you expect to be given a decent award certificate you could hang on the wall, rather than a trashy-looking printout from Award Construction Kit with pictures and words that are all jagged around the edges?

Award certificates are the kind of thing at which Professional Draw and Art Expression excel. Okay, these programs cost three times as much as Award Construction Kit, but

PageSetter 3 doesn't, and it will even print at the highest resolution possible on your printer, without jaggies around the text and pictures.

The only thing ACK has going for it is ease of use. You can produce a certificate in under a minute, while in PageSetter 3 it might take five to ten minutes to import and position everything. With PageSetter 3 you don't get the range of border and text styles that come with ACK, but shareware clip art and Compugraphic fonts are not expensive, and all the art and fonts in ACK are available

> from EMC on other disks.

ACK provides about 50 standard award topics - sports, school, family and so on - or you can make up your own. Various areas of the page are designated to take either text or a graphic. You have quite a degree of freedom over text style, and 11 ornate

borders and five seals are provided. You choose styles and so on by number from various control panels. Dead simple. But it's all ragged round the edges. The boot sequence for the floppy doesn't even run SetPatch, just a few Echos, Setmap. LoadWB and EndCLI. Two hard drive installation scripts are provided so you can install the program on to either dh0: or dh1:. If your hard drive is called something else, you will have to do it by hand (though the manual does give step-by-step instructions). And the two installation scripts provided both automatically load sys:s/startup-sequence into Ed so you can add some Assign commands to that file. What a bloody stupid and irresponsible thing to do!

This is Amiga software at its very worst. It's not even up to shareware quality. There are a million better

000000000 SHOPPING LIST Award Construction Kit £29.99 By E M Computergraphic, 8 Edith Road, Clacton CO15 1JU

= 0255 431389

CHECKOUT AWARD

CONSTRUCTION KIT

things to spend £30 on. Like a week

Jeff Walker

Features •000000000 All it does is produce very amateurlooking award certificates.

Documentation

•000000000 Trashy 12-page A5 booklet.

Ease of Use

....

An unborn child could use it.

. But then it never takes long to do next to nothing.

Value for Money

•000000000 Why bother when you can buy PageSetter 3 for a few pounds more and do it properly?

Overall rating

•000000000 But then I guess simple things please simple minds.

Reckon there's a demand in the Amiga market for a program that produces printouts like these?

Drama

Sylvester Stallion



WORLD CLASS

NEW! - 50MHz A1200 ACCELERATOR + FEATURE CONN

FOR ALL AMIGAS



extremely high quality Amiga genlock, from GVP, has an

intuition-based software control panel with full ARexx and command line interfaces. Easy to use the G-Lock genlock features many sophisticated attributes among which are:

• Two Composite Video Inputs or

S-Video (Y/C) Input

Simultaneous Composite & S-Video and RGB Output
 Video Processor - Real Time

Software Control of Video Attributes (Sharpness, Gain, Brightness etc)

 ARexx Compatible Works with Flicker

 Multiple Keyer Modes Full Audio Support

G-LOCK £349

68030EC - 40MHz RAM/FPU UPGRADE



ACCELERATOR - The 68030EC processor on A1230 furbo upgrades the normal Amiga 1200 processor (CPU). The new version is nearly nine times the speed of the 68020 in standard A1200s.

32-BIT RAM - The A1230 Turbo can have up to 32Mb of high speed 32-bit RAM.

MATHS CO-PROCESSOR - The A1230 Turbo can be fitted with a maths co-processor.

68030cc processor running at 40MHz
 Easy Fitting Trapdoor Expension - Doean't Void Your Warranty
 Up to 32-bit RAM
 Doesn't Disable PCMCIA Interface

Optional 66882 Co-Processor - much faster than the obsolete 68881

10mm 68030% ACCELERATOR + RAM CARD & OPTIONAL FPU 0mm RAM NO FPU 4mm RAM NO FPU 4mm RAM 40mm FPU £249 £379

68030 - 50_{MHz} RAM/FPU + FEATURE CONNECTOR

The new GVP A1230-II is the most advanced accelerator for the A1200 yet.

- 50MHz 68030
- Built-in Memory Management
- Optional 50mHz FPU
- Up to 32Mb 32-bit RAM
- Unique Feature Connector

The new A1230-II has a custom feature connector which allows a whole range of state-of-the-art Amiga peripherals to be attached.

The first of these is a SCSI interface called the A1291, and is GVP's fastest SCSI controller vet

- DMA SCSI Design
- Faaast ROM Controller
- High Speed, Unique DPRC Technology for Direct HD to Memory Transfer

SUMHE OND RAM | SUMHE 4MD HAM TATEST SCS1 ADAPTOR

FOR A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000



FOR A1500/A2000/A3000 /A4000

EGS Spectrum is the answer to all your 24-bit graphics card requirements. It is a high performance, high resolution, 24-bit board that will take any Arniga 1500, 2000, 3000 or 4000 beyond AGAI But the hardware is only half of the picture. Without quality software, your investment will be wasted. Not only does GVP's own award winning graphics application mageEX fully support EGS Spectrum, but also, using a Workbench compatible applications will also work on and support the EGS Spectrum system.

- . 1mb or 2mb of On-board Memory
- On-board Hardware BLITTER
 Future Re-targetable Graphics Support
 Zorro II or Zorro III Autosensing
- ZOTTO II OF ZOTTO III AUGSENSING SCAN Rates up to 80kHz 80,000,000 Pixels/sec Pixel Display Speed (8-bit) Programmable Display Resolution 320x200 to 1600x1280
- Supports Data Transfer Rates up to 12mb/sec on Zorro III Systems

EGS SPECTRUM

1Mb RAM NEW!

2Mb RAM NEW



The HC8+ is a high speed hard drive & RAM card which can also be used to increase your Amiga's RAM by up to 8Mb RAM.

- High Speed DMA SCSI Controller Can Handle upto 7 Devices
- Ultra Fast Access SCSI Hard Drive Option - See Below
- Supplied Unpopulated the HC8+ can be Upgrade to Give You up to 8mb of FAST RAM - See Below for Details
- Direct Memory Access Style Design for Top Speed Transfer

HC8+ HARD DRIVE CARD

	HD
£129 £199 £299 £39	g 99

RAM UPGRADE CARDS

SVP HC8+ INCLUDES 8 SIMM SOCKETS FOR EAS' INSTALLATION OF FAST RAM. THE HC8+ WILL ACCEPT 2, 4, 6 or 8m USING 2, 4, 6 or 8 SIMMS

1Mb SIMM €35 PER SIMM



Capture sound from an external source and play it back in stereo or mono on your Amiga. The latest version of GVP's Digital Sound Studio (DSS8+) enables you to preate audio effects for use in games or lingles. in games or jingles.

- New Style High Impact, Clear Poly-Carbonale Casing
- Simultaneously Holds up to 31 Sound Samples in Memory
 Real-lime Oscilloscope,
 Spectrum Analysis, Echo &
- Reverberation AREXX Compatible
- Microphone Input
 MOD File & MIDI Compatible FREE Samples Disk

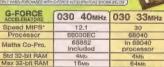
DSS8+

FAST!

SAVE £1351

PRICE

42% QUANTUM HARVE £99 043 **123**4



£699 £1299

FOR THE AMIGA 1200



will have a consuler-able impact on its speed. The GVP SCSI/ RAM allows you to enhance your Amiga 1200 with both. Its SCSI hard drive interface is one of the fastest, whilst its 32-bit RAM upgrade is based on the same technology featured in the bestselling A1230.

- Built-in, SCSI Hard Drive Interface -Enables 2.5" SCSI Hard Drives to be Connected Inside the A1200 Casing
- Optional 8_{Mb} of 32-bit RAM
- Optional 68882 Maths Co-processor

SCSI/RAM BOARD NOW INCLUDES SCSI KIT FREE OF CHARGE

Aus RAM 4Mb RAM - NO FPU 4Mb RAM + 33MP12 58882 FPU NEW!

FOR A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000



FREE SOFTWARE WITH IV24
Create stunning 3D rendered images, retouch captured images and wipe between 2 video sources with 50 packaged video transitions for production studio effects. Also included is MacroPaint 2, a powerful 24-bit graphics package which can paint in 16.8 million colours.

- . 1.5Mb 24-bit, 16.8 million Colour Buffer
- Real-time Frame Grabber/Digitiser
- De-Interlaced, Video Flicker Fixer
- Moveable/Sizeable PIP (Picture-in-Picture)
- 2 Video Genlock (RGB & Composite)
- 768 x 580 Resolution
- Captured Image Retouching/Processing
- Animation/3D Rendering
- FREEL

FREE! Caligari 24, MacroPaint 2, MyLad and Desktop Darkroom Software



A I JOURA ZOOU ADAI TO	M 140.00 - G FA 3224
IV24 inc VIU-S	IV24 inc VIU-CT
£999	£1299

THE SILICA SERVICE

Before you decide when to buy your new Arniga products, we suggest you think very buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We can meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the 'Silica Service'.

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: A team of technical experts will be at your service.
- PRICE MATCH:
 We match competitors on a "Same product Same price" basis
- ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS:
 We have a proven track record in professional computer sales PART OF A £50M A YEAR COMPANY With over 200 staff - We are solid, reliable and profitable

- NESS + EDUCATION + GOVERN discounts are available. Tel: 081-308 0888
 - SHOWROOMS: We have demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.

 - THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements are available from one supplier.
 - FREE CATALOGUES:
 Will be mailed to you with special offers and full details of hardware, peripherals and software.
 - PAYMENT:
 We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms. IAPR 29.8% written quotes on requests.



MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-7.00pm (Sat 9.00am-5.30pm) No Lete Night Opening	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608
CROYDON SHOP: Debenhams (2nd Floor), 11-31 North End, Croydon, Surrey, CR9 1RQ Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.00pm Lafe Night: Thursday 9pm	Tel: 081-688 4455 Fax No: 081-686 4658
ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Opening Hours: Mon-Frl 9.30am-5,30pm (Set 9.00am-6,00pm) Late Night: Thursday - 7pm	Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 468039
IPSWICH SHOP: Debenhams (2nd Floor), Waterloo House, Westgate St, Ipswich, IP1 3EH Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.90pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) Late Night: Thursday - 9pm	Tel: 0473 287092 Fax No: 0473 287092
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.90am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737
Condon SHOP: Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A TAB Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30sm-7.00pm Late Night: Thursday - 8pm	Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews Hatherley Rd Sidcup Kent DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-302 8811

	_					The second second					And in column 2 is not a local	
-			-		_		_		_			
To:	Silica,	AMSHP-0194-68,	1-4	The	Mews,	Hatherley	Rd,	Sidcup,	Kent.	DA14	4DX	

PLEASE SEND ME A 64 PAGE	AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE
Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials:	Sumame:
Company Name (if applicable):	
	·····
	Postcode:
Tel (Home):	Tel (Work):

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? sy change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

White Knight Technology



VISA

2,5% Surcharge on Credit Cards only. Icl Switch or Visa-Delita. PROFESSIONAL AMIGA SPECIALISTS

2 0992 714539

10am-7pm Monday - Friday 11am - 4pm Saturday

PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS, EN8 7HQ



AMIGA 4000

4-18	HUNT LAND	
A4000/030,	6Mb RAM, 80Mb	£ 1049
A4000/030	6Mb RAM, 130Mb	£ 1099
A4000/030,	6Mb RAM, 250Mb*	£ 1169
A4000/030,	6Mb RAM, 340Mb*	£ 1249
A4000/030,	6Mb RAM, 420Mb*	£ 1359
	6Mb RAM, 130Mb	£ 1899
	6Mb RAM, 250Mb*	£ 1969
	6Mb RAM, 340Mb*	£ 2049
A4000/030,	6Mb RAM, 420Mb*	£ 2159

* Drive not covered by WANG/ICL On-Site Warranty

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

AMIGA 1200 HD

A1200 + 64 MB Hard Drive 5	2	439
A1200 + 85 MB Hard Drive	3	489
A1200 + 127 MB Hard Drive	3	519
A1200 + 209 MB Hard Drive 1	3	589
DESKTOP DYNAMITE AVAILABLE + 1	3	50

All A1200's are covered by WANG/ICL On-site Warranty

32 Bit SIMM MEMORY

1Mb	72 pin A4000/M1230XA/Derringer	£	45
2Mb	72 pin A4000/M1230XA/Derringer	2	85
4Mb	72 pin A4000/M1230XA/Derringer	£	160
8Mb	72 pin M1230XA/Derringer etc.	£	350
1Mb	GVP GFORCE/A530/A1230	£	79
4Mb	GVP GFORCE/A530/A1230	£	189

VIDEO PRODUCTS DIGITAL BROADCASTER 32 ECON

This Zorro III card performs the major functions of a full, broadcast quality, digital video editor. It provides REAL-TIME, FULL MOTION JPEG (25 fps) Capture & Compression, direct to disk. The captured video can then be edited and subsequently decompressed and played back in REAL-TIME, at 25 fps in broadcast quality, direct to video, laser disk recorder etc. Also included on the board is full SMPTE timecoding, read & write. The card also interfaces with the AD516 Studio 16, 8 track stereo audio card from Sunrize and the VIVID 24 Image Rendering Engine.

A2000 ACCELERATORS

CSA DERRINGER 25MHz 68030 & MMU, with 0Mb 32-bit RAM	£	299
CSA DERRINGER - PLATINUM 50 50MHz 68030 (optiional 50MHz 68882)		
With OMb 32 Bit RAM	£	449
GVP G-FORCE 40MHz 030, 4Mb	£	689
GVP G-FORCE 50MHz 030, 4Mb	£	989
GVP G-FORCE 33MHz 040, 4Mb	£	1279
CSA MAGNUM 28MHz 040/SCSI	£	849
PCS FILSION 40 28MHz 040	C	745

A1200 ACCELERATORS

£ 395

£ 579

£ 249

£ 319

GVP A1230, 40MHz 030, 4Mb

GVP A1230II, 50MHz 030, 4Mb

MICROBOTICS M1230XA
WITH: 33 MHz 68030, MMU, 0Mb

GVP IMPACT VISION 24

24 - Bit Professional Graphics board with Frame Grabber/Digitiser, Flicker-Fixer, Genlock & Picture-In-Picture etc. With Caligari 24, Macro Paint 2, MyLad, Scala & Desktop Darkroom software.

IV24 with VUI-S IV24 with VUI-CT	(RGB/Comp) (RGB/S-VHS)	£ 985 £1279

MAKLEQUIN + (WITH FREE	VLAB Y/C)
With 4Mb Vram/double buffered	£1595
RETINA Display Card 4Mb	£ 499
VLAB Y/C Real-time digitiser	£ 379
Rainbow III Display Card	£1499
Picasso II 24-Bit Card, 2Mb	£ 329
Picasso II & TV Paint 2, 2Mb	£ 489

opal Vision £375

Special Xmas Offer Price

68882 FPU's

50 MHz 68030, MMU, 0Mb

68882	33MHz PGA	£	109
68882	50MHz PGA	£	149
68882	33MHz PLCC - for A4000/030 etc.	£	99
68882	40MHz PLCC - for A4000/030 etc.	£	129

BERNOULLI DRIVES

150Mb Removable Cartridge Drive	(SCSI-2	1
Internal 5.25" Drive + Cartridge	£ 459	
External Drive, Cable & Cartridge	£ 549	7
150Mb Cartridges	£ 89	7

AUDIO PRODUCTS SUNRIZE AD516/STUDIO 16

8 Track Stereo, 16-Bit, Better than CD Quality -Direct to Disk Recording, Editing & Playback. Can be used in conjunction with the Digital Broadcaster via SMPTE.

£ 1249

HARD DRIVES

80Mb & Cable	£	199
120Mb & Cable	£	219
170Mb & Cable	£	259

A2000/3000

	40Mb SCSI 3.5"	t	110
	105MbSCSI 3.5"	~	190
Į	240Mb SCSI 3.5"	2	295
	345Mb SCSI 3.5"	£	385
	425Mb SCSI-2	£	499
	525Mb SCSI-2	£	629
	1.0Gb SCSI-2	£	859
	2.0Gb SCSI-2	£	1299

A4000

250Mb IDE 3.5"	£	235
340Mb IDE 3.5"	3	285
420Mb IDE 3.5"	£	395

NEW IN

Ex-Demo. From	£	749
GVP PHONEPAK Voicemail & Fax Card	£	349
DKB 128Mb RAM		275

Card for A3000/4000 (0Mb) £ 275 BSC MULTIFACE 3 £ 109

EPSON GT6500

A4 COLOUR SCANNER £ 739

DELIVERY CHARGES

Express £ 6 Economy £ 4

SURCHARGE

If ordering with ACCESS or VISA, there is a 2.5% surcharge. No surcharge for VISA-DELTA, CONNECT or SWITCH.

HOW TO ORDER

Have your debit or credit card details at hand, and call:-

0992 714539

10am-7pm Monday-Friday 11am-4pm Saturday, Closed Sunday. OR BY POST TO:-

"WHITE KNIGHT TECHNOLOGY" PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS EN8 7HQ

Drawing by description

Professional computer-aided design on the cheap? Pat McDonald looks at XCAD 2000.

ogether with a plotter or graphics printer, a CAD (Computer Aided Design) system can provide

printouts of object designs with an accuracy far superior to that of a human hand. And XCAD makes it easy as well.

You need at least 1Mb of RAM to run XCAD 2000, though a hard disk is not required. It's dongle-protected, but the dongle is only needed for certain operations like saving a drawing to disk. Interlaced display versions are included if you have the

display to make use of them, though they do run more slowly.

Run the program and you discover that it looks bloody hideous. However. you rapidly come to appreciate the fact that you asked for a professional CAD one. In its own way, it's excellent.

Although XCAD is an alphanumeric language that can be meticulously typed, practically every operation can be done with just the mouse. Input and output windows flash up and disappear, and if you just want a drawing area, you can turn the whole lot off. At first glance

it looks totally word- and keydominated, but in fact XCAD is more like having someone give a running commentary on what you're up to with the mouse. It doesn't take long to stop worrying about the words and concentrate on your drawing.

Freehand artists, however, will probably still not be happy. The program is quite happy with working in miles and millionths of an inch. Or kilometres and centimetres. But XCAD 2000 uses a maximum of 16 colours - sorry, AGA owners. The picture elements are not square-



Although it may look 3D, this is a 2D perspective view program and you got of a 2D model, with hidden lines nicely removed.

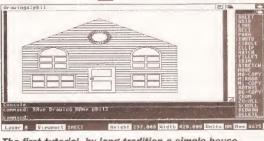
edged rectangles but lines of variable thickness. Obviously scaling up and down is necessary, and with a CAD program you are absolutely dependant upon working on a grid.

Those with an engineering or mechanical background will find XCAD much more approachable. CAD is not about producing stunning

graphics - it is about modelling objects to a degree of precision where they could be manufactured, given the technology.

So why is it better than using a draughting board? Well, apart from the accuracy factor, there's also repetition. A human draughtsman has to draw every single nut, bolt, window frame and door knob unless they have made a stencil that they can trace. Copying bits of a drawing about on a computer is faster, and elements can also be stored on disk for later use. DM call these reusable bits of artwork "Symbols", and they have a few sets of standard items available - architectural and electronic schematic. As more people buy and use XCAD, I guess we'll see more. But the good news is, you can also import drawings and objects from AutoCAD on the PC (DXF format) via the PC-Amiga transfer utility CrossDOS. Sort of. It's not brilliantly implemented. Other output formats include Aegis Draw and Postscript. In addition, XCAD works with all Preference-supported graphics printers and HPGL, CPGL and RDGL plotters, if you are lucky

enough to have access to one. Once you have a view of a



The first tutorial, by long tradition a simple house picture. Takes about half an hour to work through.

design, you can load it into the 3D perspective modeller. It's nowhere near a true 3D rendering system, but it does let you get wireframe images (minus hidden lines) of a 3D model. You can output 3D models to Sculpt 3D and 4D. Those who wish to do a lot of work in 3D would be better off with XCAD 3000 - see the box.

This is an individual program that is ugly and not shy about it. If you persevere, you recognise XCAD's brute, solid strength. Once you have mastered the keyboard shortcuts, you can express the shapes in your head as fast as you could on paper and with extreme accuracy. Highly recommended.

000000000 SHOPPING LIST

XCAD 2000£79.99 (Christmas promotional price) From: Digital Multimedia Services

But what if you want a real CAD program? One that reads DXF files much more completely than XCAD 2000 (though still not fully)? Go for XCAD 3000! But be warned, we're talking 700 pages plus of manual. And it does cost £249.99. And it needs 2Mb of free memory.

XCAD 3000 is much more 3D orientated and can output 3D objects in Turbo Silver format - very handy

for getting accurate models into a 3D rendering package. Shame it's not AGAcompatible, but 256 colours would slow it down. The redraw on XCAD 2000 is fast, but it's not on 3000.

Why is a CAD package better for designing 3D models for rendering software like Imagine and Sculpt? Quite simply,

scale. 3D programs usually do not use real units. So getting your nuts and bolts to the right scale on an oil platform is largely guesswork. XCAD can provide the 3D artist with a set of correctly-scaled models.

If XCAD 2000 seems deep. XCAD 3000 is an abyss. But personally I'll take a season in the abyss anytime. XCAD 3000 and Imagine is a potent combination.



In case you haven't seen what a combination of XCAD 3000 and Imagine can do, here's a clue...

CHECKOUT XCAD 3000

Features

A comprehensive set of 3D modelling

commands. Not quite as punchy as XCAD 2000.

Documentation

0000 Heaps, but only a couple of examples.

Ease of Use

...... Takes even longer to get comfortable with than XCAD 2000.

Value for Money

000000000

A snip compared to similar programs on other computers.

Overall rating

0000000

Quite awesome on a powerful Amiga.

CHECKOUT XCAD 2000

Features

000000000 Reasonable, considering the absence

of decent CAD packages on the Amiga.

Documentation

..... All there, in 450 pages. It starts simple, then throws you in the deep end.

Ease of Use

000000000 Maybe I'm being generous. You'll either

love it or hate it. Performance

.....

Zooms and redraws like lightning.

Value for Money

At this price, it's very good value for

money.

Overall rating

Sacrifices some power in exchange for

being user-friendly by CAD standards.

The PC chore..

If you want to run PC software on your Amiga but don't want to fork out for a hardware emulator, then a software alternative may be ideal. Wilf Rees boots up PC Task and runs a PC and Amiga at once...

ad but true: the commercial world is dominated by the PC, and there may be times when you want to bring work home with you but not lug a PC home as well. Or perhaps you need to to run PC software to do something that there isn't an Amiga equivalent for. There are hardware PC emulators you can add on to your Amiga, but these can be pretty pricey and their speed depends on the chip fitted in the emulator. Software emulators are a much cheaper option, and they take advantage of any accelerators fitted in your Amiga - so the faster your Amiga, the faster your on-board "PC", though software emulators in practice are still slower than real PCs in almost every respect.

PC-Task, distributed by Meridian, is a software emulator with the added advantage that your Amiga can both pretend to be a PC and simultaneously remain an Amiga - it multitasks perfectly, operating simply as another application screen. It needs at least 1Mb of RAM to run, but it supports two floppy drives as well as two hard disks, so the environment is pretty versatile. You can create files on any of your hard disks which act as pseudo drives, or use partitions in the normal way.

However, PC-Task does not come supplied with MS-DOS, so you'll have to buy this separately - version 5.0 or 3.3 is recommended.

Open up the disk window and you are presented with a collection of assorted icons. Three of these are self-explanatory, offering bootable

options for the 68000, 68010, or 68020 and up - you choose the option corresponding to the chip in your own Amiga. An additional icon named TDPatch1213 is provided for people running Workbench 1.2 or 1.3. This routine fixes bugs and adds some features to the trackdisk.device to allow reading from floppy disks and writing to them when the emulator is

running.

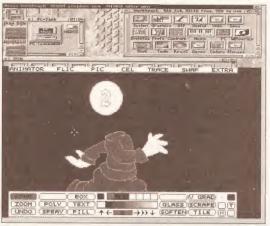
Once the appropriate icon is activated, an option screen appears, on which you select system configurations. You can then create a configuration file storing your own settings and automatically loading to these

Assignment gadgets enable you to define your floppy drives as PC devices A: and B:. These by default are df0: and df1:, but they can be reassigned to any additional external devices if desired. Your assigned drives automatically configure as MS-DOS 720K, or 1.44Mb if you have one of the new-generation Amiga drives in the A4000 series. You can also define the Amiga's parallel and serial ports as LPT1 and COM1 respectively - the PC device names.

PC-Task will emulate four

different PC display standards. MGA is monochrome text only, which gives pretty fast text updates. There are only two colours available, and these can be selected by slider control. CGA is the default setting, and the most widely compatible. EGA allows both MGA and CGA modes. and also additional higher graphic

modes, to run. The



The feature that makes PC-Task really useful - no problem with multitasking whatsoever. This is the PC program Autodesk Animator running under emulation with the Workbench screen behind. "Running" may not be the right word though: it is really really slow!

only cost is speed. VGA will do all the other modes. If you have an A1200 or A4000 with the AGA chipset, naturally you have access to additional graphics modes, VGA has better palette definition, with the ability to pick 256 colours from 256,000, but sadly Amigas with the older ECS chipset will only have the option of four.

To get optimum performance when you wish to multitask, two options are provided to control processor allocation. "Priority when Selected" gives priority to the emulator when it is active and "Priority when not Selected" gives it priority when running as a background task.

The final option on the startup screen is one for memory allocation. This enables you to assign determined amounts of memory to the emulator, up to 704K. Setting the level too low will cause PC-Task to slow down, then fall over.

If you need help, the documentation is particularly good and very comprehensive. There is a very logical sequence of explanations for all of the functions of the software, a glossary and fault-finder to guide the novice, and lots of DOS routines to help with configuration and installation, as well as a list of the principal MS-DOS commands.

Advanced users can choose the option of adding additional commands not available on the startup screen. These need to be

accessed via the Shell, and allow several options.

The simplest command enables you to bypass the options screen once all preferences are assigned. A further command offers sympathy to those with old ECS chipset machines with Chip (graphics) memory only; it limits the maximum screen depth which PC-Task will open. Unfortunately this is a trade-off: limiting the depth will speed up the program, but the price is a reduction in number of colours available.

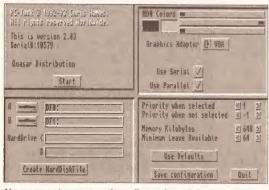
If your Amiga has internal hardware offering additional serial or parallel ports, you can assign the default operations to secondary ports rather than occupying the main outlets. Default fonts can be assigned, as well as instructions to direct PC-Task to get PC memory from Fast RAM. This is only of use, of course, if you have more Chip memory than Fast RAM.

Anyone with a A2000 still fitted with a 5.25-inch disk drive might want to assign this as a drive, and I found it worked okay. Alternatively, if you have an external 5.25-inch drive which is switchable between 40 and 80 track, this will work too, but only if you add a command to your Devs:mountlist file. A final provision allows for CD-ROM support, or so the manual claimed, but try as might, there was no way I could persuade mine to read PC CD-ROMs. I suppose, in all fairness, the manual did say it was a pretty basic driver, but for me too basic.

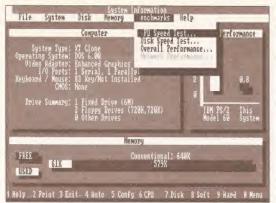
DIRECT INJECTIONS

Two further useful options are the ability to prevent the mouse pointer from turning off, and a routine which prevents checks for valid boot codes, just booting directly from any MS-

An invaluable addition to the program is a mouse driver. You turn this on just before loading a PC program by pressing <left Amiga>-P, and the effect is that the original Amiga mouse pointer replaces the rather boring block cursor synonymous with PCs. An even better solution than this however is to use the utility PCTMouse, supplied with PC-Task. This should be installed in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file on the virtual disk you create. An AUTOEXEC.BAT



You can set a range of configurations from here: floppy disk and hard disk assigns, user port allocations, graphics display, memory allocations and processor options. Lots more preferences are available, but these need to be entered directly via the Shell.



Curious to see the real performance of PC-Task? Central Point's PC Tools system info compares the performance of PC-Task against an IBM PS/2 model 60 - a basic 286 machine, not particularly renowned for its speed. The PC-Task performance was .8 compared to 4.6 for the PS/2 - six times slower. No points to score, but my 486DX2-66 comes in at 87.9.

file is the PC equivalent of your Amiga startup-sequence.

ACTION SPEAKS LOUDER THAN WORDS

Once you're past all the set-up procedure, the crucial question is how good is it? The answer is more complicated than a simple good or bad. PC-Task is a pretty remarkable bit of software, but you can't expect miracles from emulation software. In the first place, it is a difficult job cajoling the Motorola 68000 family of processors used in Amigas to perform tasks designed for completely different processors - the Intel 8088 or 8086 in early PCs, the NEC V20 or V30 in later machines, or the more recent 386, 486, and the newest generation of Pentium processors. Any program that makes a lot of hardware calls is going to be

hard to fool, and even in the best case there is an unavoidable speed penalty.

It really boils down to what application you want to use. If you want to use your PC word-processor from work, PC-Task should give acceptable performance that will enable you to work at home, If you think you are going to run Windows and exotic PC applications, forget it. The lack of speed is just too

unbearable. This new version of PC-Task is an improvement on earlier releases and is slightly faster, but nothing like enough to run graphicbased programs. I got Autodesk Animator to run, but the screen refresh was so slow as to make the program unusable. Similarly, if you want to run PC games, you'll find that often these are written in nonstandard modes, and PC-Task struggles to support them.

That said, however, this is by miles the best software PC emulator available for the Amiga. If you are patient and laid-back, you will both get along fine. If you want to utilise the facilities offered by top-end PC programs, then sorry, folks, but a hardware solution is the only answer. Even the modest price of PC-Task could help you on the way to buying a second-hand Commodore A2286 card, an altogether faster and more

0000000000 SHOPPING LIST PC-Task£49.95 From: Meridian Software Distribution,

East House, East Road Industrial Estate, East Road, London SW19 1AR. ☎ 081 543 3500

efficient beast, or maybe a Golden Gate 386 or even 486 card, but then you would need a A2000 or higher to fit them. Other hardware emulators are available such as the AT-Once or the KCS, suitable for A500s or A600s. The choice is yours. A5

CHECKOUT Pc-Task

Features

0000000000 One of the program's strengths: it multitasks, and offers loads of configuration options.

Documentation

0000000000 Excellent, with loads of useful tips on MS-DOS.

Ease of Use

•••••• Dead easy to use - after all, PCs are designed for morons - but so slow!

Value for Money

••••••• Got to be one of its best points.

Overall rating

000000000 The best of the software solutions to

PC emulation.

erhaps the most exciting branch of computer graphics is ray-tracing - to render a "3D" picture, your Amiga treats objects as geometrical solids with defined surface textures, lit by specified light-sources, and then calculates how the light rays from those sources would define those objects. You can get stunning results, complete with lifelike shadows and reflections. Whichever

CHECKOUT Accutrans 3D

Features

•••••• The software allows extensive control over the output of the final model file.

Documentation

Ease of Use

•••••• The manual covers all the necessary information, but is a little difficult to

read. The Amigaguide. Ilbrary helps a great deal for interactive tuition.

...... Apart from the large array of buttons, overall the process is fairly simple.

Value for Money •••••• Worth buying if you're into rendering.

Overall rating

000000000 Until 3D rendering programs can agree on a standard, this will be invaluable.

3D modeller or ray-tracer you choose, rendering an image is very time-consuming, but that is not the main problem. Various programs differ in their support for the range of Amiga hardware options - display boards such as DCTV, Harlequin, Firecracker, and so on, for example - so you may find that for different stages of the process you'd prefer to use different packages. It may be that rendering your 3D model could be better done on one program and the initial modelling on another. Or you might like to adapt an object created with one package and use it in another. The catch is that the programs available use different file formats. Enter AccuTrans 3D.

AccuTrans 3D enables translations between various 3D modeller/ray-tracer programs' file formats. These include Imagine, Lightwave 3D, VideoScape, Modeller 3D and Sculpt 3D/4D, with Aladdin 4D and Caligari 24 soon to be supported. AccuTrans also supports DXF (Drawing eXchange Format) files, which are considered a standard format for vector-based drawings.

000000000 SHOPPING LIST AccuTrans 3D£39.29

From MicroMouse Productions (US) **☎** 0101 306 522 6077



DXF support will enable you to import your files into various programs, such as XCAD 3000, AutoDesk 3D Studio, and AutoCAD. DXF support is very useful, because if you are lucky enough to have access to a PC running AutoDesk 3D Studio, then you will appreciate the vastly improved rendering times, even on a basic 386 equipped with maths coprocessor. AccuTrans 3D will work on any Amiga with Workbench 2.04 or higher and 2Mb or more of memory. Although an accelerator is recommended, it is not necessary. A hard disk is useful, because 3D files

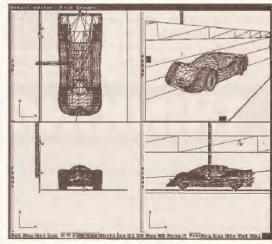
consume heaps of disk space.

As well as converting between various 3D file formats, AccuTrans 3D also enables you to modify various aspects of the 3D models being translated, such as the index of refraction for various transparent materials, or the colours of individual objects. The settings for conversions can be altered to your preference - so, for example, you could

convert a wooden object into a glass object. A useful list of transparent materials and their equivalent refractive indices is included. With this, you can specify that an object is made out of diamond or ruby.

All of the conversion tests between the supported programs seemed to work, with a high degree of reliability. The only problem I encountered was the omission of some faces while converting Imagine files to DXF files. Apart from this minor problem, all seemed fine. A very handy utility indeed.

Wilf Rees



This model was saved as a DXF file from AutoDesk 3D Studio, converted to an Imagine file using AccuTrans 3D, then loaded into Imagine's Detail editor.

Scan the silver disks

Want to add a CD-ROM to your Amiga? Pat McDonald looks at the ASIM Compact Disc Filing System.

t's five AM, I've just spent the entire night looking through literally gigabytes of data on CD-ROMs and CDTV titles, and it could hardly have been simpler.

The ASIM Compact Disc Filing System (CDFS) is a rather neat collection of drivers and utilities to enable you to hook up a SCSI CD-ROM drive to your Amiga, provided it's equipped with Workbench 2.x and a SCSI hard drive interface. Also, purposes it's too small scale.

Other people may consider ASIM CDFS's ability to read CD-ROMs much more useful. Not only can it read the standard ISO 9660 CD-ROM standard used by Amigas and IBM PCs, it can also read Apple's High Sierra format. So if you have the relevant machine or an emulator, then you could (in theory) use foreign CD-ROMs. In practice, you would probably have to spool the data off



It's a real shame that AsimTunes, the music CD management utility, can't read track, album and artist's names off a CD. At least any of the ones I tried.

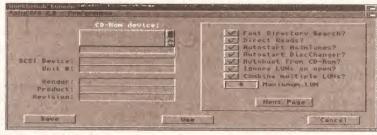
CDTV and CD32 owners can use one of the utilities. AsimPhoto, to read Kodak-CD picture files and turn them into 24-bit IFF picture files. Wow!

However, you need a few megabytes of RAM to produce a PAL interlaced 24-bit image (768 x 512). Plus, the resulting image probably won't fit on a standard floppy disk. Don't get me wrong. I think this is the most useful feature. It means that anyone who needs some prints or negatives turned into excellent quality Amiga graphics can do it without spending a fortune on a scanner - vour local Kodak film processor can scan the pictures and put the files onto a CD, which this program can then convert. Very useful for if you want to do some high quality DTP on a shoestring budget, although for most video

information from there. Even then full compatibility isn't guaranteed. All ASIM CDFS claims to do is give you access to the data on CD-ROMs. It makes no claims about your ability to do anything with the information.

AsimTunes is a bundled utility to make using your music CD collection as painless as possible. Which isn't

to a hard drive and access the



Getting ASIM CDFS going is largely a matter of telling it what your SCSI driver is called and which SCSI unit the CD drive is operating on.

THINKING LATERA

One inventive application for CDFS would be to use it and an Amiga as the heart of a DJ's console. Fitted with a touch-screen and with a couple of SCSI CD-ROM drives, the whole lot could be wired to a PA and cross-fader without much

What's the advantage? Well,

using AsimTunes, all you have to do is select the track, hit Play and Pause. You don't have to remember the track name or peer at the album cover, because AsimTunes recognizes and displays this information anyway (or at least it does after you have typed it in the first time).

Cost would be competitive compared to a dedicated DJ rig, and although it wouldn't play vinyl records, you could mix the Amiga's sound output as well and throw in your own jingles and scratches. Good idea, innit? Thanks to Daren Oliver for that and other help with these reviews.



The wonderful AsimPhoto program, designed to read Kodak-CD picture files and turn them into 24-bit IFF picture files. Shame I didn't have any...

much. Basically, you have to sit down with your collection and feed it one at a time through your CDFSequipped Amiga. The computer reads the number of tracks and the length of each song, and you then have to type in the name of the album, the group and each track's name. You can alter the playing order or skip tracks that you don't like.

Once you have saved the resulting database file, the software will recognize the CD next time it's put in the drive. Click on Play and off it goes. I had the impression that all the relevant information was read automatically off the CD. But no, you have to type it in.

I was hoping that this product would let me convert the digital information from a music CD into an Amiga sound sample, but again I was disappointed. Pity. Such a capability would have knocked spots off a conventional sound sampler.

One good thing is that all of the functions of ASIM CDFS can be linked to an ARexx port. I've got no complaints at all about this part of the manual, although a few examples would have been nice for novices.

You do get one free CD surprise surprise, the Fred Fish collection on CD-ROM. If you have never encountered it before, then you can spend many happy hours transferring the programs to floppy and watching them crash, because a lot of them are horribly out of date compared to the sort of Amiga you need to use ASIM CDFS.

In fact, that's the main problem with CDs. All the information you can currently get on them is available on floppy or printed in a book. If you could get titles like "How to hit AGA and AAA Amiga hardware", something that you couldn't get in a book, I might be tempted. As it is, I can't really get excited about a medium that you can't record on and that has a transfer rate slower than a motorway-mashed hedgehog. (AS)





Features

0000000000 Overall quite a good selection of tools.

Documentation

Good, but a bit economical with the truth in parts.

Ease of Use

•••••• Tricky to set up at first but plain sailing after that.

Performance

0000000000

Gives access but absolutely no guarantees.

Value for Money

999990000

The software's reasonable, but SCSI CD-ROM drives ain't!

Overall rating

If you need to hack CD-ROMs, this does

the job quite well.

Laser Scoop

PPM

LASERJET III™ COMPATIBLE • FLASH **UPGRADEABLE**

Ricoh, have used their expertise to produce a 'first' in laser printers, the LP1200 with FLASH ROM. HP LaserJet Ill™ compatible, the LP1200 LPT200 with FLASH HOM. HP LaserJet III "compatible, the LPT200 employs industry proven laser technology which, unlike LED printers, uses a laser light source to produce the most accurate and intense printed images at a range of print resolutions up to 400dpi. A fast efficient processor and engine, plus a straight paper path design allows printing at a full 6 pages per minute. The 2Mb RAM version prints a full A4 page of text or graphics at 300dpi. Using standard printing that part the observed posterior for the processor of the resident fonts and the alternate controller firmware supplied, it can also print an A4 page of text or A5 page of graphics at 400dpi and, using the Windows driver supplied, an A4 page of text at 400dpi from

full A4 page of graphics at 400 dpi and makes full use of the LP1200's 400 dpi printing capabilities, such as using Microsoft Windows fonts. Unique additional standard features include FLASH ROM 'future proof' technology and LAYOUT - a

powerful document description language. The LP1200's unique internal FLASH ROM, which holds the printer controller firmware, can easily be

updated as new developments in technology occur. This protects the investment you make in buying a Ricoh LP1200. Other manufacturers would require you to buy a new printerl internal FLASH ROM and industry standard FLASH ROM PCMCIA cards can also be used to

permanently store fonts, macros, graphics and extra emulations. Again, unlike the competition, the LP1200 includes LAYOUT, a powerful and

Windows 3.1.

SHOWN WITH
UNIVERSAL FEEDER
TOP TRAY (OPTIONAL EXTRA)

The 4Mb RAM version can print a





The LP120D is the World's First Laser Printer to ha poption of being upgraded to a PC independent plain lax. Just download the software (£120-wx) in LP1200's Flash ROM and connect any fax/modern Serial Port (we recommend the Pace Microlin £180-wx). Using the Windows and DOS software su ou can send and receive Laser quality faxes all over the

FAX/MODEM SOFTWARE FEATURES - \$128-VAT FAX 1200

- AX/MODEM SOFTWARE FEATURES 1126-WAT FAX 1200 COMbine 2 or 4 laxes onto one page (A4) Greyscales, 3 types of Images Photographic, Line Art, Ricoh Scanned Phone aumber of directory (using Windows driver) Broadcast (using Windows driver) Windows and DOS version Recalive faxes when PC is switched off Les printer for printing while receiving faxes in background mode Use LaserUser for Layout profectol documents.

ODEM/HARDWARE FEATURES - £180.VAT MOD 7199

- DDEMINARIUWARE FERTURES 1988
 Laser quality output
 submails retry on busy (x3)
 Wempry ussable 2w (upgradeable to 4ws)
 Document macros
 2000/IA/Intel Ilash eard firmware module available
 A4 pager but can receive A3 pages scaled down to A4 300 dpi.
 Can send A4 pages scaled upto A3 300 dpi.
 Out of oaner receive.

- ud Data modern ompatible UK manufacture varranty on modern s: fax/modern, software, mains adaptor, serial cables, onnection lead and manuals

CORPORATE SALES TEAM

Tel: 081-308 0888 Fax: 081-308 0608

6 PA	GES	PER	MINUTE
2Mb I	RAM	AS S	STANDARD
Upgrad-	e to 4 _{Mb}	RAM or	IV £85.VAT - see below

PCL5 - INC HP-GL/2
With scalable fonts and vector graphics

SHARP EDGED PRINTING
Ricoh FIAL (Fine Image ALgorithm) enhances resolution

400dpi RESOLUTION

- 300dpi. Will address 200, 240 & 400dpi)

UNIQUE FLASH ROM For controller upgrade and storage

PCMCIA CARD SLOT (PCMCIA/JEIDA Compubble)
 For programmable FLASH ROM cards

EXPANSION BOARD SLOT

or improved connectivity eg. Coax/Twinax, PC-LAN etc LAYOUT Document Description Language

SERIAL + PARALLEL PORTS

1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY
Next working day response

FREE DELIVERY

LP1200 WITH SINGLE BIN & Mb RAM

RAM UPGRADE - 2mb to 4mb UNIVERSAL FEEDER FAX OPTION Requires a modern

£85 + VAT £85 . VAT (LAA 5238)

MODEM Pace Mocrolin FX for Fax Option

(FAX 1200) £120 . VAT (MOD 7199) £180 + VAT

. 75W

CONSUMABLES + ACCESSORIES PRODUCT PRODUCT CODE DESCRIPTION CODE DESCRIPTION PROCESS 28.47 (CAS 7500 Cable for PC/ST/Arniga £ £8.47 (KIT 5200 Laser Starter Kit inc Cable £12.50 LAA 5238 Universel Feeder (2nd Tray) £85.00 LAA 5238 Universel Feeder (2nd Tray) £85.00 LAA 5210 Developer/Toner Cartridge £65.00 LAA 5210 Developer/Toner Cartridge £65.00 LAA 5212 A4 Paper Tray (100 Sheets) £35.00 AA 5212 A4 Paper Tray (100 Sheets) £35.00 MOD 7199 Pace Microlin FX Fav/Data Modern £180.00 MOD 7199 Pace Microlin FX Fav/Data Modern £180.00 LAA 5279 Ricch Flash ROM Card (105.5%) £49.00 LAA 5288 Ricch Flash ROM Card (105.5%) £199.00 LAA 5289 Bitch Flash RAM Gard (16%) £199.00 LAA 5289 Bitch Flash RAM Gard (16%) £199.00 LAA 5289 Ricch Flash RAM Gard (46%) £199.00 LAA 5290 Ritch Flash RAM Gard (46%) £199.00 LAA 5290 Ritch Flash RAM Gard (46%) £199.00 LAA 5290 Ritch Flash RAM Card (46%) £199.00 LAA 5290 Ritch Flash RAM LAT FOR A FULL FOR A FULL FRIC & LIST LAT FOR A FULL FRIC & LIST LAT FAR FUL All Prices are Exc VAT - CALL FOR A FULL PRICE LIST

intuitive document description language as standard. This offers unique opportunities to

develop custom made printing systems. Forms and document templates can be

designed complete with logos and stored electronically in the LP1200's FLASH ROM.

alleviating the need for pre-printed forms! The LP1200 comes with a 100 sheet A4

paper tray as standard. An optional universal

feeder automatically feeds up to 150 sheets of paper (up to 169gsm), 15 envelopes, transparencies and labels.

Windows 3 Driver @ 400 dpl		*			YES
Print Speed	6ppm	Бррт	4ppm	8ppm	6apm
Straight Paper Path	-	NO	COMLY FACE UPL	YES	YES
PCL 5 Printer Command Language		YES	-	YES	YES
HP-GU/2 Vector Graphics included	YES	YES		YES	YES
Resolution Improvement/Enhancement	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Standard RAM	1 _{Mb}	Tue	512K	140.	2m
Full A4/300 dpt graphics with standard RAM		-	-		YES
Warm Up Time	33 secs	25 secs	< 60 secs	60 secs	45 secs
First Page of Text Output		15 secs	31 secs	18 secs	<15 secs
Occument Description Language included			-		YES
Flash ROM		-		-	YES
Flash ROM Upgradeable Firmware		-	-		YES
PCMGIA Card Slot		-	-	-	YES
Scaleable Resident Fonts - in HP LJ III Emulation	0	В	0	8	8
Resident Bit-Mapped Fonts	10	14	2	14	14
AGFA Intellifont Scaleable Ford Technology		YES	-	YES	YES
HP LaserJet III Emulation Included		YES	-	YES	YES
EPSON FX Emulation Included	-	YES	YES	YES	YES
1BM ProPrinter Emulation Included		YES	YES	YES	YES
Standard Tray Capacity	200	150	70	200	100
Protective cover on standard tray	YES	-	YES	YES	YES
Cost per copy* *	1.9p	2.0p	2 1p	2.20	1.65p
Min-Max Paper Weight in gsm	60-163	60-157	60-105	60-135	60-169
Able to print on OHP Film	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Able to print on 169gsm card (Manual Feed)	-	-			YES
Standby - Moise Level	38dB(A)	35dB(A)	<43dB(A)	<4369(A)	<8808
Printing - Noise Level	50dB(A)	46dBiA)	<5368(A)	<53dB(A)	<4808
PC Independent PLAIN PAPER FAX OPTION		-			YES

4c: A4 paper tray is already included in the pinter price. More A4 trays can be purchased to feed different coloured stationery.

SILICA OFFER YOU

Average Street Price (exct. VAT)

Before you decide when to buy your new laser printer, we suggest you think very carefully wout with the your buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherats or consumables, or help and advise. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. With our unrivalled experience and experies, we can meet customers' requirements with an expertise, we can meet customers' requirements with an expensive full methods.

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:
- PRICE MATCH:
- We match compelliors on a Sature provided ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS:
- @ PART OF A £50M COMPANY (with over 200 statt);
- BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-308 0888.

- SHOWROOMS:

 ***Ato, house demonstration and training facilities at all our stores. e THE FULL STOCK RANGE:
- FREE CATALOGUES:
 Will be mailed to you with special offers and full details of hardware, peripherals and software.
- PAYMENT:

st major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly

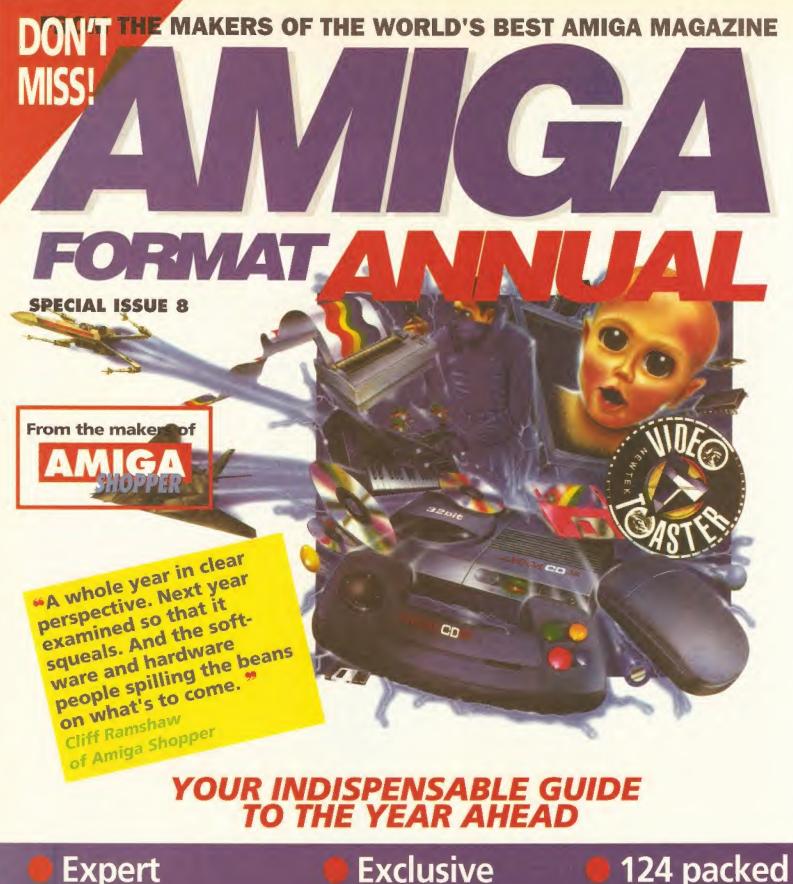


HOT 081-309 1111

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Opening Hours: Mon-Sai 9:30am-5:00pm No Late Night Opening	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fex No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Opening Haura: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm Late Night: Thursday - Born	Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9:00am-5:30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm	Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Ploor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9-30am-5-30pm (Sal 9-00am-6-00pm) Late Night: Thursday - 7cm	Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 468039
IPSWICH SHOP: Debenhams (2nd Floor), Waterloo House, Westgate St, Ipswich, IP1 3EH Opening Plours: Mon-Fn 9:30am-5:30pm (Sat 9:00am-6:00pm) Late Night: Thursday - 9pm.	Tel: 0473 221313 Frx No: 0473 287762

	To: Silica, AMSHP-0194-75, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	
ı	PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON RICOH LP1200	
Ī	Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials: Surname:	
	Company Name (if applicable):	
ı	Address:	
ı	<u>чения при на принципации на принци</u>	١
i	Postcode:	
ı	Tel (Horne): Tel (Work):	

Which computer(s), if any, do you own?



Expert
opinions on
the year to
come...

e Exclusive news on the kit you'll be buying in '94

124 packed pages of essential Amiga analysis!

ON SALE... RIGHT NOW!

1200 GA CD³² CON

AMIGA SPECIALISTS



From December 1st 1993, when you buy your Amilga from Silica, at our advertised prices, we will give you one or more FREE GIFTS. The gifts include the new Chaos Paok, GFA Basic and Photon Paint II a total value of over £265. Check the panels on this ad to see which gifts come with each Amilga from Silica. CHAOS is the software pack of the year and is an Amilga Format Gold winner. It includes Chaos Engine, flick Faldo's Championship Golf, Syndicate and Pinball Fantasles.

ALL FOUR titles have been rated over 90% and won the coveted AMIGA FORMAT GOLD AWARDI



CHAOS ENGINE PINBALL FANTASIES P20 00 NICK FALDO'S CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF £34.99

CHAOS PACK: £125.96 GFA BASIC v3.5 - Powerful Basic Programming Language ...
PHOTON PAINT II - Powerful Graphics Painting Package ... £50.00

TOTAL VALUE: £265.91



PACK







117 (0)

AMIGA 600 **LEMMINGS PACK**



YEAR ON SITE/AT HOME WARRANTY

DELUXE PAINT III ...

TOTAL PACK VALUE: \$431.93 LESS PACK SAVING: \$242.90

1Mb RAM	PREVIOUSLY 293 E189 INC VAT - AMC 0668
2 Mb RAM	£219

AMIGA 600 WILD, WEIRD & WICKED



FREE DELIVERY

£199,99 £79.99

TOTAL PACK VALUE: £492.81 LESS PACK SAVING: £293.91 SILICA PRICE: £199.00

AMIGA 600HD **EPIC + HARD DRIVE**



1 YEAR ON SITE/AT HOME WARRANTY

PACK VALUE: \$750.86 PACK SAVING: \$401.86

SILICA PRICE: 2349.00 Wb RAM 64h Mb HAM 85

AMIGA 4000

CONFIGURATIONS

AMIGA CO32

CONSOLE 32-BIT CD-ROM

NEW! INCLUDES OSCAR & DIGGERS CD TITLES

TECHNICALLY SUPERIOR | 32-BIT POWER The world's first CD-ROM cone

AMIGA	v de	(E) (2)
	CDz	MEGA CO
CENTRAL PROCESSOR	68020tc	68000
POWER	32-89	16-arr
Speto	14860	12.5mm
STANDARD RAM	2048K	128K
COLOUR PALETTE	16.8 VILUON	512
Max Colours On-Screen	256,000	64
FULL-SCREEN VIDEO GD	OPTIONAL	No
DUAL-SPEED CD DRIVE	Yes	No
4 Vaice Stered Sound	Yes	Yes
MULTI-SESSION	Yes	No
S-YHS OUTPUT	Yes	No
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION	\$40 x 640	300 x 200
CD Traces Falom	£19.95	£39.99
PRICE	£289	£379÷

work when plugged into the Mega Drive (£129), therefore the combined price of both models.
The Amiga CD32, however, is a standalone system which works without additional units.

32-BIT POWER
The words into CUP-ROM console to use 32be technology, 4 trainer brain a 6900 GPU
CD QUALITY STERED SQUIND
18 S MILLION COLOUR PALETTE
256K MAX COLOURS ON-SCHEEN
256K MAX COLOURS ON-SCHEEN
GAMES FROM BELOW 220
PLUGS INTO A TV OR MONITOR
PLAYS MUSIC COB
DUAL SPEED
Transfers data abnost mice as fast as
cordinary CD-ROM divises
MULTI-SESSION
Recognises At Labla to CDB, seen if the
information was added after initial pressuring
TULL SCREEN VIDEO CD 11/93
Vas an optional entre mocious entre of the
with the isteet Vioco-CD standard, shorosi
violation of the control of th

2 200 RAM
11 BUTTON CONTROL PAD
2 FREE CD TITLES
OSCAR DIGGERS
PLUS FREE FROM SILICA
LEMMINGS CD WORTH 19.9

COMPATIBLE WITH 26 CDTV TITLES

+ 3 FREE CD TITLES

AMIGA 1200 PACKS + HARD DRIVE RACE 'N' CHASE DESKTOP DYNAMITE





RACE 'N' CHASE 0s **£29**9 645 **\$44** 85 **F499**

2m 209 5599

200

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

209

127

FREE DELIVERY

DESKTOP DYNAMITE

0a **£349**

648.5499

- cry below metal salety affects tools not

AMIGA 1500 HOME ACCOUNTS



GFA & EXPANDA
FREE DELIVERY

ATINUM WORKS SOFTWARE £169.9

SILICA PRICE: 2399.00

PRP 2690.20 1 Mb RAM

AMIGA 4000 **SPECIFICATIONS**



YEAR ON SITE/AT HOME WARRANT FREE DELIVERY

20	MIPS RATI	NG Istructions P	o. Oursel	18.7
15	* Marion III	SITURCINOIS P	er second	
-				
10			8.0	
5				
2		1.42		
1	0.87			
	A600	A1200	A4500H030	44000-040
Th	e A4000	runs at o	up to 21 ti	mes the
	man of the			



The Amiga 4000 '030' and '040' are available in several RAM/Hard Drive options from Silica (please selective). All are fully configured and approved and carry Commodror full one year on-site warranty. RAM upgrades are also available from Silica. Due to current fluctuations in the market, please call for upgrade prices.



4 130 % 4mm 214 5. 511 340 4m 540 £1499

130 £ 1899 6 214 F1999

6 340 £2149 6 525 **£2399**

RAM UPGRADES CALL FOR PRICES

CDTV ADD-ON FOR A500 or A500 PLUS



A570 UPGRADE

FREE FROM SILICA

Hutchinsons
Encyclopedia CD RRP £29,99
A fascinating and unique
reference tool comprising the
complete Hutchinsons
Encyclopedia.

COPD - 600 Public Domain Titles RRP £19.99 Over 600wb of Public Domain software and shareware. Includes word processors, data bases and spreadsheets etc., games and utilities.

WORTH OVER £49

This Compact Disc-playing add-on

simply clips to the side expansion of your Amiga 500 and is immed leady to deliver its power.

Enables your Amiga 500 to run CDTV softwar Plays normal audio CD discs Storage capacity equal to 600 floppy disks

Transfer time 153Kb/second Compatible with CD + G and CD + MIDt formats

Compatible with ISO9660 standard Some old A500s need modification - oil to seats WINNER OF THE

AMIGA GOLD AWARD 91% PRICE CDTY PRICE COTY

CDTV SOFTWARE LEMMINGS



Ref. CSL 4281 29.99 SIM CITY

aircealt dissement.

Ret: CSS 4921

SUPER GAMES PACK

Rol: CSS 8971 29.99

FOR OUR COMPLETE RANGE DI
COTY TIFLES PLEASE CALL OUI
MAIL ORDER HOTLINE OR VISIT (
OF OUR SHOWROOMS LISTED BEL

C APPROVED

Sillca are a fully authorised Amiga 60 or 1200's with hard drives, for new cexisting owners, without affecting Commodore's official on sit warranty. We offer other upgrades and repair service for A500 and A500 RUB computers.

UPGRADES & REPAIRS

Latest lest equipment
20 trained technicians
1,000s of parts in stock
FAST, 48 hour service
We can collect (£5+VAT)

AMIGA SPECIALISTS

COMMODORE APPROVED UPGRADES:
Official Hard Drive upgrades with ICL on-site warranty.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders snipped in the UK mainland. TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: A learn of Amiga technical experts will be at your service.

ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS: We have a proven track record in professional computer sales

PRICE MATCH:
We match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.

PART OF A \$50M A YEAR COMPANY: With over 200 staff - We are solid, reliable and profitable. BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-308 0688.

SHOWROOMS:

We have demonstration and training facilities at all our stores

THE FULL STOCK RANGE:
All of your Amiga requirements are available from one supplier. FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you, with special reduced price Amiga offers, as well as details on all Amiga software and peripherals.

We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29,8% - written quotes on request).



1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111 Mon-Sai 9.00am-7.0cpm (Sai 9.00am-5.90pm) No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-309 0808 MAIL ORDER: CROYDON SHOP: Debenhams (20nd Roar). 11-31 North End, Croydon, Surrey, CR9 1RO Opening Hous: Mon-Set 9.00an-6.00pm Late Night Thursday - 9-pm LONDON SHOP: Soffriday (north House). 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P DBA No Late Night Churchy Charles (North House). Soffriday (north House). Soffriday (north House). Soffriday (north House). Soffriday (north House). Tel: 081-688 4455 Tel: 071-580 4000 52 TOTTERMENT OVER 1 (1997) Opening No Late Night Opening Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Late Night Thursday - 8pm Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm LONDON SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811 SIDCUP SHOP: Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm (Sai 9.00am-6.00pm) ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS11LA Tal: 0702 468039 Fax No. 0702 468039 Fax No. 0702 468039 Fax No. 0702 468039 Debenhams (2nd Free), Waterloo House, Westgate St. Ipswich, IP1 3EH IPSWICH SHOP:

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials:	Surname:
Company Name (if applicable	3):
Address:	
	Postcode:
	Postcode:

ns may change - Please return the coupon for the latest informatic

To: Silica, AMSHP-0194-104, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

RAZY CHRISTMAS OFFERS FROM BO

DISKS! DISKS! DISKS!

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE PLUS FREE DISK LABELS

3.5"	DS/DD	£21.99
3.5"	DS/DD	£35.99
	3.5" 3.5" 3.5" 3.5" 3.5"	3.5" DS/DD

All prices include VAT/free labels REMEMBER, THESE PRICES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY

* PACK 1 *

NEW Amiga CD32 Oscar & Diggers ONLY £278.99

* PACK 4 *

NEW A1200 Desktop Dynamite Pack + 85Mb Hard Drive Microswitch Joystick & Dust Cover ONLY £515.99

COMMODORE 10845 COLOUR MONITOR + LEAD + DUST COVER £179.99

PANASONIC 2123 COLOUR PRINTER + WORDWORTH S/W £215.99

PRINTER RIBBONS

PRINTER	BLACK		COLOUR	
	BRANDED	COMP	BRANDED	
Citizen 120D	£3.40	£2.70	N/A	
Citizen Swift 9	£3.40	£2.70	£15.30	
Citizen Swift 24/24E/224	£4.70	£2.70	£15.30	
Panasonic 1124	£8.50	£3.58	N/A	
Star LC-10	£4.47	£3.06	£6.70	
Star LC-20	£4.47	£3.06	N/A	
Star LC200	£6.11	£4.70	£12.30	
Star LC24 10/15	£5.58	£3.53	N/A	
Star LC24-200	£5.58	£3.53	£13.25	

Call for prices on any ribbon ADD £1.50 P+P

DUST COVERS

DODI GOTE	
A500	£3.50
A600	£3.50
STAR LC200	£3.50
STAR LC-24 200	£3.50
CITIZEN 9	£3.50
CITIZEN 24	£3,50
PHILIPS MKI/II	
ATARI	
ADD 64 KO D. B	

DISKS + 100 CAP BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE PLUS FREE DISK LABELS

20	3.3"	D2/DD + 100 Cab box	£25.99
100	3.5"	DS/DD + 100 cap box	£39.99
150	3.5"	DS/DD + 100 cap box	£58.99
200	3.5"	DS/DD + 2 x 100 cap boxes	£75.99
300	3.5"	DS/DD + 3 x 100 cap boxes	£110.99
400	3.5"	DS/DD + 4 x 100 cap boxes	£147.99
500	3.5"	DS/DD + 5 x 100 cap boxes	£179.99

All prices include VAT/free labels REMEMBER, THESE PRICES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY

* PACK 2 *

NEW A1200 Desktop Dynamite Pack. Includes A1200, Deluxe Paint IV AGA, Dennis, Wordworth AGA, Oscar, Digita Print Manager+ FREE Microswitch Joystick and Dust Cover

£325.99

NEW! NEW! NEW!

A1200 4Mb Blizzard Board £179.95 Blizzard 1230 Turbo Board £244.95 68030 40 Mhz 4Mb RAM for 1230 Turbo £179.95

A1200 EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

OVERDRIVE 130Mb HD £239.99 OVERDRIVE 170Mb HD £284.99

MICROVITEC 14"

Colour Multisync monitor. ONLY £399.99

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

PENPAL £29.95 FINAL COPY II £57.95 **NEW FINAL WRITER £94.95**

INKIET CARTRIDGES & REFILLS

HP Deskjet Black Ink Cartridge	£17.50
HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Ink Cartridge	£27.47
HP Deskjet 500C Colour Ink Cartridge	£29.37
Canon BJ10e/ex Black Ink Cartridge	.£16.99
Black Twin Refill Kit	£14.98
Colour Twin Refill Kit (3 cols)	£29.85
500C Colour Refill Kit	£14.98
Amiga Colour Separation Software	£39.95
Canon BJ00 Cart (BJ02)	
ADD 61.50 P.P	

HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISKS 60p each, 100 for £61

inc labels and postage

DISKS + 80 CAP BANX BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE PLUS FREE LABELS

	3.5" DS/DD + 80 Cab Banx Box
100	3.5" DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box£45.99
150	3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£74.99
	3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£89.99
	3.5" DS/DD + 4 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£110.99
	3.5" DS/DD + 5 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£145.49
500	3.5" DS/DD + 6 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes£235.99

All prices include VAT/free labels

REMEMBER, THESE PRICES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY

* PACK 3 *

NEW A1200 BCS PACK

Includes A1200 + Nigel Mansells Grand Prix AGA + Trolls AGA + FREE Microswitch and Dust Cover £279.99

BCS EXTRAS PACK

Includes Microswitched joystick, dust cover, mouse mat, 10 3.5" DS/DD Disks, Disk Box, Cleaning Kit.

ONLY £20.00

Available only when purchasing Amiga machines

LIMITED OFFER

Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix AGA version + Trolls AGA version

ONLY £24.99 (INCL P+P)

ACCESSORIES/JOYSTICKS

1000 Coloured Labels	£8.00
1000 Tractor Labels (White)	£10.00
Mouse Mat	
Mouse Holder	
14" Monitor Stand	
Printer Stand	£6.00
3.5" Cleaning Kit	
Printer Ribbons	£CALL
Parallel Lead	
Zipstick	
QS Python IIIM	£9.50
Amiga Mouse	£15.95
Joystick Extension Lead	£6.95

DISK BOXES

3.5"	10 Cap	£1.00
3.5"	40 Cap	
3.5"	100 Cap	£4.50
3.5"	150 Cap Posso Box	£16.50
3.5"	80 Cap Banx Box	£10.99
5.25"	10 Cap Box	£1.10
5.25"	50 Cap Box	£5.10
5.25"	100 Cap Box	£5.90
5.25"	70 Cap Posso Box	£16.50

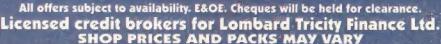
INKIET PRINTERS

Canon BJ10 SX	£219.99
Canon BJ200 Mono	£329.95
Canon BJ230 Mono	£374.99
Canon BJC 600	£575.99
HP 510 Mono	£284.95
HP 550 Colour	£539.99

Established now for over 4 years BCS has thousands of satisfied customers throughout the UK. Come and see our new showroom in Brighton. We also stock Amiga, Atari, PC, Sega & Nintendo hardware and software. We also operate a Sega game rental scheme. Don't delay, Call BCS today

ORDER HOTLINE: Tel:0273 506269 Fax:0273 551477 Send cheques / postal orders to:

BCS Ltd., 295 Ditchling Road, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 6JH
Add £4 p&p unless stated. Add £10 next day. All prices include VAT.















This month: Scotland, Wales, special interest groups.

SCOTLAND

Amiga Helpline Software/hardware help service, free access to PD, DTP fonts and clip-art, plus general chit-chat. Send stamp for details. Contact Gordon Keenan, Amiga Helpline, 6 Skirsa Square, Glasgow G23. Membership £20 per year. (AS37)

Angus Amiga CDTV club Contact I Robertson 22a High St, Brechin, Angus DD9 6ER v 0356 623072. Review software, discuss anything Amiga. Free membership. (AS37)

Dunfermline Sound & Vision Club Video, cine, slides, graphics, titling & clip art using Amiga. Meet Viewfield Terrace, Dunfermline, 7.30 pm al-ternate Wednesdays. Contact Stan Reed, 7 Maxton Place, Rosyth, Dunfermline, Fife KY11 2DG. £1 per meeting Inc. tea. (AS38)

Edinburgh Amiga Club Advice, talks, PD exchange, monthly meetings. Contact Stephen Fradley, 114 Duke Street, Edinburgh EH6 8HR, # 031 555 1142. (AS38)

Edinburgh Amiga Group Membership £5, inc free advice and PD. SAE to Neil McRea, 37 Kings-knowe Road North, Edinburgh EH14 2DE. (AS37)

Lothlan Amiga Users Group Amiga contacts, group buying of disks, demo evenings, shareware swaps, advice Meet Room 71, Inveralmond Community High School, Ladywell, Livingston, 6.30-9.30pm third Monday every month. Contact Andrew Mackle, 52 Birniehill Ave, Bathgate, W Lothian EH48 2RR. £1 a meeting. (AS38)

Perth and District Amateur Computer Society General advice, talks, Amiga PD. Meetings third Tuesday In every month, 8pm. Membership £6 or free for under £6s. Contact Alastair MacPherson 137 Glasgow Rd, Perth. (AS37)

Redburn Computer Users Group Help, ideas, PC, graphics and business. Meets every second Wednesday 6.30pm to 9.30pm. Contact Ruby Anderson @ 0294 313624. (AS37)

Tay-Soft PD Club Non-profit-making postal PD, advice, disk newsletter, helpline 6–10.30pm, Contact Dave Thornton, 46 Balmerino Road, Dundee DD4 8RR # 0382 505437. Membership £2.50 (free Utils disk on joining). (AS37)

WALES

Amiga Maniacs Help Graphics, sound, WB, programming, help. Beginners welcome. Free mem-bership (by post). Contact Johnny, 8 Tan-y-Grals, Caernarion Rd, Bangor LL57 4SD. (AS35)

Amiga Navigation Contact Dave Thomas 4a Allieter St, Neath, W Glamorgan. PD, advice, even small repairs and social evenings. Weds 7-9pm. Membership £10 per year, (AS35)

Bloomfield Video and Computing Beginners, video techniques. Meetings at Bloomfield Com-munity Centre, Narberth, 7.30pm alternate Tues-days. Membership £5. Contact Mrs Beryl Hughes, Nashville, 50 Glynderi, Carmarthen, Dyfed SA31 2EX = 0267 237522. (AS35)

Blue Bedlam Free disk-based magazine with variety, news, views, games, etc. Contact Michael Grant, 48 Gills Avenue, Cwrt-y-gollen, Crickhowell, Powys, Wales NP8 1TG. # 0873 811791. (AS38)

ShieldSoft PD, CLI help, AMOS help, newcomers welcome. 26 Doren Averiue, Rhyl, Clwyd LL18 4LE, ± 0745 134 3044. Membership free. (AS35)

Solo (Amiga) BASIC and AMOS help, CLI and PD.

South Wales Club Newsletter, PD library free newsletter, programs, help and advice. For more info contact D Allen 53 West Avenue, Trecenydd. Caerphilly CF8 2SF. (AS35)

Wrexham District Computer Club PD, fibrary equipment loan. 10p to join, 50p to get in. Meetings at the Memorial Hall, Wrexham every Thursday, 7–10pm. Contact Paul Evans, 3 Ffordd Elfed, Rhosnesi, Wrexham, Clwyd LL12 7LU. (AS35)

SPECIAL INTERESTS, BBSs

1520 Plotter Group (ICPUG) John Bentley ≠ 06286 65932. (AS35)

24-bit Club For users of Video Toaster, Opal-Vision, DCTV and AGA machines, Imagine 2, Lightwave and other 3D modelling software. Con-tact Gordon Keenan, 24-bit Club, 6 Skirsa Square, Floor 1, Glasgow G23. Send stamp for detalls. Membership £20 a year. (AS35)

Action Replay Users Club For help, tips, lists of

pokes. Free. For more details contact Gordon Hagan, 66 Muirside Avenue, Kirkintilloch, Glas-gow G66 3PR. (AS35)

Amiga Boatowners All things nautical, WHY exchange, nautical aid programs etc. Free member-ship, send SAE to D Beet for details. Lock, Branston Fen, Lincolnshire LN3 5UN. (AS35)

Amiga E Support Group Supports all aspects of programming for this excellent new language. South The Section of
Amiga Musicians Club Membership gets you a disk with 50 IFF samples a month for 12 months. Also sample service. Membership £30. Contact Gavin Wylie, Guthrie Street, Carnoustie, Angus.

Amiga Video Producers' Group Disk magazine five times a year; meets quarterly in Swindon. Object library for mainstream Amiga 3D programs (Imagine, Sculpt, VideoScape, etc). For info SAE to J Strutton, 8 Rochford CI, Grange Park, Swindon, Wilts SN5 6AB • 0793 870667 before 9pm. Membership fee £10 a year. (AS35)

AMOS Programmer Club Free membership, swap AMOS programs and PD, disk magazine and help for new users, Contact Gareth Downes-Powell, 6 sey Avenue, Broadstairs, Kent CT10 2DS.

AMOS Programmers Exchange Free member-ship. Swapping software and Ideas. Help avail-able. J Lanng, 7 Majestic Rd, Hatch Warren, Basingstoke, Hants RG22 4XD. (AS35)

AMOS Programmers Group John Mullen at 62 Lonssdale St, Workington, Cumbria CA14 2YD. Hints, tips, tutorials too. SAE for info. £10 membership for bi-monthly disk mag. (AS35)

Atlantic Wave BBS 100s of files for download. DTP, clip art, graphics, utilities. First 200 members get unlimited downloads for life. Free membership. Message areas ranging from sport to cookery. All Amiga BBS. Call 0462 481745 (300 – 2400 baud 8N1) 24 hours a day. (A\$35)

BASIC Programmers' Group 68 Queen Elizabeth Dr, Normanton, West Yorks WF6 1JF. Encourages the use of BASIC, exchanges ideas and assists beginners to the language. Free newsletter Mark Blackall # 0924 892106. (AS35)

Bible Bureau Online scripture output and informal bible study. Quarterly meetings, membership £5 quarterly. Contact AD, 24 Brodie House, 10 Harcourt Avenue, Wallington, Surrey SM6 8AR = 081 669 7485. (AS35)

Bright Lights BBS Amiga-only BBS, 300 - 14,400 BAUD, 350+ files on-line, On-line 7pm-7am every day. Sysop: Alan Clarke, \$\sigm 021 325 1723 (modem), (AS35)

The COTV Revolution Discussing and updating the ever-changing CD scene. Contact Lee Beckett, 4 Albert Road, Grappenhall, Warrington, Cheshire WA4 2PG, # 0925 268819. Member-ship £5 a year. (AS35)

CDTV User Group Newsletter, reviews, advice, helpline, CD swaps. Membership fee £4.99. Contact Gary Ogden, 50 Averill Road, Highfields, Stafford ST17 9XX = 0785 227059. (AS35)

COTV Users Club Technical support, news, compiling compatible software list. Free membership – just send SAE. Contact Julian Lavanini, 113 Fouracres Rd, Newall Green, Manchester M23 8ES. (AS35)

Den's Den Mini BBS Small but nice BBS, very new & needs uploads. 7 days a week 10pm-7am. Free, no download limits. Dennis Luckett, 39 Seaforth Grove, Southend on Sea, Essex SS2 4EW. # 0702 464818. (AS38)

Digital Music Club First year membership gets you 2 disks a month every month for a year, plus sampling help. Contact Roger Hunt, 10 Devon-shire Road, 10 Devosnhire Road North, New Whit-tington, Chesterfield Derbys, S43 2BL. = 0246 454280. Membership £25 a year. (AS38)

Gamer-Link International pen-pal club for gamers Free swap service, advice on tips and cheats. Life membership £5. Contact Stu, 28 Churchfield, Ware, Herts SG12 0EP, (AS35)

GFA Basic Forum Free advice on programming in GFA. Also tutorial disk for sale. Beginners and advanced users welcome. Contact J Findlay © 0788 891197 or send SAE to 52 Church Rd, Braunston, Nr Daventry Northants NN11 7HQ. Free membership. (AS35)

Highlander BBS Lots of files, two CD-ROMs about to go on-line, Free membership, Contact Alan

Walker, Mark Price # 0452 384702 & 0452 384557, 300-14,400 speeds, 24 hours. (AS35)

Impulse BBS Comms, files, games and chat. Contact James Norris # 081 698 8978, online 10pm till 6pm the next day. 14.4 HST. (AS35)

In Touch Amiga Penpals, contacts, PD, swaps £2.50 per year. For more information contact P Allen, 0342 835530, PO Box 21, Lingfield, Surrey RH7 6YJ. (AS35)

Look Northwest BBS 1.000Mb of on-line storage and CD-ROM, on-line games and much more. Speeds up to 14400. **a** 0282 698380 or 0282 619518. Membership free. (AS35) Marksman (Trojan Phazer user group) Promotes

use of the Trojan Phazer, swaps PD and own pro-grams, disk magazine. Contact David Green, 67 Thicket Drive, Maltby, Rotherham, S Yorkshire S66 7LB, (AS35)

Micro Academy Art, design and art-based games on Amigas. Meet in Richmond area. Contact Don Pavey, 30 Wayside, Sheen, London SW14 7LN, • 081 878 1075. Membership free, except for cost of colour printing and materials used.(AS35)

MUG - MED Users Group Club for users of Octa-MED. Disk magazine, advice, news, competitions.
Contact Richard Bannister, 6 Glevum Road, Stratton St Margaret, Swindon, Wilts SN3 4AF. Membership free, send SAE for details. (AS35)

Nickelodeon BBS All speeds up to V32BIS. Online 6pm–9am weekdays, 12pm–9am weekends. Large file areas, download on 1st call. = 051 709 8508 (Liverpool). (AS38)

Nothing But AMOS Help with AMOS, tutorials, monthly disk mag – £7 for 6 issues. Contact Neil Wright, 3A Riding Dene, Mickley Square, Stocksfield, Northumberland NE43 7DL. (AS35)

On-Line Network BBS = 081 539 6763 (London).

Pascal Programmers Group Disk-based newsletter for HighSpeed Pascal users. Free member ship, Contact Colin Yarnall, 93 Manchester Rd, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 2JQ. (AS35)

Phoenix Demo Coders, musicians, artists and designers making the best demos. Free member ship. Contact Frank, 46 Hall Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex, RM6 4LJ = 081 597 4661. (AS35)

Ray Tracers Postal club to swap ideas, objects, pictures etc for all formats. Also disk mag and help. Membership 50p. Contact Neil Hallam, 12 Meesons Mead, Rochford, Essex SS4 1RN.

System One BBS 1000s of filers on-line, supporting all areas of files and message bases, including Fidonet. Open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. All speeds up to 16.800K HST and 14.400K V.328IS. # 0743 791501.

UK Subs The Hanger BBS, trading post for PD files, swapping. Free membership. Contact Diddy or Arklight # 0525 875518. (AS35)

Unique Styles Postal club for Amiga artists, programmers, musicians. Free membership. Contact Derek at 15 Montgomery Rd, Highbrooms, Tun-bridge Wells, Kent # 0892 518319. (AS35)

Video Visuals Exclusively for video producers, PD library, genlocking, digitising, quarterly disk maga-zine. Membership £10 per year. Contact Chris Brown, 4 Lavender Close, Witham, Essex CM8 2YG. (AS35)

Independent Commodore Products Users Group Free PD software, regular journal, technical helplines and discounts. Contact the Membership Secretary, PO Box 1309, London N3 2UT # 081 346 0050 after 6pm, or your local branch: (AS38) Camberley & Fred Wellbelove 0252 871545. Meetings, lectures, advice.

Meetings, lectures, advice.
Chelmsford ** David Elliott 0245 460189
Coventry ** Will Light 0203 413511
Dublin (CUGI) ** Geoffrey Reeves 010 353 1 288
3863. Meetings, newsletter, discounts.
Exeter ** John Buckle 0392 214760 Lothian: Andy Ruddon, 65 Drum Brae Terrace, Edinburgh EH4 7SF. Meetings, workshops, discounts.

Macciesfield Peter Richardson 0298 23644 Mid Thames = Mike Hatt 0753 645728 (8-10pm)

Solent = Anthony Dimmer 0705 254969 South East = John Bickerstaff 081 651 5436. Open nights, newsletter, discounts. South Wales = Mike Bailey 0446 775287 South West = Peter Miles 0297 60339 South West ** Peter Miles 2-7 6/33-8 Stevenage ** Brian Grainger 0438 727925 Stoke-on-Trent ** David Rose 0782 815589 (eve) Watford ** Bob Rigby 0923 264510 West Riding ** Kevin Morton 0532 537318 Wigan ** Brian Caswell 0942 213402 1520 Plotter Group ** John Bentley 06286

Note: this list is provided as a free service for amateur, non-profit-making user groups. Amiga Shopper does not endorse or recommend any particular group and cannot be held responsible for any losses or problems you might suffer.

WARNING: YOUR GROUP IS ABOUT TO BE DELETED

Your user group will be listed here free of charge for six months, then deleted to prevent defunct groups being listed indefinitely. The number at the end of each entry is the last issue in which that entry will be included. If you want your group's entry left in, just send in this coupon again a couple of issues in advance. PD libraries are now listed at the end of the PD section – this issue, page 120. If you run a user group which isn't listed on this page, fill in the form below for your

free entry. Send it to Amiga Shopper User Groups List, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. We reserve the right to refuse entries.

*	AS33
Group name	
Type of activities	
Place of meetings	
Time of meetings	
Contact name	C
Contact telephone number	
Contact address	
***************************************	***************************************

Membership fee	
This is a new entry □ an up	dated entry 🗆

Dy righ

wners of X-Copy II, that most popular of backup programs, will welcome this updated and extended version, which boasts new features such as hard disk back-up and file management facilities, as well as a complete rewrite of all your favourite cloners.

There are six separate utilities on the disk, two dedicated to copying disks. The first, X-Copy Professional, does not require the supplied dongle for any of its functions. Four levels of copy are available:

- . DOScopy is a straightforward fast copier for AmigaDOS disks.
- · DOScopy-Plus is similar but attempts to correct any errors it finds on the source disk as you copy.
- · BAMcopy-Plus is a very fast copier, with the capacity to ignore



X-Copy includes four back-up programs. Cyclone is the heavy-duty copier with the most sophisticated, but unfortunately slowest, means of duplicating your data.

any tracks on the source disk which are empty. It also attempts error correction onto the cloned disk.

. Nibble is the slowest, but by far the most accurate, backing up the majority of protected disks, and it even has the brilliant capacity to copy disks from other computers such as Archimedes or Atari ST.

Within each of these four copying modes, there are additional tools for disk or system management:

- · Optimise reorganises disk data. enabling files to be loaded faster. Only operable with AmigaDOS disks, Optimise needs at least 1Mb of RAM. From experience I would advise using this only on back-up disks.
- . Format and OFormat are both speedy formatting utilities, working in about 40 seconds. QFormat additionally removes the directory and name of the disk.
- · Erase will de-format a disk, rendering it suitable for copying onto. While the use of new, unformatted disks is always recommended, Erase should not give you any problems.
- · Install will write a bootblock onto a disk, and there are five options

Wilf Rees tests X-Copy & Tools, a suite of powerful data back-up and disk management utilities.

within it: you can make the disk bootable or not, FFS bootable or not. and run a virus-detection routine as well as install a hoot-block

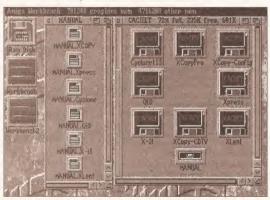
- . Speedchk looks at the speed of a disk drive. This is useful for comparing the comparative speeds of the source and destination drives when you want to do some copying the nearer together these are, the better, and ideally 300 rpm.
- . DrivesOn is a routine to make your Amiga think it has four disk drives.
- · KillSys is a memory optimiser, useful mainly to those whose Amigas have only 512K of RAM.
 - · Directory will display the current directory of the disk, and Checkdisk, one of the most useful features, will analyse the disk for errors of various kinds, displaying a red error number which you can look up in the manual.
 - · Finally, Default resets all of the options to their default settings.

Any of the above options can be

selected using the illuminating gadgets on the control panel. When copying, you can select start and end tracks, and it is possible to integrate different copying modes into one single copy. Using the program is simplicity itself, but one word of caution: always write-protect your source disk. It is all too easy to wipe a disk, either by inserting the disks into the wrong drive or by not setting the source and destination drive indicators correctly.

BIG GUNS

Cyclone is the second copier in this suite of programs, and it is intended for those disks which X-Copy cannot handle. Unlike its junior brother, Cyclone requires the dongle supplied with the package. This is very well made compared to the previous version, which was simply a couple of



The impressive range of programs in the X-Copy & Tools suite, as shown when the window is opened. The manual directory describes its contents.

connectors joined by a few soldered pins. Five modes of copying are offered - three are standard modes, and two are high performance modes named "AWPM" (Adaptive Pulse Width Modulation) modes, which use the drive's pulse to lock the speed of sender and receiver together, the ideal conditions for duplicating. These are slow copiers, but the standard of achievement is excellent. Cyclone also hosts a Speedcheck and a Wipedisk facility. I have not found anything that Cyclone will not copy - it even backed up the sample disks for my Roland S550 sampler, notorious beasts to duplicate. Both X-Copy and Cyclone are first-class pieces of software, and they should enable you to back-up any data.

Aside from these, the tools in this suite vary in quality and usefulness. X-Lent is a file-handling tool similar to SID but not as good. All of the usual facilities are there copy, move, rename, delete, and so on - as well as 14 user-definable custom gadgets. I found X-Lent worked okay but I really wasn't happy with the graphic interface, probably because I am so accustomed to using Directory Opus.

X-Press is a hard-disk back-up utility similar to all the usual programs of that ilk (and not to be confused with Quark XPress, the professional DTP package on the Mac and PC). The expected commands are all there, as well as the ability to archive, flag and filter files. I must confess that I avoided backing up my entire hard disk frankly I am not that trusting - but the cluster of directories I did back up successfully restored to an empty section of my drive, X-Press uses a

"Tree Disk" at the completion of a back-up, to display all of the structure on the disk. This is the most important part of the back-up, because all commands to restore selected or filtered files are done from the key disk.

OED is a text editor, and really one of the stars of this suite. The rather stark appearance on loading belies its very powerful and friendly nature. All commands are called by key commands, using either <Ctrl> plus a key or <Alt> plus Function keys. Text manipulation approaches word processing standard.

QED also comes in handy to read the manual. Some people loathe disk-based manuals, others love them. I am of the latter persuasion. Producing glossy printed manuals is expensive and time-consuming - this way keeps the price down. The manuals for X-Copy & Tools are excellent - every conceivable aspect of each program is covered, and since you can select to print out only those aspects of the manual you want, you don't end up with useless reams of paper littering the room.

Considering the power and usefulness of this package, it is a must for anyone who needs to back up important data, and it offers a good range of data management utilities into the bargain. (A5)



X-Copy Professional & Tools

From: Siren Software, Wilton House,

Bury Road, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 9UR. **☎** 061 724 7572

CHECKOUT X-CopyPro & Tools

Features

An amazing collection of programs to handle a multitude of back-up and

management tasks. **Documentation**

000000000 Very comprehensive, though some people may not like the fact that it is disk-based, with only a few notes.

Ease of Use

A doddle really.

Value for Money 00000

Incredibly cheap for guarding all of your precious data against accidental

Overall rating

A must.

rom IL-Soft comes version 3 of their embroidery/sample designer, incorporating many of the characteristics usually found in art packages, with new added features.

The worksheet environment is essentially a piece of graph paper, with a collection of assorted icons underneath enabling the user to manipulate many possible features.

CHECKOUT X-STITCH DESIGNER

Features

All you need for the task, even an invaluable IFF conversion facility.

Ease of use

0000000 A doddle for any age from 6 upwards.

Documentation

Simple but clearly written.

Value for Money

Not too pricey, but caters for only a limited market.

Overall rating

Does exactly what it says and does it pretty well.

The worksheet is larger than the Amiga screen, so a white square with an inset gadget gives an indication of which area of the design you are currently working in. You use the mouse for virtually all input of design, and you control the editing and disk activity from the keyboard. A colour choice panel displays 16 different selectable stitch colours, all of which can be adjusted using the familiar style of RGB slider bar to match particular yarns or cottons. You can also select stitch type using an icon-driven menu offering the most frequently-used stitches.

The package is really easy to use. The manual is only nine pages long, but explains in very easy to understand English how to use the software. Loading any of the five samples from disk (you just hit "L" for Load) and exploring ways of changing them is probably the easiest way to become familiar with the package. You can choose, for

0000000000 SHOPPING LIST X-Stitch Designer£34.99

From: IL-Soft, Buttercross House, 16 Langdale Gate, Witney, Oxfordshire OX8 6EY **☎** 0993 779274

X-Stitch Des

example, a back-stitch type as any form of vertical, diagonal, horizontal or cross-stitch pattern, though this is only available in one colour.

Once you have created a basic pattern, you can exploit the powerful editing facilities. First it is possible to cut sections from other patterns and incorporate them into a current design: you call up the desired source file, draw a mouse-controlled box around the section to be captured, then use a simple find and

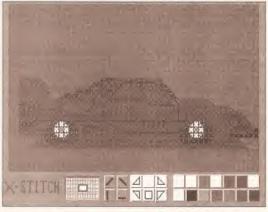
paste procedure to place the section into your existing design. You can also rearrange a design using "Block" functions to manipulate existing elements. The options available are Fill, Delete, Move, Copy, Turn, Mirror and Enlarge, each executed simply by hitting its first letter.

There is even the facility to import IFF files and convert them to X-Stitch format, Any 16-colour

image can be imported, giving you a tremendous opportunity to take advantage of all manner of external devices such as digitisers and scanners, making it easy to generate exciting pictures without the need for any great drawing ability.

This is a very well designed and exceptionally easy to use package which deserves a place in any school or home where textile work has a high priority.

Wilf Rees



An example of a Ferrari (that's what it says!), in the samples directory. Not the best of the offerings, but a really friendly interface and very easy-to-use control system make X-Stitch Designer a smart package.

urbotech A4120

Ithough the A1200 is without doubt the best value full 32-bitarchitecture computer on the market, its expandability is severely hampered by the fact that it has only one 150-pin 32-bit slot. This means you have to choose your upgrades carefully. But you'll rapidly

CHECKOUT TURBOTECH A41200

Features

0000 Battery-backed-up clock, 32-bit, 70 nanosecond ZIPs - impressive.

Fitting

000000 No problems - a tight squeeze, but easy to manage.

Documentation

•••••• Minimal but adequate.

Value for Money

----0000 Compares very favourably with 16-bit 4Mb expansions.

Overall rating

Cheap, cheerful, and may just fill your requirements.

outgrow the A1200's standard 2Mb of Chip RAM, so a memory expansion like this is a good option.

The Turbotech A41200 board boasts 4Mb of 32-bit "zero wait state" RAM and a real-time batterybacked-up clock. It is well-made, but worryingly, on the underside of the board, there is a kludge in the shape of a small string of copper wire. While this shouldn't be a problem once the board has been fitted, fitting is a bit of a squeeze and the slightest bit of mishandling during installation could break it.

As for the claims by Siren that the A41200 can more than double the speed of code execution over a standard Amiga, we've got to remain sceptical. You certainly wouldn't get that with a typical application. However, there is no doubting that loosing the CPU from the shackles of the co-processors will result in an

000000000

SHOPPING LIST Turbotech A41200 memory

expansion£169.99 From: Siren Software. Wilton House, Bury Road, Radcliffe,

Manchester M26 9UR **☎** 061 724 7572

overall speed increase. We checked exactly how much, using Amiga Intuition-Based Benchmarks v5.0.

Assuming a figure of 1 in each of the following categories for a standard A1200, these are the figures with the expansion.

• Integer: 1.19

· Graphics: 1.16

. Floating Point: 1.33

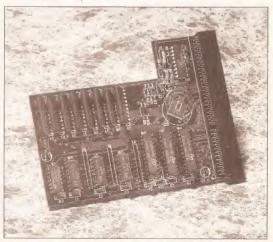
As can be seen from the results, the A41200 certainly increases the overall efficiency of program execution. However, it definitely does not double the speed. The average

figure we derived from the above table somewhat coincidentally tallied with the the Installation Manual and User Guide's speed increase statement of 122%.

The A41200 is a commendable piece of hardware. When you consider the special introductory price of £169.99 (only £10 more than a typical 16-bit 4Mb memory expansion), it's a steal. Expanded A1200s

leave you a relatively unconstrained hand to explore the sizzle the machine offers - multitasking, video applications, desktop publishing, raytracing, the lot.

The downside of the board is the fact that it is closed-ended. You can't add any more memory to it. Neither can you add an FPU, an accelerator or a SCSI interface. If all you need is 4Mb and a battery-backed clock, we have no qualms about recommending the unit. If not, you'll have to consider looking elsewhere. Steve McGill



The Turbotech A41200 memory expansion - fill your A1200's expansion slot with 4Mb of 32-bit RAM.



...or your chance to reach 50,000 fellow Amiga owners for only a fiver.

FOR SALE

Memory for A500, Baseboard. 4Mb board with 3Mb on board and battery backed clock. Supports Kickstart 1.2/1.3 and compatible with Fat and Fatter Agnus, Instructions. £55. ☎ 0403

ICD Flicker Free Video 2. Fits Amiga 500(Plus), 1000. 1500, 2000. Boxed as new, £100 ONO. = 0570 423518 evenings.

A4000-030, 2+2, 170Mb hard disk, NEC Multisync monitor, Amos Pro + compiler, Blitz2 basic, DPaint4 AGA, Devpac3, £1,100, no offers. Buyer collects. ☎ 0229 471881

Modem Miracom Courier V32 MST excellent condition - as new linder one year old. Offers around £200. □ Joe 0775 713079 after

2Mb A500Plus, ICD Flicker

fixer, 0.26 D/pitch Trinitron monitor. 105Mb H/disk. Dual floppy. Supra with 2Mb. Software on 200 disks, extras, £750. No offers. Free PSU with system. # Tony 0420 478668

Amiga 500, 2Mb RAM, extra disc drive, TV modulator, Workbench 1.3, some games, all manuals and software, £275. Bring offers. \$\pi\$ 0993 776234

A500Plus, 2Mb, extra floppy £165. Dr T's KCS Level II 3.5 £125. Pro Page 2.1 £40. X-Copy Pro £18. Audio Master 4 £28. All boxed and original with manuals. □ Chris, Cheltenham 0242 678681

GVP A530 120Mb hard drive with 40MHz 68030 and 8Mb RAM. Boxed £700 ONO. I J Sircombe, 6 Manor Place, Priors Park, Tewkesbury, Glos. GL20 5HL.

Amiga B2000, WB 1.3, 40Mb hard disk, two 3.5-in floppy drives, 1Mb RAM. A

few games, word processor. Going for £280 ONO. # after 6pm. Ronald 0785 227756

GVP HD8+ 52Mb hard disk for A500 with 2Mb RAM. Boxed, as new, £250. Also C64 with software £75.

KCS PC Power Board inc DOS 5.0 and manuals £120. = 0442 642280

Amiga Alternative Workbench "Workhouse". Easy for beginners. Excellent utilities for all areas of computing £4 inc postage. S Warner, 70 Rosedale Road, Truro, Cornwall, Allow 14 days.

A1500 WB2 68030 MMU FPU 6Mb RAM 100Mb hard disk, lots of software, Philips monitor £550. No offers. ☎ Howard 071 431 8030 after 7.30pm

A500 1Mb RAM £100, buyer collects or pays delivery. Comes in box. # 0697 476579 eves & weekends.

Amiga 3000HD one year old, 115Mb hard drive, 4Mb RAM, WB2, mouse, Trackerhall 8833 Mk II monitor software, £900 OVNO. ■ Allan 0992 630573

GVP 52Mb, for A500 or A500 Plus, with 4Mb RAM. Excellent working order, £275. Two 1Mb x 32 SIMMs taken from Amiga 4000, unused, £80 pair. & Darren 0689 856470

Amiga 4000/30, 80Mb HD, 6Mb RAM 6 months old, boxed, all manuals, £900. Possibly also Microvitor monitor 14-in multiscan, same age, £375. Serious software Vidi 12 digitiser mono powerscan by negotiation = Peter 0277 363351.

60Mb GVP hard drive, boxed and in excellent condition, hardly used £195 ONO. ■ Neil 0993 778596

A500 Plus, 2Mb Chip RAM, Rochard 80Mb hard drive, 4Mb Fast RAM. Power PC 880B external drive, All

boxed, £450 ONO. May split.

■ Dave 0344 424619 Bracknell.

A1200, 6Mb RAM, 84Mb HD, 68881 FPU with Cumana external floppy, MIDI interface, sampler, sound enhancer. Opus 4.03. c.30 games, c.200 disks of PD/shareware, excellent condition. Offers. = Sam 0224 770996

ADPro 2.3. Prize from Amiga Shopper I have recently bought! Unopened £100. Amazing bargain. # 0602 212967 after 5.30pm.

Amiga 600, 2Mb Chip RAM, some software, price £130. **☎** 0865 248913

X-CAD Designer £40. DPaint 3 £15. Advantage S/Sheet £20. Top Form Designer £25. Flight Sim2 £10. Their Finest Hour and Mission disk £12. Perfect General £10. 2 0622 747486

A500, WB 1.3, Checkmate case, 65Mb HD, 3Mb RAM, 200W PSU, £200. NEC m/sync monitor £185. Also stereo and 2nd drive, ICP FFV, £85. = Maidstone 0622 747486

Power Greyscale Scanner v3 £65. Apex disk copier £15, Robocop 3 £8, Premiere £6 (neither A1200 compatible). May swap all the above for A1200 1Mb 32-bit Trapdoor RAM. Barry 0661 872954

Amiga 1200, MBX 68881, 14MHz FPU plus real time clock. No RAM but will take from 1Meg to 8Meg SIMMs. £80 ONO, fits in Trapdoor, = 061 366 0247, 9am till 5pm.

A1200, six weeks old, with Civilisation, Chaos Engine, Lethal Weapon, Robocop. 2 year extended guarantee. Genuine reason for sale. £280. a lan, Windermere (05394) 42790 after 6pm most evenings.

WANTED :

Anim. Prog. Moviesetter or Fantavision for Amiga. = or write to Kevin Shires, Lentersweg 67, Hamburg 22339, Germany. ☎ 00 49 40 5382287

It's only £5 to sell your used hardware and software in Amiga Shopper

Sell your excess hardware and software with Amiga Shopper Reader Adverts. Just fill in the form and send it to us along with a cheque (made payable to Future Publishing) or postal order for £5. But BE WARNED. This magazine is not a forum for selling pirate software or other illegal goods. Software must include all issue disks, manuals and a signed statement that all other copies have been destroyed. Please advise us if you are offered pirate or copied software by advertisers. All ads are accepted in good faith. The editor reserves the right to refuse or amend ads. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service.

Trade ads will not be accepted, including anyone advertising the sale of PD software.

stcode	Date	
Tick one box to show required section heading	Use one space for each word. Only the words in this section will be printed.	Return with your cheque to:
or sale		Reader Ads,
anted		Amiga Shopper,
ersonal		30 Monmouth Street,
nnzines		Bath,
		Avon BA1 2BW



Designed to bring you high performance at affordable prices AmiTek peripherals offer outstanding value-for-money. also designed and built to ensure easy fitting, and trouble free operation making them a pleasure to use. AmiTek products are also thoroughly tested and are very reliable. So reliable that they are pleased to offer a full two year warranty on the full AmiTek range.

AMITEK - 'FRIENDLY TECHNOLOGY'

A500, A600 & A1200

RAM

FLOPPY DRIVE FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS

- High quality 3½" Sony mechanism
 - · Formats to 880K
 - · Anti Click as standard
 - Switchable hardware anti-virus technology
 - On/off switch
 - Through connector for extra drives
 - Compatible with all Amigas
 - Robust metal casing and small footprint design
 - Power taken from Amiga no external PSU

The ArreTek drive less many solvenlages, see for yourself!	ANTI- CLICK		STRONG METAL CASE	QUALITY SONY MECHANISM	ISOLATION SWITCH	YEAR WARRANTY
AMITEK	1	1	1	1	1	1
ZAPPO	-	-	1	-	1	-
CUMANA		-	_	-	1	-

AMITEK EXTERNAL DRIVE



FLOPPY FOR AMIGA 500/500PLUS AmiTek replacement drive is idea ideal for users who wish to replace their existing faulty internal drive. Every thing needed to fit the drive is included along with fully comprehensive fitting instructions and 24 months replacement guarantee. The comprehensive fitting instructions and 24 months replacement guarantee. AMITEK INTERNAL DRIVE a high quality 3.5" ering uncompromising



mechanism drive offering performance at a fantastic price.



The following RAM upgrades are all trapdoor cards and do not affect your Amiga's warranty.

A500 - Low cost 512K upgrades, with

a battery backed clack.

A500PLus - The A500PLus has a battery backed clock built-in so these 1 Mb RAM upgrades do not need this feature.

A600 - 1Mb RAM increase with battery backed clock.

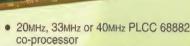


RAM UPGRADE ATHS ACCELERATOR FOR THE AMIGA 1200

Maximise the processing power of your standard A1200. Be ready for a new software which makes more demands on Amiga memory technology. The AmiTek Hawk RAM expansion includes up to 8mb fast 32 bit RAM, the ability to support a FPU and a sophisticated 68882 battery backed up clock. Built to a high standard, this board can be easily installed and comes with a 2 year warranty. The Hawk RAM board is available in 8 pre-configured factory installed versions enabling you to select the model which best suits your requirements.







- Comprehensive easy to follow manual with illustrations
- Works with all A1200 and A1200HD computers
- Does not invalidate your A1200 warranty

PRICES FROM ONLY



MODULATOR AMITEK FOR ALL AMIGA'S

No soldering required

, 2, 4 or 8Mb

Upgradeable FAST RAM board to

Socketed SIMM for easy RAM upgrades

Three types of optional floating point unit

Uses industry standard SIMMs

This modulator is recommended for users wish to replace a faulty external modulator. Everything needed is supplied. Like all AmiTek peripherals it comes wih an easy to

- follow manual. High quality design
- Full manual included
- · FREE RF
- cable supplied



HAWK RAM/ACCELERATOR OPTIONS

	FPU FPU	20 MHz	33 MHz	40 MHz
1 Mb RAM	£99	£149	=	-
2 Mb	£129	-	£199	_
4 Mb	£199	_	-	£299
8 Mb RAM	£399 INC VAT-RAM 1280	-	_	£499

THE SILICA SERVICE SHOWROOMS: We have demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga products, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherats or software, or help and advice. And, will the company our our contact you with details of new products? At Silica, we a that you will have nothing to worry about. We can meet our mers' requirements with an understanding which is second to Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE ure and begin to experience the "Silica Service".

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: A team of technical experts will be at your service.
- PRICE MATCH:
 We match competitors on a "Same product Same price" basis. ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS: We have a proven track record in professional computer sales
- PART OF A ESOM A YEAR COMPANY;
 With over 200 staff We are solid, reliable and profitable.
- BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts are available, Tel: 081-308 0868.

- THE FULL STOCK RANGE:
 All of your requirements are available from one supplier.
- FREE CATALOGUES:
 Will be mailed to you, with special offers and full details of hardware, peripherals and software.
- PAYMENT:
 We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms
 (APR 29.8% written quotes on request).



INC VAT - MOA 4290		
MAIL ORDER: Order Lines Open:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Mon-Sat 9.00am-7.00pm (Sat 9.00am-5.30pm) No Late Night Opening	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608
CROYDON SHI Opening Hours:	DP: Debenhams (2nd Floor), 11-31 North End, Croydon, Surrey, CR9 1RQ Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm	Tel: 081-688 4455 Fax No: 081-686 4658
	Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737
Opening Hours:	P: Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Mon-Sat B.30am-7.00pm Late Night: Thursday - 8pm	Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP Opening Hours:	: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Mon-Sal 9 00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm	Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP: Opening Hours:	Keddies (2nd Roor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Mon-Fr 9.20am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) Late Night: Thursday - 7pm	Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 468039
IPSWICH SHO Opening Hours:	P: Debenhams (2nd Floor), Waterloo House, Westgate St, Ipswich, IP1 3EH Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) Late Night: Thursday - 9pm	Tel: 0473 287092 Fax No: 0473 287092

To: Silica, A	MSHP-0194-	125,	I-4 The	Mews,	Hatherley	Rd,	Sidcup,	Kent,	DA14	4DX
PLEASE	SEND A	64	PAGE	AM	IGA CO	DLO	UR C	ATAI	.ogi	JE
Mr/Mrs/Miss/M	ls: Initial	s:		Surname	:					
A 44										

TO. SINGA, AMSTIP-0194-125, 1-4 THE MEY	vs, Hatherley Ho, Siddup, Kent, DA14 4UX
PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE A	MIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE
Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials: Surna	ame:
Company Name (if applicable):	
Address:	

	Postcode:
Tel (Home):	Tel (Work):
Military agreements of a Marian de communication of	

THE AMIGA SHOPPER SUB



YOU KNOW IT MAKES SERIOUS SENSE...

FIGHT GOOD REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD SUBSCRIBE TO AMIGA SHOPPER

- You make sure of your copy each and every month – guaranteed!
- 2. Your copy is delivered direct to your door no more queuing at the newsagent's.
- You receive an exclusive subscribers' newsletter every month into the bargain, full of fascinating behind-the-scenes information, at no extra cost.
- 4. You are guaranteed no price increases for a full 12 months, even if the price goes up or VAT is imposed on periodicals.
- 5. You pay no more for any higher-priced issues with special cover-mounted promotions.
- 6. If you use the handy direct debit form, you save a whopping £5 off the news-stand price.
- With direct debit, there are no more forms to fill in when your subscription runs out – we do all the work for you.
- 8. And of course, you'll receive a speciallydesigned *Amiga Shopper* binder, worth £4.95, absolutely free.



of Hampshire Established 8 years

Amiga Workstation Expansion System

Monitor stand with shelf for drives etc. Strong metal construction made from 14SWG steel epoxy coated. No Cables or mouse are included.

Special price £27,50

All Citizen printers have a 2 year warranty

Citizen Printers

120D + 9pin Mono	£115
Swift 90 9pin Mono	£145
Swift 90 9pin Colour	£159
Swift 200 24pin Mono	£195
Swift 200 24pin Colour	£209
Swift 240 24pin Mono	£235
Swift 240C 24pin Colour	£249

Citizen Projet Inkjet

Similar to Deskjet but Epson and Deskjet compatible

Special Offer £219

Citizen's Print Manager

These advanced printer drivers transform
colour printout's to laser type quality
Version 1 (224 & 24E) £5
Version 2 (Swift series 2) £10
Drivers 1/2 price if bought with a printer
Differs 1/2 price it boogitt tittle printer

Printer Drivers

Canon BJ-10e/ex	£5
Deskjet 500 Colour	£10

Dust Covers

For Printers, Monitors, Computers most types in stock from £4.70

Canon BJC600

New Colour Printer

360dpi Inkjet printer. Visit out showrooms compair Canon/Epson/HP/Star

Canon BJ-10ex

360dpi Inkjet printer with cable & paper £199

BJ-10sx £199 360dpi Inkjet BJ10ex replacement

Canon BJ-200

Inkjet + Sheet Feeder with cable & paper £299

Panasonic

Probably the best 24pin mono printer available. With cable & paper £159

Printers/Lasers

I IIIItoro/Lasc	110	
KXP4410 Laser 5ppm	519	
KXP1170 9pin	134	
KXP1124i 24pin	215	
KXP2180 9pin Colour	169	
KXP2123 24pin Colour	209	
HP LaserJet 4L 4ppm	587	
Epson EPL4000 6ppm	582	
Epson LX400 9pin	119	
Epson LQ570 + 24pin	265	
Prices include VAT cable &	paper	

Mica

IVIICO	•
Golden Image Mouse	12.90
Genius Happy Mouse	
True Mouse	12.90

HP Deskjets

300dpi, mono or colour & mono. They produce laser quality print.

Deskiet Portable mono	£199
Deskjet 310 mono	£219
Colour kit for 310	£35
Deskjet 510 mono	£249
Deskjet 500C colour	£295
Deskjet 550C colour*	£499
*550C has Colour & black carts	ridges
	£499

resident at the same time. All Deskjet prices include 3 year warranty, cable & paper

New HP Colour

Deskjet 310C 300dpi optional colour inkjet printer.

310 Mono £219 310C Colour £254

Sheet feeder for 60 sheets £54 Prices inc. warranty, cable & pape

Floppy Drives

Cumana CAX354 £52.90

New

Roctec/Zappo

While stocks last

All Amigas A500-A1200 £56.90

Printer Packs

All printers are supplied with a printer pack consisting of printer paper and a connection Free of charge

A stand is £5.00 extra (with a printer)

Ink Refills

BJ10 twin refill varoius colours 15.90 Deskjet twin refill various colours 15.90 (We stock 200 types of ribbons)

Auto Sheet Feeders

Canon BJ10 series	£52
Citizen Swift range	£79
Panasonic KXP range	£85

Stylus 800

New	Piezo
	Inkjet
Epson	Printer

360dpi escape P2 compat. £249

Star SJ-144

N	ew	Colour Printer
0.00		

£499

360dpi thermal (suitable for transfers)

Star LC100

9pin colour with £149 cable & paper

with cable

LC20 Mono 9pin	£123
LC200 Colour 9pin	£179
LC2420 Mono 24pin	£185
LC24100 Mono 24pin	£175
LC24200 Colour 24pin	£249
SJ48 360dpl lnkjet	£199
Auto Sheet Feeds from	£59

Kickstart/Upgrades

Kickstart ROM only v2.04	41 50
Kickstart ROM only v1.3	
	24.95
	24.95
Fatter Angus custom chip	
Fatter Angus custom chip	37.00

Special Prices

GVP Series 2

A500 Hard Disks	¥ £189
40Mb Hard Disk	£189
80Mb Hard Disk	£289
120Mb Hard Disk	£385
40Mb A530 Combo	£389
80Mb A530 Combo	£489
120Mb A530 Combo	£585

A1500 Hard Disks

40Mb Hard Disk	£189
80Mb Hard Disk	£289
120Mb Hard Disk	£385
Controller (no disk)	£119
01 /D 0FF	4 8 81-

GVP ram £55 per 1Mb GVP PC Emulator £95 286 16MHz Emulator for HD8+/A530

Commodore Multiscan Monitors

1940 £269 14" Stereo Col Dot pitch .39

14" Stereo Col. Dot pitch .28 1942 £365

Upgrades

ı	A500 0.5-1 Mram + clock £24.90
ı	A500 0.5-1 Mram no clock £19.90
	A500+ 1Mram + clock £44.50
ı	A600 CBM 1 Mram no clock £29.90
ı	A600 CBM 1 Mram + clock £39.9
ı	A1200 16MHz Acc. + FPU £128.0
ı	A4000 32bit 4M Simm £249.00
ı	A4000 1M CHIP Ram exp £157.00
ļ	A4000 0-128M Ram exp £269.00

Commodore 1084

14" Stereo Colour Monitor. 0.42mm Pitch. Medium Res.

£169 £165 without cable 1084ST with stand add £10

Philips CM8833 MK2

14" Stereo Colour Mon. 240V UK. 0,42mm. Medium Resolution

£194 £190 with cable without cable Add £3 for Amiga / ST game

Accessories

	3M Joystick/Mouse lead	3.75
	A500 Printer cable	7.95
	Modulator/Disk Extension	10.95
	23way Plug or socket	2.95
	Computer Dust Cover	4.70
	Type Through Covers	17.50
	Mouse Mat (thick soft type)	4.95
	Mouse House	2.95
	1M internal 3.5" drive	49.00
	A500 replacement PSU	
	A590 replacement PSU	49.00
	Rocgen Plus - Genlock + 1	49.00
	Disc Wallet for 32 disks	
	CBM A1011 Floppy drive	48.00
	A3220 Display Enhancer	99.00
H		-

Amiga CD32

with 2 free games & joy pad

Special Offer

£269

A600

New games packs

A600 Lemmings pack £179 A600 Wild Weird & W. pk £189 A600 Hd 20Mb Epic pack £269

Zool pack A600/A1200 add £14

A1200 New free games packs

5x faster. Workbench v3. 2M ram. Custom graphic 256K coi. from 16.7M

Software Pack C, R £279 A1200 D £319 No Hd PH MO8 £489 £535 120M Hd £519 £569

Key to Software packs: C - Comic Relief R - Race & Chase

D - Desktop Dynamite NEW

Official Commodore approved Hard Disk with CBM on-site

Amiga A4000

4000/030	2M	80Mb Hd	£895
4000/030	2M	120Mb Hd	£959
4000/030	6M	80Mb Hd	£1049
4000/030	6M	120Mb Hd	£1139
4000/040	6M	120Mb Hd	£1919

360K drive £29

Enables A1500's etc to read IBM 5.25" 360K floppies

👱 Amiga 1500 + £249 Ex-demo limited stock

Opal Vision while stocks last

£449

showrooms.

See

before you

SON

DISKETTES SONY branded

(lifetime warranty) (100% certified error free) 10x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 50x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 7.50 32.30 141.00

DISKETTES SONY / DYSAN bulk (lifetime warranty)

(100% certified error free)

10x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	5.95
50x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	21.86
100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	39.60
250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	94.88
40 x 3.5" Disk box with lock	5.49
50 x 3.5" Disk box with lock	5.99
100 x 3.5" Disk box with lock	7.50
Carriage on 50+ disks £3.5	3
10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	_

Phone for our 70 page catalogue. All prices include 17.5% VAT EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty. Prices are subject to variation without prior notification. Please phone for express clearance of cheques. Credit APR 29.8% Established 8 years. 3 minutes from M27 Junction 11. Free parking. Open 9 to 5.30 Monday to Friday & 9 to 5 Saturday. Carriage/order. Postage 94p or £3.53 Securicor £6.46 Securicor AM £11.75



647400

Fech.

Larger items delivered by Securicor



Amiga/Shopper Dept. 40-42 West Street **Portchester Hants** P016 9UW Tel: 0705 647000

AMOS Actio

Jason Holborn extends our AMOS paint program with the addition of a selection of extra painting tools.



s you will know if you've been following Amiga Shopper over the last few months, we're hard

at work on a paint program written completely in AMOS. DPaint it may not be, but already ASPaint is starting to show its true colours (ouch). Already we have added a toolbox strip, a colour selector and a couple of painting tools and this month we continue by adding a couple of extra painting tools - all done within AMOS.

This month also sees the release of a couple of new AMOS products. First up is Craft, a brand new extension that adds over 160 new commands to both AMOS and AMOS Professional. Craft offers ready-to-go fractal generation commands, a couple of very handy new selectors (including a very good colour selector), improved sound and music commands, powerful directory scaning commands and a whole lot more besides. Craft costs £24.95 and is available from Black Legend on 0727 868005. Watch for an indepth review in Amiga Shopper soon!

Another monumental piece of news is that Future Publishing (the company that bring you Amiga Shopper every month) have just published a comprehensive book on AMOS games programming entitled Ultimate AMOS. The book, which just happens to be written by me, covers virtually every aspect of programming AMOS's "special" features such as screens, bobs, rainbow, scrolling, AMAL and so much more besides. Unlike other AMOS books, however, Ultimate AMOS shows you how to apply all this knowledge to games programming, Included with the book is a disk that includes all the source

code from the book and four fullycommented AMOS games. What's more, all this can be yours for just £19.95! See the advert on page 124 for the full ordering details.

Anyway, that's enough of the blatant book pushing. Let's get stuck into this month's juicy segment of code. It's on pages 102-103, but to save you typing it all in, once again you'll find it all on the cover disk.

1/2. Before we can add the new procedures to ASPaint, we need to add a few extra lines to the

PROCESSTOOLS procedure so that the program recognises them when the user presses the appropriate gadgets. Note that the first two If...Then constructs have already been entered, so ignore these.

2. The first If...Then construct that we enter passes control to the LINEDRAW function if the user clicks on tool gadget number 2 in the toolbox window. This is indicated by a value of 2 being held in the SELECTED variable.

3. If the SELECTED variable contains a value of 3, the program jumps to a procedure called

OUTLINEBOXDRAW that, logically, handles the drawing of outline boxes.

4. If the SELECTED variable contains a value of 4, the program jumps to a procedure called called

FILLEDBOXDRAW that, not surprisingly, handles the drawing of filled boxes.

5. If the SELECTED variable contains a value of 5, the program jumps to a procedure called called

OUTLINECIRCLEDRAW that - you

guessed it handles the drawing of outline circles.

7. That's the PROCESSTOOLS procedure finished for this month. Note that as we add new painting functions, this procedure must be updated accordingly, or ASPaint will not recognise our new

8. The first of our

painting tools.



new painting tools is the line draw function that handles the drawing of straight lines.

9. The procedure is called every time the program's main loop is performed, but the

main core of the procedure is not executed unless the user is pressing the left mouse button and the mouse pointer is over the painting screen. If both of these conditions are true, then the user is marking the start of the line that they wish to draw.

10. As with all our previous painting tools, the first thing we must do is to update the "Undo" buffer so that if our users make a mistake, they can remove the line they have drawn.

11. Our paint program enables the user to reposition the line using a technique called "rubber banding", which constantly redraws the line without corrupting the background screen until the user decides that they're happy with the position of the line. This is done using AMOS's "Reverse" drawing mode. (Amiga OS

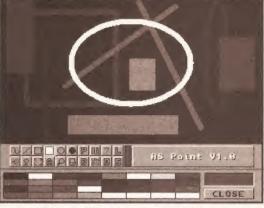
programmers will know this better as JAM mode 3.) We therefore start the procedure by changing the drawing mode using the "Gr Writing" command.

12. The next thing we do is to get the 'X' and 'Y' screen coordinates of the start of the line by reading the coordinates of the mouse pointer.

13. The procedure then enters a "Repeat...Until" loop that constantly reads the position of the end of the line and draws a preview of the line.

14. We already have the start of the line, so we now need to read a second set of coordinates that will be used as its end coordinates.

15. Using this second set of coordinates, the line is drawn on to the screen. Note that at this point, the line is not drawn in its correct colour - because we're drawing in JAM mode 3, the pixels that lie beneath the line are simply reversed. The program then waits for a vertical blank (so that the user can actually see the line) and then removes it by drawing a reversed line using exactly



With all this month's code added to ASPaint, you should be able to draw lines, boxes and circles. And you don't even need to type all the code in yourself you'll find it all on this issue's cover disk!

the same coordinates. Drawing a reversed line on top of the reversed line we have already drawn restores the display to its original state.

16. If the user lets go of the mouse pointer, the two sets of coordinates that we have are taken to be correct, so the procedure moves on to actually draw the line into the display. In order for the line to be drawn correctly, the drawing mode is changed to JAMO.

17. Just like DPaint, our paint program enables the user to use a variety of different brush sizes and styles. The first thing that the procedure therefore does before drawing the line into the display is to check the type of brush being used.

18. If the user is using a simple onepixel brush (the default setting), the line is drawn directly into the display using the AMOS Draw function.

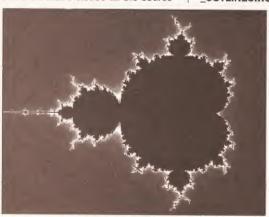
19. If, on the other hand, the BRUSHSIZE variable contains a value greater than zero, a procedure called _DRAWBRUSHLINE is called. This new procedure draws a line using the currently-selected brush. We'll cover this procedure later.

20. Well, that's the line draw function complete. Now we move on to the **OUTLINEBOXDRAW** procedure.

21. Once again, the first thing we do is update the "Undo" buffer so that the result of this drawing function can be removed if the user wishes.

22. Once again, ASPaint's outline box tool uses AMOS's "JAM3" drawing mode to allow you to expand and shrink the size of the box in real time until you get the exact size that you want. The procedure therefore switches to JAM3 mode using the "Gr Writing" command.

23. Before we can start drawing the



The new Craft AMOS extension provides 160 new commands, including support for fractal generation.

box on to the screen, the current position of the mouse pointer is read and converted to screen coordinates. These coordinates will be used as the "origin" point of the box and the box will be anchored at this point.

24. With the origin of the box now fixed, the first set of coordinates is read into the variables 'X1' and 'Y1'.

25. The technique used to draw the box is very similar to the technique we used to draw the preview of the line in the _LINEDRAW function. The function, the box drawing tool can take advantage of brushes of different sizes and shapes. Once again, the box is drawn onto the screen using two different techniques, depending upon the current brush setting.

28. If the brushsize is set to zero (indicating a single-pixel brush), the box is drawn onto the screen using AMOS's own "Box" command.

29. If the user has selected a brush that is larger than just a single pixel,

> however, the box has to be drawn in four stages using the same DRAWBRUSHLINE

function that we used in the line draw function. Each edge of the box is drawn separately as a straight line, and these eventually join up to form a perfect square.

30. With the outline box draw tool complete, we move

Ink CURCOLOR

Gr Writing 3

on to the filled box tool. This is essentially the same routine but is more complicated, because AMOS's "Bar" command (the command that draws filled boxes) is rather picky about its parameters.

31. After checking both that the left mouse button is depressed and that the mouse pointer lies over the

11.

drawing screen, the "Undo" buffer is undated.

32. Once again, we'll allow the user to "rubber band" the box in real time so that they can stretch and compress it at will. The program therefore starts by switching AMOS's drawing mode to JAM3.

33. The origin of the box is then read from the mouse pointer and stored into the two variables 'X2' and 'Y2'. These are automatically converted to the screen coordinates system using the "X Screen" and "Y Screen" functions.

34. The routine then enters a "Repeat...Until" loop that is performed until the user lets go of the left mouse button.

35. AMOS's "Bar" command is very fussy indeed about the format of the parameters that are passed to it. The first two coordinates must be smaller than the second set. If not. your AMOS program will crash. Our filled box routine gets around this problem by constantly monitoring the two sets of coordinates to make sure that the "Bar" command is passed legal values. The first of these checks is made to see whether we've already swapped the 'X' coordinates. This is indicated by the variable 'XT' being set to 1. If the 'X' coordinates have been swapped, they are swapped back so that we don't lose the origin coordinates when a new set of coordinates is read from the mouse pointer.

36. The second check is performed to see whether we've already swapped the 'Y' coordinates (indicated by 'YT' being set to 1). If they have been swapped, they are swapped back.

37. With the coordinates restored, a new set of coordinates is read from the mouse pointer and placed into the variables 'X1' and 'Y1'.

38. At the moment, the coordinates are in their original form, so the two flags 'XT' and 'YT' are reset to zero.

39. The variable 'X1' is used as the left-hand coordinate of the box, which means it must be less than 'X2' if the "Bar" command is to accept it. We therefore check to make sure that this is true. If it isn't, the two variables are swapped and 'XT' is set to 1 (indicating that they have been swapped).

40. Just like the 'X' variables, the 'Y1' variable must also be less than the 'Y2' variable. If it isn't, 'Y1' and 'Y2' are swapped and the variable 'YT' is set to 1 so that AMOS knows we've swapped them.

41. The "Bar" command also insists that all four coordinates must be different - if 'X2' and 'Y2' were the same, for example, your program would crash. The program therefore check to make sure that all four values are unique before drawing the filled box onto the screen, waiting for a vertical blank and then removing it. This section of code handles



Let your artistic talents run wild with ASPaint. As they say on Blue Peter - here's one I prepared earlier!

box is drawn on to the screen and the program is halted until the next vertical blanking period before the box is removed.

26. Now that we know the exact coordinates of the box, the drawing mode is reset back to JAMO.

27. Just like the _LINEDRAW

1. Procedure _PROCESSTOOLS[SELECTED] If SELECTED=1 FREEHANDDRAW End If If SELECTED=12 FILLAREA End If If SELECTED=2 LINEDRAW End If If SELECTED=3 OUTLINEBOXDRAW End If If SELECTED=4 FILLEDBOXDRAW End If If SELECTED=5 6. OUTLINECIRCLEDRAW Rem *** Rest of paint tool code goes here If SELECTED=18 UNDO End If End Proc B. Procedure _LINEDRAW Screen 0 If Mouse Key=1 and Mouse Screen=0 9. UPDATEUNDOBUFFER 10.

X2=X Screen(X Mouse) Y2=Y Screen(Y Mouse) 13. Repeat X1=X Screen(X Mouse) 14. Y1=Y Screen(Y Mouse) Draw X1, Y1 To X2, Y2 Wait Vbl Draw X1, Y1 To X2, Y2 Until Mouse Key=0 Gr Writing 0 16. If BRUSHSIZE=0 17. Draw X1, Y1 To X2, Y2 18. Else DRAWBRUSHLINE [X1, Y1, X2, Y2] 19. End If End If End Proc 20. Procedure _OUTLINEBOXDRAW Screen 0 If Mouse Key=1 and Mouse Screen=0 UPDATEUNDOBUFFER 21. Ink CURCOLOR Gr Writing 3 X2=X Screen(X Mouse) Y2=Y Screen(Y Mouse)

Repeat X1=X Screen(X Mouse) YlwY Screen(Y Mouse) Box X1, Y1 To X2, Y2 25. Wait Vbl Box X1, Y1 To X2, Y2 Until Mouse Key=0 26. Gr Writing 0 If BRUSHSIZE=0 27. Box X1, Y1 To X2, Y2 28. Else DRAWBRUSHLINE[X1, Y1, X2, Y1] DRAWBRUSHLINE[X2, Y1, X2, Y2] DRAWBRUSHLINE[X2, Y2, X1, Y2] DRAWBRUSHLINE[X1, Y2, X1, Y1] End If End If End Proc 30. Procedure _FILLEDBOXDRAW Screen 0 If Mouse Key=1 and Mouse Screen=0 _UPDATEUNDOBUFFER 31. Ink CURCOLOR Gr Writing 3 X2=X Screen(X Mouse) Y2=Y Screen(Y Mouse) 34. Repeat If XT=1 35.

displaying the "preview" of the box.

- 42. The loop is then terminated if the user lets go of the left mouse button. The two sets of coordinates are then taken to be correct.
- 43. After swapping back to JAMO (graphic replace mode) and checking to make sure that the two sets of coordinates are different, the box is drawn onto the screen.
- 44. Phew! That's another tool complete. Now we move on to the _OUTLINECIRCLE procedure that is responsible for drawing outlined circles. This too is fairly similar to the other functions, except this time we make use of AMOS's powerful blitter-based "Ellipse" command.
- 45. Once again, after checking that the user is actually trying to draw onto the screen and updating the "Undo" buffer accordingly, we set the graphics drawing mode to JAM3.
- 46. The centre point of the circle is then read from the mouse pointer and placed into the variables 'X1' and 'Y1'.
- 47. The routine then enters a "Repeat...Until" loop that is performed until the left mouse button is released. The first thing that this loop does is to read the radius of the circle from the mouse pointer.
- 48. AMOS's "Ellipse" command is just as picky about the format of its parameters as the "Bar" command,

so we need to start by making sure that the two sets of coordinates that we pass are not the same. If 'X1' and 'X2' were to be the same, for example, the 'X' radius value would be an illegal value of zero.

- 49. Obviously the radius of a circle is a value relative to the centre point of the circle, so we need to convert the "absolute" values returned by the "X Mouse" and "Y Mouse" functions into valid 'X' and 'Y' radius values. We start by checking to see whether the value in 'X1' is greater than the circle's 'X' centre point. If it is, 'X1' is modified by subtracting the value of 'X2' from it. If 'X2' is greater than 'X1', however, the value of 'X1' is subtracted from 'X2' and placed into 'X1'. This gives us a legal 'X' radius value.
- 50. The same procedure is then carried out for the 'Y' radius value so that the value held in 'Y1' is a valid radius value.
- 51. The "preview" of the circle is then drawn, and removed after a vertical blanking period using the "Ellipse" command.
- 52. To enable our paint program to draw circles using the brush styles that we defined last month, we need to check to see whether the user has selected either a single-pixel brush ("BRUSHSIZE = 0" or any other brush ("BRUSHSIZE > 0").
- 53. If the user has selected just a single-pixel brush, the circle is drawn

Screen 0

onto the screen using the "Ellipse" command.

- 54. If the user has selected any other brush style, we can no longer use the "Ellipse" function to draw our circle. We therefore have to draw it ourselves using the math functions Sine and Cosine. This takes some time, so we need to let the user know that AMOS is drawing a circle by turning the mouse pointer into a "sleepy" pointer.
- 55. By default, the Sine and Cosine functions use radians, which aren't really suitable for our needs. We therefore switch to more usable degrees using the command of the same name.
- 56. Each point in the circle must be calculated separately and therefore we use a loop that counts from 0 to 360, which plots a point for each of the 360 degrees in a circle.
- 57. The 'X' and 'Y' coordinates of our circle are then calculated using the "Sin()" and "Cos()" functions.
- 58. The results from these two calculations are then used as the coordinates of a point within the circumferance of our circle which is drawn onto the screen by passing the two values to the

_DRAWBRUSHPOINT function that we covered last month.

59. The _DRAWBRUSHLINE procedure is a slightly modified version of the _DRAWBRUSHPOINT

procedure. It simply draws a line in the currently-selected brush style between two coordinates.

- 60. The brush pattern definitions are held in a two dimension array containing eight different values for each brush. These values are extracted by using a loop that counts from zero to 7.
- 61. Each of the eight values assigned to each brush definition is transferred into a string variable called "BITMAP\$" in binary notation. In many ways, this technique is the same as the technique we used to draw the toolbox gadgets. A zero in the binary pattern turns the pen off and a value of 1 turns it on.
- 62. Each bit in the binary pattern is extracted in turn by entering a second loop that counts from 1 to 9.
- 63. By default, each and every brush will be drawn on the screen using the 'X1' and 'Y1' coordinates as the origin at the top left-hand corner of the brush. In order to centralise the brush so that it is drawn immediately below the mouse pointer, a set of offsets is calculated.
- 64. Finally, a quick "If...Then" decision is made to check whether a point should be plotted. Using the counter that is updated by the second loop, each bit in the binary number is checked to see whether it is a 1 or a zero. If it is a 1, a dot is plotted onto the screen using the AMOS "Plot" command. (AS)

End If	XT=X2 : X2=X1 : X1=XT : XT=1
36.	If YT=1
	YT=Y2 : Y2=Y1 : Y1=YT : YT=1
End If	
37.	V1-V Managar / V Managar
	X1=X Screen(X Mouse) reen(Y Mouse)
11-1 001	.cen(1 Mouse)
38.	XT=0 : YT=0
39.	If X1>X2
	XT=X2 : X2=X1 : X1=XT : XT=1
End If	
40.	If Y1>Y2
	YT=Y2 : Y2=Y1 : Y1=YT : YT=1
End If	
41.	If X1<>X2 and Y1<>Y2
34.	Bar X1, Y1 To X2, Y2
	Wait Vbl
	Bar X1, Y1 To X2, Y2
42.	End If
Until Mou	se Key=0
Gr Writin	
	2 and Y1<>Y2
	11 To X2, Y2
End If	
End If	
End Proc	

44.Procedure OUTLINECIRCLEDRAW

```
45. Ink CURCOLOR
    Gr Writing 3
46.
      X2=X Screen(X Mouse)
     Y2=Y Screen(Y Mouse)
    Repeat
               X1=X Screen(X Mouse)
      Y1=Y Screen(Y Mouse)
48.
               If X1<>X2 and Y1<>Y2
49.
                       If X1>X2
                       x1 = x1 - x2
               Else
                       X1=X2-X1
               End If
50.
                       If Y1>Y2
                       Y1=Y1-Y2
               Else
                       Y1=Y2-Y1
               End If
51.
                       Ellipse X2, Y2, X1, Y1
               Wait Vbl
               Ellipse X2, Y2, X1, Y1
      End If
    Until Mouse Key=0
    Gr Writing 0
      If BRUSHSIZE=0
```

If Mouse Key=1 and Mouse Screen=0

_UPDATEUNDOBUFFER

53.	Ellipse X2, Y2, X1, Y1
Else	
54.	Change Mouse 3
55.	Degree
56.	For C=0 To 360
57.	X=Sin(C)*X1+X2
	Y=Cos(C)*Y1+Y2
58.	_DRAWBRUSHPOINT[K,Y]
Next C	
Change M	ouse 2
End If	
End If	
End Proc	
,	
59. Procedure _	DRAWBRUSHLINE[X1, Y1, X2, Y2]
60. For A=0 To	7
61. BITMAP\$=	Bin\$(BRUSH(BRUSHSIZE-1,A),8)
62. For B=1 !	To 9
63.	XOFF=-5+B
YOFF=-3+2	A
64.	If Mid\$(BITMAP\$, B, 1) ="1"
	Draw X1+XOFF, Y1+YOFF To
X2+XOFF, Y2+YOF	F
End If	
Next B	
Next A	
End Proc	



Have your say, and perhaps win £25 into the bargain! Send your missives to: "Talking Shop", Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.

"PERUSED THE PAGES"

I am one of a small but significant group of serious Amiga enthusiasts whose specialist interest is theological study. As I have perused the pages of your excellent magazine, I have found a reference in advertisements to only one particular program relating to my particular Interest and that is The King James Bible, a PD package which I have acquired, and which I have found to be of considerable value.

In contrast, I note that a wide range of programs have been produced on other computer formats to meet the needs of Bible students. To list but a few: the complete Bible in numerous translations, including the New International Version, the New Living Bible, the American Standard Bible, and the Good News Bible; Bible dictionaries; a Bible handbook: Bible commentaries: various Concordances; Hebrew and greek Dictionarles; a Bible Encyclopaedia; and a Bible Atlas.

It is possible that such programs have already been produced to function on the Amiga range of computers? I am sure that serious Amiga users like myself would welcome any information which could be provided through Amiga Shopper about additional Bible-based computer software.

> John Budge Glasgow Scotland

Being a member of God's loyal opposition, I'm afraid I don't know of any Bible programs. However, there is a group of people who may be able to help: Bible Bureau. Contact Ad at 24 Brodie House, 10 Harcourt Avenue, Wallington, Surrey SM6 8AR ☎ 081 669 7485.

"ONE SMALL GRIPE"

One small gripe I have Is about the way that some of the public domain software is reviewed in Amiga Shopper. 95% of the time I find lan's reviews useful and helpful. When I have the product he is describing, I find I tend to agree with the comments he makes.

However, I'm a developer of Windows (and Intuition!) based packages, and I feel that sometimes he is a little negative when reviewing programming or development tools. The review that finally made me write something was the one of the Touch program, in Amiga Shopper 32. Ian may not consider such tools useful, but I (and I'm sure many programmers too) find this sort of tool vital when it comes to development and project management.

If I "touch", for example, all the source files for a given project at a recognised point in the development, then later I have an obvious and effective method of checking which files have changed since that point.

This is perhaps not the best example, but the use of Touch is not really the point of the gripe. What I'm really trying to say is that in future I'd like to see lan be a bit more constructive when he reviews this kind of software. If he genuinely can't see the point of something, that's fair enough, but then instead of knocking it, could be just mention it under a list of items "Also on the disk..."?

Rob Uttley Charlton London

I asked Ian for his reply, and this is what he said: "I'm very surprised to hear you think that, and it's certainly not my intention."

I'd add that I do think it's a reviewer's job to assess the usefulness of a product, lan couldn't see a use in the case of Touch, and you've put him right. Fair enough.

"A BIG STEP BACK"

I notice at the end of your column that invite letters about the software which we'd like to see on the Amiga. I wonder if you would consider the subject of Windows NT? I realise that it's a processor and memory hog, and probably a big step back from AmigaDOS and Workbench. However, given that much, if not most, of its functionality already exists in the Amiga, it would not be a major job for a large company (or really

ambitious PD author) to convert and could with one set make most popular software packages available for the Amiga (when they are rewritten for NT, of course).

What do you think? Just how practical is such an idea?

Graham Keellings Munich Germany

I think writing some sort of Windows NT emulator would actually be a huge job, and then there's the problem of copyright...

In fact, Commodore's next machine (currently code-named the A5000 and scheduled for release late next year) is expected to have support for Windows NT. It will do so by having a processor which is compatible with the operating system - you'll be able to install it on the A5000 as you would on a PC.

In the meantime, we've been asking some of the software big guns (Microsoft and friends) if they are planning to port any of their applications programs over to the Amiga. You can read what they have to say in next month's issue.

"REPAIRED ONCE BEFORE"

Back in May I bought an 85Mb hard drive from Diamond Computers at their Manchester store. Recently it started to behave badly, with checksum errors and so forth. Trying to contact Diamond proved fruitless, and I finally found out they had gone bust.

A friend suggested I contact the drive manufacturer (Western Digital), which I did. The lady I spoke to there told me they would honour the guarantee. Great, I thought, one hard drive repaired by the manufacturer and no more problems. She asked me a for a few details about the drive, including its model number, and then asked if the drive had already been repaired once before. I told her no, that I had bought it brand new, but she insisted that what I had was a reconditioned drive. I was given a repair order number from the manufacturer to send the drive back to the factory in Singapore for the repair to be carried out.

What I want to know is, who else besides me got ripped off by being sold reconditioned drives disguised as new ones?

Barry Miller Widnes Cheshire

I'm sure this must be an isolated incident. Well, I hope it is, anyway. It just goes to show, you can never be too careful.

Please keep your letters coming the best each month wins £25.





I think your cover disks are a good idea. Would it be possible to include on £25 WINNER one (or more) of them

a public domain database with all the articles and so on in all Issues, entered and crossreferenced, giving easy access to Items which we know are there somewhere, but can't find? It's a daunting task to search by hand through the now sizeable library of Amiga Shoppers!

Also, I know that you try to cover all aspects of computing, but (there's always a "but"!) don't you think too much space is given over to DTP and reams of copy about fonts? In the limited space available, could we have more

articles on using packages painting, digitising, sampling etc.? H J J Weddle Heaton **Newcastle Upon Tyne**

We were, some time ago, planning to release an index in conjunction with a software house, but that fell through. It's still a good idea, and one I hope to implement soon, but the information would be copyright Future Publishing, not PD.

I agree with your other point and intend to shift the emphasis of the magazine more towards the "using" or tutorial side of things. Still, don't you think articles on fonts are useful for people who want to know how to use their word processors and DTP packages?



EGYP

HD8+

Power up your A500 with the very best in Amiga peripherals. Give your computer a new lease of life with a hard drive or accelerator plus hard drive from GVP.

These powerful, award-winning products plug neatly into your A500 or A500 plus, giving you more storage and more speed. The improvements don't stop there! In almost every area of Amiga operations these GVP peripherals can enhance the performance of your A500 or A500 plus. Both models can upgrade your Amiga's RAM, making operations run even faster. You can add a PC emulator, (featured below left), which enables you to run thousands of PC software titles. Further hard drives, back-up systems and CD-ROM drives can also be added via the built-in SCSI interface. The list is endless, GVP's HD8+ and A530 are the undisputed premier Amiga peripherals available.

If you were thinking about upgrading to an A1200 or A4000, think again. With a GVP A530 Accelerator upgrade, your A500 will be 14 times faster than a normal A500, almost nine times faster than an A1200 and over one and a half times faster than the mighty A4000 030 (see chart below).



EMULATOR

FOR USE WITH HD8+ or A530 For extra power and flexibility can also use GVP's you can also use GVP's custom expansion slot (mini slot) to fit a GVP PC emulator. This compact circuit board turns your Amiga 500 into a fully featured PC compatible. computer, capable of running thousands of PC software titles, including Windows and MS-DOS 6.

- 80286 16MHz processor
- Norton SI index of 15
- Compatible with MS-DOS version 3.2 or later
- Windows 3.x compatible
- includes 512K of FAST RAM
- Built-in video adaptor emulates VGA/EGA (mono), and Hercules
- Socket for optional 80287 co-processor
- Hard drive compatible
- Emulation support of Parallel and Serial ports, sound, realtime clock, CMOS RAM and extended memory

C EMULATOR INC VAT - EMU 0500

RAM EXPANSION

A GVP HD8+ Hard Drive will have an immediate effect on your Amiga. Where you used to constantly swap disks, wait for files and programs to load and sit around waiting for disk accesses, you will now be pushed to keep up with the speed of your Amiga. Hard drives are used for the same storage purposes as floppy disks, but can hold a great deal more information and access this data much more quickly.

The A500 HD8+ (pictured above) provides the ultimate in hard drive performance, it can also increase the memory of your Amiga by up to 8Mb, support up to six SCSI devices and provide PC compatible emulation via its custom expansion slot (mini slot) see left.

COMPARISON CHART

FEATURES/MODEL	GVP HD8+	IGD TRIFECTA LX	COMMODORE A590 20mb	EVESHAM REFERENCE 100
*TRANSFER RATE: Kb per second	1066	1028	564	400
GVP DESIGNER STYLING	V		-	
RAM EXPANSION(MAX)	8мь	8 _{Mb}	2мь	4Mb
MINI SLOT (FOR FUTURE EXPANSION)	V	V	-	-
SCSI INTERFACE	V	V	V	V
GVP PERFORMANCE Fasast ROM	V		-	
DEDICATED POWER SUPPLY	V	V	V	
PRICES FROM	£199	£295	£159	£329
		· Figures taker	from Amiga Comp	uting, October 1990

the undisputed fastest Amiga hard drive available in the world.

Computer Mart April '92

"Without doubt the best hard drive available for the A500 Amiga Format April '93





HD8+ 80	Im HD, 6	RAW	HDa+ 12	One HD, One	BAN
PREVIOUS PRICE 2849	£2	99 HAR 0888	PREVIOUS PRICE PASS	£39	9 9922

EGVP A530

MORE SPEED

40MHz ACCELERATOR + HARD DRIVE + RAM EXPANSION

The GVP A530 is a unique combination of a Hard Drive, RAM upgrade and an Accelerator. Inside is a full Motorola 68030EC processor running at 40MHz, making your A500 faster than you thought possible - almost nine times faster than an A1200. And, fitting a PGA maths co-processor (40MHz 68882, ref: UPG 1982, £129 inc var) can improve this still further, with some operations being 300 times faster than an A500. In addition you can add up to 8mb of 32-bit RAM, which further enhances performance.

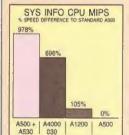
FASTER THAN AN A1200 or A4000 030 An A500 with the GVP A530 fitted will be considerably faster than either the A1200 or A4000. This is possible because the A530 uses a 40MHz 68030EC processor, whilst the A1200 uses the slower 14.19MHz 68020EC

processor and the A4000-030 uses the 25MHz 68030EC processor. Features include:

- 40мнz 68030ec Processor (the A1200 has a slower 14мнz 68020ec processor)
- Up to 8mb of 32-bit Memory, 1mb of 32-bit Fitted
 PLUS Same Features as HD8+
- - Mini-slot for Future Expansions, see PC Emulator far left

Cut Off Switch for Game Compatibility

- Dedicated Power Supply and Fan Unlike Many Competitors
- Factory Installed Hard Disk
- High Speed DMA SCSI Controller Can Handle 7 Devices



GVP's A530 includes 2 SIMM sockets for easy Fast RAM installation. One socket already contains 1 to RAM. Options are 2 x 1 to cards, 1 or 2 x 4 to cards offering 2 to, 44 to Cards of RAM.

1 Mb RAM - £69 | 4 Mo RAM - £179 INC VAT - RAM 3216 | INC VAT - RAM 324



"I liked the A530 so much

that I bought one"

CU-Amiga October '92 - 97%

PREVIOUS PRICE

40MHz, E	One HD, THE RAM	40NHz, 1	20th HD, 1th FAM
PREVIOUS PRICE	£499	PREVIOUS PRICE 2899	£599 INC VAT - HAR 0974

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

SILICA - THE AMIGA SPECIALISTS We have demonstration and training facilities at all our stores. CE TO All of your Amiga requirements are available from one supplier.

them. Consider what it will be like a lew norths after buying them, when you may require help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? It silica, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. With our mivelled experience and expertise, we can now meet our customers' quirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't stake our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our test FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Service".

COMMODORE APPROVED UPGRADES: Official Hard Drive upgrades with ICL on-site warranty.

- On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- A team of Amiga technical experts will be at your service We match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.
- With over 200 staff We are solid, reliable and profitable
- Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-308 0868.
- Will be mailed to you, with special reduced price Amiga offers, as well as details on all Amiga software and peripherals. We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quotes on request).

MAIL ORDER: Order Lines Open: Mon-Se	1-4 The 9.00am-6.00pm	e Mews, Hatherley Rd, Si	dcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608
	1 9.30am-6.00pm	52 Tottenham Court Ro	ad, London, W1P 0BA	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP:	Selfridges	(Basement Arena), Oxford Str-	eet, London, W1A 1AB	Tel: 071-629 1234
Opening Hours: Mon-Sal	9.30am-7.00pm	Late Night	Thursday - 8pm	Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The	e Mews, Hatherley Rd, Si	dcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-302 8811
Opening Hours: Mon-Sar	9.00em-5.30pm		: Friday - 7pm	Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP: Opening Hours: Mon-Fri	Keddies (2nd Floor) 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00), High Street, Southend-Com-6.00pm) Late Night	n-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA	Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 468039
IPSWICH SHOP:	Debenhams (2nd Flo	onr), Waterloo House, Westg	ate St, Ipswich, IP1 3EH	Tel: 0473 221313
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri	9.30am-5.30pm (Set 9.00	Oam-6.00pm) Late Night	Thursday - 9pm	Fax No: 0473 287762

To: Silica Systems, AMSHP-0194-120, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE	SEIND	ME W	GVF	COLOUR	BROCHUKE
Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms:	Initials:	***************************************	Surname:	***************************************	
Company Name	(if applicable	e):		*******************	
					ba bad ba assa assa ya
***************************************					La Lad Lad Lad Lad Lad Lag are equip ()
***************************************			Pos	tcode:	
Tel (Home):	**************		Tel	(Work):	had an and has promoned a proper prop
Which computer	(s), if any, do	you own?		***************************************	120/

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest informati

Here's your chance to complete your collection and catch up on all the



2D Paint packages reviewed and rated; which programming language is the one for you; PageStream 2, Scala, Broadcast Titler and the KCS Powerboard PC emulator reviewed...£3

ISSUE 14

ISSUE 21

ISSUE 27

SHARE WATER BARK BATTLE

Accelerator cards put head-to-head; the versions of BASIC compared; first installment of C programming tutorial; Bars & Pipes Professional and AT-Once PC emulator reviewed£3

ISSUE 15

ISSUE 22

ISSUE 28

ISSUE 4 PRINTER

Ten of the most popular printers checked out; creating a structured drawing package with C; Wordworth, Real3D, Imagine, Superbase 4, T_EX and Pro 24 reviewed£3 BUYER'S GUIDE

A complete guide to buying Amigas and related hardware; the HAM-E graphics system, RocGen genlock, KCS sequencer reviews PLUS tips on DTP, MIDI and spreadsheets.....£3

Hand scanners reviewed and rated; 15 memory expansions compared; incorporating sound effects and soundtracks into your animations; and artificial intelligence£3

The best in PD software - how to set up a complete software system for nothing; the PostScript Interpreter Post, ImageMaster and SaxonScript Professional reviewed.....£3

200 top tips - advice on everything from accelerators to Workbench, BASIC to WPs, C to video; Hit Kit, Professional Calc and HAMA's 290 genlock reviewed£3

ISSUE 23

ISSUE 29

The top desktop publishing packages reviewed and rated; understanding typography; write adventure games with Visionary; tips on writing your own arcade game.....£3

Amiga Shopper Awards. Cover disk: CG fonts, DirWork, screen blanker, ICalc, LhA, PowerSnap 2, RDES, ReOrg. Safe Delete, SPClock, SysInfo and Virus Checker.....£4

20 printers - dot matrix, inklet and laser - reviewed and rated; beginner's Amiga guide; spreadsheet tutorial; guide to AmigaDOS 3; code clinic; sample storage techniques.....£3



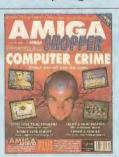
How to fit a hard drive to an A600 or A1200. Cover disk: Alert, Cycle To Menu, Kwikbackup, LhA, ReqTools, SnoopDOS, Virus Checker, assembler and linker package....£4



RAM - what it is and what to buy in our in-depth round-up and tutorial; DIY hardware repairs; eliminating MIDI faults; Art Expression and G-Lock genlock reviewed£3

Upgrade your A500 to A1200 level; accelerator round-up. Cover Disk: OctaMED, XOper, Move file mover, JuliaMove, appointment scheduler, source code and Virus Checker£4

How to make money with your Amiga; Amiga animations on TV; legal advice; chords with OctaMED; Directory Opus, **Emplant and Art Department** Professional reviewed.....£4



Computer crime and how to protect yourself from it; Power XL high-density floppy, Ami-Back back-up system, VLab YC digitiser and MBX1230 accelerator reviewed.....£4



Video on the cheap - the techniques and low-cost software you need; how to use fonts; Proper Grammar, TechnoSound Turbo 2 and Powerbase reviewed£4

ISSUE 30

ISSUE 24

advice, reviews, tutorials and features you might have missed out on!



The complete Amiga software guide; how to receive satellite and radio transmissions; designing Christmas cards with Professional Page; reviews of Scala and the A500 Plus£3

ISSUE 9



How best to draw with Deluxe Paint, the guide to the best sound samplers available: budget business packages: GB Route Plus 2, Showmaker and Rendale Super 8802 reviewed£3

ISSUE 20

ISSUE 26



CDTV and its software get a good going over; how to perfect your printing; Harlequin graphics board, Stereo Master sampler and KCS Power Board PC emulator reviewed.....£3



FREE Tracy covermount and how to use it in our animation special; the unforgettable guide to Amiga memory; Miracle Plano Teaching System and RocTec hard drive reviewed£3



Amiga Answers special - 32 pages of solutions to problems on everything from AmigaDOS to video; using lighting to enhance your 3D graphics creations; Maxiplan 4 reviewed£3

ISSUE 25

ISSUE 31



Step-by-step guide to ray-tracing; accelerator board round-up' mutlitasking tutorial; build a ROM switcher; AMOS Professional and Opalvision reviewed......£3



SEND THIS FORM (no stamp required) TO: Amiga Shopper, Future Publishing Ltd, FREEPOST, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 7BR

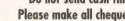
Do not send cash through the post with your mail orders Please make all cheques payable to Future Publishing Limited



Nine top word processors reviewed and rated. Cover Disk: EdWord text editor/WP, AZSpell spelling checker, CompuGraphic fonts and Virus Checker.....£4



Find out how your Amiga works with The Amiga Exposed; get the best from your samples; fractal landscapes; VHS back-up system, Personal Paint and TypeSmith reviewed£3



Please tick the issues you require:

4

13

□ 18

Prices listed are per copy and include postage and packing. *Asterisk denotes issues with cover disk included. Issue numbers not listed

are sold out

24 28

31

N

10 **1**6 22

11 □ 17

□ 23*

□ 27*

□ 30

25* 26

□ 29 29 □ 32



3 8

14

□ 20

Total	amount	payab	e:

E		.[

BINDER

£4.95

9

□ 15

□ 21*

AM	IGA
	35
ANIGA	PROBLEMS? TAKE OUR ADVICE
	26 pagas parked uith unipitous to beginners' and expense problems, enging from measurement to vides PUS

Amiga Answers special - 26 pages of advice. Cover disk: debugging utilities, Flexer, EasyCalc, PayAdvice, ASPaint source code, Address book source code, Virus Checker 6.30£4



Scanners special - reviews of colour scanners and their software. Cover disk: ACC Hardware Programming Guide, MapStation, Listings, Alarm, ASPaint and QuickTools£4

ame	***********	 	 	
ddress	*******************	 **********	 	******

************************************	 	*******	 	*****		 *****
Post code	 		 .444144			
Telephone No				*****		
Method of payment (please circle)					PO	

Hard Disks Cheap!

Fit low cost 3.5" hard disks* into A1200/A600

As used by dealers. Kit & instructions only £26 inc Kit & 170MB IBM Hard disk £199 inc *Must be 1" high. Meedmore Ltd 051-521-2202

NEW! SWITCHQUIZ

Amazing question & answer system with hand held modules. Program & question disks. Specialised subject disks available soon, 4 way multi-choice format. 2 or 4 player.



£1 OFF if purchased

with I/O



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY

With the AMIGA INPUT/OUTPUT PORT

Now you can use your Amiga to switch electric motors, respond to sensors and control robotic devices, 11 Outputs for motors etc.

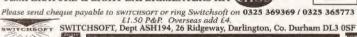
Up to 13 inputs for sensors + 2 analog inputs. Easy to program in AMIGA BASIC, AMOS, GFA & HISOFT. 21 page User Manual.

'An outstanding value for money product.' Amiga Computing

NEWLYO PORT with built in dual motor drive £39.95

AMAZING SENSOR & CONTROL EXPERIMENTERS KIT (27)

TEMPERATURE & LIGHT EXPERIMENTERS KIT (11.95)



A1200 Next Steps	14.95
A1200 Next Steps Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£19.95
Assembler Insider Guide	14.95
Amiga 3D Graphics in BASIC	£16.95
Amiga Intern	£32.95
Amiga Intern	£19.95
Amiga DOS Inside & Out (d)	.£19.95
Best Amiga Tricks & Tips (d)	£24.95
Amiga A600 Insider Guide	
Amiga A120 Insider Guide	.£14.95
Amiga Desktop Video Power (d)	.£24.95
Using Arexx on the Amiga (d)	.£29.95
AmigaDOS Reference Guide 4th ed	£19.95
The AmigaDOS Manual 3rd Edition	£21.95
Kids & The Amiga 2nd Edition	.£14.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	.£29.95
Amiga Desktop Video 2nd Edition	.£18.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 3: Reference	£21.95
Mastering Amiga AMOS	£19.95
Amiga Made Easy	.£12.95
Amiga Made EasyLittle Red Workbench 1.3 Book	.£14.95
Intuition Practical Guide	£16.95
Official Amiga Vision Handbook	.£20.95
Amiga Five-0Amiga Gamer's Guide	£9.95
Amiga Gamer's Guide	.£14.95
Amiga Microsoft BASIC Prog. Guide	.£10.00
AmigaDOS Ref. Guide 2nd Ed (WB1.2))£5.00
Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual 2nd Ed.,	£10.00
Mastering AmigaDOS 3: Tutorial	.£21.95
	_

Mastering Amiga Beginners	£19.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Vol 1 (d)	£21.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Vol 2	
Mastering Amiga C (d)	£19.95
Mastering Amiga Printers (d)	£19.95
Mastering Amiga System (d)	£29.95
Amiga ROM Kernal: Libraries	
Amiga ROM Kernal: Devices	£25.95
Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual	£25.95
Amiga ROM Kernal; Includes	
Amiga Interface Style Guide	
Amiga DOS: Dabhand Guide	
Amiga BASIC: Dabhand Guide	
Get the Most from Amiga 1992 Ed	
2 Companion disks for the above	
Mastering Amiga Assembler	£24.95
Arniga Real Time 3D Graphics	£14.95
Amiga Game Makers Manual	
Computers & Chaos Amiga Ed	
Little Blue Workbench 2 Book	
Program Design Techniques	£16.95
Mastering Amiga Arexx	
Amiga World AmigaDOS 2 Companion	£22.95
AMOS In Action	£12.95
Best Amiga Tips & Secrets	£16.95
Amiga Desktop Video (Compute!)	.£10.00
Visionary Programmer's Hbk (d)	£24.95
ROM Kernal Includes 2nd Ed	

add 25%. Access & Visa cards accepted. Tel/Fax 0706-715028. Cheques/Posta Orders payable to DTBS. Descriptive catalogue available on request, Book normally available from stock.

SHOWROOM NOW OPEN - 413 Manchester Road, Rochdale, Lancs, OL11 3PG. Monday closed, Tuesday 10-5, Wednesday 10-1 and 6-9, Thursday 2-9, Friday 10-1 Saturday closed, 24 hour answerphone when shop closed. Phone for trave directions and to confirm opening hours.

> MAIL ORDER TO: DTBS

(Dept AS), 18 Norwich Avenue, Rochdale, Lanes OL11 5JZ

GA REPAIRS

Repairs undertaken to Amiga 500 computers at £44.95 inclusive of parts, labour, VAT and return postage/packing

Commodore registered for full technical support

Computers repaired in the quickest possible time

All machines will be overhauled with a full soak-test to ensure optimum reliability

Entrust your machine to the experts, full 90 day warranty

Repairs to disk drive and keyboard also included (extra charge possible if found to need complete replacement)

Repairs to other Commodore systems undertaken - phone for details

Upgrades and expansions supplied and fitted - phone for details collection service available

To take advantage of this exceptional offer, simply send or hand deliver your computer to our workshop complex. address details below, enclosing this advertisement voucher, payment, fault description, return address, along with your daytime and evening telephone number and we will do the rest. Should you require Group 4 Security return delivery, simply add £5.00 to the repair charge







WTS Electronics Ltd Chaul End Lane Luton Bedfordshire LU4 8EZ Tel 0582 491949 (6 lines)

(We reserve the right to reject machines which, in our opinion, are beyond repair- Normal charge applies)

Cracking the She

Mark Smiddy demystifies one of the most powerful, and yet most misunderstood, features of the AmigaDOS Shell - re-direction.

e-direction; even the term is enough to make your brain itch. It describes a technique where the console window's input and output stream handles are changed to some other file handle. A file handle could be a real object on disk or another virtual terminal: AmigaDOS will not know the difference. (Actually, that is not entirely true, but I'll come back to that shortly.) It all sounds rather hair-raising, but once you get the hang of the terms it falls into place in an instant.

What it means in plain English is this. Normally you deal with AmigaDOS through a "console window" - a window which displays simple text input and output. When you type a command, you see it onscreen; when AmigaDOS "replies", you see its message on the same screen. Re-direction simply means taking input from another file rather than the keyboard, or sending AmigaDOS's output messages to another file instead of the screen. This is done by changing the file "handles", which are analogous to handles in the CB radio world - ways of identifying a file, so AmigaDOS knows which file you mean.

Now, what do we mean by a file? A file is a named object referencing

zero or more bytes on a massstorage medium - but we never describe it as such. Work you have saved from a piece of software - an AmigaDOS command - is a file, (It could be argued that even the Kickstart ROM is a file, albeit a very large one.) We use the term "file" as an analogy because the effect is similar to paperwork stored in a filing cabinet. Likewise, we arrive at the term "filing system" to describe the complex software and hardware that looks after the files.

When the operating system grants access to a file, it returns a 32-bit address known as a BPTR (BCPL pointer) to a "lock". The lock uniquely identifies the file by its device handler (say trackdisk) and its physical position on the storage medium (a sector number). Of course, you neither need nor want to be bothered with any of this. A lock is also called a "handle" - the analogy being something you can grasp hold of. The terms "lock" and "handle" can actually be used interchangeably, although "lock" is the more common term in programming circles.

LOCK PICKS

Locks are worth discussing in more depth because they are central to

BEGINNERS BEGINNERS

If you are new to the Amiga, the very idea of AmigaDOS - an environment where you have to learn and type commands, one at a time - might seem a little daunting. Why not just stay within the comfortable confines of the Workbench and handle the tricky bits with a CLI utility like Directory Opus or SID?

There are a number of reasons, but "eclecticism" is a good one. This greasy adjective is typically used in the art world meaning to be selective. I choose it to illustrate a point: AmigaDOS is full of big, strange-sounding words that mean little until they are applied. An AmigaDOS user can be eclectic by choosing the best of several similar commands to achieve a similar goal. The SID or Workbench user must remain within the confines of the application's design - no matter how open-ended it purports to be.

Few people would disagree that many operations are more easily performed from Workbench, but very few operations can take full advantage of the machine's multi-tasking capabilities. For instance, what if you wanted to copy some files from one place to another?

START HERE **BEGINNERS**

With Workbench you simply drag the respective icons from the source to the destination - from AmigaDOS you have to enter a command.

Now what if you suddenly realise you have copied the wrong icons? You have to wait until Workbench finishes, go back and delete them, and start again from scratch. This can happen when you use AmigaDOS but you can stop the command immediately - so the total time to complete the operation is much shorter. In addition, AmigaDOS allows you to select files by group much more accurately than is possible from Workbench, it also affords simpler access to a range of public domain and shareware utilities that can only be accessed from the Shell environment.

AmigaDOS is powerful and perhaps a little difficult to learn - Workbench is great for everyday tasks when you are not in a hurry. The two systems complement each other wonderfully. You can "get at" AmigaDOS by opening the Shell icon you'll find it on your Workbench disk. Even if you have never done so before, try it now - you have nothing to lose.

the process of redirection. AmigaDOS has several kinds of lock. An exclusive (write) lock grants the handling process sole access to a file: nothing else can read or modify it. A shared (read) lock is the opposite: any

number of processes can receive access to the file. Once shared access has been granted, AmigaDOS will not grant exclusive access. (Think about that for a moment, it's quite sensible.)

AmigaDOS commands create and delete locks constantly without ever bothering you. However, certain operations are not possible on locked items. For example, if a file has been opened by some application and you try to delete it, AmigaDOS will fail with the message: "not deleted: object in use". Similarly, you cannot make an assignment to a file because the lock information contains the type of object (file or directory).

This basic knowledge of files and locks is not essential to understanding re-direction, but it helps. To summarise: files are like doors. Once a file is locked it cannot be opened; and an open file cannot be re-opened until it is closed.

INFORMATION FLOW

A transfer of information between two devices is often called a data stream because data is said to "flow" between the two places. This is quite unremarkable until you try to think of a console's input and output stream handles. How can a console (the Shell window) have handles?

As far as AmigaDOS is concerned, every console is two open files: one read, the other write.

Anything you type at the keyboard - the input stream (CIS or Console Input Stream) - is delivered to the input handle, and anything a command sends back is written to the output handle or COS (Console Output Stream). Re-direction enables the user to temporarily alter

Workbench Screen means do not type a return - keep typing to the end of the next line. means type a space, then keep typing to the end of Using the basic redirection operator ">" we can send the

output from any command to a file.

either or both of these streams for the duration of one command.

This might sound about as useful as a chocolate fireguard, but it is one of the most powerful features in the Shell. It enables us to send output from a command to a file, or control commands based on the result of some other operation. Three operators are used to indicate redirection:

> xyz Re-direct current output stream to XYZ.

>> xyz Append current output stream to XYZ.

< xyz Take input stream from XYZ.

The re-direction operator is followed by the name of any legitimate file (including a path) and can appear anywhere on the command line after the command itself. By convention, the operator is usually placed immediately after the command, but this is not necessary.

NEW DIRECTIONS

The most useful re-direction operator is ">" or re-direct output. When the Shell encounters this it takes the next phrase on the line and attempts to open it as a file. If the operation is successful, the command's output is sent to that file. Here's an example:

1>DIR >RAM:Listing 1>TYPE RAM: Listing

continued on page 110

Workbench Screen a RmigaShell .WB3.8:> ECHO >T:Hello "Hello" NOLINE .WB3.0:> ECHO >>T:Hello "World" WB3.0:> TYPE T:Hello Hello World 5.NB3.00>; re-direction using >> (n append mode!

The ">>" operator is used like ">" but appends the output from a command to an existing file.

TYPE is used to view the file created by Shell - although you could use MORE or MULTIVIEW (AmigaDOS 3) just as easily.

White-space can be included between the operator and the filename thus:

1>DIR > RAM: Listing 1>TYPE RAM: Listing

but this is unnecessary. Use whichever you feel comfortable with and stick to it.

Generally speaking, re-direction files are temporary, so they would be stored in the T: assignment. This is generally set to the RAM: disk and is expected to contain only temporary files. Therefore it is good practice to use this in any lines that employ redirection:

1>DIR > T:Listing 1>TYPE T:Listing

OUTPUT RE-DIRECTION (APPEND MODE)

When output is being sent to a real file - that is, not a terminal or some other non-filing-system (disk) device then you can make use of the append mode. This is similar to normal output, but every time a new command line is entered, the output is tagged on to the result from the last. This is similar to the JOIN command. Append mode output redirection is achieved using ">>name". Here is a tediously clichéd example, for want of a better one.

1>ECHO >T:Hello "Hello" NOLINE 1>ECHO >>T: Hello "world" 1>TYPE T:Hello Hello word

In AmigaDOS 2 and above, if the file does not currently exist it will be created for you. Be extra careful to remove such temporary files created in scripts - they will cause havoc if the script is executed more than once and the bug can be a beggar to find.

INPUT RE-DIRECTION

Re-direction of the input stream is not usually necessary from AmigaDOS 2 and above. It's been

Horkbench Screen .483.855 der >con:5/18/508/199/Lest dir) Disabled (dir)

The console device CON: can be used as a file, even with re-direction. Each "directory" is a position on-screen.

```
Workbench Screen
    AB3.0:> SETEMY Count 1
AB3.0:> EVAL SCOUNT +1 to ENV:Count
AB3.0:> GETEMY Count
    193.8:> SETENY Count 1
1983.8:> EVAL <ETN:Count >NJE: 0P=7 value2=1 to ENV:que ?
1983.8:> GETENY Count
     MB3.8:> GETENV ave
                    ; note the original variable is not changed!
; we can copy it back if required for a counter...
; with a line like this: COPY ENV:que TO ENV:(ount
```

Reading variables using "<" is fiddly but unfortunately it is the only option if you have Workbench 1.3.

replaced by environmental variables which are much more convenient. For instance, the following is valid in AmigaDOS 2+:

1>SETENV Count 1 1>EVAL \$Count + 1 to ENV: Count 1>GETENV Count

Shell expands the second line automatically, so EVAL reads the line thus:

1>EVAL 1 + 1 to ENV: Count

This is not possible in the earlier versions, so we have to use a trick with an input re-direction operator like this:

1>SETENV Count 1 1>EVAL <ENV:Count >NIL: V OP=+ VALUE2=1 to ENV: qwe ? 1>GETENV qwe

This looks a little frightening at first because the line is so much longer be thankful if you have a more recent version. It breaks down like this:

EVAL Is the command itself - EVAL comes from evaluate meaning to calculate an expression.

<ENV:Count Means "take input from the file 'ENV:Count'." This file is automatically created in the ENV: assignment by SETENV.

>NIL: Sends output to the NIL: device. NIL: is a dummy device (described later) and this operation suppresses unneeded output.

OP=+ Describes the operator to use (addition). A keyword (OP) is used so

the primitive parser in 1.3 can work out where it is.

VALUE2=1 Send the value to the calculation. VALUE2 is a keyword used as above.

to ENV: awe Tells EVAL where to put its result. The result cannot be placed directly back in the same file it has heen taken from because the file is

already in use (locked) by the Shell, If you need to use the result in a script loop, the temporary file "qwe" should be copied over the original, like so: 1>COPY ENV: gwe to ENV: Count

? This triggers EVAL into interactive mode and is the single most

important part of the command line. The query operator is usually used to get help from any command, but it also allows the parser to retrieve output from the current input stream interactively. The result of this is that EVAL gets the first argument from the environmental variable, Count.

Don't worry at all if this seems beyond you at this stage - it is a

difficult area and one | Norkbench Screen which you will learn with practice.

RE-DIRECTION WITH DEVICES

I mentioned that a console window looks like a pair of open files. This means that the console device looks like two open files, so the following would seem to be true.

1>DIR >CON: Shell error: unable to open redirection file.

 In late releases such as AmigaDOS 3, this is a valid statement, but should not be used for compatibility. If later Shells fail to open the file the error is returned like this:

1>DIR >CO: dir: unable to open redirection file.

The console device looks like a disk drive with lots of numbered directories, each one representing a position on the screen. When it's used you should specify a "directory path" corresponding to the position, size and name of a window to open like this:

1>DIR >CON:5/10/500/199/List

You will note that the window closes as soon as the listing is completed. This is because the console "file" is closed by the Shell as soon as the command is completed. You can prevent this happening in AmigaDOS 2 and above by specifying the CLOSE and WAIT switches as part of the

path:

1>DIR >CON:5/10/500/199 -/List/CLOSE/WAIT

Other AmigaDOS devices can be used in the same way. For example, you can use re-direction to get a hard copy of all the files on a disk like this:

1>DIR >PRT: DF0: ALL

Possibly a more interesting example uses the pipe device. The PIPE must be "mounted" before it can be used. In version 1.3 this is a simple matter of entering:

MOUNT PIPE:

But in release 2 and higher, the PIPE's icon should be moved into the DEVS/DOSDrivers drawer and the machine re-booted.

In this example, I'll be transferring information between two



Pipes can be used effectively with re-direction - for instance, they are ideal for communicating between two Shells without a temporary file.

Shells (indicated as 1> and 2>) without using a temporary file:

1>TYPE PIPE:A 2>DIR >PIPE:A ALL

Note how TYPE seems to jam while it waits to receive output from the PIPE:

SHUT UP!

Since any device can be used for output, it is also possible to tell a command to shut up completely by channelling its output to the dummy sponge device, NIL:. Consider the following example:

1>LIST >NIL:

Such fiddles do have a purpose though. For instance, you might want to suppress output from some command while it works. While many commands support a OUIET mode, a few do not. Moreover, when the QUIET switch is used, errors are still reported to the current window (*). Re-direction to NIL: fixes this one permanently. Study this example, but don't execute it unless you are about to re-boot your machine. 1>DELETE >NIL: RAM:#? ALL (AS)

o Fish disks this month
– instead, I've taken the
opportunity to look at
some of the disks sent
in by PD libraries, disk magazines
and authors of PD, shareware and
licenseware.

Speaking of licenseware, some people are against including software that's sold in this way in the PD World column - they say that in effect it's commercial software However, personally I think that it's a perfectly reasonable way for authors to get some money from their endeavours - and an easy way for people to pay shareware fees, since in essence that's what you're doing when you buy licensware: a percentage of the sale price goes to the author. That way, they don't get as much money per program as if it were released as true shareware, but at least they're sure that every user has paid something - which, sadly, is not the case with normal shareware.

Anyway, enough of all this. Let's get down to the software!

LSD TOOLS 127

Roberta Smith DTP disk UT547 LSD Tools 127 is a fairly standard

BEGINNERS BEGINNERS

What is PD?

PD is a general term which many people incorrectly use to refer to all freely-distributable software. In fact, PD (which stands for Public Domain) software or "freeware" is only one branch of this area; the other main one is shareware.

Essentially, freeware may be copied and used by anyone, although some authors place restrictions such as not allowing a PD library to charge more than a certain amount for the disk.

Shareware, on the other hand, should be treated more like commercial software. Although you are allowed to copy and pass around shareware programs, if you like one then you should pay the requested fee to the author - it's normally around £15 or less, and often entitles you to an upgraded version or a printed manual. Paying your shareware fees encourages software authors to write more programs - and if they don't, the Amiga scene will be a poorer place. Don't think that you're paying money for nothing, either - often hundreds or even thousands of hours of work have gone into creating a program, and it's only right that the programmer receives some reward for his or her hard work.

The third branch of software that we cover here is called collection of utilities, encompassing some useful programs - such as ToggleClick, which turns that annoying floppy disk drive clicking off, and CKick, which loads any KickStart (for people who run, say, KickStart 2.04 most of the time, but occasionally need to use 1.3 to access a certain program). However, there are a couple of rather less useful utilities included too, like ClickHere, which puts a tiny requester on the screen with the message "click here" in it. Being an obliging sort of soul, you do - and the program quits. What a marvellous piece of programming ingenuity that is, and many thanks to LSD for including it on the disk. Very witty, I don't think.

Here's a list of the more useful things on the disk:

- SKick and CKick Load other Kickstarts
- · SD Super Duper copier
- ToggleClick Turn floppy drive clicking off
- TWC Comms package
- Logicshop Create and test logic diagrams
- · Viruschecker
- . Dost SnoopDOS clone
 - Trashmaster Replacement for

START HERE BEGINNERS

licenseware. This is a form of shareware which is licensed to one (or more) PD libraries. In essence, when you buy a licenseware program you are buying shareware and paying the license fee at the same time. For this reason, you should treat any licenseware that you buy exactly as you would treat a piece of full-price commercial software – don't pass it around to your friends. You've only bought the right to use it yourself.

Can I pass other people copies?

Yes – that's the way that PD reaches a wider audience. Just make sure that you have followed the author's requirements for distribution. These are normally things like not charging more than a certain amount for the disk, not altering the program, or making sure that all the original documentation is included on the disk.

You can also pass on shareware – but not any registered copies of programs. If, when you pay your shareware fee, the author sends you an improved version of the program, then be careful not to give that out. Only pass on unregistered shareware.

You should not, of course, pass on licenseware – it should be treated in the same way as registered shareware.

SOFTWARE for free

This month, it's a Fred-Fish-free zone as Ian Wrigley catches up with some home-grown low-cost and no-cost software...



PowerData enables you to use PowerPacker transparently to compress all your files – regardless of the program you created them in.

the standard Trash.

I'm not particularly keen on the fact that the disk autoboots but doesn't have a Workbench display – you have to do everything from the Shell. And since the number of commands included in the C: directory is somewhat limited – PPMore, Run, Type and the Nuke anti-virus program are all that's there – all you can do is run the programs on the disk and read their documentation. Why on Earth at least the Dir command wasn't placed on the disk is totally beyond me.

Still, I guess this is a reasonable collection of utilities. And since Roberta Smith DTP only charges 90p per disk plus 50p post and packing, you may well decide that it's worth getting.

Value for money 7/10

POWERDATA

Round about Amiga Shopper 25, I looked at a program called

PowerData, which would have been great had it worked. Well, now it does – the author, Michael Berg, has upgraded it to fix the bugs (which were apparently due to a feature of WorkBench 2.1 that wasn't implemented in earlier versions of WorkBench).

Quite simply, the program transparently adds compression – using the popular cruncher PowerPacker – to any program, with no user interference required. So when you save a file, it will automatically be compressed for you, whether you're in Protext, DPaint III or whatever. Open a file and it will be decrunched before the program attempts to read it.

This is an excellent idea, and one that's been popular on computers like the Mac for some time. It can drastically reduce the amount of space that files take up on your hard disk, and is ideal for anyone feeling the pinch of limited

RATING THE PROGRAMS

Just to be awkward, I rate the software that I review in two different ways, depending on what it is. Disk magazines, collections of clip art and the like are given a "value for money" rating, since you're essentially paying for one thing, or group of things, on the disk.

Single programs which appear in a collection of others, or programs which I've downloaded from bulletin boards, are given a "program rating", which reflects how good I think they are, taking into account usability, bug-proofness, my own particular (or should that be peculiar?) tastes and so on. Both ratings are out of a maximum possible 10.

storage space.

You control the program via an easy-to-use Preferences requester, where you have a surprisingly large range of options. For instance, you can choose to compress or not compress files depending on their names - not attempting to further compress archives created with a program like LhA, for example - and set the level of compression depending on whether speed or file size is more important to you.

The only problem with PowerData isn't really the program's fault at all. It's so easy to use (once it's set up, you don't have to do anything else with it at any time) that you tend to forget it's installed on your Amiga. And since it makes sense to have the program work on all files (even icons), pretty soon almost the entire contents of your hard drive will be PowerPacked. But then when you give disks to other people, they'll find that they are unreadable until they've been decompressed - something that you'd probably forgotten all about. The easy solution, of course, is to let your friends have copies of the program too - and that way it will soon propagate throughout the whole Amiga world.

PowerData is shareware; it displays a requester each time it's started, and will quit after 20 minutes of use. But the shareware fee is only \$10, and it's so useful that I encourage everyone to check it out and then register. With luck, this will become one of the most popular Amiga shareware programs around! Program rating 10/10

COMMUNICATE

Your Choice PD

Communicate is a PD program written in compiled AMOS by John Cassar. It's intended as an educational program for anyone who needs (or wants) to learn any of a range of "languages": two-handed sign alphabet, one-handed sign alphabet, deaf-blind sign alphabet, Braille, semaphore, "flags" (ship signalling flags), Morse code and a "Naughts (sic) and Crosses" code. There is also a font on the disk for the Naughts and Crosses code, if you have a burning need to word process in such a manner.

The program itself is impressive, and includes well-drawn images of the flags, hands and so on. You can be tested by the program, can get it

to show you any given letter in the language, and can even enter a sentence and have it display the signals, symbols or whatever for that sentence. This is where the graphics really do look slick: for letters such as "H" in the two-handed sign alphabet, for example, where one hand slides across the other, the gesture is actually animated excellent. (The usual problem with AMOS programs, unfortunately, means that I can't screengrab the program, and you couldn't see the animation anyway, so you'll have to take my word for it...)

If you have any desire to learn sign language or semaphore, I highly recommend that you get hold of a copy of this program. I tend to think that Morse code is better learned using a program which signals to you, rather than displaying the dots and dashes on the screen, and indeed Braille teachers would probably recommend that you use a textbook where the characters are embossed rather than just looking at them on the monitor. However, this remains an excellent program, and one well worth checking out. Program rating 9/10

EDWORD PROFESSIONAL v4.0

EdWord has been around for some time - version 2.2 was released

enough memory to do that), and you can copy and paste between them. There's even a split screen option, so that you can view two documents at the same time - and the amount of the screen that each document has can be altered by clicking and dragging on the split marker. This is something that I haven't seen in any other text editor on the Amiga, and it's a feature that's incredibly useful.

- good as any other's.
- · PowerPacker support. The program will optionally decrunch any files which have been compressed with PowerPacker before it attempts to read them in. Of course, if you have PowerData then you won't need
- · A "text casing" feature. Specific keywords can be forced to a specified case - for example, all BASIC keywords can be forced to capitals, regardless of how you configuration file listing those with the program.
- · An ASCII table of characters, along with ASCII codes, so that you can insert any character into the document just by clicking on it.
- · A built-in RAM virus checker.
- An auto-save feature.

· Macros. This seems to be a requirement in Amiga text processors these days, and EdWord's is just as

this feature... originally typed them. This requires a keywords, and a couple are supplied

EdWord Pro V4.8 - EdWordPro; EdWordPro/Features DICKHOWLEDGEMENTS AND THRHKS and first for being the for being the for being totally brill betrete for the sharew particular, many thank rd and also for his helpstions for improvement power today if it wasm

EdWord has always been good, if not quite a word processor, and the new Professional version is a rather fine text editor - well worth checking out.

about a year and a half ago, and was featured on an Amiga Shopper cover disk (the one with issue 25 - if you want to order that, see page 106). Now version 4.0 of this great £10 shareware program is out - and it's well worth getting hold of if you need a text editor.

The list of features is huge, but here are some of the more impressive ones:

· Multiple documents. Up to 15 documents can be edited at a time (assuming, of course, that you've got Add to this things like one of the fastest word counters I've come across, "live" scrolling as you drag the scroll bar around, and many more equally impressive features, and EdWord Professional becomes almost mandatory if you need a text processor. My only complaint is that the unregistered version produces a requester every three minutes or so, reminding you that you haven't paid your shareware fee - but since the cost is only £10, and includes things like over 160K-worth of AmigaGuideformat documentation, I'm sure that any users will soon register anyway.

EdWord Professional is well worth investigating if you need a text processor. And if the author added a couple of things like automatic wordwrapping, it would make a damn fine word processor too. Check it out. Program rating 10/10

PAY ADVICE ANALYSER Virus Free PD disk 3127

This is a £5 shareware program by Richard Smedley, written after a friend was complaining to him that it was hard work keeping track of his weekly payslips. In essence, the program is a basic database, but one that's been customised for just the one task: recording payslip details for easy perusal.

The data fields are pretty simple. and should cover most of the things that you'll find on a standard payslip: things like basic pay, extra pay, PAYE, National Insurance contribution details and so on. The program automatically calculates the totals and your net pay, giving you a quick check that the details on the payslip are correct. Once you've entered the details, you can save the file with a password, to prevent anyone else seeing just how much money you make.

The demo version of the program has two features disabled: Send to printer, which, as you'd imagine, prints out the whole list; and Put into Date Order, which will order your entries chronologically - very useful if you've entered a whole slew of payslips into the program for the first time regardless of order. Because these two features are pretty much essential, anyone using the program is bound to pay up the shareware fee, but personally I don't like programs with features disabled - it seems to me that this goes against the "honour" concept of shareware, though I suppose you do still get to test whether you like the program. Still, each programmer to his own, and I'm sure that some people will find this program useful. However, do remember that, as Richard says in the documentation, you must still keep all your payslips at least until the end of the financial year even if you use the program to record all the details - a computer record won't be any use in case of a dispute. And, of



Pay Advice Analyser: no more ferreting around in the bottom drawer for your payslips when the Internal Revenue invite you round for a nice "desk audit"...

If you've written - or discovered - any PD, shareware or licenseware that you think should be reviewed in these pages, or if you've got any other comments or suggestions, write to Ian Wrigley c/o Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. Alternatively, you can contact lan on cix as 'iwrigley', or on the internet as 'ian@vampire.demon.co.uk'.



CUT, TICK & POST

TELEPHONE 0702 466933 FAX 0702 617123 PD SOFT 1 BRYANT AVE, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS1 2YD

PD-Soft Font Disk 01 RachenBold RacheeLight AARCOVER Adjutant Agale Albahoss Alexandria Indrameda FAMILANI ALLA Architec anoesiteplain AlexAntiqua

PD-Soft Font Disk 04 Caligula Comberic Conoith CascadeLight CarawayBold # + OP + Canter Proper Caslonligh enlere Chillown B ESTER II. Carloon CAVEMAN Chancery CharleChan

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 07 Delegate DIGITAL ROMAN Dubiel Ratio DNER OWERFAT DINEROBESE Dubiel Drusen Dragonnick Whitehip Defealight
DUPUNEANY DUPUNLIGHT DUPUNEGULAR ●○本命事命宗 ※

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 10 Transfer Fundant Fundant Holic Fusion Bold rusion FuiczuBold Futura FuturaBold introllin Poteri Garde Seige Gall Edit 5 Gordon arten Genoaltalie Gismonda Bhanier Shagigribalis wet testes GothleShadow

□PD-Soft Font Disk 13 INONWOOD ISADORAGADS lacksonville PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF TH JUNIPERTHIN TO ME Kaulmann Thin KASTELLAROPENFACE Kathlita

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 16 MacHumaine Maddalone MANTANTIA Maraige Warkerfelt Thin WarkerFeltWide MathMajor MAZAWA McGarey MEDIC Medusa MESOZOICGOTHIC MicroTiempo Toolis 150LAT MiamiNights MicroSerif

PD-Soft Font Disk 19 OswaldBlack OswaldGrey PalatinoBold Palting Paradie Light Purision PARISMETRO Pariethana Peignoilight Phoenix PigNose PixelScreen Pixie PoloSemiScript

PD-Soft Font Disk 22 SHOHLPOLD LEVITED SHOW BOAT SHRAPHEL Silicon Finder SLANT Singface Starting Stogan Eniche SMOKOMETTALIC SNYDER SPEED

PD-Soft Font Disk 25 UNCIADIS University Donan Ultonia Rold Italic UtopiaBold Utopialtalic Upro West Sor Upsilon Land Jy VAGRounded Venus TET Vireo WALKOD WELLE Weiss

PD-Soft Font Disk 26 Water MATCHELLER WHARMEY Muhamis WindsorDemi Yamato WOODCUT TALEIKI Zaphan Script 星光光光料法划

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 02 Arctic2 deiston Aspen Anthor Aston AvantGarde Baskerville BouhousBale Souhousticht BouhousThin BeckerMedium REDPOCKLIGHT REE/WAS BEFFLE BenguiatBold BenguiatLight Jailletten Benjamin JENATINCA

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 05 C. C. Cloister Cochin Columbus Criffee COMARO CRACKLINGFIRE CONJERSET CooperHighLight COTTONWOOD anstrophlyising CSDRinet Cunieform CSDCAdt

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 08 ITALIA FODACAPS FILTINGIS EIRE ElbjorgScript ElGarrett ELIZABETHAN SURS ENGRAVERLIGHT ErasBlack EstroFont Eurostile Faktos PORNIHORRANAPOR

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 11 food City Hobert Goudy Hundred Goudy Medieval GOUDYTWENTY Graphielight GREENAY. Gregorian GROENING Handwiring Harlos Harquil Harrington

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 14 Arctic2 deiston Asign stuther Aylor AvantGarde Baskerville BoshousBold Bouhouslight BouhousThin BeekerMedium BEDROCKLIGHT DEE/WAX BEFFLE BengulatBold BengulatLight SellSetter Benjamin BENIAMNORPS

PD-Soft Font Disk 17 Middleton Mira Mistral MonotonyBook axame DASH/4. July VIOCB OG BOX DD TO BE MAKEN Navert No (18 NewBaskerville NewBold NorGATETT

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 20 PlayBill PostAntiquaLight PostAntiquaRoman POSTCRYPT PresentScript RAMANAWA PsychololicSmole 30701777 - LLLL Rens INote Rechtman Longe @O O @ Revued RevueThin

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 23 Souvenir Squire STARBURST State STEELPLATE STENCIL Stymie Toth TRONGMAN 3 5103 3 Sudney STRONGMAN BOLD Touthout Tempus TEJARATCHI Tekton Tempo Tempolialic

□ PD-Soft Font Disk 03 BILLADARD BINTR SIZAPRO Buchnoll BlackForcest BLADES Blippolleary Bodacious Bodily Rold

BorzoiReaderBoldBorzoiReaderItalic BorzoikeaderPlain* : * * : * BUBBLE Mihlmlijil Mihlmleim BurlObli Cairo

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 06 LOGO OF ON I WANTERSTONE

Daytona Debussy Bevannes Dickens Bold Dickens Deigoflight

PD-Soft Font Disk 09 Bette Fraktur Flomish Flomishkelie FloraBold FLINTSTONE FROMOME HorenceLight Jex Berint Flora FranklinGothicBold FranklinGothicLight FrankTimes FunkSound FrizQuadrataBold FoxTROT FrizQuadrataThin

PD-Soft Font Disk 12

Barting & HEADHUNTER מצרבצ Matematica Helder Heidelberg Helvetica HelveticaOblique Hermoss HOLTZSCHUE **BORSBEADS** Hot hot Houters Howardfal Howard The ICLOULASER INK about

PD-Soft Font Disk 15 BRIBDARD BINER HIZARRO Brochest BlackForrest BLADES Bilppolleary Bobacious Radily Rold BorzoiReaderBoldBorzoiReaderItalia BorzoikeaderPlain* *** ! I * Bussle Idikindidi Idikindain Burlobli Gairo

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 18 NewCentury NewsGothic NewsGothicBold NicorlaChina Nardic NovareseBK Olympia Novarese BK Italic Maphial Script Old English oldenorldbold OBBIT OX NAZD OregonDry OregonWet Orleans *****

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 21 KINDENTAPI FRYILIF Pichard Memoy ? Rickshow RHEKMAKER Roissy TUTIMIN RoissyBold RoostHeavy ROURDEDRELIEF Rudelsberg Sallon Balint Panali sale ven oreSerif JARAIKAPS Schwartwald MOTHER DESIGNATION OF THE HARMEN

☐ PD-Soft Font Disk 24 学工程验证某些基本TiffanyThin thein TiffantHeavy TimesLefty Molopello NEMONITOS TONEANODERS Toulouselautres TOYBLOCK COMPONENTS TRIBECA MARADOXATyme Telidalia UMBRATHIN LILTEBLINE VItraBlack

PD-Soft Presents: Just Pure Fonts

The NEW Font Collection. There are 26 disks within this set in two formats Adobe Type 1 or Scalable. Adobe Fonts Work have been test on Final Copy IIb, Page Stream V2.14 and the Scalable Fonts have been test on Pro Page v3.0, Scala, Page Setter v3.0, Workbench v2.0 and Workbench v3.0 Both types will work with loads of other Amiga puckages that can take the font formats, Please State AD.** for Adobe Type 1 and SC** for Scalable Fonts. Prices are £3.00 Per Disk or £49.99 for a complete 26 disks set (e. 26 Adobe Type 1 fonts or all 26 Scalable fonts. Ring, Fax or SAE for a Full sized Font Update.

☐ Adobe Type 1 Fonts

ORDERING BY POST
Please lick the baxes to the left of the disk You can now collect any disks at our office more with a pen or just outline/ Hillight the address 6-8 Durham Rood, Southend-disks wanted. After selecting your order On-Sea, ESSEX, SSI 2YD please IIII in your Personal details on the order

OVERSEA'S ORDERS

orm provided.
LOT OUT or Photocopy this advert and Past of to the Address above. Hand written orders are acepted. Cheques & Postal orders make payable to: PD-SOFT. If you have ordered before please lick the Account box or fill in lour number number from the delivery notes!

☐ Scalable Fonts

When ordering there is a min order of statistic please and 20% for Airmoil postage Eurocheques are acepted. Cheques mus bedrawn on U.K. Banks. No postal orders. UPS Service for 2 day delivery please for an ing for details.

PC TASK (FULL VERSION)
(£44.99 + £1.00 P&P)
The famous PC software based emula
for all Amigas from Chris Hames nov
in stock direct from us here at PDSo

CATALOGUE 1Mb 2Mb+

mant but contains excellent utilities like, socker v2:20, powerplayer, Sysinfo, VirusX, r, b-Base, Baatintro, Fist Aid Box (2) V994 THE MONEY PROGRAM v1.5

V16 AQUARIUM Turns your screen into ecosching Fish lank. V298 NORTHCVI.3 Complete Clanguage files needed (2) V366 600 BUSINESS LETTERS Over 600 direct paymenys. V1000 GRAPHPRO v1.0 Written with Amos ord Business letters

V390 DESK TOP PUBLISHING Extra
s. Text & Graphics Editors

V444 PRINTER DRIVER

Grophics Editors
PRINTER DRIVER DISK III Now 90 drivers V489 AMIBASE PRO v2.0 This is most

r PO Database program. V490 MESSY SID V2.0 Reads MS-Dos rensfer any text files to & from an IBM PC. in

v523 DICE C COMPILER (2) Matthew

V686 MULTIDOS v1.12 After this program

AREXX TUTORIAL includes severe

PROFESSIONAL C MANUAL V3.0

restoric, il consists or six manuals, with over plars (5) V761 A-GENE v4.18 The most popula

logy database program.

V783 PROGRAMMING TOOLBOX Many

ome in basici.

V784 AREXX (2) disks which contain Arex

ms & examples
V786 PASCAL This disk contains everything
the program in Pascot, includes a 68k 68000

bler & more. V787 PROGRAMMER TOOLS GadTools I

F picture files.
V791 DIRECTORY ULTS Highly rec

inded programs which are design-ed to make sks virtually obsolete. Y794 GRINDER Complete graphic sion package that supports GF. JPeg. Atari S vrame / Degas), PCX, Yarga, TiFF, Harn-E and

v799 ADVENCED UTILs SerNet & PorNet

nics drawing Programs.

VB12 CANON This disk contains Printe
5 Canon Studio, Gives better print output for

pin printer.
VB17 A500 PLUS EMULATOR As it sound:

e to extra devices
V822 BACKUP v2.43 A Hard disk backup

v827 REPAIR-IT 2: NewZop v3.3, Sector v827 REPAIR-IT 2: NewZop v3.3, Sector revisit v1.2. Recover as much as possible

defective disk V841 MODULA-2 Contains madula-2

ge on the Amiga.

V842 SID v2.01 Sid can be used for various

tions, like file copleng, re-naming, deleting ig formatting ect V858 MUSIC MAKERS A selection a

nimTools
TRONI CAD v1.0 The best CAD

m with power functions.

V928 THE LITTLE OFFICE One of the bes

use as your own or cut & paste

V942 SCREEN BLANKERS A disk packed
creen blankers, includes the Twillaht Zone

reen borners, includes a graph of along with 10 others V943 LYAPUNOVIA v1.5 Mind-boggingly V943 LYAPUNOVIA v1.5 Mind-boggingly V943 LYAPUNOVIA v1.5 Mind-boggingly

nul program that makes pictures from a matical formula. Now with AGA support V945 PROPAGE 3 ENHANCER Over 40

A full featured system diagnostic tool & n V951 PROTECTION is a collection of

frus Checker, Power packer & DC V959 AMIGA E v2.1b Specific

inguage) ^* V962 SUPER KILLERS v3.0 (2) The lates from Pillage like RootX v5.23b, Virus Checker v6.3

V979 NCOMM v3.0 is a comm-unication

vy80 KICK v1.3 Will down grade A500

1200 users moonings or to solve the common work. Turns them into a Workbench 1,2.

V984 PROTRACKER v3.00 The late

V984 PROTRACKER v3.00 The late

nd 70 new features

^+ V988 ZIPBENCH v4.0 Another World

VI.3 / VI.2 owners run WB v2.x+ s UT any need to purchase the WB v2. VB18 INSCRIPT v1.1 Produce vide ires as back arounds

MyMenu ELECTROCAD v1.42 & PRO TOYPER

back grounds

88885 v5.9 Baud Bandit bulletin

10 to 99 file libraries

em on a graph.

V1001 VMORPH v2.21 Will allow you to smooth morphs/watps bet-ween two at Images over a period of frames to create

violori, Violo RAMOS PRO vi.12 fiyou have Amas

the program
V1003 NECKPREFS is an enhance-ment to

vioos /AGA) UTLS Contains the fist batch vioos /AGA) UTLS Contains the fist batch vioos TURBO TEXT vi.1 Excellent Word

rment system. V662 DCOPY v3.1 PRO You can select the of the disk drive. Copy modes, Dos, Nibcopy. safecopy V678 DRAW MAP v4,1 You can generale mans in detail views, 3d or 2d Cl 2Mb (2) or e Pools.
V1016 OCTAMED v2.0 Music editor which hal extra hard game & Cheal.

V685 ASTRO ASTROLOGY v3.0 Bes

be language (3)

NOST (AGA) SCREENS Enhance your

VIOST (AGA) SCREENS Enhance your

BBM Disks V690 WB 2/3 UTILITES Contains the od pictures
VIO22 LITTLE TRAVELLER VI.1 Shows a

detail.
VI023 QUIZ Contains Questions & ers with the option to add
VI024 (AGA) MANDELSQUARE VI.6 tole enhanced AGA set images, requires

ed pictures

V1025 TERM v3.4 Comm prgroam, Xpr

r, filetype ident after download, cut & paste,

shd-click, auto upload/download, V1102/

, Ansi emulation, powerfull phone book &

, A/Isi community, purposed (3) v1035 FES BASIC Justin time for cilithe new lines which do not have Basic with thier

inles witch do not have Blasic with Titler inless only more. VID37 (AGA) A1200 WB HACKS An ent collection of Utilities & Hacks VID38 AMOS PRO UPDATER v2.0 1st te to the Amos Potesional VID39 (AGA) WB3.0 INSTALL if you need fall your A1200 HD then you need this. Also es disk VID37.

oll your Al200 HD men your class disk V1075
V1040 bBASEIII v1.3 An easy to use V1040 bBASEIII v1.3 An easy to use Creatly familiared database. Greatly

red successor to bBASE II.

VIO41 DIGITAIL BREADBOARD Full d digitall circuit straulator V1043 SUPER DARK v1.5 A screen blanker

VID46 THE XI RAVE SAMPLES Grarel F BOS Sigle samples V1051 EASY CALC v1.0 A spread sheet

of help system.

V1054 ADVANCED UTLS 2 Compress Disk

Secondary of your D on the fly with is libe copacity of your D on the essions Also DiskOplimizer, SCSI Mi V1055 PARBENCH All the softwa b hookup 2 Amiga's or CDTV's. V1056 DEVELOPER Contains the odore developers Kil for the Amiga of

Illities.

V1057 EDPLAYER Music MOD player that viosa 3D GRAPHICS Several 3d

ling/roy tracing programs

V1059 GRAPHICS Create stunning

Roses, Royshade
V1040 CIRCUIT BOARD DESIGN Includes

vice athusiast.

vio61 DISK UTLS Several highly
mented exparams for performing file hard

disk validatulan V1062 DESKTOP PUBTransfers Macintosh NIES.
VIOA3 RIPPERS, STRIPPERS & BEATS For ms to produce your own mass, should be four own music.

V866 MANDEL EXPLORER (2) This is the liection of roctal Generaling software utilities to the state of the

nortle games V1067 3D OBJECTS 3 About 20 objects in Troubsilver form to the control of the contr

080a HP Pointjet. V1070 (AGA) UTL: 2 256 colour icon

for programmers V1072 (AGA) WINBLENDER v39,28 Create of telunning AGA fractals. Also cantains 040/FPU versions. V1073 FT-X ACCOUNTS v2.01 Was written

re are not ready any other good packages.

VIOTA (ASA) UTLS Collection of ASA Based.
Includes XIII ASA Which allows you to run old written programs incluing demos & some games viota? GENEALOGIST v3.04 is a collected dotabase for keeping track a logical information. Full featured & a wide on of features to use.

V1078 PC TASK v2.03 Softwore IBM-PC

n Typing Tutor

V1081 REPAIR-IT 3 Contains a selection of

prof Drive repairing and file saving utilities

V1083 CROSS v5.1 is a program that

V1043 CROSS v3.1 is a program into crossword puzzles for you V1064 SPECTRUMEMULATORVI.7 (2) This best & latest version of the most popular or for the Amiga. There is on 020/036 is nowon the disk which enhance the game V1067 STOCKANALYSTTechnical analysis writing the tracking program which colculate.

rastDas, Formatter, No-Click, UnDelete, ac, MegaWB, MR, 1 Plane, Opent, eMaker & StarSlank, V1090 ANDYS (AGA) UTLS Another and utilities for A1200 aumers also

establish via two amigos

> ** V1095 DEGRADERS If you have trouble

offware on an Aizuu or Anubur vo. Isk o try it will emulate the basic 1.3 ram only other software on the Amiga ope MING SHU CHINESE ASTROLOGY

te did. V1097 TITANIC CHEATS vt.40 Contains

V1102 OT UTLs Contains Border for WE kick any other version of kickstart into ran V1103 TEX-ATAK MODULES An excelle

em lo.
V1104 COLOURED ICONS Transfer your

obase.
V1105 VIEW TOOLS Contains Conver

one, on British telephone starage dalabäse ki, so small disk catalogue utility. V1106 MAJORLEAGUE Alfows you'ra keep your favorite teams and there results, V1114 PRINT LABELS DacDump 2.1, se Print ut 2 Jahry Mayer ut 8, MC posetse nner Press, Label Print v3.5 V1124 FIRST ALERT VIRUS BootX, EVN

S X, Virus Z.
V1125 LEMMINGS 2 INSTALL This disk wil

512k RAM
VII33 NUMPAD v37.3 Emulates keypod on some Amigo Keys. V1134 TOOLMANAGER v2.1 (2) Includes

ons or Windows.

V1136 DISK UTLs 2 Copy_C A tool for glockup copies, formalting cell. DiskMate A drinvedisk copier. Disk Safv 2 Disk repoir, ge & undelete ufl. HDClick, HD menu &

with tool.

Villa7 (AGA) UTLs 4 Test, BBlank,

SGA CivilatoMenu Doublex Force VGA, GIF

V1138 (AGA) UTLs 5 Degrader, Pov-Ray

V1139 (AGA) UTLs 6 A4091Patch, Aler Postld Clouds Hams IPEG NewPOP VII40 FOOTBALL FORECAST The lote:

me, Data only limited by mem V1154 MAGIC MENU V1.27

VIIS6 VIDEO TITLER Can you

V1161 GOALKEEPERVI.D Comp

opean, UK leagues, or just use will r new of 200 computer.

*- V1174 SAMPLES UNLIMITED A selection

Mrack
V1176 NO SAMPLER UTILITIES Contains vunter III, Fraxion Ripper, Sample Maker, R.1.P 3 *+ Y1177 BETTERBENCH Yes Its another nitresting Workbench utility disk packed 99% foll of

and documents
Y1178 KICKSTART 3 EMULATOR This disk

nose important meetings, or names, address, address, address, and the VII80 BACK TO SCHOOL 3 Co

tions programs of kids
VIIB1 COLOUR THE ALPHABET This

or the younger kids.

3 ^+ V1182 IRREGULAR VERBS This is a Guiz

4 3411 KINGDOMS AT WAR This is a 1 to 4

graphics and presentation.

J ^+ 3412 THE LAST REFUGE is a Space invalders

ant set in the middle ages. + 3413 DARKSTAFF is another classic game

Prices are Per Dick

Disks £2.75 EACH .. £2.50 EACH 11-20 Disks £2.00 EACH 21-50 Disks £1.75 EACH

Font Disks (Adobe / Scalable) 26 DISK PACK AD OR SC £49 99

POSTAGE & PACKING 50

Just Released! (£24.99 + £1.00 P&P) Just Released! (£24.99 + £1.00 P&P) The Aminet CDROM contains thousands of Amiga programs from the minet characteristic programs. The families of the compiler, the GDB symbolic debugger, GNU Elmacs, the Chostoscrip preview; and GNU Chess. There is a huge selection of sound files, and utilities to play them, including Noisetracker and MED modules. This disc contains hundreds of war games, and games, video and areade gumes, strategy games, war games, and games, and word games. The disk contains many modern war games, and games, and word games are the disk contains many modern war games, and games, and word games. The disk contains many modern games and £85 software.

OBS (DESE) DESE (DESE)** DESE (DESE)** DESE (DESE)** Software deserting the disk contains deserting the disk contains deserting the disk contains deserting the disk contains war systems. (180 PS)** DESE (DESE) 35 pectr. Min 50 or 16(1):99 for 1000. Which includes PSP) popular MISDOS BISS. The lifes is brand even in 1993. Also contains war systems. (180 PS)** DESE (DESE)** DESE

Your Name Address

Post Code

Signature

Telephone Card Card No Expiry

A/c No

I enclose cheque/PO for £

SECTION. Winit.

P.O. BOX 672 South Croydon Surrey CR2 9YS Tel: 081 657 1617

Public Domain and ShareWare fully tested, documented and virus free!

THE LEADER - OTHERS CAN ONLY FOLLOW!

The LATEST in PD and SHAREWARE!

PLUS! Free help & advice by post or telephone - anytime. * Written Help! sheets.



* Edited & Printed docs

YOU choose the programs. WE make you YOUR disk.

* 1-3 disks £1.50 each. * 4 plus disks £1.25 each.

Unique 'PICK YOUR OWN PROGS' for FULL DISK VALUE



PUBLIC DOMAIN FOR ALL AMIGAS

• 300+ Workbench 2 Programs • 100 AGA Disks Available • LSD Legal Utils to 143 • Fred Fish to 910 •

PC Task V2.03 Spectrum Emulator 1.7 - 2 Disks CPPD Utils - 16 Disks Amos 1.36 Updates - 2 Disks The Best Virus Killers OctaMED, MED + Trackers

Over 100 Demos

Over 120 Different Animations Over 1300 Music Modules

Over 500 Fonts

Over 130 Games

Own Disks Assembled to Order

No Gimmicks, No Catch Phrase - Just The Best Public Domain Available

Send 2 First Class Stamps for Extensive Catalogue Disk to:

CPPD

3 DUNEDIN CRESCENT. WINSHILL. BURTON UPON TRENT. STAFFORDSHIRE, DE15 OEJ, Tel: 0283 516736

Computers



PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY TELEPHONE (0602) 444501

VISA

All Public Domain is copied onto Branded Disks which are certified 100% error free. For a free disk catalogue, please send an SAE plus 2 1st Class stamps. Telephone orders: Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm. Key: ()=No. of Disks. This is only a small selection from our library, we currently have over 2,500 disks in stock.

UTILITIES

Protracker V3 Virus Checker V6.3 Winhlender (KS3) Disksalv V11.27 (KS2) Superduper V3.0+ (KS2) Toggleclick (KS2) Biorhythm V2.2 Resource Demo V5.12 Pools Predictor V1.1 C Manual (12) C Manual (12) Tsmorph (KS2) Ismorph (KS2) Lyapunovia V1.5 BBase III V1.3 ABackup V4.01 Geneologist V3.04 Directory Works V1.62 Octamed V2.0 Fractuality Demo Fractuality Demo Agene V4,0 Spectrum Emulator V1.7 Rom Monitor V2.7 Sys Info V3.22

Vmorph V2 Beta

POSTAL RATES No. of Price per Disk disks P&P 1-10 11-25 26+ £1.25 £1.50

DISK PRICES &

GAMES

We stock the entire Assassins games collection 1-150

UTILITIES

North C (2) AmiBase V3.76 ReloKick 1.3 Golf Recorder PC Task V2.03 Text Engine R.S.I. Demo Creator V2 DCOPY 3.1 600 Business Letters Alcatraz Legal Tools
Spectrapaint V3.0
F.R.A.C. Adventure Creator Magnum V1.4 (Disk Mag Creator) Messysid V2.0 Video Utilities (3) Kickstart V2 Emulator Fake Fast Memory

WE ALSO HAVE ALL THE LATEST DEMOS.

HOW TO ORDER

By Credit Card or By Post Please make cheques, with bankers card number or postal orders payable to:

"VISAGE COMPUTERS"

ART

Clipart Pack 1 (3) Clipart Pack 2 (3) Bodyshop 4 AGA (2) Beyond Force Slide Show (2) Cryptoburners "Revelations 3 Ways to Stop Smoking 1.5Mb Compugraphic Fonts (5) AGA Slideshow

LSD Legal Tools. The best utility packs on the Amiga, we have 1-155.

LSD - Simply the best demo packs. As the name suggests, these contain all the best intros from all the top groups. We have 1-70,

GRAPEVINE

Disk Magazine by LSD

Out now Issue #18 (3 Disks)

FRED FISH

We currently have in stock Fish numbers 1 - 910

VISAGE COMPUTERS (DEPT AS)

18 STATION ROAD, ILKESTON, DERBYSHIRE DE7 5LD TELEPHONE (0602) 444501

The Logical Choice

OctaMED Pro V5 f- £30.00

atest 2 disk version of this famous 8 channel tracker/sequencer with a totally new look - PULL DOWN MENUS, ON-LINE HELP, FULL MIDI SUPPORT WITH UP TO 64 TRACKS, SAMPLE EDITOR, SYNTHESISED SOUND EDITOR, STANDARD TRACKER OR TRADITIONAL STAYE NOTATION DISPLAY AND LOTS MORE. (Requires Kickstart 2.04 or later),

V4 now only £18.00

AM/FM Disk based magazine for Amiga Musicians, Issue 16 now out €2.50

(1-15 also available)

A-GENE Latest version (V4.38) of this

feature packed genealogical database £15.00

17 BIT - 639.95 Instant P.D. filbrary

ACC

(Amiga Coders Club) hints, tips, tutorials and source code for all Assembly language £3.50 per issue (Issue 31 now available) V4 manual £8 50

TOTAL IRRELEVANCE
MED User Group (MUG) disk magazine.
Packed with news & reviews, tips &
sutorials and lots, lots more - essential
reading for all MED/OctaMED users
Issue 4 (2 disks) - 63.00
(issues 1- 3 £1.50 each)

CLR LICENCEWARE

TYPING TUTOR - complete course & speed tests -A-CHORD - guitar chord tutor -DRAGON TILES - excellent Shanghi style puzzle game £3.50

X STITCH LITE - produce cross-stitch charts -BIG TOP FUN - 4 circus based games -TIME RIFT - excellent platform game -POWER ACCOUNTS - keep track of your bank account £3.50 63.50 PREHISTORIC FUN PACK - 4 dinosaur based games - WHITE RABBITS - brilliant puzzle game - POWER TEXT - word processor with spelling checker WORD FINDER + - a must for all cross word fanatics - WJ LITTLE ARTIST - kilds art package - not for A500 JUNGLE SUNGLE - KIDS ADVENTURE GAME - FLOW/CHARTER - create, print & save flow charts - OGI - help OG the cave man rescue bis family while avoiding all those prehistoric nastics -

ALL OTHER CLR TITLES ALSO AVAILABLE

CLR ENCYCLOPEDIAS

These disk based encyclopedias cover a range of interesting topics. Using a combination of text, disgrams, drawings and photographs each title is entertaining as well as educational DINOSAURS 2 (64.30), DINOSAURS 3 (64.99) GEOLOGY (64.30), PRESHWATER FISHING (64.99) SOLAR SYSTEM 18:2 (64.99each), ECOLOGY (64.99) KINGS & QUEENS (64.50), DISCOVERY AMERICA (64.50) HUMAN ANATOMY (63.50), HOME INVENTIONS (64.50)

sk 2,3 &4 £5.00 each (12.50 the set)

V4 & manual £26.00

AM/FM

high quality samples ideal for OctaMED etc. disk 16 now out

62.50 (1-15 also available)

AMFC PRO

TECHNOSOUND SAMPLER £29.95 MIDI INTERFACE with leads £22.50

MULTIMEDIA TOOLKIT CD ROM

£19.95

C-MANUAL

12 disks packed with all you need to know about C programming on the Amiga

£12.00

AMIGA P.D. & SHAREWARE - IDEAL STOCKING FILLERS

UTILITIES

powerful comms package NORTH C (2)

TEXT ENGINE V4.1 (1)

real word processor/text editor TRONICAD V1 (1)

h momhs/warns

electronic circuit designer

excellent word pro TEXT PLUS 3 (1)

V-MORPH (1)

SID 2 (1)

NORTH C (2)
popular C complier
NUMPAD (1)
adds numeric keypad to A600
PC TASK V2 (Demo) (1)
latest and best PC emulator

MUSIC CHRISTMAS MUSIC (1) A-BASE (1) base program AMIGA FOX (1) desk top publishing on a budget ASTRO 22 (1) DESKTOP GUIDE TO erious astrology program high quality drum samples MED V3.21 (1) ACC 1-4 (1) the best of ACC issues 1-4 AMOS PRO UPDATER (1) ic music edito a must for Amos D-COPY 3.1 (1) MIDI CRAFT VOL 1 (1) demo version of Music-X and Midi songs from the Craft Bros NO SAMPLER? (1) brilliant disk copying program EASY CALC (1) no need for a sampler with this great tutorial & util from MUG OctaMED V2 (1) tully functional 8 channel editor excellent spread shee ENGINEERS KIT (1) fully functional 8 of OctaMED V5 (1) video titler KICK 1.3 (1) non-save demo versio X BEAT PRO v1.3 (1) now you can run those original AS00 programs on your Amiga KICKSTART 2 (1) emulates fick V2 on Amiga 1.3 drum sequencer NOISEPLAYER V4 (1) MESSY SID (1)
Amiga PC file converter
N COMM V3 (1)

OCTAMED MODULES

Microcraft collection (4) OctaRock 3D (1) OctaStuff (1) Friends of Paula (3)

rillant AGA slin

A1200 ONLY

AGA TETRIS/UTILITIES (1)

ANDY'S 1200 UTILITIES (1) great collection of utilities including PP show V3.0a etc ASSASSINS FIX DISK (1) get your golden oldles working A1200 INTROS (1) 4 great demo intros CYNOSTIC SLIDESHOW (1) HOI AGA DEMO (1) first brilliant AGA den KLONDIKE AGA (3) classic patience game NIGHTBREED (2) SLEEPLESS NIGHTS 3 (1) more useful utilities SUPER HAM PICS (6) brilliant ray-traced pics UCHESS (1) (needs 4 meg) the ultimate chess program VIEWTEK (1)

AGA picture/animation view WB3 BACKGROUNDS (1) coloured WB3 backdrops WINBLEND (1)

AGA fractal generator

CATALOGUE DISK - £1.00 FRED FISH CATALOGUE - £1.50

PD PRICES - PER DISK 5-9 disks - £1.25 10-24 disks - £1.00 25+ - £0.90 Unless otherwise stated all titles work on all A500 (1 meg), A500+, A600 & A1200

ACCESSORIES (£1.00 P&P)

50D MOUSE MAT £1.50 AS00 DUST COVER £1.95 A600 DUST COVER £5.99 A1200 DUST COVER £2.99 PRINTER LEAD (1.8m)

AMOS CRICKET (1) simple but fun cricket game DONKEY KONG (1) classic arcade game DUNGEON FLIPPER (1) pinball game. GUSH (1) - Pipeline game RETURN TO EARTH (1) space trading game ROBOULDIX (1) brilliant boulderdash game SKID MARKS (1) very fast driving game SUITCASE (2) SUITOASE (2) text/graphic adventure game 18TH HOLE GOLF (2) - golf sim FIOAD TO HELL (1) (2 Meg) overhead difving game STARBASE 13 (2) excellent graphic adventure game TETRIS PRO (1) classic texting rame. excellent risk style board game WIBBLY WORLD GIDDY (1)

GAMES

a must for all trekies

AIRPORT (1)

LATEST ASSASSINS

commercial quality platk

AS1 138 - Galectoid, Scorched Tanks, Air Hockey AS1 139 - The Big Game, Bat Dog, Amiganoid. AS1 140 - Fatal Misison 2, Cronic The Hodge Heg, AS 141 - Black Dawn, Reversi 2. Gold Rush AS142 - Rueda, Galaxy 92,

CALL FOR COMPLETE LIST

£2.99 £2.99 £2.99 £3.99

Please add 50p P&P to all PD/Licenceware orders and £1.00 if your order includes other items. Subject to availability, all orders are dispatched within 24 hours of receipt. Send orders to:

SEASOFT COMPUTING, (Dept AF), The Business Centre, First Floor, 80 Woodlands Avenue, Rustington, West Sussex BN 16 3EY. or telephone



(0903) 850378 9.30am to 7.00pm Monday to Friday (to 5.00pm Saturday)

VISA

course, there's always the danger of a hard disk crash...

Program rating 6/10

POOLS-WIZARD JUNIOR

This is an AMOS program designed to improve your chances at predicting score draws and generally winning a fortune on the pools. It's public domain, although for £10 the author will send you a more complete program (called, unsurprisingly, Pools-Wizard) which includes an improved prediction engine and one or two other extras.

I've seen a number of similar programs in the past, and I must say that this is one of the easiest to use - and, indeed, one of the best looking. Data entry is simple, and you don't need to enter the team's full name every time - handy if you start using it half-way through the season and have to enter something like "Hamilton Academicals" a dozen times. Instead, you can just enter the first portion of the name and the program will replace it with the full name. If there are two or more teams which match the first portion of the name, hit the + key and the next one will be displayed.

After you've entered the results for a few weeks, it's time to start

making predictions. Again, this is simple: enter team names and the program will tell you whether you're likely to be a millionaire at the end of the day.

At the end of the season, of course, teams will be promoted and relegated - and here you can really see how much thought has gone into the program. Teams can be moved about through divisions with simple button clicks ("relegate" and "promote", for instance), and should the powers that be decide to alter the way that points are awarded for wins, draws, losses and so on, this too is easily alterable by simply clicking on the appropriate requesters.

All in all, this is an impressive program and one that pools punters will no doubt want to try out. The only problem is that we're already well into the footy season - so entering all the results will be something of a tiresome process. Perhaps the program's author, Paul Nicholls. could think about sending out updates of league positions and results on disk for a subscription fee? Anyway, it should be available from the major PD libraries by the time you read this - Paul's sent it to most of the major ones, but

recommends Penguin PD, who only charge 90p per disk and who have already written back to say that they'll be including it in their library.

Oh, and does it work? Well, Paul says that it performs at least as well as one other popular prediction program, and better some of the time. The fact that its bigger brother (the one you get if you send him

£10) has an "improved" prediction mechanism suggests that perhaps you won't actually win that £2 million next Saturday, but it's good for interest and a laugh anyway. If you use it and you do make a fortune, do let me know!

Program rating 8/10

DISKMANAGER III

Kew=II disk U1021

Way way back, many centuries ago (well, in Amiga Shopper 20, anyway), I reviewed DiskManager 2 by Andrew Woods. And here it is in an all-new.

Pools Wizard

Pools-Wizard Junior: it's a funny old game, Saint... and so is trying to work out the dividend formulas!

improved version.

DiskManager keeps track of your floppy disks for you, by creating a database of their contents. Scanning disks is a simple process of inserting them and choosing Scan Disk from the menu (and then clicking OK on the annoying "you haven't registered yet" shareware requester). Once you've catalogued all your disks, you can then do a number of things with the database. For instance, you can find a specific file on any of the disks - since you can enter a title and comment for each disk, of course

£1

GVB-PDAMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

DEPT AS, 43 BADGER CLOSE, MAIDENHEAD, BERKSHIRE SL6 2TE PHONE 0831-649386 ALMOST ANY TIME

FOR A CATALOGUE DISK SEND THREE 1ST CLASS STAMPS, OR FOUR 1ST CLASS STAMPS TO INCLUDE MY FISH CATALOGUE DISK FISH 1 TO 925

SMALL BUSINESS PACK only £6.00 inc P&P Six disks to help you with your finances, almost all you will ever need.

VISION & SOUND 2000 only £2.00 inc P&P Play it - hear it - see it - show it - read it . 2 disks chockablock will almost do it all.

WE STOCK THE VERY LATEST ASSASSINS GAMES DISKS

ANY 100 DISKS ONLY £75.00 inc postage

1 00 MATIONS

Send to:

ANIM 1 DO PO BOX 128 WEST MALLING KENT ME19 6UA

SAME DAY DESPATCH

MPATIBLE. REQUIRED.

AN59 Zynex 3 Anim (2) AN60 Cover Up Anim

AN63 Lemmings Revenge

AN68 Dart Anim

AN64 Unsporting (2M)
AN65 Anti Lemmings (2)(2M)
AN66 Alternative Reality
AN67 Clothes Peg

Dolphin Dreams

AN70 Pogo Anim (9M) AN71 My Tin Toy

AN62 Last Stand on Hoth (4)(3M)

11	MATIONS/S	LIDE	(+)		PATIBLE. (A) A 1900 COI DISKS. (1M) MEMORY R
1 Li 2 Ji	uxor Teenager uggler Demo Pot Anim	AN29 AN30	Fleet Manoeuvre Lotus Car Enterprise Leaves Dock	AN57 AN58	Madonna Anim Mr Potato Head Zynex 3 Anim (2)

AN35 Gotta Go Anim (1M) AN36 Aliens APC Anim (3)(3M) AN37 Space Odyssey Anim (2M)

AN40 Station at Khem (3)(3M)

AN32 Kuli - Star Trek AN33 X Wing Fighter AN34 F15 Jet

AN38 Cyclist (1M) AN39 Mayhem On Wheels

AN01 AN02 AN03 T Pot Anim

AN04 Knight Anim AN05 Walker 2 ANO6 Walker 3

AN

AN07 Ghost Pool ANOS Batman The Movie AN09 T Pot 2 Anim

AN10 Piano Anim AN11 Fillet the Fish AN12 Real Pinball Anim

AN13 Fractal Flight AN14 Space Shuttle AN15 Porky Pig

AN16 Franklin the Fly AN17 Light Cycle (2) AN18 Frog Anim AN19 Sculpt Anims 1

AN20 Sculpt Anims 2 AN21 Fractal Flight

AN22 The Magician AN23 3D Voyage AN24 Fly Past (space)

AN25 Covote 2 (1/M) AN26 Coptor Anim AN27 Rodent Anim Part 1 AN28 Rodent Anim Part 2

AN41 Camouflage AN42 5 Ways to Kill a Mole AN43 Another 5 Ways AN44 Alarm Anim AN45 Bad Bird Anim AN46 Speed Limit (3)(3M) AN47 Road Hog (2)(2M) AN48 Weather Man AN49 Dam Busters (2M) AN50 Bird of Prey AN51 Landing (4) AN52 Buzzed (3)(2M) AN53 Satellite's Revenge (2)(2M) AN54 High Flying

A1200 ONLY SLIDES Nightbreed S/Show (2) Revelations S/Show (2) SA02

Jurassic Park S/Show (2) AGA Landscapes TV Pics (2) SA03 SA04 SANS Cynostic S/Show Fantasy Pics Ferrari AGA SA06 SAN7 **SA08**

SA09 Fantasy Pics SA10 Ghost S/Show (2)

SA12 Ham 8 Pics 2

SLIDES 5501 Fantasy Art 1 Fantasy Art 2 Fantasy Art 3 Fantasy Art 4 Fantasy Art 5 Robocop Slides \$507 Tobias Richter (2) 5508 Total Recall

Forgotten Reals 2 Terminator (4) NASA Slides SS11

Ray Trace

For catalogue send 60p (FREE with order) Make cheques with Bankers no., or Postal Orders payable to: "ANIM 1 PD"

= £1.00

PD DISKS:

25 +

1-4 = £1.75=£1.505-10 =£1.2511-24

Please add postage: 1 to 10 disks £0.70 10+ disks £1.00

AN55 State of Art

AN56 Miners Anim

Europe & World add 25% to total order

AS, 12 Meesons Mead, Rochford, Essex SS4 1RN Tel: (0702) 546796

Over 3000 disks available including Utilities, Games, Fonts, Demos, Clipart, Music and many more. Send now for our catalogue on disk for only 75p or 3 first class stamps All orders sent 1st Class the same day

FREE DISKS Order 10 pick another disk free

PER P DISK

Add 60p per order for P&P eques/POs payable to <u>NJH PD</u> (#) = Number of disks

UTILITIES UTILITIES GAMES

How to Code in C (2)

X-Beat Pro
DJ Peg
Mognum 1.7

IQ Tester
A-Gene 4.18
Engineers Kit
Chess Tutor 3
Kick 1.34 (1200) Engineers Kit Chess Tutor 3 Kick 1.3+ (1200)

Virus Killers

200 Utilities
Fake Fast Mem
Text Engine 4.1
V-Morph 2.3

200 Utilities
Dische Fast Mern
Text Engine 4,1
V-Morph 2,3
Amiga Beginner
Sid 2
Type 1 Fonts (4)
I kon Editors
Adventure Create
Galf Recorder
Southern England

Icon Editors
Adventure Creator
Galf Recorder

Golf Recorder
Spectrum Emulator 1.7
Fort Farm 3
600 Business Letters
Kickstori 2 Emulator
Gome Cheats
Grapevine 17 [3)
Noomm 3

Gator Grophics
Messy Sid 2
Poly Ed
Andys WB3 Utils
B-Base 3
WB3 Backdrops
No Errors
Numpod
Imagine Objects
WindBland (120) Andys WB3 Utils [1200] B-Base 3 WB3 Backdrops (1200) No Errors

Numpad Imagine Objects (2) WindBland (1200) Printer Drivers Dart Mackine Address Book Account Master Legane Creator

WindBlend (1200
Printer Drivers
Printer Drivers
Dart Machine
Address Book
Account Master
League Creator
D-Capy 3.1
Label Printer 3.5
WB3 Emulator
North C (12)
Hard Drive Utils
Calour Fonts (5)
Word Power
Race Rater
Octomed 5
Octomed 5
Demo
ProFracker 3.1
Mad Modules (3)
Drum Samples

C) Drum Samples
C) Samples (3)

Motorola Invaders 2 (2)(1200) Star Base 13 (2) AGA Klondike (3)(1200) Gnu Chess (WB2/3) Baran (1200) 21 Garnes Disk Tetris Pro

 Wilbble World Giddy Neighbours (2)

Battle Cars 2

18 Hole Golf (2)

AGA Tetris (1200 only)

DEMOS

Panta Rhei (1200) French AGA Dema (1200) Mindwarp (1200) Planet Groove (1200)

| Planet Groove (1200)
| Extensions |
| Neurol Assoult |
| 242 (needs Fost RAM) |
| Trojan Tracks 2 |
| Jesus on E's [2] |
| Jesus on E's [2] |
| Statr Trek Rave Demo |
| AGA Slides [3](1200 only) |
| Desert Dream [2] |
| Revalations |
| How to Skin a Cat

5512



COYAL

ΓEL: 0274 880066

CHRISTMAS GIVEAWAY

1. BUY 10 PD DISKS & GET A FREE 10 CAP BOX WORTH 1.99
2. BUY 15 PD DISKS & GET A FREE MOUSE HOUSE WORTH 2.50
3. BUY 20 PD DISKS & GET A FREE MOUSE MAT WORTH 2.99
4. BUY 25 PD DISKS & GET A FREE DUST COVER WORTH 3.99
5. BUY 35 PD DISKS & GET AFRE E JOTSTICK WORTH 6.99
6. BUY 50 PD DISKS & GET 10 FREE PD DISKS WORTH 9.90 'Dust covers to fit a500/a600 & a1200 only)only 1 free gift per order



CENTRAL LICENCEWARE EST 1991

FREE 1.00 GIFT VOUCHER WITH EVERY ORDER

GAMES

Return to Earth

Games Comp 5

Dizzy Lizzy

Scum Haters

Parachuse Rosst

Francic Preddie

Twintris

TRIBU	DARDS FOR DIS- TION ENDORSED OMMODORE UK	
	DEMOS	
D1	Mental Hangover	UI
D4	.Intercepter Demo .Wild Copper	U2:
D10	.17 Bit Music Demos	113
DI3	-Wild Copper -17 Bit Music Demos -World Demos 21 -Total Remix Demo	US
DIAD"	.Produtors (2)	UX
D24/25	Red Soctor (2). New Tels Read 3 (2) Tray Remix 2 Demo TV Theme Epic Demo PO Collection Virtual Workst Voctor Sinking Demo THF Demo Voyage Safry Demo Victor Effects 3D Cult Vestor Demo 2 Photomorea Demo	U4:
D26	Total Remix 2 Demo	U4
D27	.TV Theme Frie Demo	U4:
D34	PD Collection	104
D37	Virtual Workls Vectra Sinking Denno	US US
D38	TFF Demo Voyage	LIS.
D40	"Safy Demo Video Effects 3D	U5 U9
D64	Cult Vexor Dance 2	U6
		U6
D74	Anns AD Denno A Tigh to Mars A 2000 Cerrick Denno Budbrain 1 (2) Budbrain 2 Chonics Neverwhere Finelin Derno A Chaplin Derno A Chaplin Denno Mr B. Denno Comp 4 Water S.T. Denno Defton 1	1,6
D76	"A2000 Genlock Demo Budbrein 1 (2)	U6
D83	Buchmin 2	U6
D65	Crionics Neverwhere	U6 U6
DI01_	.Alcatraz M/Demo 3	U7
D102	A Chaplin Demo	U7
D105	MrB. Demo Comp 4	UZ
D106	Walter S.T. Dernos	U7
D117	Auren Mil Survey	UB
D118	Cult M/Demo 2	UB
D125	Proase Dane	UB
D136	Frecination Goldfire Megademo	TJ8
		US US
DI44	Devils "No Reality" The Silens "Ice" Crystal Symphonies Ray of Hope 2 No Brain No Pain	US
D145_	_Crystal Symphonies	UI
D149	_No Brain No Pain	131
DIS8/15	9 Cytorg Demo (2)	UI
D197	Unaxiai Comp MCDisk 1 Coma	UI
D199	End of Century 1999	Ul
D208	9-Cytong Derno (2)Craexial CompMCDisk 1 ComaEnd of Century 1999Dreamers 3Averagers M/Derno 7 Bass o Mario (2)	U1 U1
D216/21	7 Bass o Maric (2)	VI
D218	Disorder Demo Tuff Erauff	(U
D225	Cool Fridge Demo Hardcrack M/Demo	U
D226	Harderack M/Derno Hymmutic Harmore	U
D235	Six of One Demo	U
D238	Hypenotic Harmer Six of One Demo Planet side Lerunings Revenge Total Respiray	UI
D249	_Total Respiray	U
D243	Budbolin 3 Phenomena Increpace Total Retrial Pulling the Trigger CES Demos	U
D245	Total Retrial	Eli
D247	Pulling the Trigger	U
D256	Total Recount	UI
D257	Total Recount Total Resoure Spasmolytic D-Mob M/Demo	UI
D264_	D-Mob M/Demo	U
D/201	Sun Connection 2	UI
D271_	Kefrens The Wall Tirnex Hydra	U
D272	Electric Denics Defpackers Denic	U
D276	Cave La Weird	U
D279	Cave La Weird Iraqui Demo	U
D307_	I Delezious (2) L.S.D. Demo	U
D312	Devils Colours	U.
D315	Trukno The Groove Ramjam	U:
D325/32	& Real Empathy (2)	L/Z
D330	9 Red Dwarf (2) Durkness M/Demo	U.
D332	Durkness M/Demo Melted Experience	U
D333-3:	37 Odyssey (5) Watchman Demo	U
D341	_Anarchy Smoker Co _Ed 209 The Revenge	1.0
D342	Ed 209 The Revenge 44 Hardwired (2)	U
D346	_Wildfire M/Demo	U
D347	Mindwarp M/Demo 19 Skizzo Demo (2)	UZ UZ
D350-33	52 Treade Team (3)	U.
D358 D359		U
D360	State of the Art	U.
D361_	Mayday Resistance 33 Jesus On Es (2)	U
D364	Fish Tank	U
D365	Optimum Pressure	U
D367_	Mind Rict In The Can Demo	U
D368	Dynamic Illusions	U
D370	Piece of Mind 3D Demo 2	U
D371	Lethal Exit	U
D377	World of Commodore Claustraphobia	U.
D380		U
D38320		U
D384	Interspace	U
D386	Mindwarp (AGA)	U
D388	Panta Rhei (AGA) Hysterla	U
D393-5	Grapevine 15 (3) Grapevine 16 (3)	U
D399-4	01 Grapevine 17 (3)	U
		U

	UTILITIES UTILITIES UTILITIES
1	U21The Comms Disk
1	U32Modern Utils
1	U34Red Devils Utils 1 U35Soundtracker Special
1	U38Paint, Music, Media U39Card Designer
- 16	U41Rad Devils Utils 4 U43Future Composer
	143 Future Composer
	U44Kefirons Makeboot U45P.E Giant Utils 168
	U45P.E. Giant Utils 168 U47
	U49Utrimate Icon Disk U50Power Comp Utils U51Jazz Bench
1	USIJazz Bench USSVisicalo
	U57Quickbench U59Fons Designer
1	U59Fors Designer
1111	U60D-Paint Fonts 1 U61D-Paint Fonts 2
	U62Med 3:20 U63Direct Anim Creator
	U64Crossword Designer
	U66CLI Help + Others
	U64 Crossword Designer U66 CLI Help + Others U67 S/Tracker Mega U68 Ultimate Boots 1 U69 Ultimate Boots 2
	UK9 Ultimate Boots 2 U73 Powerlogo
- 10	U74_M-Cad
	U75Formal Home Accs U76Home Utilities U77Electrocad
	U77Electrocad
	U78Arni Base U81Boothench V2.0
	UR3.,Catalog Workshop I
	UR3Catalog Workshop I UB4Catalog Workshop 2 UB7Hard Disk Utils
	U89-94Ammteur Radio (6) U95C-Light + Others
	U96CFX Utils 1
	U100Ham Lab
	U101Sid V20 U108A-Gene
	U108A-Gene U113Midi Utilities
	U118/119Video Utils (2) U132GFX Utils 2
	U133/134North C (2) U136CressDoss (demo)
	U136CrossDoss (dezmo) U138Squid Squad Utils
	U138 Squid Squad Utils U139 Terminalities V1.0
	U140 Squash 1 (2.04 only) U141 Squash 2 (2.04 only) U142 Text Plus 3
- 1	U142Text Plus 3
	U144Dennis Samples 1 U145Digital Intro Design
	U146Viz Clip Art U147Spectrum Emulator U151Slipstream V/Killers
	U151Slipstream V/Killers
- 11	UL52Red Devils Utils 6
- 11	U154Amigafox W/P U155P.D Utils Does Disk
- 1	U163Quickbench + (204) U164Rim Dutabuse U166Dennis's Hack Disk U167Dennelisher Utils
	U166, Dennis's Hack Disk
	U167 Demolisher Utils
	U168Home Business 3 U172Squelch (1.3 only)
1	U176GFX Utils 3 U177Star Charts
1	U179-180Dice (2)
1	U181, Celtic Demo Maker U186/206Track Ins 10-30
	U207Jcon Collection 1
	U208Dave Jones Foras 1
	U211Chernesthetics U212Animated Poistures U213Deak Top Publisher
	U213Deak Top Publisher U215Messy Sid 2
	U216Master V/Killer 2.2
	U218Data Base Wizard U223Ten Pin Data Base
ļ	U224Q-Base Data Base
	U226Games Solutions 1 U231D-Paint Fonts 3
	UZ35Anii Cash VI
	U238
Î	U252Optionmms 2.0
	U254 New Superkillers 2 U255 Protector v2.0
	U256Atari ST Erculator
	U258D-Copy 3 U262PC Emulsion
	U273Vidi Fonts 1
	U274 Illinoi Labels U275 600 Business Letters
	U279 Invoice Printer
	U283Arnos Updater U290Kickstart 2.0
1	U290Kickstart 20
1	17293
	U296 Ultimate Disk Crea
	U298Protracker V3.0
	CLEAN
	U303Game Tamer U308Music Base VI
	U309PP Minicrunch
	U309PP Minicrusch U311Vmorph V2.30 U313Pro Astrology
	U314Pools Wizard Jr U319Lister V2.1
	U320 Garden Designer
	U327 Bezier Surf
	U329Music Engine V3.4 U330Starview
	U331 X-Beat Pro U332 Superview V2.4
	WASHINGTON YZA

ш	En charges	C2300
	GAMES	G199. G200.
ı	GlReturn to Earth	G201.
l	G2Games Comp 5 G3Dizzy Lizzy	G204.
1	G3Dizzy Lizzy G4Soum Hates	G205.
	GSParacituse Joust	G206.
l	G6Frantic Proddie	1G206.
l	G6	G209.
l	G9Pseudo Cop	G210.
ı	GIODrip	G211.
L	GIU Drip	[F223].
L	G11 Bag Bath G12 Asteroids	G230
l		G231.
ı		
l	G14Escape from Jovi G15Moria Adventure	G239.
ŀ	G16Ground Attack	G234.
ľ	G17 Mershall	G235.
l		G236.
ı	G18	G237.
ı	G19Various Adventures G20Battleforce	G238.
ļ	G27 Dragge Cave	G239. G242.
1	G2? Dragon Cave G24Rings of Zon	COO.
1	G25Mayhem	G145
1	G26Mechflight	G[46
ı		G147.
ı	G27 The Tennis Game G28 Flishbier	G148
ı	G29Buck Rogers	G149
ı	G30 Greyslayer	GLSD.
ı	G317-Tiles	CHI
ı	C32 Mem Comp I	G152
ı	G32 Mega Comp I G33-34 Star Trek I (2) G35-37 Star Trek 2 (3)	G152. G154.
ı	G35-31 Star Tirek 2 (3)	G155
ı	G39-39Machiloroe (2)	G156.
ı	G40Klondyke	G159.
ı		G160.
1	G45 Sea Count Courts	G161
ĺ	G44S.E.U.C.K. Games	G162
I		G163
I	G46Games Comp 3	G164 G165
1	G48 Rans Clame Disk	G166
1	G49Games Comp.4	G167
1	G49Games Comp 4 G50Games Comp 6	G168
1	G51-52Trucking (2)	G(2)
1	(i53Jetnack	GITI
1	G55Quick and Silva	G171 G172
1	G56Mimblast	G173 G174
1	G57 1 amer Game	G134
ı	GS9 Games Comp 7 GS9 Games Comp 8	Gl7S
ı	G59 Games Comp 8	GL78
ı	G60	G179
ı	G61Cave Runner	G190
ı	G62Crystal Caverus	O182
ı	G63	GIE
ı	G64	GIRS
ı	G65Lemminerid	G186
1	G66Down Hill Challenge	G187
1	G67Larne St Ports	G188
ı	G68Paranoid	
ı	GroPuggles GroChairsow Death	G194 G195
1	G70Chairsaw Death	G197
1	[CO] Preste Pete's Tresscore	G198
1	G72 Serene 2 G73 Castles	1
ı	G73Castles	
ı	G74 Dynamic Dick	
ı	G74 Dynamic Dick G75Card Games	-
	G74	SLI
	G74	S1
	G74Dynamite Dick G75Card Genses G76Wizzy's Ques G77Growth	S1
	G74Dynamite Dick G75Card Genses G76Wizzy's Ques G77Growth	S1 S4 S5
	G74	S1 S4 S5
	G74 Dynamite Dick G75 Carl Games G76 Wizz/s Ques G77 Growth G78 State G79 Asla Assa G80 Napolemic Sim G81 Project I	\$1 \$4 \$5 \$6 \$8
	G74 Dynamic Dick G75 Carl Gimes G76 Wizzy's Ques G77 Growth G78 State G79 Alic Atac G80 Napolemic Sim G81 Project 1	\$1 \$4 \$5 \$6 \$8 \$9
	G74 Dynamic Dick G75 Carl Gimes G76 Wizzy's Ques G77 Growth G78 State G79 Alic Atac G80 Napolemic Sim G81 Project 1	S1 S4 S5 S6 S9 S10
	G74	\$1 \$4 \$5 \$6 \$8 \$9 \$10 \$12
	GP4	\$1 \$4 \$5 \$6 \$8 \$9 \$12 \$14
	G74	\$1 \$4 \$5 \$6 \$8 \$9 \$10 \$12 \$14 \$15
	G74	\$1 \$4 \$5 \$6 \$8 \$10 \$12 \$14 \$15,
	G74	\$1 \$4 \$5 \$6 \$8 \$9 \$12 \$14
	G74	\$1 \$4 \$5 \$6 \$8 \$9 \$10 \$12 \$14 \$15, \$17, \$18
	G74	\$1 \$4 \$5 \$6 \$9 \$10 \$12 \$14 \$15, \$17, \$18 \$30 \$22
	G74	\$1 \$4 \$5 \$6 \$9 \$10 \$12 \$14 \$15, \$17, \$18 \$30 \$22
	G74	\$1\$4\$5\$6\$8\$9\$10 \$12 \$14 \$15,\$17 \$18 \$20 \$22 \$27
	G74	\$1\$4\$5\$6\$8\$9\$10 \$122 \$144 \$15, \$17, \$188 \$200 \$222 \$27, \$288
	GP4	\$1\$4\$5\$6\$8\$9\$10 \$122 \$144 \$15, \$17, \$188 \$200 \$222 \$27, \$288
	GP4	\$1\$4\$5\$6\$8\$9\$10 \$122 \$144 \$15.5 \$17. \$188 \$300 \$227 \$228 \$299 \$300
	GP4	\$1\$4\$5\$6\$8\$9\$10.\$12.\$13.\$15.\$17.\$18.\$30.\$22.\$27.\$28.\$29.\$30.\$32.\$32.\$330.\$32.\$330.\$32.\$330.\$330
	GPA	\$1\$4\$5\$6\$8\$9\$10.\$12.\$14.\$15.\$17.\$18.\$30.\$22.\$27.\$28.\$329.\$33.\$33.\$33.\$33.\$33.\$34\$35\$
	GP4	\$1\$4\$5\$6\$8\$9\$10.\$12.\$13.\$15.\$17.\$18.\$30.\$22.\$27.\$28.\$29.\$30.\$32.\$32.\$330.\$32.\$330.\$32.\$330.\$330
	GPA	\$1\$4\$5\$6\$8\$9\$10.\$12.\$14.\$15.\$17.\$18.\$30.\$22.\$27.\$28.\$29.\$30.\$33.\$334
	GPH	\$1\$4\$5\$6\$8\$8\$8\$1\$1\$1\$1
	GPA	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	GPA	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	G74	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	GPT	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	G74	S1 S4 S5 S6 S8 S9 S12 S17 S18 S17 S18 S20 S27 S28 S27 S28 S29 S20 S23 S23 S24 S25 S24 S25 S26 S27 S28 S27 S28 S27 S28 S29 S23 S24 S25 S24 S25 S25 S26 S27 S27 S28 S27 S28 S27 S28 S29 S29 S20 S
	GPT	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$6\$8\$5\$8\$9\$12.5144.515.5.517.528.65.65.65.65.65.65.65.65.65.65.65.65.65.
	GPA	\$1\$ \$4\$ \$5\$ \$6\$ \$8\$ \$9\$ \$10\$ \$11.
	GPA	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	G74 Dynamie Dick G75 Card Gree G75 Card Gree G76 Card Gree G77 Caroub G77 Caroub G77 Caroub G78 Sate G79 Shick Ass G80 Nagokenic Sim G80 Nagokenic Sim G80 Nagokenic Sim G80 Nagokenic Sim G80 Priject 1 G82 Lazer Zore G80 Lazer Zore G80 Sate Gree G70 Sate Gree G70 Sate Gree G70 Makele Pais G70 Makele Gree G70 Makele G70 Makel	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	GPH	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	G74	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	GP4	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$6\$8\$8\$5\$6\$8\$8
	G74	\$1\$4\$55\$56\$8\$55\$56\$89\$100\$120
	GPA	\$1.1 \$4 \$4 \$5
	1774 — Dynamie Dick 1775 — Carl Graes 1775 — Carl Graes 1776 — Card Graes 1777 — Crowth 1778 — Card Graes 1777 — Crowth 1778 — Saze 1779 — Saze 1770 —	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	1774 — Dynamie Dick 1775 — Carl Graes 1775 — Carl Graes 1776 — Card Graes 1777 — Crowth 1778 — Card Graes 1777 — Crowth 1778 — Saze 1779 — Saze 1770 —	\$1.1 \$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	1774 — Dynamie Dick 1775 — Card Cames 1775 — Card Cames 1776 — Card Cames 1777 — Crowth 1778 — Card Cames 1777 — Crowth 1778 — Saze 1779 — Saze 1770 —	\$1\$1\$25\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	1774	\$1.1
	GPA	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	1774	\$1.4 \$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	1774 — Dynamie Dick 1775 — Carl Graes 1775 — Carl Graes 1776 — Card Graes 1777 — Creedul 1778 — Saze 1777 — Creedul 1778 — Saze 1779 — Saze 1770 — Sa	\$1\$4\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5\$5
	GPM	S1.1. S5 S5 S6 S7 S8 S9 S1 S2 S2 S2 S3
	GPM	S1.1. S4.4. S5 S6.1. S6.1. S1.2. S8.1. S8.1. S8.1. S8.1. S8.1. S8.1. S1.1.
	1774	\$1. \$4. \$4. \$5. \$6. \$6. \$7. \$7. \$7. \$7. \$7. \$7. \$7. \$7. \$7. \$7
	1774 — Dynamie Dick 1775 — Carl Graes 1775 — Carl Graes 1776 — Card Graes 1777 — Crowth 1778 — Card Graes 1777 — Crowth 1778 — Saze 1779 — Saze 1770	S1 S4 S5 S6 S7 S8
	1774	S1. S4. S5. S6. S6. S777 S777 S777 S777 S777 S777
	1774 — Dynamie Dick 1775 — Carl Graes 1775 — Carl Graes 1776 — Card Graes 1777 — Creedul 1778 — Saze 1777 — Creedul 1778 — Saze 1779 — Saze 1770 — Saz	S1. S4. S4. S5. S6. S6. S7. S6. S6. S7. S6. S6. S7. S7. S7. S7. S7. S7. S7. S7. S7. S7
	1774	S1. S4. S5. S6. S8. S. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8.
	1774 — Dynamie Dick 1775 — Carl Grees 1775 — Carl Grees 1776 — Carebu 1777 — Creebu 1777 — Creebu 1778 — Saze 1779 — Saze 1779 — Saze 1779 — Saze 1770 — Saze 1770 — Creebu 1770 — Saze 17	S1. S4. S4. S5. S5. S5. S5. S5. S5. S5. S6. S7. S7. S5. S6. S5. S7. S5. S6. S7. S7. S5. S6. S6. S7. S7. S7. S7. S7. S8. S8. S8. S7. S7. S7. S7. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S7. S7. S7. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S6. S7. S7. S7. S7. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8
	1774	\$1\$1\$5\$1\$5\$1\$5\$2\$2
	1774 — Dynamie Dick 1775 — Carl Graes 1775 — Carl Graes 1776 — Careba 1777 — Creebul 1778 — Saze 1777 — Creebul 1778 — Saze 1779 — Saze 1770 — Saze 17	S1. S4. S5. S6. S8. S9. S6. S8. S9. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6. S7. S7. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6
	1774	S1 S4 S4 S4 S4 S4 S5 S6 S8 S8 S9 S10 S12 S11
	GPA	S1. S4. S5. S6. S8. S9. S6. S6. S6. S6. S7. S7. S6. S6. S6. S7. S7. S6. S6. S6. S7. S7. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6. S6
	1774	S1 S4 S4 S4 S4 S4 S5 S6 S8 S8 S9 S10 S12 S11
	174	S1. S4. S5. S6. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8. S8
	1774	S1 S4 S5 S6 S7 S8 S8 S9 S9 S9 S9 S1

Tetren. Barlecaps 2	ANIMS
DrMano	A1Probe Sequence
Athido	A2GhostPtol
	A3 Jogger+Magician I
Aiput	A4 Gymnast Demo
FRAC	A5 Practal Right
The Golden Flence Legend of Lobian	A6 Baskerhall Derno
logard	A8 Walker Demo
Spece Invasion	A9Magician 2
	A10,Pags in Space
	AllLusur Teeneger
Battle of Britain Super Twintin	A13Juggler Demo
Casie	A16Cool Cougar
Numpis (+only)	A17Mono Cycle Anim
	A18Robocop Anim
Blood Runner	A20Mayhern On Wheels
Mission x Raid 3	A21Jugette 2
Trek 73	A22Shuttlexxck Anim
	A23_T-Pot Anim
Sky Fight	A27Fleet Manoevre
	A28Billiard Anim
Airmania Wizard Wintid	A29E/Prise Leaves Dock
Totally Frantic Quiz	A30 Starwars 2 Anim
Chess V2.0	A31Star Trek Anim
Billy the Dragon	A32Frazion Revenge
I-Ching	A34 Madonni Anim
	A35 Stealthy Anims 2
Torrest	
	A36_Raiders of the L/Ark
No Mans Land	A37Bugs Burnry Show
	A38iraq Vs UK Anim
Waselands	A39_Mike Tyson Anim
Space Blitz Cracy Sue	A42Walker 2
Make a Break	A43Walker3
Squamble	A45-46Light Cycle (2)
F-i Challenge	A47Exploding Head
Evil Dead Game	A48Police Car Chase
	A49Top Gun Demo
HBL_P Comps I+2 Diplomacy	A50Animators Demo
Tinctor Boarn	A515 Ways to Kill a Mole
	A52Another 5 Ways
	A53Batman the Movie
Mutant Genes	A543D Spaceship
193., Tirrelards 1-5	A55Mr Potato Head
Nivota 5-196. Neighbours (2)	A59 Low Level Flight
Amoeba lavaders	A63Anny Vs Walker
	A64 Real Pinball Anim
	A66Porky Plg Anim
	A67Advertures of Chuck
IDATO .	
IDES Hum Pics Show I	A70-71Max Overdrive (2)
Madowa Slides	A73Spaceshunde Anim
	A74Ghoshusters+Horse
Party Disaster	A76Alarm Anim
	A77Flight Arrim
	A78Piano Arám
Beuce Lee Slides Addams Family	A79Dant Amirn
Addams Family	A80 Bad Bird Apini

SLIDES
SI ... Ham Not Show 1
S4. Makhrun Sides
S5. Movietar Sides
S5. Movietar Sides
S6. Party Diseater
S6. Party Diseater
S7. Movietar Sides
S10-11. Channel 42 (2)
S112. Beach Lee Sides
S14. Addune Family
S17. Ved Sides
S17. Docklands Jame
S18. Dr Who Demo
S30. New Sides
S22-24. WWF Sides (3)
S27. Demors Sides
S22-24. WWF Sides (3)
S28. Total Recall m Anim ht Anim io.Anim Bird Anim AS1 ... Holiday Anim A82.....Fillet The Hish A85....Miners Arim A86....Pocket Watch ADemons SlidesTotal Recall A90-93The Movies 2 (4) A95....My Tin Toy ... Joe's slides ... Ham Pics Show? A96_T-Pot 2 Amirn 532... Neighbous Sides 533... Roger Dean Sides 534... Iron Maiden Sides 535-36. Tobias Richter (2) 538... Baster Case 2 539... Eres Sides A99....Terminator 3 A100.....Dolphin Dream A101-102. Thunderbirds (2) A103.....History of Army A 104.....Pogo Anim (2 Meg) Frazion Devine 2
Frazion Devine 1
Golerns Gate Slides

...Creature Constons ...The Wonder Years

... Watership Down Ferani 348 Pics

3/2 — Fedan Jas Pris S76 — Belinde Carlisle S77 — Cher Sides S79 — Freddy's Dead S80 — Wendy James Sides S81 — The Invisible World S82-83 — Textrainator 2 (2) S84 — Fartisay Pics S85 — Culf War Sides S86 — Manieal Pics

S86 Magical Pics S88, Gulf War Tribun

EDUCATION
E1 ... Education Pack 1
E2 ... Education Pack 2
E3 ... Education Pack 3
E4 ... Education Pack 4
E5 ... Education Pack 6
E7 ... Education Pack 6
E8 ... Education Pack 6
E9 ... Education Pack 6
E9 ... Education Pack 6
E1 ... Education Pac Math Dell Amiga Punction Corn Devwere Bit Comp Sirren Saya+S Maths Kick Paint Storyland 2 ...Colour R ...Colour The Alphabet ...D.T.P. for Children Allerben E12 ... Sirman Singwels Marlis
E13 ... Kick Paint
E14 ... Stry land 2
E15 ... Colorof R
E16 ... Colorof R
E17 ... D.T.P. For Children
E17 ... D.T.P. For Children
E19 ... Arrosagran
E19 ... Arrosagran
E20 ... Avinnal Land!
E21 ... Animal Stonds
E23 ... Vehicles Sounds
E23 ... Vehicles Sounds
E24 ... Vehicles Sounds
E25 ... Lurior Marlis
E26 ... Jurior Marlis

EDUCATION DINOSAURS Layer all about certain types of Dinosaur's Le Jurassic, Triassic and isis 5450. By Ward to know all about the Volcanoss and their substances. Then by isss E4.50. **Sollar System** Know more about the Solar system with into on Planets etc. COLDERING PAD A unique colouring book to lesso the lids arrused for hours. I A CHORS Learn to play guitar by listening to nearly every single chord available. MATES INSTRUCTOR Set brough the GCSE's with this Maths Instructor. Trig. is, Area de. 1 distressió. F**rescrivation Polinios** Think you know all about listing? Try this 2 disks. B NISSOTT SKY Look at the stars, planets etc from anywhere and click on any object T (1914:2530). MONORUS + LUDIOLENS A word speking game for 1 or 2 players, 1 disk 53.50). MASSEAULY AMERIA (Sel jo knowypou funiga is the full, 3 disks £4.99). LETS LEARUS VT. 1 Learn suras; buies, codes etc on this keming akil. Age range -7. Led are 153.00.

AUPPMARET TREATH Try to spell what you see on the screen, 1 disk 53.50.

HOME BREW With naispes to instructions on lementing etc. Learn how to orone marks wine. I disk 153.50.

EROUGHT Learn meet aloud biology with this brill program 3 disks 154.59.

FAST FREET: Learn scales on the galar and become as good as the best (with KINGS AND QUEEKS Find out all the Monarchy's history with this program MORD YOUR LANGUAGE Like a dictionary his explains word meanings but TOLE24 SPEED READING Learn the art of last reading if you have problems. 3 SNAF Mach silhoustes with the colour pictures on screen. Ace 3+. FUN WITH CURRY Borograms to help the children learn with lun. 350.
PREMISTORIC FUEL Learnabout the dinosaurs with 4 great games. CICLESO PEG A PICTURE Draw pictures with either pags or shapes, excellent for I disk Ed.SU. Withdeast Authoritin Anidos. 2. Having problems learning about Amos. ymore with this program. 2 disks SR EDI.
 MESSERSCHMITT RF108. Learn about different parts of this plane with s. 2 USAS 24:30. YOUR FIRST PORY What to look for and how to look after your first bony

MY EXTILE ARTIST Superb colouring book for children with features for ed needs as well. Needs 1 meg chip nam, 2 dissis \$4.50. unimes

VIDEO TITLER Make your video look professional pooles etc. 1 (del 52.50.
FRAY RIBIOCER A full debase of the Find Find healy, 1 (del 52.50.
TYPHIB TITLER I (ying poole no long a problem with the 2 (del 52.50.
A-ROMEN Cose porches and the gaptive sheet. 1 (del 52.50.
A-ROMEN MAKER I Mole moust suit you.) (del 52.50.
A-ROMEN MAKER I Mole moust suit you.) (del 52.50.
I PRIDE A reacy to land to proveful debase agent 1 (del 52.50.
I PRIDE A reacy to land to proveful debase agent 1 (del 52.50.
I PRIDE A ROMEN (A rome models leisor to most model. 2 (dels 54.50.
PRIMER ACCOUNTS Resp. accounts of your open debase with personnel.

1 (del 52.50. CALC VI.3 An excellent apreadatived for those cross calculations, 1 disk (3.50. VIRTUAL WINDOWS 1 A collection of utilities like address book, notepad, VINITUAL INSTITUTE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP

3:40.

WYONGE MASTER Sort your invoices out easily with this one. 1 disk £3:50.

H.B.D.M. vf.1, 3 heard drive multisaking menu system 1 disk £3:50.

F-15 ANIMORIUSHES Arim brushes for paint packages. 1 disk £3:50.

RED LOTUS ANIMORIUSHES More arim brushes for paint packages. R FIGHTER ANNUARIESHES Even more anim brushes for paint packages.

\$7.50 \$7.AR YOYABER ANIMORISHES Yet more animonshes for paint packages. * MAKERIASE A very powerful image disabase to store pictures lead and sound. E3.50.

THUCKUNG ON Try and manage your overhock fleet, excellent, 2 disks 64.50.

ORACON TRUES Out Appareas type motiping sayle game, 1 disk 53.50.

MOTOR DUEL. Orine a 30 car shoeting and racing with opponents.

ALL GUING SILAZING Car game for 2 players with the overhead view thems.

3.50.

BRILINGER BOD Wipe out the screen of coloured blocks. F disk 53.50.

BRILINGER BOD Wipe out the stathose powers of solving 1 disk 53.50.

SONIC SMARTHEREDA Another platform style game. If disk 53.50.

SPLINGE THE REVENUE. Another platform game with puzzles to solve. BROUGH DAY OF RECOLUMNS. One of those graphic adventure type games

11 days 9350. SKAIN 29 Brill platformer with 221 levels and end of level monsters. 1 disk £3.50. STELLAR BESAME Vertical sociling shoot on up game 3 disks £4.99. JUNIGELE SUMBLE Amouse ison owen adventure that will have you playing

FLOWER POWER Try and grow flowers before the bugs eat then

STOCKING FILLERS 3 games all with Christmas themes, 1 disk 63.50.
MARYIN THE MARTIAN A massive muze type game where you collect things like, 1 disk 53.50. BASY MONEY Excelent huit mechine (not plus compal). 1 disk 23.50. WANTE RABBUTS Another puzzle type game. 1 disk 53.50. MONESTER, SELANDI. A straingy type adventure along the lines of Dumperins.

pors. 1 disk £3.50. THE RIFT Excellent platform adventure along the lines of Turrican.

) CAPTAIN IC Collect flowers and kill baddles to move to next level. Good fund

3.50. DIRTY RACKETS 3 Tennis piationn gamel 1 disk E9.50.

ORDER NO: PO 11
ET MOREO FYOUR FAVOURITE DANCE
TRACKS TO KEEP YOU RAVING
10 DISKS FOR ONLY 10:50 +P8P

EDUCATION PACK
ORDER NO: PO2
LEAPN LANGAGES, PLAY GAMES, WATCH
DEMOS, PAINT PICTURES, ETC AGE RANGE
5-ADULT
10 DISKS FOR ONLY 1550 +P&P

SA

S

N

0

N

M E

R

R

X

A

S

CLIP ART PACK
OFDER NO. PO 3
IITH 100S OF PICTURES TO CHOOSE FROM
ITHS IS A MUST POR ALL YOU DPANT AND
DITE BITH USASTS
10 DISKS FOR ONLY 1550+P&P

BUSINESS PACK 1
OPDER NO: PO4
WHETHER ITS JUST TYPING A LETTER OR
KEEPING A PEOOFD OF YOUR FINANCES
THIS IS A DETRITEMUST
10 DISKS FOR ONLY 10:50 + P&P

CANT FIND THOSE CARDS FEAR NOT ALL YOUR FAVOURTIE CARD GAMES ARE ATHAND IN THIS PACK 10 DISKS FOR ONLY 10:50 HP&P

SPECTRUMEMULATOR
ORDERNO: PO 7
ENEW 1.7 ENULATOR WITHFOUR GAM
DISKS: 66 GAMES NAUL
AMUSTFOR ANY COLLECTION
SDISKS FOR ONLY 625 4P&P

10.50+P&F
28.50+P&F
34.50+P&F
43.50+P&F
58.00+P&F
95.00+P&F

14.99 3.99 3.99 3.99 To the second 3.5 DISDD DISKS 0.69 MONITOR STAND 10.99

ALL YOU NEED TO DO IS PUT THE NUM-BERS OF THE DISKS REQUIRED AND SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS BELOW ALONG WITH A CHEQUE OR P.O MADE PAYABLE TO DISKOVERY, PLEASE DON'T FORGET TO INCLUDE THE COR-RECT POSTAGE TO BUSINES SPEEDY DELIVERY

PUBLIC DOMAIN 1-9 = 1.50each 10+ = 1.25 each

POSTAGE Europe PD = 60p Accessories = 90p World PD 1.50 Accessories = 1.90

VISA

DEGRADER SEND YOUR NOW IN ONLY ORDER TO ... DISKŚ WILL

WORK NOW



WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

DISKOVERY DEPT (AS), 108 THE AVENUE, CLAYTON, BRADFORD, W. YORKS, BD14 6SJ



you'll then be able to find the disk from that huge pile balanced precariously on the edge of your desk, won't you...? Even more usefully, you can look for disks with more than a certain amount of free space on them – great when you really need to back up your work files but you can't remember which of those cryptically-named floppies only has a couple of files on it and which are full to the brim.

The program recognises a range

just remember to label it...

Program rating 9/10

PLOTTERS

PDSoft disk V1068

PDSoft do a number of this type of disk: collecting several similar programs and sticking them all on one floppy. Some are more useful than others, and occasionally it looks as though the programs have been selected by title rather than by function – as you'll see with this

Current database: [Untit Status: Browsing through			
Total: 3 Date: 17-01-1992 Tur Fitle: DiskManagerIII	iei isiseisi s F	3A DOS:	OFS 1 of 2
ile Name	File Size	Description	
viskManagerIII candisk, help lathode pelp lild.help lild.help lild.help cod.help cod.help cod.help cod.help cod.help cod.help cod.help cod.help	(B)	Unchecked	
Disk Report Wildcard	Disk Labet	HELP OK	
Prev Disk Next Dist	4 24	>> ". " Goto	

DiskManager III: keep a track of your floppy disks with this great utility – it even remembers how much free space there is on each. Now that's handy!

of different program types, so you will be told that, for instance, "makeamillion" is an AMOS file while "begtobank" was created in your word processor. All useful stuff, and anyone thinking of setting up a PD library, or anyone with a large number of floppies lying around, would do well to check this program out. My only real complaint is that in the report view you can't do anything such as quit from the program even though the menu items are still enabled. It would be nice if the program either allowed you to do such things or at least dimmed the menu items so that you know to click on the "OK" button before trying to do anything else. Still, this is a minor quibble, and certainly doesn't detract from the program's usefulness.

DiskManager III is certainly well worth its £10 shareware fee, just for the "search for free space" feature – and floppy-only users needn't worry: it works fine without a hard drive, storing the database on the same floppy disk as the program itself. But

collection. Regardless of that, though, the disk contains a couple of useful graph plotting programs, and is certainly worth checking out.

First up is Amiga Plot 1.3, a three-dimensional function plotter. According to the documentation, it "takes a function derived by the user, parses it into a partially compiled form and then calculates coordinates to be placed in the xyz system." What this means in practice is that you get the kind of cool 3D graphs that no-one knows quite how to create but everyone loves. Seriously, the program is fast, works well and gives you full control over things such as rotation of the image, the increments in x and y coordinates used to plot the graph and the range of both x and y axes. You can even save the image out as an IFF file – which is what I did to get the picture on this page.

ordinates used to plot the graph and the range of both x and y axes. You can even save the image out as an IFF file – which is what I did to get the picture on this page.

PlotXY is a two-dimensional plotting program, which plots graphs from data points rather than from a formula – great for scientists and



Amiga Plot: just one of the programs on PDSoft's disk V1068. Cool or what? (Actually, you even get two versions of the program, but we won't quibble...)

others who want to get a graphical representation of data. It deals with different types of graph – linear, linear-log, log-linear, log-log and histograph – and enables you to add grids, titles, legends for the axes and so on. There are even different options for the look of the mark used to show where each data value lies.

Finally on the disk is – Amiga Plot 2.0. Yes, for some reason both versions 1.3 and 2.0 are on the same disk. Perhaps it's because one of the programs is named "aplot" and the other "plot". Still, there's really no reason to have two versions on the same disk, and it would have been nice to see a standard, two-dimensional function plotter included instead.

Version 2.0 has plenty of improved features over 1.3, although the basics are still the same; it's mainly user-interface considerations that have been changed, although the author does also claim a 10 to 15 percent speed increase.

Value for money 7/10

VIDEOBASE

I know, I know, I said that I wasn't going to review any more database programs unless they were something extremely special, but I thought that I'd give this one a mention since it was written by John Cassar, the same person who wrote Communicate (reviewed on page 112 this issue). It's a fairly standard video database program, created in AMOS, but it has enough useful features to be worth mentioning. For starters, it's rather more intelligent than most. As an example, if you enter a film time in minutes (85, say), the program automatically converts that to "1:25" - rather than stupidly assuming that you meant 85 hours, or asking you to re-enter because it doesn't understand.

Many of the fields have automatic values, which cycle as you click on them. The certificate field, for instance, cycles through U, PG, 12, 15, 18 and XX (there isn't room for the third X). (Although in fact there's no such thing as a 12certificate video, unless I'm mistaken; the 12 certificate is for films only.)

There is room for five programme titles per video, and underneath there's a graphical and text display of how much of the tape has been used and how long is left – but for standard and long-play machines. This enables the program to offer a "find empty space" option – ideal if, like me, you've got loads of tapes lying around with a few minutes blank at the end of each one.

I've said it before, and I'll say it again: I don't really see why anyone would want to take the time to fire up their Amiga, load a program and then search through to find a specific videotape. Unless you've got whole roomsfull, it's quicker just to scan the labels. However, if you're the sort of person who really does want to do the whole thing on computer, *Videobase* is probably about the best around. And it's free, too.

Program rating 8/10

Disk magazines

There have been a few disk magazines sent in over the last few weeks – many from the "old faithful" crowd. Here's the pick of the crop...

DIGITAL DISK ISSUE 3

This is the third issue of *Digital Disk*, and it gets better with each issue. It's available free (issues 4 onwards will cost real money) and it's available from Digital Disk Publishing, 70 Donald Drive, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex RM6 5DU. Just send two blank disks (it's a two-disk mag) and a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Contents include the running "interactive adventure", which is a narrative story with the story



Digital Disk issue 3: this disk magazine gets better with each issue, with game reviews, features on music and AMOS, and an "interactive adventure".

direction decided by the majority vote of readers. I'm not keen on the thing, I have to admit, but I'm sure that many people like it. There's a decent news section, which covers the Amiga and also the Atari ST family (the disk is multi-format, and available on the Amiga, ST and PC although the PC version has been postponed for a month or so, apparently to write a new front-end and put some new staff members in place). There's an AMOS tutorial, reviews of games, space for reader ads when some are sent in, features on computer and conventional music (sadly the authors seem to lean towards "house music" as a favourite style, but I suppose we can't have everything...), pictures, song lyrics (from most of REM's Automatic for the People album in this issue)... something, as they say, for everyone.

The only trouble with the magazine seems to be that there hasn't yet been much reader feedback - no letters, for example, on the letters page. With luck, as more people get to hear about the mag, this will change - it certainly deserves to succeed.

A "trial subscription" is £10 for four issues, or you can subscribe for a whole year for £26 (12 issues). However, if you mention Amiga Shopper when you subscribe, you'll get £1 off that rate. And you can't say fairer than that!

Value for money 8/10

NOTHING BUT AMOS

Nothing But AMOS (or N.B.AMOS for short) is, as you might have guessed, a magazine strictly for and written in - the popular AMOS programming language. Yes, written in, because the viewer is apparently the result of months of coding effort. It's certainly slick, with nice chunky 3D-effect buttons for scrolling and so on (although the scroll up and down buttons confused me for a while the upwardly pointing button scrolls down through the text). It's a shame that the programmer, Neil Wright, seems to have decided to only use the NTSC portion of the screen for

the text viewer, meaning that the bottom third or so is blank - why couldn't the text take up the whole screen area, as the pictures do?

The content of the disk is divided into articles, pictures and music. The articles are well written, and include plenty of program fragments. although the images aren't particularly wonderful.

Subscribing to N.B.AMOS brings a few extra benefits, along with the monthly disk magazine: reduced prices for disks from the PD library (£1 instead of £1.50), access to the source code of the disk mag for £4.99, and even a "debugging service" - send in your problem program and the team will attempt to debug it for you, free of charge! (Of course, Amiga Shopper's Code Clinic will also do the same for you... this issue it's on page 46.)

N.B.AMOS costs £2.50 for one issue, or £24 for a full year's subscription. Cheques should be made payable to J Rutherford or N Wright, and should be sent to N.B.AMOS, c/o Neil Wright, 39 Riding Dene, Mickley Square, Stockfield, Northumberland NE43 7DL.

Value for money 9/10

MR AMOS CLUB DISK

And... yes, another AMOS newsletter! This one's from the Mr AMOS Club, which has been running for a little over six months - and has already got almost 850 members. Brian Bell, the bloke who runs the club, was responsible for the Charlie Chimp game that recently won the GamesMaster/Europress competition to design a game in AMOS - it was given away on the cover disk of our sister magazine Amiga Format's May edition.

The club's aim is, according to Brian, "to teach all budding AMOS users out there how to write winning software like Charlie Chimp and make a fortune of it all." The club is busy on a number of programming projects including a Streetfighter II clone [Editor's note: this is apparently some sort of (shudder) computer game, I understand], and



Some of the artwork supplied on the Mr AMOS Club disk - images so professional that they're worth the price of the disk themselves!

these will be explained in detail in the club disk magazine.

The magazine has a nice interface, and it's clear that the programmers are very accomplished AMOS coders. However, unless the disk is auto-booted the text face is nearly impossible to read - it's a very narrow, compressed face, and while I could just about make everything out on my monitor, it would certainly have been a real strain if the Amiga had been connected to a television instead. The text only covers half the screen - a good thing, since taking up the entire display would really have made things impossible. This really is a problem that should be addressed, though - it could well put many people off, especially since much of the text is in colour, which adds to the legibility problem. If you autoboot the disk, everything is fine - the font is a nice, chubby, easy-toread affair and covers the whole of the screen. But I didn't realise that this was the case for some time, and the designers should take into account the fact that many of us don't autoboot disks unless we absolutely have to.

The contents of the disk include programming tutorials, contacts information and so on, reviews of programs created in AMOS, and AMOS add-ons such as the compiler. along with some very nice artwork. I

looked at disk three, which contains a couple of great fonts and lots of characters for you to use in your own creations - there's a picture on this page of the contents of one of the files, and you can see just how professional it all is.

The actual programming tutorials aren't the very best that I've seen, but aren't too bad; and in the "advanced programming" section of the disk I viewed, Brian gives some good advice about how to pick subject areas that will make you the most money if you want to program commercially. Disk four will, he says, talk about marketing your products.

Even if you only get the disks for the artwork that's included, they're well worth the price. And the extra information thrown in means that they are an invaluable resource to any AMOS programmer, from beginner to professional.

Issue one of the club disk costs £1, issues two and upwards cost £2.50 in the UK, inclusive of postage and packing. The disks come out bimonthly, and if you send a cheque for more than one issue you'll get the new releases as soon as they're ready. To order, make your cheque payable to Brian Bell and send it to The Mr AMOS Club, 8 Magnolia Park, Dunmurry, Belfast BT17 ODS.

Value for money 9/10

continued on page 120

HERE T

There are two main ways to get hold of Amiga PD and shareware: from a bulletin board or from a PD library.

The advantage of using a bulletin board (BBS) is that often the latest software is uploaded as soon as it's available. On the downside, you need a modem to connect, and you'll have to pay phone charges (and sometimes a

connection fee to the BBS as well).

There is a growing number of BBSs with a wide range of Amiga software available for download. Check out 01-for Amiga (071 377 1358) and the Cheam Amiga Bulletin Board (081 644 8714). Another good option is joining CIX (the Compulink Information eXchange), which not only has

Amiga software but also contains conference and file areas on a wide range of subjects. Many of the Amiga Shopper writers have accounts on CIX, so you can get first-hand advice on your problems, too. For more details, call CIX on 081 390 8446 (voice) or 081 390 1255 (modem).

If you don't want to use a BBS

or haven't got a modem, the other way to get PD software is from a PD house. Many advertise in Amiga Shopper, and there's a full directory overleaf. Expect to pay between 99p and about £2.50 per disk there's often a discount if you buy in bulk, too. As for the difference between companies which charge 99p and those which charge £2.50 well, try both types. There are brilliant, totally professional PD houses which charge less than a quid, and total incompetents which charge more than twice that.



migainuis



ACC HARDWARE PROGRAMMING MANUAL

THE perfect introduction to programming the Amiga's hardware using Assembly Language. Everything you will need to get started is included in the package. Through an integrated environment you can browse through the chapters, load and run examples and invoke the assembler. Topics covered include: Interrupts, Input, The Copper, Replayers, Audio, The Display, Sprites, The Blitter, Scroll Texts and more.

Price: Disk 1 (PD) £1.25, Disks 2,3 and 4 £5.00 each. Postage 60p per order. Amiga Shopper Offer: Disks 2,3 and 4, including postage, for £12.00. Ends Feb '94 Amiga Shopper featured Disk 1 on the coverdisk of their December '93 issue.. CU AMIGA: '...should be on the shopping list of every budding programmer.' Rating 89%

FRED FISH DISKS

We stock Fish disks 1 to 890. A catalogue is available on two disks for £1.00

PICK 'N' MIX

Select from hundreds of archives and get just what you want on a disk. There are numerous subjects to select from including utilities, graphics, modules, demos and games.

PICK 'N' MIX CATALOGUE £0.50 PICK 'N' MIX DISKS £2.00 each

ASSASSINS GAMES DISKS

Disk 1 to 110 available. A full list of disk contents is available on our catalogue disk.

ACC DISKS

We stock all ACC disks. Issue 32 now available: contains mainly WB2 programming techniques.

We now stock a range of accessories, eg: 100 Caps Box, Mouse Mat. Dust Cover. Head Cleaner, 10 Disks & 100 Labels as a Starter Pack for £19.00 inc

SCOPE DISKS

We stock Scope disks 1 to 220. A full list is available on our catalogue disk.

T-BAG DISKS

We stock T-Bag disks 1 to 77. A full list is available on our catalogue disk.

CLR DISKS

We stock a selection of CLR Licenseware Disks. A full list is available on our catalogue disk.

5 DISK PD PACKS

All the following packs have been compiled by Amiganuts and contain 5 disks crammed with material relevant to the subject heading. Price £5.50 plus postage.

DESKTOP VIDEO PACK (NEW) 90 ADOBE FONTS PACK (NEW) 43 CG FONTS PACK (NEW) 32 COLOUR FONTS PACK (NEW) 125 FINAL COPY II FONTS (NEW) CHART MUSIC MODULES 1 (NEW) B&W CLIP ART PACKS 1,2,3 (NEW) ARCADE GAMES 1 ARCADE GAMES 2 (NEW)

PD DISKS

We have thousands of PD disks too many to list here. Why not send 50p for a copy of our latest catalogue.

PD PRICES

£1.80 each 1 to 5 Disks £1.25 each 6 Disks or more

POSTAGE

1 to 10 Disks £0.60 11 to 20 £1 00 21 or more £2.00

1 DAFFERN AVENUE, NEW ARLEY, COVENTRY CV7 8GR

ALL DISKS NOW ONLY £1.05 EACH!

PC EMULATOR PACK (P)

HOME MANAGEMENT PACK 3 DISKS (P)

ndar, Mortgage, Spreadsheet, Grammar, Mileage, World Time iet, Chequebook, Database, Typing Tutor, Typewriter, Groce

CLIPART PACKS 1, 2 OR 3 EACH PACK = 5 DISKS £5.95

ins your Amiga into a PCI Includes the latest PC task which now was true VGA Resolution (if you have a 1200) and includes £ disks

includes the latest PC Task Plus 2 PC disks containing a French language tuition program. Excellent tutor previously only available

ANGLIA COLOUR FONTS PACK 1 OR 9 (P) 5 DISKS £5.95

d disks full of original colour fortis produced here at Anglia. There we 16 colour fortis - not cut and passe! They are produced in the lare same way as the chief fortis accopilated with Delait and the Rare arms way as the chief fortis accopilated with Delait and the Rare arms age of commercial fortis! They are typed straight in and work

and new IP clipart produced by Anglat Loads of high quality anni-alised it eges including cats, dogs, biods, wild animals, people and characters. Use th DRAIN or any program that accepts IP graphics.

ASTRONOMY PACK (P)

4 DISKS £4.1

This superty pack now includes: Star Chan, Arnigazer, Total

Concepts, Astronomy, Gravity Well, Grav Sim, Orbit, Planet and

Completely new collection of programs to help you get the best at of your printer! Includes: Distprint V3.51 One blobs, McMaster assette covers), Printifies, ISSPool, Envenint (Envelopes), New Print largins - Headers Footlers etc) and more.

f you want to learn more about your Amiga, get this pack! - You'll

e a usia expeti un inite i iritoria roma rausei rausei (esp inite ompacter), Sid (Brilliard CU Replacement Tooll), Iconmenia Change any Icon in seconds), findisk, Viruschecker VS.3, D-Copy Copies, Repairs, Formats and more), CU Tutorial (All you need to

complete "C" language and superb instruction manual provide If you need to learn the "C" language, includes North C(2 disks)

(ED is widely recognised as the best music package, PD or therewise!! This pack contains V3.21, the latest vasion complete with loads of digital samples, a click full of MED music scores and once great MED music to load and play! Listen to what your partine is grapable of

be a click expert in no time! Includes Rower Packer (Fasy file

ANGLIA CLIPART PACK (P) (NEW)

PRINTER USER PACK 2 (P) (NEW)

"C" PROGRAMMERS PACK (P)

MED V3.21 MUSIC PACK (P)

CLASSIC GAMES PACK (P)

DISK EXPERT PACK (P)

All disks work with the A1200! unless stated

e. World Ti

3 DISKS £3.15

5 DISKS £5.25

4 DISKS £4.20

4 DISKS £4.20

5 DISKS 65 95

(P) = Works on all Amiga Computers including A1200

4 DISKS £4.20

CARD + BOARD GAMES 2 (P)

nother outstanding collection! 38 very good "Thinking" Gami Thess V2, Backgimmon, Blackbox, Towers, Pipe, Zerg, Maze, onnect4, Dominoes, Draughts, Othello, Go Moku, Dragon Tiles Klondike, Canfield, Mastermind, Wordsearch, Hangman, Pontoon

and many more.

COMPUGRAPHIC FONTS PACK 1 (P) 3 DISKS £3.15

36 Scaleable Compugraphic fonts on 3 clists. They work with Workbench 2 or 3, Pagestream V2+ (on any Amiga), Propage 3+

cellent fonts and great value HARD DISK PACK 2 (P)
Great collection of the latest hard disk utilities includes HDclick'(c
maker,) fileninger (directory etc.), a bookup (superto), superiox
(password protect every drive, mouse and keyboardil), other 3 DISKS £3.15

AGA PICTURE PACKS 1,2 OR 3, EACH PACKS DISKS £5.25

3 different packs of 5 disks full of sturning pictures that show o the enormous graphical capabilities of the new AGA machines.

A1200 PACK (A1200 ONLY)

3 DISKS £3

All of the essential software for your A12001 Includes: Fake Fast 4EM, A 1900 Run, Degrader, Sysinfo, Viewtek, Plasma, Winblend,

Kill AGA, Tetris AGA and more! Also includes the stunning ounovia.AGA create wonderful patterns and pictures with full 5 DISKS £5.95 A1200 SLIDESHOW PACK (A1200 ONLY)

Stunning hand clawn Age artworkl includes Ferrar, Age, Keith Rhodes, Cynostic and Nightbreed.

PLATFORM PACK (P)

4 DISKS £4

All of the best games in the style of Sonic and Mario Bros. If you like those games then you'll love these I Includes: Wizzys Quest, Wonderland, Wibblygiddy, Doody, Crazy Sue II, Roach Motel, Sor

HOME BUSINESS PACK (P) esigned especially for newcomers to business softwo ontains a database (BBase), spreadsheet, accounts p Vordprocessor (QED). Also included are a 12,500 w s to business soft

HOME BUSINESS MANUAL (P) oprox 50 page professionally printed manual containing futurations for the Home Business Pack. Includes a specially titlen guided tour section that takes you through the major stures of each program and ensures that you can use each opparm with confidence!

SINGLE DISKS AT ONLY £1.051

BUSINESS
B387 (P) Amigafox (English Dest Top Aublishins)
B382 (P) Both Business Letters (Supertyl-Ready to use)
B382 (P) Both Engline V4 (now the very best wondoncessor with
B382 (P) Plent Engline V4 (now the very best wondoncessor with
by United 185,000 words spell checkelly
B347 (P) Andréess Print V3 (easy to use address label printer)
B335 (P) Forms Unlimited (Design invoices etc., quickly)
B339 (P) A-Graph V9.0 (new version - easy graphs)
B348 (P) B357 (call (The best Spreadsheet yet I)
B349 (P) Antige Diany (Easy To Use Diany)

ARCADE PACK (P)

Our latest collection - The very best Arcade style games in the whole of PD. You'll play these over and over again! Includes Cybernetix, Hellzone, Galaga, Nebula, Tanx, Defenda, Oblivion, Intruder Alert, Blizzard.

Printed Booklet with

details of Hundreds

More Disks Just

A DISKS EA OO

£1.00

UTILITIES

U437 (P) D-Copy V3.1 (Latest disk copierl) U478 (P) Typing Tutor (Newl Great features) (J4Q5 (P) Virus Checker 6.33 (Intest virus killer) U496 (P) Messysid V2 (Reads and writes PC disks) U4028 (P) Printer Drivers (Over 100 - Most Star + Citizen models including colour and HP500CI)

J4036 (WB 9/3 only) Kick 1.3 (lets you use WB1.3 software. U4038 (P) DPaint tutor (easy route to Pro Graphics) U4043 (P) Superdark (New screen blanker) J4054 (P) Disk Manager III (the finest disk catalogue prog) U4057 (P) Engineers Kit (A health check for your Amigal) U4061 (P) (2 disks) Dice C (full C Compiler) U4062 (WB 2 or 3 only) N Comm 3 (Latest comms package) U4065 (P) Pools Wizard (Bang up to date forecaster) U4067 (WB2/3 Only)Forecaster (Horse Race Prediction) U4068 (P) Spectrum Emulator V1.7 (Works Immediately!) D139 (WB3 only) Planet Groove (stunning AGA Demol)

G6036 (P) Total War (Perfect version of The Risk board game) G6042 (P) Super Pacman 92 (the best ever) G6051 (P) Bridge (Card game - A1900 version included) G6053 (WB 2/3 only) GNU Chess (Best chess game) G6056 (P) Cash Fruit (probably the best fruit machine everl) G6061 (P) Artillerus (Like Tanx but Better - Great Fun I) G6064 (P) Solitaire Sampler (5 Full Versions of the Card Game !) G6066 (P) (9 Disks) 18th hole (The best golf game available !) G6070 (P) Kungfu Charlies (Excellent Beat Em Up) G6071 (P) Lémmingoids 2 (Asteroids + Lemmings = Brilliant) G6072 (P) Tetris Pro (Great Looking Tetris) G6073 (P) Megaball 2.1 (Latest Breakout - V.Goodl) 36074 (WB3 only) (Ω disks) Motorola Invaders (AGA Space Invaders)

CHILDRENS C712 (P) Colour Pad (New colouring book for youngsters)

C720 (P) Colour the Alphabet (education for 4ys+) C726 (P) GCSE Maths (Great revision disk) C727 (P) Top Secret (platform game) C729 (P) Counting Fun (4+, sums practice) C730 (P) Wizzys Quest (Wizard, Damsel + Monsters, great gamel) C736 (P) (2 Disks) Asi Back To Skool (Good Educational Gemes,

anglia nglia ang ang

DESKTOP VIDEO PACK 9 (P) (100%) 4 DISKS Probably our best pack yet! Provides everything to start you off in video. S Movie for Smooth scrolling titles using any font of any size: Showiz for slideshows with loads of wipes and fades: A-Graph for ousiness violeos: Shadow Maker to add shadows and smooth any font: violeo Librarian: Video Tools: Video Tests: Loads of fonts and morell

INSTRUCTION MANUAL!!! (P)

A 50 page instruction manual for DTV pack 2. Professionally printed, contains instructions for all the programs in the pack and a section on fonts and how to use them! Also includes a superb guided utorial that takes you through the major programs step by step.

FRED FISH 350 TO 930 JUST 70P

DESKTOP VIDEO PACK 2

FULL CLR RANGE IN STOCK! SEE PRINTED BOOKLET FOR DETAILS

HIGH QUALITY HARDWARE Bmm High Quality Mouse Pad...... Amiga 500/500+/600/1200 Dust Covers... Phillips 8833 Monitor Dust Cover £4.99 3.5" Disk Drive Cleaning Kit Printer Stand (fits all Dot Matrix Printers)... £5.60 Blank Disks (high quality with labels).

ANGLIA PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY



PHONE 0394 283

ncredible collection of superb commercial quality arcade est Hours of fun for both kids and adults. Includes: Defender, rians, Scramble, Missile Command, Pac-Man, Bi-Planes, Dripl, re kivaders, Asteroids, Breakout, Tetris + more! PHONE WITH CREDIT CARD OR SEND CHEQUE/PO (PAYABLE TO A.P.D). PLEASE ADD 60P (PER TOTAL ORDER) FOR P&P.





*An asterisk by a library's name means see its advert in this issue for further details.

A1200 Only PD. Contact B J Cowdall, 27 Pheasant Way, Cirencester, Glos. GL7 1BJ.

AMOS PD, 1 Penmynydd Road, Penlan, Swansea, SA5 7EH.

*Amiganuts United, 1 Daffern Avenue, New Arley, Coventry CV7 8GR.

Amiga Productivity PD Series, 51 Ennors Road, Newguay, Cornwall TR7 1RB. Contact M J Dock-

*Anglia PDL, 30 Victoria Street, Felixstowe, Suffolk, IP11 7EW, **≈** 0394 283494.

*Anim1 PD, 2 Fatherwell Avenue, West Malling, Kent ME19 6NG.

Armchair PD, 180 Blackton Close, Newton Aycliffe, Co Durham DL5 7EY.

Artman, 40 Northwell Gate, Otley, West Yorkshire LS21 2DN. Phone 0943 466476.

Asgard PD, 20 Langdale Drive, Flanshaw, Wakefield WF2 9EW. Phone 0924 363059.

Batty's PD. Contact Ian or Lynn Battison, 7 Denmark Road, Northampton NN1 5QR. ≈ 0604 22456. Life membership £3.99.

Beats Brothers, 6 Brownings Close, Pennington, Lymington, Hampshire SO41 8GX.

Belshaws PD. 55 Baldertongate, Newark, Notts. NG24 1EU, ☎ 0636 72503.

BG PD, 6 Peter Street, Whitehaven, Cumbria CA28 7QB.

Blitterchips, Cliffe House, Primrose Street, Keighley, BD21 4NN, **☎** 0535 667469.

BTK, 7 Callander Road, Catford, London SE6 2QA = 081 473 1650.

Bus Stop PD. Contact Lisa or Cheryl, 6 Smiths Avenue, Marsh, Huddersfield HD3 4AN. ☎ 0484 516941.

C and C PD. Contact Chris Wildman, 3a The Cedars, Tilehurst, Reading, Berks, RG3 6JW, = 0734 411131.

Chris's PD, 22 Merryfields Avenue, Hockley, Essex SS5 5AL.

Colwyn PD. Free, non-profit-making PD, membership £5 per year. Contact Andy Roberts, 17 Gladys Grove, Colwyn Bay, Clwyd LL29 7YB, = 0492 533442.

Computer & Design Services, 24 Blackmoor Croft, Tile Cross, Birmingham B33 OPE. ☎ 021 779 6368

*CP PD, 3 Dunedin Crescent, Winshill, Burton on Trent, Staffs. DE15 OEJ, # 0283 516736.

Crazy Joe's, 145 Effingham Street, Rotherham, South Yorks, S65 1BL, = 0709 829286.

Crazy Software PD, 50 Woodville Court, Portobello, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 7DU.

Deja Vu, 7 Hollinbrook, Beech Hill, Wigan WN6 7SG, **=** 0942 495261.

*Diskovery PD, 108 The Avenue, Clayton, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD14 6SJ, = 0274 880066.

Essex Computer Systems, 118 Middle Crockerford, Basildon, Essex, SS16 4JA.

Eurodisk PD, PO Box 2, Radlett, Herts WD7 8QL.

*Express PD, 47 Aberdale Road, West Knighton, Leicester LE2 6GD. \$ 0533 887061.

*Five Star PD, 48 Nemesia Road, Amington, Camworth B77 4EL. ☎ 0827 68496.

George Thompson Services, Bridgegate Centre, Martinfield, Welwyn Garden City, Herts. AL7 1JG, = 0707 391389.

*GVB PD, 43 Badger Close, Maidenhead, Berks. SL6 2TE,

Haven Computing, 15b Meeching Road, Newhaven East Sussex BN9 9RL, # 0273 513491

Highland PD. Free list contains lots of education, business and games disks. Contact David Paulin, 255 Drumrossie Avenue, Inverness IU2 3SX

Holmes Brothers Compilations. Contact Craig for monthly compllation disk. 23 Rocester Avenue. Wednesfield, Wolverhampton, West Midlands WV11 3AU. **□** 0902 733418.

Hornesoft PD. Contact Chris Home, 23 Stanwell Close, Wincobank, Sheffield S9 1PZ,

ICPUG (Independent Commodore Product Users Group), PO Box 1309, London, N3 2UT, # 081 346 0050.

Immediate Arts, 26 Lyndhurst Gardens, Glasgow G20 6QY. ☎ 041 946 5798.

Judge Dredd's PD, 1 Nottingham Road, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 6LN.

*Kew=II Collection, PO Box 672, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 9YS, ☎ 081 657 1617.

*KT's PD. 75 The Drive. Rochford, Essex SS4 1QQ, ☎ 0702 542536.

Langham PD. Contact Richard Payne, 89 Wolverhampton Road, Codsall, Wolverhampton WV8 1PL

Logic PD, 8/5 Glenalmond Court, Sighthill, Edinburgh EH11 4BE.

Magnetic Fields, PO Box 118, Preston, Lancashire PR2 2AW. # 0772 881190

Mega PD, 78 Bockingham Green, Basildon, Essex SS13 1PF. # 0268 559164 / 0621 828527

NBS, 1 Chain Lane, Newport, Isle Of Wight, PO30 5QA, **=** 0983 529594.

Network PD & Shareware Library, Kenmare, Co. Kerry, Eire. **= 010 353 64 41603**

*NJH Computers, 12 Meesons Mead, Rochford, Essex SS4 1RN. ☎ 0702 546796.

Numero Uno. Contact Dillon Eyre, 21 Burstall Hill, Bridlington, N Humberside Y016 5NP, □ 0262 671125.

Orbital Software. Contact A Flowers, 37 The Orchard, Market Deeping, Peterborough, Cambs. PE8 8JR, # 0778 342064.

Pathfinder PD, 41 Marion Street, Bingley, W Yorks. BD16 4NQ, **☎** 0274 565205.

Penguin Public Domain, PO Box 179, Reading, Berkshire RG3 3DD.

*PD Soft, 1 Bryant Ave, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 2YD, # 0702 466933.

Premier PD, 45 Fairfield Gardens, Eastwood, Leigh-on-Sea,Esses SS9 5SD, ≈ 0702 520520

Riverdene PDL, 30a School Road, Tilehurst, Reading, Berkshire RG3 5AN, = 0734 452416.

Roberta Smith DTP, 190 Falloden Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb, London NW11 6JE, ☎ 081 455 1626.

Scribble PD, 14 Woolner Close, Barham, Suffolk IP6 ODL

*SeaSoft Computing, The Business Centre, 1st Floor, 80 Woodlands Avenue, Rustington, W. Sussex BN16 3EY. ₹ 0903

850378.

Sector 16, 160 Hollow Way, Cowley, Oxford, \$\infty\$ 0865 774472.

17-Bit Software, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF1 1DH. Phone: 0924 366982

Softville, 35 Market Parade, Havant, Hants P09 1PY **≈** 0705 498199

Software Expressions, Unit 4, 44 Beauley Road, Southville, Bristol BS3 1PY, # 0272 639593.

Startronics, 4 Arnold Drive, Droylsden, Manchester M35 6RE, ☎ 061 370 9115.

Tazmania PD. Contact M Hewson, 4 Boultham Avenue, Lincoln 6 pm).

Telescan Computer Services, Handsworth Road, Blackpool FY5 1SB, # 0253 22296.

Trevan Designs Ltd, PO Box 13, Aldershot, Hants. GU12 6YX, □ 0483 725905 (note: modern line, not voice).

Vally PD, PO Box 15, Peterlee. Co Durham SR8 1NZ, ☎ 091 587 1195.

Virus Free PD, 31 Farringdon Road, Swindon, Wiltshire SN1 5AR * 0793 512321

*Visage Computers PDL. 18 Station Road, Ilkeston, Derbyshire DE7 5LD, = 0602 444501.

Your Choice PD Library, 39 Lambton Road, Chorlton-cum-Hardy, Manchester M21 1ZJ. Phone 061 881 8994.

BUYER BEWARE: The inclusion of a PD library in this directory does not imply that Amiga Shopper endorses or recommends any PD library in any way. We can accept no responsibility for any dealings you may enter into or for any difficulties you may encounter.

 When you write to any of these libraries for a catalogue, include an SAE for its return. Some libraries ask that you send a blank disk as well.

· If a library is named in a review, this means that that library provided us with the disk reviewed. Given that PD can be freely copied, the same program may well be available legitimately from several libraries.

 If you run a PD library not listed here and wish to be included, or if you want to amend any information given, send full details and a copy of your latest catalogue to: PD Directory, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.



FIVE STAIR

QUALITY SOFTWARE: WE STOCK OVER 3000+ DISKS

CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER OR JUST SEND 2 X STAMP TO COVER POSTAGE & WE WILL SEND YOUR FREE CATALOGUE BOOKLET FREE

Per disk

We also stock:

FRED-FISH T-BAGS 1-57 1-39 L.S.D docs SCOPES 1 - 220ASSASSIN 1-115

Glamours etc.

1

GAMES

G001-17 + Games (1-17) G018 + Family Fun 1 (A) G019 + Wet Beaver Game GO77 + New Sective Tunes GO77 + New Sective Tunes GO77 + New Section (A) GO79 + Pro-Mun 87 (A) GO81 Star Trock ng GO84 + Yelp (A) GO85 + Rogue Trooper GO88 + Tricky Turn (A) GO91 + Viking Childs GO92 The Simpsons (A) GO94 + Return to Eurth (A) GO94 - Polyte (A) GO97 + Platting (A) G102- Pipelines (A) G102- Pipelines (A) G104 - Bug Buster (A) G110 + Bug Buster (A) G112 + Cubules (A) G127 + Defende (A) G128 + Poler Guest (A) G128 + Sective Tunes G138 + Peter Guest (A) G129 + Waste Lands (A) G129 + Waste Lands (A) G129 + Serum Heters (A) G221 + Serum Heters (A) G223 + Serviver (A) G223 + Sprote Foker (A) G223 + Sprote Foker (A) G224 + Adom Family (A) G235 + Progen-Cave (A) G224 + Adom Family (A) G235 + Sprote Poker (A) G224 + Spote Poker (A) G224 + Spote Foker (A) G225 + Spote Foker (A)

G256+ Insider-Club (A) G259 + Crystal Caverns (A) G620 + Property Market G265 + Subcelture (A) G266+ Trucking (2) G269 + Mental Images 1 (A) G270 + Mental Images 2 G272 + Tank Bartle (A) G273 + Mb - Dan (A)

6272 + Tenthe Barries (A)
6272 + Her Barries (A)
6273 + Her Barries (A)
6275 + Frest Machines (A)
6275 + Frest Machines (A)
6293 + Geme Gelore (I-13) (A)
6302 + Seventy Hunter
6303 + Dimension X (A)
6305 + Squels Revenge (A)
6326 + Mega Geme Col III (A)
6329 + Madonna Nede Pux (A)
6333 + Gravity (A)
6333 + Gravity (A)
6333 + Cyber-Netic (A)
6334 + Doukey Koog
6335 + Crary See II (A)
6339 + Dr Marto
6342 + S. Skod Chollenge (A)

G342 + S. Sicola Chollenge (A) G344 + Star-Trek (A) G350 + Redd III (A) G351 + Caverunner (A) G356 + Wonder Land (A) G364 + China Chellenge II (A) G364 + Delvace Pacama (A) G366 + Bingo Caller (A) G367 + Card Games (A) G372 + Game-Boy Tetris G373 + Super Tweltris G374 + Super Tweltris (A)

G373 + Air Ace II (A)
G374 - Super Twintris (A)
G374 - Super Twintris (A)
G380 - Shoot Im Up (A)
G385 + Billly the Dragon (A)
G389 + Cusino Games (A)
G390 - Tetren (A)
G390 - Tetren (A)
G392 Strikeboli (A)
G392 Strikeboli (A)
G400 - Fighting Warrior (A)
G401 - FF2PCS (A)
G401 - #F2PCS (A)

G401 + IF2PCS (A)
6403 + Castle Nermis (A)
6406 + Total Warrs (A)
6406 + Total Warrs (A)
6409 + Wor't it Name Qu'z
6410 + Fetter Mission (A)
6411 + Betris Car 2 (A)
6417 + 22 Puzzle Games (A)
6422 + Sersene II (A)
6435 + Roulette (A)
6436 + Alment

042.1 + Servine II (A)
6436 + Aleport
6437 + Inmpy
6438 + Trefiblator (A)
6443 + Olympied Disk (2) (A)
6444 + Ohlidox (A)
6444 + Ohlidox (A)
6449 + Empire (2)
6453 + Fire Fighter (A)
6453 + Fire Fighter (A)
6454 + Inchestron (A)
6456 + Custle of Doom (A)
6456 + Chess II (A)
6465 + Chess II (A)
6465 + Chess II (A)
6464 + While World Giddy (A)
6474 + Top of the League (A)
6478 + Amos Cricket (A)
6484 + Metcle Stick Man (A)

U001 + A-GENE (A) U002 + System Tester (A) U007 + Text Plus 2.2e (A)

Untillingles

| U007 + Text Plas 2.2e (A) | U016 + Home Business 2 (6) (A) | U023 + Benking (A) | U029 + Cen Do (1Mb) (A) | U029 + Cen Do (1Mb) (A) | U031 + C-tg) (A) | U046 + Denkster (2-5) (A) | U046 + Denkster (2-5) (A) | U058 + Mog Creetor (A) | U059 + Disk-Salvage (A) | U0084 + Lobel Designer (A) | U101 + Dens Bess/Cai (2) (A) | U118 + North C (2) (A) | U118 + North C (2) (A) | U1121 + Spread Sheet (A) |

U118 + North C (2) (A)
U121 + Spread Sheet (A)
U131 + Terra Copy (A)
U137 + Uedit (A)
U140 + Virus Killet (A)
U144 + Amige Fox DTP (A)
U145 + Xcopy Professional (A)
U146 + C-Monuel (4) (A)
U150 + Work-Dench Hocks (A)
U150 + 600 Business Let (A)
U169 + Point and Animate (A)

U133 + Assessign Printer (A)
U169 + Point and Animate (A)
U169 + Point and Animate (A)
U179 + Biorhythm V4.01 (A)
U177 + Biorhythm V4.01 (A)
U181 + Video Hote Pod (A)
U186 + Ultimate Disk Creator (A)
U191 + SID H(A)
U198 + Stenery (A)
U198 + Stenery (A)
U199 + Amilsee-Pro II (A)
U220 + Shide Const Kir (A)
U220 + Shide Const Kir (A)
U223 + The Gume Tumer (A)
U233 + Speech Toy (A)
U233 + Speech Toy (A)
U233 + Speech Toy (A)
U235 + Graphic Converter (A)
U255 + Graphic Converter (A)
U256 + John Disk (1-10) (A)
U257 + PC. Q Passed (2) (A)
U258 + Q Passed (2) (A)
U238 + Q Passed (2) (A)
U258 + Q Passed (2) (A)
U258 + Q Passed (2) (A)
U239 + Q Passed (2) (A)
U239 + Q Passed (2) (A)
U259 + Q Passed (2) (A)
U300 + Messy Sid II (A)

1200 + Ressy Sid II (A)
1230 + Messy Sid II (A)
1231 + Power Logo (A)
1231 + Printer Utility 3
1231 + Forinter Utility 3
1232 + Grophic Littl (b) (A)
1232 + Grophic Littl (b) (A)
1232 + Grophic Littl (b) (A)
1233 + Power-Menues (A)
1232 + Grophic Coast Kir (A)
1233 + Model 3D (A)
1235 + Free Copy (A)
1235 + Model 3D (A)
1235 + Model 3D (A)
1235 + Model 3D (A)
1235 + Pool Tool (A)
12350 + Tool Tool (A)
12360 + Rogol Kir (A)
12370 + Compton Machine (A)
12370 + Compton Machine (A)
12371 + NCOMM III (A)
12372 + NCOMM III (A)
12373 + Common Unilmited (A)
12391 + Fortran Language (A)
12392 + Forts Delminted (A)
12393 + Mortgage Calc (A)
12394 + Protraker Vs 2 (A)
12404 + Pool Tool (A)
12424 + Sidemoker (WB2/3) (A)
12434 + Videm Apictrion (2) (A)
12434 + Videm Apictrion (2) (A)
12434 + Videm Apictrion (2) (A)
12444 + Font Form (A)
12450 + Sound Monitor (A)
12450 + Sound Monitor (A)
12450 + Sound Monitor (A)
12501 + Sound Frield (A)
12501 + Sound Frield (A)
12501 + Amos Fractol (A)
12501 + Assassin Boot Block (A)
12501 + Assassin Boot Block (A)
12501 + Assassin Boot Block (A)

USSS + Crossword Creator USSS + Graphic Const Kit USST + Text Ples V.4 (A)

U568 + Icon Const Kit (2) (A) U580 + Picture Box (A) U581 + Magaetic Pages (A) U584 + New Super Killer (A)

ANIMATION A001 Wulker 1 & 2 (2) (A)
A004 + Porky Pig (AGA)
A005 + Fillet The Fish (A)
A008 - Tren (2) (AGA)
A010 + Sculpt Anim 1 (A)
A013 + Space-Probe (A)
A013 + Space-Probe (A)
A017 + S.L. Fleet (A)
A019 - Stemp Logo Anim (A)
A021 + Coyeles Strife Bock
A022 + Luxo Teenogers (A)
A025 + Cool Coeger (A)
A026 - Puggs in Space
A029 - Milke Tyson (A)
A033 + Fractal Flight (A)
A033 - Werl Science 1 (A) AUC3 + Francis Psylon (A)
AO33 + Fractol Flight (A)
AO36 + Weird Science I (A)
AO37 + Weird Science II (A)
AO38 + Bottman Mavies (A)
AO39 + Nevretk (2) (A)
AO39 + Nevretk (2) (A)
AO39 + Poper (1Mb) (A)
AO59 + Pope (1Mb) (A)
AO69 + Welker I (2Mb) (2) (A)
AO64 + Nevretk III (2) (A)
AO66 + Welker I (2) (A)
AO68 + Welker 2 (2) (A)(2M)
AO77 + Ufice Bitch (18) (A)
AO73 + Ufice Bitch (18) (A)
AO73 + Ufice Bitch (18) (A)
AO73 + Ufice Bitch (18) (A)
AO74 + Ufice Bitch (18) (A)
AO75 + Ufice Bitch (18) (A)
AO75 + Ufice Bitch (18) (A)
AO77 +

A141 + Terminator 2 (A) A150 + Madonna (A)

A151 + Top Gum (A)
A153 + Guff Tribute (A)
A153 + Guff Tribute (A)
A154 + Thumderbrids (A)
A155 + Rock Album (A)
A155 + Rock Album (A)
A157 + Witceship Down (A)
A158 Gurfield (A)
A178 + Kim Wildes Sides (A)
A178 + Kim Wildes Sides (A)
A178 + The Uring World (A)
A188 + Paril of the Deep 1 (A)
A188 + Paril of the Deep 2 (A)
A190 + Terminotro II (2) (A)
A190 + Terminotro II (2) (A)
A191 + New Trek (2) (A)
A193 + Nemisis Comic (A)
A290 + Mers Flights (A)
A200 + Prinnet Side (A)
A201 + Trek (2) (A)
A201 + New Lemmings
A208 + Lody & the Trump (A)
A209 + Prinnet Side (A)
A201 + New Lemmings
A208 + Lody & the Trump (A)
A211 - Conton Flight (A)
A213 + Genon Flight (A)
A214 + Conton Flight (A)
A215 + Medonan III (3) (A)
A216 + Showbiz Anim
A225 + Swry Kilf Mede 2 (A)
A220 + Now Vit (A)
A230 + Too Much 3D (A)
A231 + Aliems (A)
A231 + Aliems (A)
A232 + Beach Flight I & 2 (A)
A233 + Aliems (A)
A234 + Super Pic (1-3) (A)
A255 + Surg Vill Mede 2 (A)
A235 + Surg Vill Mede 2 (A)
A236 + Cresp Show (A)
A258 + Cresp Show (A)
A259 + Cristmas Anim (A)
A259 + Cristmas Anim (A)
A260 + Fredby Deed (A)
A260 + Fredby Deed (A)
A260 + Fredby Deed (A)
A279 + Christmas Anim (A)
A299 + Eric Schwartz (A)
A399 + Eric Schwartz (A)
A399 + Eric Schwartz (A)
A311 + Colour Deme (A)
A314 + Scenery Anim (2) (A)
A317 + Recking Robet (A)
A317 + Recking Robet (A)
A337 + Rodens Anim (2) (A)
A337 + Rodens Anim (2

A378 + Sweet Revenge (2M)(A) A379 + Predator (2) A383 + Adventure Oscar (A)

STAR TREK onom Agatron Vol 1-38

DEMOS EDUCATION

D00? + Spece Ace (A) D008 + Predator (A) D011 + Multitasking (A) D008 + Predator (A)
D011 + Meltifasking (A)
D013 + Fraxion Revenges (A)
D016 + Dead Dance Thresh
D029 + Budbrain Mega (2)
D033 + Phenomena (A)
D050 Pink Floyd (6) (A)
D050 Pink Floyd (6) (A)
D050 Pink Floyd (6) (A)
D062 + Predators (2) (A)
D064 + Predators (2) (A)
D068 + Sam Fox Bibs Bebs
D076 + Central Been Made (A)
D078 + System Violarion (A)
D109 + By 11 Voyage
D152 + The Electric Touch
D154 + Virtual Real (2)
D156 + Kylles Demo (2)
D158 + Kylles Demo (2)
D168 + Silence of the Lumb
D180 + Cheep Movies (Lip
D188 + Paces of Mind
D190 + Saftware Failure
D201 + Farts Demo (A)
D203 + Hidden Demo (A)
D203 + Hidden Demo (A)
D205 + CDA Lumelight (A)
D218 + Screem (2)

D218 + Scream (2) D225 + Deluxe Video III (2)

D234 Silence Expose (2) D236 + Deloxe Photo Lab (2) D240 + Anarchy Callifor

WILLSIG

M001+ Beasty Boys (A) M002+ Michael Jackson (A) M003+ Do the Bartman (A) MOUS+ DO RES BITTION (A) MOUS+ 100 C64 Tunes MO18+ The Xmos Song (2) (A) MO20+ Lourel & Hardy (2) (A) MO25+ Money for Nothing (A) MO26+ Walk on the Way Remix (A), MO29+ Safe Sax Dema (A) M029+ Sate Sex Deme (A)
M031+ Batty Boo(2) (A)
M040+ Sacret PMs Ball (2) (A)
M058+Sgt Pepper Disk (2) (A)
M063+Kaulhow Deme (A)
M063+Chubby Brown (A)
M072-Pepper (A)
M074-Pepper (A)
M074-C64 Games Music (A)
M004-M14-List (A) M093+ Miller Lite (A) M107+Flush Gordon (2) (A) M115+Mahoney & Kaktus 2 (A) M122+ The Yello Mix (A) M123+Home & Away + Bread (A) M125+ Addams Family (A) M131+Ketrens Megamix (A) M147+Bangle (A) M150+Tiffany (A) M153+Xmas Music Cal (A) M153+Xmes Music Col (A)
M154+Kylies (2) (A)
M156+CP Player (A)
M156+Dactoring fards (A)
M160+1 am too Sexy (2) (A)
M168+Rocks 'n' Roll (A)
M171+Madonne (Yirgin) (A)
M171+Pet Shop Boy 4 Tune (A)
M184+Samfox (Please Me) (A)
M186+Madonne (Rescue) (A)
M186+Josec One's (2) (A)
M194+Josec One's (2) (A)
M194+Josec One's (2) (A)

M230+Now Music (1-15) M262+A to Z C64 Tunes (4) (A)

M274+LSD Techno Warrior (A) M276+Viveldi 4 Sansons

M293+Bach Concerto 5/6 (A) M314+Dick Tracy (2) (A)

M317+Freddy Ropp (A) M318+Madonna immaculate Col (A)

E001+ Kids Paist (A)
E002- Calour It (A)
E002- Calour It (A)
E003- Trossure Search (A)
E004- Learn & Play I
E004- Spanish Translator (A)
E005- Learn & Play I
E004- Spanish Translator (A)
E007- Edection Grophics
E008 Mr. Men
E009- Astronomy (A)
E010- Simon & Space Marth (A)
E011- Edection Disk I (A)
E015- Edection Disk I (A)
E015- Edection Disk I (A)
E016- Edection Disk I (A)
E016- Edection Disk I (A)
E017- Discours (A)
E020- World Detabase
E021- Story Land II (A)
E023- Verd Detabase
E021- Story Land II (A)
E024- Easy Spell II (A)
E024- Easy Spell II (A)
E024- Easy Spell II (A)
E025- Arioths Astrology (A)
E026- Arioths Astrology (A)
E029- Arioths Astrology (A)
E034- Evolution (A)
E304- Evolution (A)
E304- Evolution (A)

E30+ Evolution (A) E31+ IQ Test + IQ Games (A)

130- Evolution (A)
131- IN Test - IQ Gemes (A)
133- No Test - IQ Gemes (A)
133- Knyckic II
133- Chass Helper (A)
133- Bosic Tuter (A)
133- Amign Interial (A)
133- Pestmen Pot (A)
141- Kid Alphober (A)
141- Kid Alphober (A)
141- Kid Alphober (A)
142- Fraction & Silupust (A)
143- Morin Muster (A)
143- Horin Muster (A)
144- Steam Engine (A)
145- Petrol Engine
145- Pe

E71+ Error Info (A) E73+ Picture & Letter (A) E74+ Amiga Begin Guide (A) E75+ World War 2 (A)

CA01+ Colour Cartoon
C015+ F5 Clipart (1-5)
C024+ Harlequin Vol1
C025+ Harlequin Vol2
C026- Harlequin Vol2
C027- Dynomir Fonts 1
C028- Amsoft four Clip 1
C029- Amsoft four Clip 1
C029- Amsoft four Clip 1
C030- Various Fonts
C031- Exile Font Clipart
C032- Disney Clipart
C033- Exile Font Clipart
C033- Exile Font Clipart
C033- Exile Font Clipart
C034- Space Clipart
C034- Space Clipart
C034- Colour Clip Art
C051- Clip Art Vol (1-20)
C101- Ilif Fix Clipart 11-24)

FONTS "

F001+ F5 Font (1-5) F015+ Deluxe Paint Font 1 F016+ Deluxe Paint Font 2 F017+ Deluxe Paint Font 3 F018+ Deluxe Paint Font 4 F020+ Hok Font (3)

F020+ Mak Fant (3)
F023+ Computer Eye Fant 1
F024+ Computer Eye Fant 2
F025+ Fancy Fant Volume 1
F040+ Digi Fant Volume 1
F045+ Mege Fant Volume 1
F050+P5 Logo Fant (1-9)
F070+ Pagestream Fant (1-6)

SAMPLES

\$001 Sample ST Vol (1-50) \$131 Mega Modules (1-6) \$171 Hause Samples A \$172 Hause Samples B \$173 House Samples C \$174 Hotse Lets, Mazurt \$175 Kerge Sample (3) \$201 \$7 Modules (1-40) \$401 RT Modules (1-4) \$501 Instrument (1-5) \$

C64 EMULATOR Vs 2

& 50+ original C64 Games Pack The very latest C64 Version 2 Emulator. Now you can even program it just like the C64 computer. evén program it just like the C64 computer.
SUPERB VALUE PACK ONLY £4.99

ZX SPECTRUM 48K

& 50+ original Specy games pucks
This is the very lotest version (1.7) now runs much
faster & includes sound. You can even program it like
the original ZX-SPECTROM 48K BRILLIANT.
ONLY £4.99 ALL AMIGA (please state)

_____ Games Compilations pack only £12.99

Super value 101 great games, pack includes CRAZY SUE, INVADER II, TETRIS ELECTRIC TRAIN, MONOPOLY and 96 more great games etc. Sultable for all ages & for all Amigas

30+ GAME PK 1 OR 2 ONLY £3.99 EACH Games are some auality as above

For all ages and for all AMIGAs

ASSASSIN **GAMES PACKS Vol 1-115**

Very highly rated games compilation, has been reviewed in most Amiga magazines. Each disk contains between 2 to 8 very high quality games. For full list of the ASSASSIN games please order a CATALOGUE disk.

ALL AMIGA (order by disk no eg.. Ass 93 for Assassin disk 93)

SPECIAL PACK...FOR ALL AMIGAS

SPECIAL PACK...FOR ALL AMICAS
MANGA ARIKA (6 disk) NEW only
E5.50
Brilliant MANGA games anim demo (6 disk)
D-PAINT FONTS pack 1, 2 or 3 only
£4.95
150+ QUALITY IFF FONTS, 4 DISKS PER PACK
F5 LOGO FONTS pack 1, 2 or 3 only
£4.95
ideal for logo headlines. 4 disks per pack.
QUALITY D.T.P CLIPART (5 disks)
FOLOS STREAM FONTS (6 disk) only
PAGE STREAM FONTS (6 disk) only
Why pay more for quality intents Why pay more for quality fonts.
C.G. FONTS (for all major D.T.P) (7 disk) £6.95
Another 7 disks quality C.G OTTE, 17 disk) £6.95
48 HIGH QUALITY PAGESTREAM CLIPART only 99p per disk. Lood into P. Starems.

EO74 SCIENCES VOL 1 (4 disks) Excellent collection of SCIENCE, PHYSICS & CHEMISTRY programs. E084 ASTROLOGY PACK (4 disks) Find star, galaxy etc position . A must for ASTROLOGY fans. G490 MEGA BALL 2 (Just released) Brilliant breakout clone MEGABALL v2 and load of

new features. G494 EXTREME VIOLENCE (new)

Fantastic 2 player duel shoot-

Harde Life.

U622 ACTION REPLAY V4 (A1200)

Freeze, copy, rip glx & music, infinite lives, MC MONITOR ELC.

U633 CHEAT COMPENDIUM (new)

NEW cheat & compete solution for 452 (old & new) games U637 DISKS REPAIR KIT II

U637 DISKS REPAIR KIT II repair, salvage & copy for hard disk & floppy disk. U639 DISK SALVACE V2 (latest) New.salvage program etc from damoged HD & floppy disks. U640 HOW TO CODE IN C (2 disks)

New., teach you how to program the C

language (tutor).

10-645 PC EMULATOR 2 (new)

17-2.3 PC emulator now with 256 VGA colour on your A1200

10-50 COPY & CRACK TOOL 2 (new)

New compilation copy tool for back-up softwore. **U651 C-MANUAL 3 (12 disks) (latest)** Latest manual vs3 better than learning from books.

EDUCATION &

21 GAMES education & 21 games (5 disk) (FOR ALL AMIGAS) **ONLY E4.95**

MAKER 18-2

5 disk set, the best demo maker yet! (A500 1.3 anly) ONLY £4,95 Extra lent & logo disk av

THE ABOVE IS ONLY A SMALL LIST OF THE TITLES AVAILABLE. PLEASE ORDER A CATALOGUE DISK

COMPATIBLES NOTE A500 (WB1.3) any disk A500 Plus (WB 2.0) with a (+) A600 (WB 2.0) with a (A) A1200 (WB 3.0) with a (A) CDTV/A1500/A2000 etc, check for (Kickstart) that matches one of the top Amiga...Ok. () means number of disks

who wish to become Official Five-Star PD Distributors. Please write to us.(limited)

PRICE & HOW TO ORDER FIVE-STAR (dept AS11)

Prices 99p per disk Postage 70p per order

For latest catalogue disk please add 70p. (Europe add 25p per disk for P&P) (worldwide add 50p per disk P&P)

MAKE P.O or CHEQUES payable to: FIVE-STAR PD. Send to:

48 NEMESIA **AMINGTON** TAMWORTH B77 4EL **ENGLAND** TEL: 0827 68496 We open 7 days a week and oll orders are same day

despatch.

FREE

COMPETITION

(FREE ENTRY WITH EVERY ORDER; monthly price draw until February The first three customers orders picked out of the box will win. 1ST PRIZE CONFO

CUBMAN DISK DRIVE 2ND 40 PD DISKS VOUCHER 3RD 25 PD DISKS VOUCHER

DISK CATALOGUE

DISK CATALOGUE

Add 70p with order or send 3 x 24p stamps.
We recommend the disk catalogue as it contains a full description of over 3000+ disks & a special offer & free SYS INFO program.

CATALOGUES.

ZX SPECTRUM 1.7

LA SPECTRUM 1.7
EXTRA GAMES DISK

Just in four new original ZX Spectrum
games disks for the ZX Spectrum
emulator 1.7 They control all the
great titles, like Elite, Jet-Pack,
Wineelie etc. Far too many titles to
list. Order code ZX Spectrum Data
disk (1-4).



Step-by-step guide on how to make the best music with your Coverdisk

...All on the cover of the Amiga Format

than just a magazine



CANNON SOCCER – a crazy Christmas demo combines two top games, Sensible Soccer and Cannon Fodder, to create this mad mission-packed footy shoot-em-up.

CAFFEINE FREE - written in Blitz Basic, this great gravitating blaster includes full source code.

XAP – more shoot-em-up mayhem with this demo of an addictive and peculiar Shareware game.

software, SuperJAM!

special bumper Christmas issue

From the makers of



Ultimate 4

The ultimate games creator just got the ultimate guide

If you've got AMOS, then get this book! It explains what AMOS can do, and how to make it do it.

There are sections on program planning, producing 'readable' code, and screen handling.

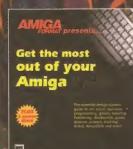
AMOS is built to handle scrolling, animation, sound and music everything you'll find in a commercial game. And this book, from the makers of Amiga Shopper, shows you how it's done.

If you've got AMOS you're half way to creating your own gaming worlds. Don't stop half way - order 'Ultimate AMOS' today!



Includes a disk containing all the code printed in the book, plus four complete AMOS games!

Ultimate AMOS' is available on its own at £19.95 but, for a limited period only, you can order 'Ultimate AMOS' and 'Get the Most out of your Amiga 1993' for an all-in price of £29.90. That's a saving of £10 on the combined RRP. See the form at the bottom of this page for ordering details.



'Get the Most out of your Amiga 1993' yours for only £9.95 when you buy 'Ultimate AMOS'

FUTURE LEISURE BOOKS

These Amiga Format books are available in all good bookshops right now, but you can also order them direct from Future Publishing - and sending this order form off won't even cost you a stamp!

Please send me: (tick as appropriate)

...copy/copies of 'Ultimate AMOS' at £19.95

[ORDER CODE: FLB025A]

.copy/copies of 'Ultimate AMOS'/'Get the Most out of your Amiga 1993' double offer at £29.90 per set [ORDER CODE: FLB025B]

Amount enclosed £ Method of payment (please tick one): Visa Access Cheque P/O CARD NUMBER Expiry date:

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies:

PRIO	RITY	ORDER	FORM

Your signature.. Now send this form and your payment to:

Future Leisure Books Offer, Future Publishing Ltd, Freepost, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BR

For office use only:

SCRATCH CODE: AS33

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN . PUBLIC DOMAIN

Amiga Shopper Buyer's Guide tells you what's hot and what's not in the Amiga market. It's a comprehensive guide to help you make the right buying decisions. We'll be updating it as new products are released. This month we deal with public domain software. For reasons of space, it may not include every PD package ever produced for the Amiga - for details of the latest products, see our regular PD reviews section (see page 111).

BUSINESS SOFTWARE					
Program AMaster	Library	Disk	Туре	Issue	Rating
AZSpell	Fred Fish	Fish 824	Simple Adress book database	27	**
Account Master	Digitz Various	Utl277	Spell checker	13	****
AmiBase Pro 3	AmigaNuts	_	Home accounts program Powerful database	19 9	****
AmiCash	PS Soft	V630	Home accounts	16	* * *
AmigaDex	PD Soft	V757	Pop up address book	19	****
AmigaFox	Office Choice	U173	Combine text with graphics	8	N. N.
Atbi	Fred Fish	Fish 746	Unix-like table formatting utility	22	***
BBase III	Fred Fish	Fish 860	Powerful database program	28	水水水水
BuddBase 1	Deja Vu	L/28	Powerful database program	22	****
Cruiseword	PD Majik		Word processor	16	**
DataBench	Fred Fish	820	Very good PD database	26	***
EasyBanker	GTS	Home2	Home finance program	10	***
Epoch	NBS	U726	Pop up address book and calendar	22	**
Forms Really Unlimited	PD Soft	V782	Create your own business forms	21	44
Home Business Pack	Angila PD	HB1	Database, spreadsheet, wp	25	****
Home Manager	PD Soft	V660	Personal organiser	16	*****
HomeHelp	GTS	Home1	Computerised grocery lists	10	****
I-Man	GTS	Home2	Inventory list management	10	***
Inspire Demo	Fred Fish	815	Powerful word processor	26	****
JCGraph Demo	Fred Flsh	Fish 760	Demo of shareware graph program	23	****
Liner	Fred Fish	285	Ideas processor like Flow	10	***
MultiPlot	Fred Fish	467	Data graphing program	7	***
NewPAT	Digitz	149	Printer drivers for PageStream	10	***
PageStreamFonts	Digitz	149	Fonts for PageStream	10	****
PaperBack1	Fred Fish	Fish 749	Create printed booklets with ease	22	****
Philo	Startronics	N/A	Databases for beginners	21	*
Power Base	Deja Vu	Licenseware	Database	15	****
Power Planner	Deja Vu	Licenseware	Diary/telephone book	15	***
PowerSnap PowerText	Fred Fish	542	Grab screen text as ASCII file	8	****
QuickFile	Deja Vu	Licenseware	Word processor	18	****
Stock Control 1.0	Fred Fish	820	Absolutely awful PD database!	26	Nonel
TextEngine 3.0	Deja Vu	L/111	Powerful stock control utility	23	神神神神
TextPlus 3.0	Digitz PDSoft	277	Word processor	13	***
UEdit	AmigaNuts	V261 1162	Word processor	1	****
WBase	Anglia PD	U4015	Text editor	8	**
WFILE	Fred Fish	776	Pop up Workbench database	18	****
Will&Testament	PD Soft	V706	Convert PC and Mac text files	24	****
Word Power	Deja Vu	Licenseware	Template for wills	19	****
WordWright	PDSoft	V28	Spell checker	17	****
CDTV Player	Fred Fish	Fish 759	Word processor	13	****
051111101	Fleu Fish	FISH 735	Play Audio CDs from WB on A570	23	****
MUSIC UTILITIES					
CŽED	Fred Fish	223	Patch editor for Caslo synths	10	****
Desktop Harp	Various	-	Collection of tunes	18	****
K1 Editor	Fred Fish	332	Patch editor for Kawali K1	10	****
MED 3.11	AmigaNuts	973	Sound Tracker	1	****
Module Master	TBAG	58	Play modules in various formats	9	****
Module Processor	AmigaNuts	864	Convert modules to executable	1	***
Nutcracker Suite	17-Bit Software	N/A	Tchalkovsky's Nutcracker suite	21	****
Rippers Disk	17Bit	1055	Rip modules from memory	5	***
Sound Ed	Fred Fish	486	Sample editor	5	****
EMULATORS					
A64	AmigaNuts	1030	Commodore 64	•	*****
BEM	VirusFree	1485		3	****
QL Emulator	A-trables		PC compatibles	3	***
ST Emulator	Digitz	1030 Uti149	Sinciair QL Atari ST	3	***
ZX Emulator	AmigaNuts	1030	ZX Spectrum	15 3	****
VARIOUS UTILITIES	The state of the s		we oppositely	,	
A-Gene	AmigaNuts	933	Genealogy program	1	(krajcaju aje
ABackUp	Fred Flsh	Flah 759	Hard Disk backup utility	23	***
4188	PD Soft	V948	Standard benchmark program	25	****
ARTM	178it	1274	System monitor	7	****
ARestaure AWP	Fred Fish	Fish 760	Restore deleted files	23	非宗宗市
AniMan	Fred Fish	554	Animate WB2.0 clock pointer	11	***
	Fred Fish	722	Voice control your Amiga	20	和非相
Anti-Virus	Soft Expression	U155	Kill those viruses	19	****
AppiSizer	Fred Fish	Fish 853	Find out size of drawer easily	28	水水油水水
Arq	CIX Downtoad	-	Improved system requesters	8	****
Assassins Handy Tools	Aardvark PD	U186-188	Three disks of handy utilities	23	***
Astro 22	PD Soft	V685	Astrology program	17	****
AutoSave	Fred Fish	771	Execute ARexx script at regular intervals	24	***
Avail Mem	Fred Fish	285	Graphical memory monitor	10	***
BackUp	Fred Fish	724	Hard disk back-up utility	20	****
Badger	Fred Fish	543	Event scheduler	13	***
Banner Page Lore	TBAG	52	Print huge banners	10	环米 班本
Boot Logo	Fred Fish	Fish 754	Display picture during boot up	23	****
Bootlob	Fred Fish	Fish 760	Store game bootblocks on disk	23	**
ButExchange	Fred Flah	494	Reverse mouse buttons	9	****
C Commands	PD Soft	V586	Even more CLI commands	18	***
DFX	Fred Fish	Fish 750	File type identifier	22	****

PUBLIC DOMAIN PRODUCT LOCATOR

Fonts	PD Soft	V713	Lots of Compugraphic fonts	19	***
ss 1.1	Fred Fish	579	Make your own cassette covers	13 9	***
ekTick mmand.COM	TBAG ,	58 866	2.0-like clock mouse pointer CLI commands in RAM	2	***
ok & Stitch	GTS	-	Learn to cook, stitch and brew beer!	25	W HE HE
te2Day	Fred Fish	Fish 826	Tells you day when given date	27	*
ору	AmigaNuts	700	Disk copier	10	****
afLab	Fred Fish	494	Sign language utility	9	***
vRen	GTS	Utils1	Rename devices including DFO	10	****
sk Manager 2	Various Fred Fish	- 754	Disk cataloguing program Powerful Workbench disk copier	20 28	****
skMate skSpeed	GTS	Utils1	Disk drive benchmark program	10	***
stance	Deja Vu	Licenseware	HAM radio utility	20	未水准水
agit	Fred Fish	792	Drag a window without using drag bar	25	****
o Mouse	Fred Fish	778	Make your mouse point where it's going	24	**
ectronic baby book	PD Soft	V658	Record your baby's details	16	****
ments	Fred Fish	593 Utils1	Periodic table of elements Disk optimiser	13 10	***
stDiskii stIntroMaker	GTS Fred Fish	814	Create your own scolly demos	26	****
& HD Utilities 6	PD Soft	V978	Selection of file and hard disk utilities	25	**
& HD Utils 3	PD Soft	V815	Various file and hard disk utilities	21	****
and HD management	PD Soft	V573	Hard drive utilities	15	***
and HD management 2	PD Soft	V575	More hard drive utilities	16	***
Master	GTS	Utils1	Binary file editor	10	***
Search	Fred Fish	531	Find files on a hard disk	11	A * A *
₽ F	Fred Fish	562 Fish 731	StD clone for Workbench 2.0 Search for named files on any disk	11 22	****
dit sh Disk	GTS	Utilis2	Disk optimiser	10	****
it Manager	Digitz	149	Manage your bitmap fonts	10	****
ntviewer	Fred Fish	Fish 732	Keep track of all your bitmapped fonts	22	****
mat 1.1	Fred Fish	535	Replacement disk formatter	11	****
matter	GTS	Utils1	Replacement disk formatter	10	***
Time	Fred Fish	Fish 758	World Time Zone Display	23	* ***
bKick	Fred Fish	Fish 831	Grabs Kickstart ROM to disk file	27 28	***
phPaper M Radio	Fred Fish Aardvark PD	Fish 851	Prints graph paper to printer HAM radio utilities	18	***
M Hadio MLab 2 Demo	Fred Fish	726	Powerful image processor	20	****
rd Drive Special	GTS	-	Collection of hard drive utils	9	****
per	Fred Fish	Fish 853	View AmigaGuide files	28	*
n Mania	PD Soft	V730	Lots of new icons	19	**
oloder	Fred Fish	422	File compressor	7	***
utLock	Fred Flsh	494	Turn off mouse and keyboard	9	****
tall 1.2	Fred Fish	817	Workbench Install disk utility	26 28	****
yCall	Fred Fish	Fish 854	Load programs via hotkeys Database of Fred Fish disks	5	***
gFisher 24-200 Fonts	GTS NBS	L503	Fonts for Star printers	8	****
24-200 Ponts	Fred Fish	772	Very powerful Unix-like 'LS' command	24	****
pel Print	Fred Fish	227	Disk label printer	10	***
pelMaker	Fred Fish	548	Create disk labels	11	***
ckDevice	GTS	Utilis1	Better AmigaDOS 'Lock' command	10	****
klt	Fred Fish	798	Password protect your files	25	***
SLens	Fred Fish	574	Magnify area of screen	11 24	****
icro 1.0	Fred Fish	786 V688	Record and playback user inputs Create your own disk magazine	24 17	****
ignetic Pages	PD Soft Soft Expression	V149	Event scheduler	20	****
ster Virus Killer	AmigaNuts	971	Virus killer	1	***
gaStation	Five Star PD	U195	More CLI commands	18	***
gad 2.0	Fred Fish	Flsh 736	Brilliant SID-like directory utility	22	未有意象 :
nu Runner	AmigaNuts	1024	Run programs from menu	8	8*9
ssyDOS	NBS	U619	Read and write PC disks	6	***
ssySID 2	PDSoft	V490	Access PC disks with ease	13	***
nix Demo	PD Soft	V711	Demo of Unix-like OS	19 19	****
rse Tutor	Deja Vu Fred Fish	L101 Fish 837	Teach yourself Morse Code Database of Fred Fish library	27	****
w Aqua ePrefs	Fred Fish	780	Extra WB 2.0 Preference programs	24	***
tine fonts	George Thompson	_	For ProPage and PageStream	16	***
Keys	Fred Fish	494	Manipulate windows with hotkeys	9	***
ger	Fred Fish	Fish 824	Add page numbers to documents	27	***
sword	Fred Fish	804	Password protect a hard drive	26	****
ols Tools	NBS	U725	Pools predictor	22	***
DUpMenu	Fred Fish	Fish 756	Modified Workbench menus	23 27	****
st werPacker Utils	Fred Fish Fred Fish	Fish 828-830 542	PostScript interpreter Utilities for PowerPacker	11	***
nter Drivers	PD Soft	V724	Star and Canon printer drivers	19	***
inter Drivers	Fred Fish	788	Display information on CLI/Shell	24	***
lsk	Fred Fish	Fish 853	Get size of AmigaDOS volumes	28	***
louse	Fred Fish	789	Mouse accelerator utility	24	***
1BShift	Fred Fish	547	Select multiple icons	11	****
cover	Digitz	149	Rescue files from corrupt disks	10	***
nMe	AmigaNuts	1186	Run programs from menu	9	**
ext	Fred Fish	Fish 760	Create stand-alone text files	23 5	***
hool TimeTable	AmigaNuts TBAG	1100 58	Generate school timetables Modify screens and windows	9	4. 本作
reenMOD tNoClick	GTS	Utils1	Turn off annoying drive click	10	***
INOGREK	178it	-	Directory utility	16	****
gleFile	Fred Fish	Fish 851	Checks hard disk for duplicate files	28	未来等
sh	Fred Fish	791	Unix 'ksh'-like Shell	25	**
nart Icon	Fred Fish	316	Iconifies windows	10	***
ap 1.4	Fred Fish	326	Grab screen text into clipboard	10	***
arClock	Fred Flsh	814	Display time in StarTrek fashion	26 27	***
perDark	Fred Fish	Fish 835	Modular screen blanker Workbench 2.1-like disk formatter	27	***
iper Format	Fred Fish	Flah 835	HOLKDONGH Z.L'HNO UISK HUHHALLOF	4.1	****

rsInfo 3.11	Fred Fish	-	Latest version of system analyzer	26	*****
olsDemon	Fred Fish	561	Run programs for 2.0 Tools menu	11	****
uch typing tutor	NBS	CLU03	Teach yourself touch typing	1.7	***
ack Display	GTS	Utils1	Shows position of drive heads	10	***
vilight Zone	Fred Fish	782	After Dark-like screen blanking utility	24	****
nixDirs OR Tape Filer	Fred Fish Fred Fish	Fish 850 721	Unix-like directory movement	27	***
rusZ	Fred Fish	786	Organise your video collection Virus Killer	20	****
ordFinder-Plus	Virus Free PD	Licenseware	Crossword puzzle solver	26 21	****
ords 3	AmigaNuts	Licenseware	Solve anagrams	9	***
Stitch	Deja Vu	Licenseware	Pics to knitting patterns	19	****
Search	Fred Fish	804	File searching utility	26	***
MAKE LETILITIES				20	
DMMS UTILITIES					
1 1.35	fred Flsh	825	Intuition-based archiving toll	27	****
388S	Fred Fish	729	Bulletin Board System	20	****
A 1.11	Fred Fish	593	Archiving utility	13	****
mmo	17Bit	1275	Terminal Program	7	****
one Line Watcher m 3.1	TBAG	58	Keep track of phone bill	9	****
	Fred Fish	Fish 831-833	Best Amiga comms program available	27	****
OGRAMMING UTILITIES					
c Assembler	AmigaNuts		Fast Assembler	6	****
niga E	Fred Fish	_		6	****
liga Pascal	Fred Fish	Fish 849	Programming language compiler Amiga version of Pascal language	26 27	****
ef	Fred Fish	494	BASIC cross referencing utility	9	****
pper Master	AmigaNuts	1083	Generate Copper Lists	5	***
Œ	Fred Fish	443	C Compiler	3	****
U	Fred Fish	721	Hex disk and file editor	20	***
C	AmigaNuts	1251	Adventure game creator	18	****
dTool Box	Fred Fish	Fish 731	Create Intuition font ends	22	****
lle	Fred Fish	Fish 742	Brilliant Shell-based calculator	22	****
DI Library	Fred Fish	227	Program MIDI applications	9	****
p Editor	AmigaNuts	_ 1	Map editor for AMOS	19	***
gaEd	Fred Fish	Fish 743	Powerful text editor	22	****
mSnap	Fred Fish	Fish 826	Trace lost allocated memory pools	27	****
Term	Fred Fish	Fish 560	Calculate blitter minterms	28	***
rthC	AmigaNuts	1112	C Compiler	6	****
Q Pascal	AmigaNuts	1113	Pascal compiler	6	₩ # # #
ver Logo	EdLib	24	Enhanced Logo Interpreter	9	***
mm and Rams	Deja Vu	Licenseware	Map editor and scroller utilities	17	***
ipit	Fred Fish	Fish 750	Strip comments from ascii source code	22	***
APHICS UTILITIES					
Objects Disk 1	Ameleonkische	_	Collection of Boulet Obligate		***
Pront Disk 1	AmigaNuts 17Bit	1007	Collection of Sculpt Objects	8	***
IOS Paint	Deja Vu	83	Text to Sculpt Object	3 3	***
zSurf 2	Fred Fish	315	Paint package Create shaded 3D objects	10	***
Demo	Fred Fish	Fish 757	Demo of ASDG's CineMorph	23	***
nverters	17Bit	1221	Image conversion tools	9	***
aint Tutorial	Soft Express	U160	Comprehensive DPaint tutorial	22	****
duxe Draw	Slipped Disk	18	Paint package	3	**
sktop video pack 2	Anglia PD	_	Various DTV utilities Inc titler	17	A * *
awMap	Fred Fish	315	Generate maps of the world	10	***
acScape	Various	_	Fractal landscape generator	18	****
MLab	AmigaNuts	1149	Image processing	3	n sk
ageLab	PDSoft	V518	Image processing program	12	****
ndBuild	AmigaNuts	1190	Fractal landscape generator	9	**
andel Mountains	Softville	751	Creates 3D Mandelbrets	5	****
pTrix	Fred Fish	Fish 853	Fractal texture mapping utility	28	****
tSaver	Fred Fish	543	Grab screens in IFF Format	9	****
sma	Fred Fish	573	Fast fractals program	11	水单米
yPaint	TBAG	37	Text-based graphics	3	***
deShow Kit	VirusFree	1465	Create your own slideshows	3	****
ectraPaint	Slipped Disk	19	Paint package	3	****
ite Designer	AmigaNuts	1102	Create animated sprites	6	**
ctor Designer eo Text Displayer	AmigaNuts	1100	Vector graphics designer	9	**
	AmigaNuts	1199	Basic text scroller	9	***
UCATIONAL SOFTWARE					
troke Engine	PD Soft	V738	Demonstrates 4 stroke engine	19	***
K	Fred Fish	809	Create rendered molecule illustrations	26	****
mplete Bible	PD Soft	V715-717	Complete Bible on three disks	19	****
nstellations	Astronomy News	-	Info on stellar constellations	20	***
fu	fred Fish	Flsh 854	Function plotting utility	28	***
Vania	Deja Vu	LPD13	Maths/Logic	5	****
rn&Play	Riverdene	MIs637	Maths/Reflex/Logic	5	****
thPlot	Fred Flsh	Fish 850	Mathematical function plotter	27	***
ths Reflex	Anglia PD	C728	Test your maths	20	****
ths4Fun	AmigaNuts	1146	Maths	9	****
ngo	Deja Vu	LPD21	3 'R's	5	***
105	DTP	OS125	Mystic runes explained	18	***
apes	Riverdene	GAM907	Maths/Logic	5	***
non	Deja Vu	APD135	Reflex/Memory	5	***
ace Maths	Deja Vu	APD135	Maths	5	未 10 年 10
ell4Fun	AmigaNuts	1146	Spelling	9	****
ichStones	Deja Vu	LPD18	Logic	5	****
asure Search rBook	Deja Vu	APD2	Maths/Logic	5	***
	Asgard Software	Freeware	History of World War 2	21	***
	Fred Elek				
emBalance ables	Fred Fish AmigaNuts	Flsh 759 1146	Balance chemical equations Maths	23 9	***

BUYING ADVICE FOR SHOPPERS

Whether you're buying over the phone or at a local store, here's our advice on getting what you want.

BUYING IN PERSON

- · Where possible, always test any software and hardware in the shop before taking it home, to make sure that everything works properly.
- · Make sure you have all the necessary leads, manuals or other accessories you should have.
- · Don't forget to keep your receipt.

BUYING BY PHONE

- . Be as clear as possible when stating what you want to buy. Make sure you confirm all the technical details of what you are buying. Some things to bear in mind are version numbers, memory requirements, other required hardware or software and compatibility with your particular model of Amiga (that is, make sure you know which version of Kickstart you have).
- . Check the price you are asked to pay, and make sure that it's the same as the price advertised.

- · Check that what you are ordering is actually in stock.
- · Check when and how the article will be delivered, and that any extra charges are as stated on the advert.
- . Make a note of the date and time when you order the product.

BUYING BY POST

As with buying by phone, you should clearly state exactly what it is you are buying, at what price (refer to the magazine, page and issue number where it's advertised) and give any relevant information about your system set-up where necessary. You should also make sure you keep copies of all correspondence both to and from the company concerned.

MAKING RETURNS

Whichever method you use to buy, you are entitled to return a product if it fails to meet any one of the following three criteria:

- The goods must be of "merchantable quality".
- They must be "as described".
- 3 They must be fit for the purpose for which they were sold or for the purpose you specified when ordering. If they fail to satisfy any or all of the criteria, then you are then entitled to:
- · Return them for a refund.
- · Receive compensation for part of the value.
- · Get a replacement or free repair. When returning anything, ensure that you have proof of purchase and that you return the item as soon as possible after receiving it. For this reason it is important that you check as soon as it is delivered to make sure everything you ordered is there and works as it is supposed to.

HOW TO PAY

Paying by credit card is the most sensible way, whether buying in person, by post or on the phone, because you may be able to claim your money back from the credit card company even if the firm you ordered from has gone bust or refuses to help sort out your problem.

Otherwise, you should pay by crossed cheque or postal order never send coins or notes through the mail.

GETTING REPAIRS

Always check the conditions of the guarantee, and servicing and replacement policy, so that you know what level of support to expect. Always fill in and return warranty cards as soon as possible, and make sure that you are aware of all the conditions contained in the guarantee.

BUYING PD

Even though PD software is relatively inexpensive, you should still apply the guidelines set out above, making sure that you confirm all orders as clearly as possible.

Shopping around is still important when buying PD because different sources charge different prices for the same disks. There is no set pricing structure for disks, but bear in mind that PD houses are, in theory, supposed to be non-profitmaking operations. AS

BUYING BY MAI

- · Before you send any money, ring the supplier to confirm that the Item you want is in stock and when the delivery is likely to be made. Enquire about returning unwanted goods and the supplier's refund policy. Find out about hidden extras like postage and packing charges, and whether the prices quoted include VAT.
- Beware of companies that do not include an address in their adverts.
- . If ordering goods of more than £100 in total value, always try to use a credit card - if anything goes wrong, you will be legally entitled to claim against the credit card company, even if the retailer has gone bust. You may also get extra insurance - check with the credit card company.
- . Always buy from the most recent issue of Amiga Shopper.
- · When your order arrives, check everything carefully. If anything is missing, don't use the product at all - contact the supplier immediately. If something doesn't work, make the obvious checks such as the fuse, but don't try to fix the product.
- · If a problem does arise, contact the supplier in the first instance and calmly and politely explain your problem. In most cases these things are merely a mix-up or a misunderstanding that the supplier will happily put right. If you think you have a genuine grievance that has not been resolved, you might consider contacting your local Trading Standards Officer (the number will be in the phone directory - check the local council listing).
- · Always keep records of correspondence with any mail order company you deal with and also make a note of where and when you saw the product advertised. False or misleading advertising is an offence, and suppliers must stick to what they've said in adverts.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

1st Computer Centre	34-35
Amiga Format	
Amiga Format Specials	90
Amiganuts	119
Amivision	44
Anglia PD	119
Aлim 1 PD	115
Arnor	41
Artworks	
B & T Fonts	
Brighton Computer Suppl	
CP PD	
Coombe Valley	
Cumana	
DTBS	
Digita	
Direct Computer Supplies	49
Diskovery	118
Express PD	114
Fairbrothers	
Five Star PD	
Fujitsu	
Future Leisure Books	
GVB PD	
Gasteiner	12-13
Grapevine	
Hobbyte	50.51
Indi	IEC 4.7
Inpholink	
Just Amiga Monthly	
Kew=IIComputers	
Kingsway Computers	
Kosmos	
Lola	
Meedmore	
Micro Centre	
Mr Thompson	
NJH	
PD Soft	
Phoenix Computer World	24-25
Power Computing0	
Seasoft	
Selec Software	
Selectafont	
Silica65,83,89,	
Software Demon	18-19
Softwood	
Switchsoft	
Tec-nol	
Trilogic	
Videoworld	57
Visage	
Voitha	44
WTS Electronics5	8-59, 108
We Serve	100
White Knight Technology	84
	_

lssue 33 - January 1994

Editor: Art Editor: Cliff Ramshaw Mark Nottley Production Editor: Alex Soboslay Staff Writer: Cliff Ramshaw Consultant Editors: Jeff Walker, Mark Smiddy, Contributors: Jason Holborn, Gary Whiteley,

Dave Winder, Toby Simpson, Richard Baguley, Wilf Rees, Steve McGill, Nick Veitch Stuart Baynes, Rob Scott Margaret Clarke Photography: Ad Manager: Tracy O'Donnell Lisa Withey Ad Production Manager: Ad Design: Production Technicians: Jon Moore, Mark Gover, Heath Parsons, Simon Windsor, Chris Stocker Group Production Manager: Judith Middleton

Claire Thomas Ginette McKeown Production Controller: Production Control Assistant: Paper Controller: Fiona Deane Admin Assistant: Suzannah Angelo-Sparling

Publisher: Group Publishing Director: Stuart Anderton **Greg Ingham** Band of the month: The Rainmakers

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations **Audited circulation** ABC January - June 1993: 45,290

Printed by Southernprint Ltd, Poole, Dorset ISSN 0961-7302 Printe Printed in the UK Circulation Manager: News Trade Distribution -Jon Bickley

UK: Future Publishing 0225 442244 Worldwide: MMC Ltd 0483 211678

Copyright © 1993 Future Publishing Ltd. No part of this magazine may be reproduced without written permission. We welcome contributions for publication but regret that we cannot return any submissions. Any correspondence will be considered for publication unless you specifically state otherwise, and we reserve the right to edit letters published. Amiga Shopper recognises all copyrights contained in this issue. Where possible we have acknowledged the copyright holder. Please contact us if we have failed to credit your converient—we will be happy to correct any oversight.

Editorial: 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW # 0225 442244 Fax: 0225 446019 E-mail: amshopper@cix.compulink.co.uk

Advertising: Rayner House, 23 Higher Hillgate, Stockport SK1 3ER. # 061 474 7333 Fax: 061 476 3002

Subscriptions: Future Publishing, Somerton, Somerset TA11 6TB. = 0458 74011



Your Guarantee of Value This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just eight years ago PUBLISHING magazines than any other publisher in Britain. We offer:

Better advice. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the best in the business

Stronger reviews. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying

Clearer design. You need solid information, and you need it fast. So our designers highlight key elements in the articles by using charts, diagrams, summary boxes,

annotated photographs and so on.

Greater relevance. At Future, editors operate under two

. Understand your readers' needs

Satisfy them

More reader interaction. We draw strongly on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group. Better value for money. More pages, better quality:

magazines you can trust.

The home of Britain's finest computer magazine Amiga Shopper, Amiga Format, Amiga Format Specials, Amiga Power, PC Answers, PC Plus, Sega Power, Mega, Commodore Format, PCW Plus, ST Format, GamesMaster, Amstrad Action, PC Format, Total!, Super Play, Edge, MacFormat, Future Music, Sega Zone and Game Zone

NEXT MONTH

File Edit Format Font Document Utilities W

Footonto

Dutkning Page Diew

the Amiga, and wonder if we really need it anyway?

Microsoft Word, probably one of the best word processors

on any system. Next month we ask if we'll ever see it on

Repaginate Now

10

AMOS Adias

If the latest installment of Jason No creative juices flowing, there's good

erhaps one of the most annoying things about being an Amiga owner is the knowledge that the PC, a machine Inferior to the Amiga in just about every respect, has gained much wider acceptance in the commercial world.

Okay, the Amiga's certainly king when it comes

to video and graphics work, but most businessmen wouldn't even consider it when looking for a machine to run a database. word processor or desktop publishing package.

Why should we care which machine some be-suited businessman buys, I can almost, by virtue of the cosmic aither that binds us all, sense you asking? Simply because if more of them were buying Amigas, we'd

be seeing lots more decent software for the thing. That's not to say that there isn't some decent Amiga software - there is - but let's face it, it doesn't really compete with the sort of stuff available for the Mac or PC.

Next month we're going to be appraising this situation. We hope to talk to the big boys at Microsoft and Quark (makers of Word and XPress

IN A YEAR'S FREE SUBSCRIPTION

What were the ingredients for the spaghetti sauce made by Clamenza in the film of The Godfather? Send your answers to "Tomatoes certainly", Amiga Shopper, 29 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2DL. The closing date is Tuesday 7 December. The first correct answer wins. Last month's winner is Vicki Baldwin of Finchley. The answer was: David Janssen.

respectively) and ask them if they have any plans to port their programs to the Amiga. And if not, why not? We'll also be analysing how easy such a port would be.

There's another side to the coin that we'll be considering, too. Do we really need these programs when the new breed of Amiga software - Final

, 16 , 17

The last

n'i enough to leen the

Writer, PageStream 3 and Wordworth 3, for example - are looking so good? We'll be reviewing the first of these, previewing the other two, and assessing just how well they compare with the competition on Mac and PC. Part of the reason

such top-quality software is available for the Amiga is because Commodore, with the A1200 have raised the power of the base Amiga.

Software manufacturers can be sure that there are a large number of potential users out there with powerful machines. Consequently, they can afford to make software that relies on this power. Next month's feature will be taking a look at what else Commodore could be doing to help.

Issue 34 of Amiga Shopper goes on sale Tuesday 4 January, and jolly good it will be too. (AS)

OU'VE WON!

The ten winners of November's Score Some Speed competition are: G Collwill of Bristol, A Daniel of Sheffield, J Richardson of Cambridge C Parkes of Basingstoke, J Rumball of Wigston, H Pelly of Haverhill, S Restorick of Liverpool, D Woolnough of Beccles, R Nurdem of Risca near Newport and M Cavers of Duns in Berwickshire. Congratulations

Each wins a copy of the AMOS Pro Compiler, courtesy of Europress Software.

MAG*SAVE

AMIGA SHOPPER SELLS LIKE DON CORLEONE'S OLIVE OIL - SO MAKE SURE YOU RESERVE A COPY AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSAGENT NOW!

DEAR NEWSAGENT, Please reserve/deliver me a copy of Amiga Shopper every month, beginning with the February issue, which goes on sale on Tuesday 4 January. Name Address
Phone NOTE TO NEWSAGENT: Amiga Shopper is published by Future Publishing (0225 442244) and is available from your local wholesaler.

PS Oh, and if you do have any problems getting hold of your favourite Amiga mag, call Kate Elston on 0225 442244 and she'll help you out.

AT-A-GLANCE GUIDE

To help you find what you want quickly and easily, here is a cross-referenced list of everything covered in this month's Amiga Shopper. You'll find a detailed index to the problem-solving Amiga Answers section on page 37. The page numbers given are for the first page of the article in which the subject is mentioned.

ACC Hardware Manual

ACC Hardware Manual	64
AccuTrans 3D	86
Alpha Power Hard Drive	.78
AmigaDOS	109
AMOS	101
ASIM CDFS	88
Award Construction Kit	82
Blitz Basic	55
Buying Advice	128
C Programming	53
Caligari	28
CanDo AGA	67
Competition	130
Cover Disk	12
CSA 12 Gauge	64
Cygnus Ed Pro	36
FrameStore	17
GigaMem	61
Image Engine	20
ImageFX	26
KCS Floppy Drive	79
Letters	104
Macro 68	62
Megamouse	77
Microvitec Monitor	33
MultiFaceCard 3	77
Music And MIDI Video	69
Music Librarian	69
NCommand Pro	61
News	9
	32
1942 Monitor	
One Stop Music Shop	70
PC Task	87
Picasso II	27
Prime Image Converter	14
Printers 80, 81	
Product Locator	125
Public Domain 111,	
Reader Ads	96
Reference Hard Drive	78
Resource	62
RPaint	33
Single Frame Controller	29
Studio	72
Subscriptions	98
True Print/24	72
Turbotech A41200	95
User Groups	93
Video Toaster	14
Vidi Amiga-12 AGA	22
Wordworth AGA	36
XCAD	85
	94
X-Copy X-Stitch	95
A-SUICH	90

Are there any products or subjects you'd like us to take a look at? Well, just drop a line to: Amiga Shopper,

30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.

• WIN •

processo

We've got ten copies of SoftWood's brand new Final Writer word processor, each worth £129.95, to give away. All you have to do is answer the questions.



Final Writer gives you the sort of typographical control that you'd normally expect from a DTP package.

e announced the arrival of Final Writer, the latest addition to

SoftWood's range of word processors, back in Issue 32. Then we reckoned it could well be the first of a new breed of serious software for the Amiga. Well, now's your chance to decide for yourself.

We've got ten copies of the package to give away, each kindly donated by the good folk at SoftWood Europe, and each worth £129.95. And one of them could be yours for little more than the price of a stamp and envelope, and a few moments of your time.

So what can we say about Final Writer to whet your appetite? We could mention that it's going to be the new top-of-the-range word processor from SoftWood, with many more features than the company's already renowned Final Copy program. And we could mention some specific features.

Tell you what - let's mention some specific features...

For a start, the program can be driven almost exclusively via clicking on buttons contained in a tool bar (a means of operation that should be more than familiar to Deluxe Paint

users). You can switch between several tool bars depending on the kind of document you are using. They are also all customisable.

The customisability (great word, eh?) of the program doesn't end there. It will also enable you to create macros to automate common layout procedures.

But that's not

PostScript-compatible. Not only will it print to a PostScript printer, but it will also send PostScript fonts (it comes supplied with over

all. Oh no. Final Writer is fully

110 of them) to other printers too.

A number of structured drawing facilities are provided in the package, and it is capable of importing graphics in both Amiga IFF and Encapsulated PostScript Format (the latter type being scalable). Just to get you going, Final Writer comes with 100 clip art images.

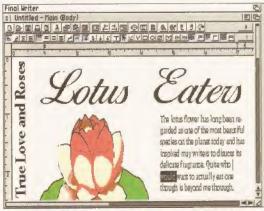
To win, answer

the questions in the box. Send your answers written on the back of a postcard (or a sealed envelope), along with:

- 1. your name and address,
- 2. which, if any, word processor you currently use, and
- 3. what two features you need most from a WP, to this address:

Write on Amiga Shopper 29 Monmouth Street Bath BA1 2DL

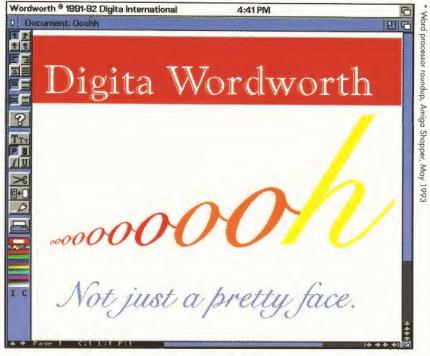
The closing date for entries is Friday 7 January. The first ten correct entries drawn from the editor's receptacle will win. Send only one entry per household and please state if you don't want your name included on a mailing list. The competition is not open to employees of Future Publishing or SoftWood. AS



It goes without saying that high quality colour graphics and text can be freely mixed in the same document.

- 1. Who wrote A Christmas Carol?
- (a) Umberto Eco
- (b) Charles Dickens
- (c) Gustav Flaubert
- Madame Bovary? (a) Umberto Eco
- 2. Who wrote the stylistic classic
- (b) Charles Dickens
- (c) Gustav Flaubert
- 3. Who wrote the review of Final Copy back in Amiga Shopper 25?
- (a) Umberto Eco
- (b) Charles Dickens
- (c) Jeff Walker

Vine reviewed One winner



(Just thought you'd like to know)

If you want to know more about award-winning Wordworth...



Voted Best Word Processor "A good length clear of the field"

"The ultimate in word processing power" Voted Best Word Processor

or Agfa Compugraphic font and clip art collections...



call 0395 270273 or write to Digita FREEPOST Exmouth EX8 2YZ England



Digita International Limited

Black Horse House

Exmouth EX8 1JL

Telephone 0395 270273

Facsimile 0395 268893

England

Power Computing's latest 32-bit memory expansion for the Amiga 1200 is now available. The PC1208 combines exceptional value with incredible features. The original PC1204 4MB 32-bit memory expansion is still available, and is exceptional value.

Simm Technology - The PC1208 uses the latest industry standard 32-bit SIMM technology which allows you to use 1MB, 2MB, 4MB and 8MB modules

Zero Wait State - The PC1208 never leaves the processor waiting around for data, Meaning your Amiga 1200 will run at its maximum speed. Simply adding either a PC1204 or PC1208 to your Amiga 1200 will increase its processing speed by 219%.

Real-Time Battery Backed Clock - Allows files to be date-stamped with the correct time and date so that you know exactly when they were created.

Ultra Fast FPU - With the addition of a maths co-processor intensive maths operations will be accelerated by up to fifty times. The PC1208 is the only memory expansion which offers the capability to take either PGA or PLCC type FPU's.

Easy To Fit - Fitted in minutes without the need to remove the computer's case. Does not effect your warranty.

PCMCIA Friendly - Unlike other expansion boards the PC1208 does not conflict with your Amiga 1200's card slot, using the PCMCIA friendly jumper even an 8MB SIMM can be used

PC1204 with 4MB RAM

PC1204 with 4M8 only	£185.95
PC1204 + 68881 20Mhz Co-Processor	£219.95
PC1204 + 68882 20MHz Co-Processor	
PC1204 + 68882 33MHz Co-Processor	£259.95
PC1204 + 68882 40MHz Co-Processor	£279.95
PC1204 + 68882 50MHz CoProcessor	£319.95

PC1208 with a choice of bare, 2MB, 4MB or 8MB RAM

PC1208		269.95		
PC1208 + 68881	20Mhz	£96.95		
PC1208 + 68882	20MHz	£109.95		
PC1208 + 68882	33MHz	£119.95		
PC1208 + 68882	40MHz	£139.95		
PC1208 + 68882	50MHz	£179.95		
PC1208 with 4MB				

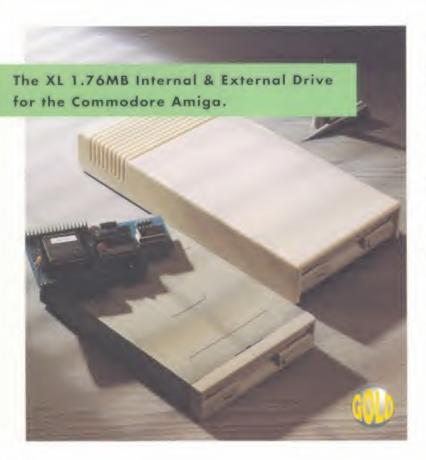
101200 + 00002 301111	2			
PC1208 with 4MB				
PC1208 + 68881 20Mh.	£240.95			
PC1208 + 68882 20MH	£269.95			
PC1208 + 68882 33MH	£285.95			
PC1208 + 68882 40MH	£305.95			
PC1208 + 68882 50MH	z £347.95			

PC1208	+	68881	20Mhz	£	39.95
PC1208	+	68882	20MHz	2	59.95
PC1208	+	68882	33MHz	13	99.95
PC1208	+	68882	40MHz	. 2:	225.95
PC1208	+	68882	50MHz	2	265.95

PC1208		0 a	AD	
PC1208	+	68881	20Mhz	£419.95
PC1208	+	68882	20MHz	£439.95
PC1208	+	68882	33MHz	£465.95
PC1208	+	68882	40MHz	£489.95
PC1208	+	68882	50MHz	£530.95

The PC1204 & PC1208 Memory Expansion for the Commodore Amiga 1200.





Power Computing's XL 1.76MB Drive* for any Commodore Amiga Is now available. The XL Drive includes these many features:

Formats to 1.76MB - Using high density disks you can fit a massive 1.76MB on each disk.

Acts as a standard drive - Insert an 880K Amiga disk and the drive behaves like any other Amiga drive.

Fully compatible - Will read and write disks written on an Amlga 4000 internal high density drive.

Compatible with PC disks** - Also read and write high density PC disks using a suitable device driver

Compact size - No larger than a standard 880K floppy disk drive,

High quality design - Uses a high quality Sony high density mechanism.

Easy to Fit - The external XL Drive simply plugs into the floppy drive port at the rear of your Amiga. The internal XL Drive simply replaces or adds to your existing drive(s). These drives can be installed in minutes and no soldering is required.

Software compatible - The XL series is fully compatible with all existing hardware and software.

External XL Drive £85.00 Internal XL Drive £75.00 A4000 Internal XL Drive £75.00

*Req. my Kickwart 2 or above **Req. ires Workbench 2 | or above

Next day £5, 2-3 days £2.50 Saturday delivery £10

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice All Trademarks acknowledged, VAT included, E & OE



Power Computing Ltd
Unit 8 Railton Road Woburn Road Industrial Estate
Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN

Tel 0234 843388 Fax 0234 840234